







THE  
HISTORY  
OF  
ANCIENT GREECE  
*ITS COLONIES, AND CONQUESTS;*

IN THE CIVILISATION OF THE  
Division of the Macedonian Empire in the East.

NOTHING THE HISTORY OF  
LITERATURE, PHILOSOPHY, AND THE FINE ARTS.

By JOHN GILLIES, LL.D.  
F.R.S., AND A.M. LONDON, F.R.S. EDINBURGH,  
AND RECOMMENDED TO HIS MAJESTY FOR SCOTLAND.

Εγώ τοι οι στόλοι της αρχαίας τοποθεσίας και προσέβοιας  
εν διάσποροι, εν λαζαρί, εν θεού, εν διόνυσο, εν διόνειο  
και τον ιερό της Αρτέμιδος και της Τοποθεσίας της Αργοκοίας  
ΠΟΛΙΣΤΑΝΩ, ΕΛΛΑΣ.

THE FIFTH EDITION,

IN FOUR VOLUMES.

VOL. III.

LONDON:  
PRINTED FOR T. CADILL AND W. DAVIES, IN THE BRASSEY,  
1809.

Scribbles and Problems  
Princes Street, London S.



## CONTENTS

OF

### THE THIRD VOLUME.

---

#### CHAP. XXI.

- Consequences of the Athenian Misfortunes in Sicily.—Famulable Confederacy against Athens.—Peculiar Resources of Free Governments.—Naval Operations.—Battle of Miletus.—Intrigues of Alcibiades.—The Athenian Democracy subverted.—Tyrannical Government of the Four Hundred.—Battle of Eretria.—Democracy re-established in Athens.—Naval Success of the Athenians.—Triumphant Return of Alcibiades.—The Eleusinian Mysteries— and Plynteria.* — Page 1

#### CHAP. XXII.

- Character of Lysander—His Conference with Cyrus—He defeats the Athenian Fleet.—Disgrace of Alcibiades.—Lysander succeeded by Callicratidas.—His Transactions with the Persians—with the Spartan Allies.—Battle of Arginusæ.—Trial of the Athenian Admirals.—Ereonicus checks a Mutiny of the Peloponnesian Troops.—Lysander resigns*

## CONTENTS.

refuses the Command.—Battle of Egos-Potamos.—Spartan Empire in Asia.—Siege and Surrender of Athens.—Humiliation of the Athenians.	Page 52.
---	----------

## CHAP. XXIII.

<i>Rapacity and Cruelty of the Spartan Government.—The Thirty Tyrants in Athens.—Persecution of Lysias and his Family.—Theramenes opposes the Tyrants.—Sanguinary Speech of Critias.—Death of Theramenes.—Persecution and Death of Alcibiades.—Thrasybulus seizes Phyle—Defeats the Tyrants.—Memorable Speech of Thrasybulus.—Oath of Amnesty—not faithfully observed.</i>	96
--	----

## CHAP. XXIV.

<i>Accusation of Socrates.—Artifices of his Accusers.—His Defence—Condemnation—Address to the Judges.—His Conversation in Prison—and Death.—Transient Persecution of his Disciples.—Writings of Cebes—Aeschines.—State of Philosophy—of the Fine Arts—of Literature.—Herodotus—Thucydides—Xenophon.—Transition to the public Transactions of Greece.—The Spartans invade Elis.—The Messenians driven from Greece.—History of Cyrene—of Sicily.—War with Carthage.—Siege of Agrigentum.—Reign of Dionysius.—Sicily the first Province of Rome.</i>	127.
---	------

## CONTENTS.

### CHAP. XXV.

*Death of Darius Nothus.—Cyrus disputes the Succession with his elder Brother Artaxernes.—Character of Cyrus.—State of Lower Asia under his Administration.—His Strength and Resources.—His Expedition into Upper Asia.—Describes the vast Army of his Brother.—Battle of Cynaxa.—Death of Cyrus.—His Grecian Auxiliaries victorious.—Their Treaty with Tissaphernes.—Perfidious Assassination of the Grecian Generals.—Artaxernes sends to the Greeks to demand their Arms—Conference on that Subject.*

Page 177

### CHAP. XLVI.

*Confederation of the Greeks.—Mainly owing to Xerxes.—Their Retreat—Difficulties attending it—Supported by their Skill and Perseverance.—Their Sufferings among the Carduchian Mountains.—They traverse Armenia—First behold the Sea from Mount Beeches.—Defeat the Colchians.—Description of the southern Shore of the Euxine.—Transactions with the Greek Colonies there.—The Greeks arrive at Byzantium.—Enter into the Service of Seuthes.—His History.—Conjunct Expeditions of the Greeks and Thracians.—The Greeks return to the Service of their Country.*

• • • 208 .

## CONTENTS.

### CHAP. XXVII.

*Tissaphernes makes war on the Greeks, by order of Artaxerxes.—Attacks the Eolian Cities.—Expedition of Thimbron.—He is succeeded by Dercyllidas.—His Treaty with Tissaphernes.—Agisilas King of Sparta.—Cinadon's Conspiracy.—Agisilas Commander of the Greek Forces in Asia.—His Success.—Tissaphernes succeeded by Tithraustes.—Great Virtue of Agisilas.—War kindled in Greece.—League against Sparta.—Campaign of Lysander in Bœotia.—His Death.*

Page 241

### CHAP. XXVIII.

*Return of Agisilas from the East.—He invades Bœotia.—Views of Evagoras King of Cyprus.—His Friendship with Conon.—The latter entrusted with the Persian Fleet.—He defests the Lacedaemonians.—Battle of Coronæa.—The Corinthian War.—Conon rebuilds the Walls and Harbours of Athens.—Conquests of Conon and Thrasybulus.—Peace of Antalcidas.*

275

### CHAP. XXIX.

*Reflections upon the Peace of Antalcidas.—Ambitious Views of Sparta.—State of Arcadia.—Siege of Mantinea.—Olynthian Confederacy.—The Spartans make War on Olynthus.—Submission of that Republic.—Pella becomes the*

3

Capital

## CONTENTS.

vii

- Capital of Macedon.—Phæidas seizes the Theban Citadel.—The Measure approved by Agesilaus.—Conspiracy of the Theban Exiles.—The Theban Democracy restored.*      Page 309

## CHAP. XXX.

- The Boeotian War.—Unsuccessful Attempts of Sparta against the Piræum.—Doubts concerning Xenophon's Account of that Transaction.—Agesilaus invades Boeotia.—Military Success of the Thebans.—Naval Success of the Athenians.—Congress for Peace under the Mediation of Artaxerxes.—Epaminondas, Deputy from Thebes.—Cleombrotus invades Boeotia.—Battle of Leuctra.—Suo. of Greece.—Jason of Thessaly.—His Character and Virtues.—Assassinated in the midst of his Projects.*      343

## CHAP. XXXI.

- Tumult in the Peloponnesus.—Invasion of Laconia.—Epaminondas rebuilds Messen.—Invadion of Megalopolis.—Archidamus before the Fortress of Sparta.—Affairs of Thessaly and Macedon.—Negociations for Peace.—The Pretensions of Thebes rejected.—Epaminondas invades the Peloponnesus.—Revolutions in Achaea.—Speech of Archidamus in the Spartan Council.—Designs of Thebes.—Disconcerted by Athens.—Pelopidas's Expedition into Thessaly.—The Arcadians seize the Olympic Treasure.—Battle of Mantinea.—Agesilaus's Expedition into Egypt.*      388

## CONTENTS.

### CHAP. XXXII.

*State of Greece after the Battle of Mantinea.—The Amphicyonic Council.—Returning Prosperity of Athens.—Vices resulting from its Government.—Abuses of the judiciary Power.—Of the Theatre.—Degeneracy of Grecian Music.—Extreme Prodigy of the Athenians.—The Vice of Charis render him the Idol of the Multitude.—The Social War.—Banishment of Timotheus and Iphurates.—Disgraceful Issue of the War.—Philosophy.—Statuary.—Praxiteles.—The Cnidian Venus.—Painting.—Pamphilus, Nicias, Zeuxis.—Literature.—Xenophon.—His Military Expeditions.—Religious and Literary Retreat.—Lyrias.—Iscocrates.—Plato—His Travels.—He settles in the Academy.—His great Views.—Theology.—Cymagony.—Doctrine of Ideas—Of the Human Understanding.—The Passions.—Virtue.—State of Retribution.—Genius, and Character.*      Page 465

THE

THE  
HISTORY  
OR  
ANCIENT GREECE.

---

CHAP. XXI.

*Consequences of the Athenian Misfortunes in Sicily.—Formidable Confederacy against Athens.—Polar Resistance of Free Governments.—Naval Operations.—Battle of Mycale.—Intrigues of Alcibiades.—The Athenian Democracy subserted.—Tyrannical Government of the Four Hundred.—Battle of Eretria.—Democracy re-established in Athens.—Naval Success of the Athenians.—Triumphant Return of Alcibiades.—The Eleusinian Mysteries— and Plynteria.*

IN the populous and extensive kingdoms of modern Europe, the revolutions of public affairs seldom disturb the humble obscurity of private life; but the national transactions of Greece involved the interest of every family, and deeply affected the fortune and happiness of every individual.

## THE HISTORY OF

**C H A P.** dual. Had the arms of the Athenians proved successful in Sicily, each citizen would have derived from that event an immediate accession of wealth, as well as of power, and have felt a proportional increase of honour and security. But their proud hopes perished for ever in the harbour of Syracuse. The succeeding disasters shook to the foundation the fabric of their empire. In one rash enterprise they lost their army, their fleet, the prudence of their experienced general, together with the flourishing vigour of their nearly young.—irreparable disasters! which totally disengaged them to resist the confederacy of Peloponnesus, reinforced by the resentment of a new and powerful enemy. While a Macedonian army invested their city, they had reason to dread that a Syracusan fleet should assault the Piraeus; that Athens must finally yield to the combined attack; and her once prosperous citizens, defeated by the sword, or driven into captivity, atone by their death or dungeon for the cruelties which they had recently inflicted on the wretched republics of Melos and Scione.

The news  
for the  
Athenian  
Army  
Owing  
Sicily  
A.C. 411.

The dreadful alternative of victory and defeat, renders it little surprising that the Athenians should have used intelligence, which they must have received with horror. The full messengers of such sad news were treated with contempt: but it was

<sup>1</sup> The destruction of Corinth is another. By putting up this town as a centre, they hope to bring the Athenian and Sicilian fleets into a position favourable to themselves.

impossible long \* to withhold belief from the CHAP.  
miserable fugitives, whose squalid and dejected  
countenances too faithfully attested the public cala-  
mity. Such evidence could not be refused; the  
arrogance of incredulity was abashed, and the whole  
republic thrown into consternation, or seized with  
despair. The venerable members of the Areopagus expressed the majesty of silent sorrow; but  
the piercing cries of woe extended many a mile  
along the lofty walls which joined the Piraeus to the  
city; and the licentious populace raged with un-  
bridled fury against the diviners and orators, whose  
blind predictions, and ambitious harangues, had  
promised an expedition eternally fatal to their  
country!

The distress of the Athenians was too great to comfort the comfort of sympathy; but had they been  
capable of receiving, they had little reason to expect the melancholy consolation. The tidings  
so distressing to *Leage* gave unspeakable joy to their  
neighbours: many feared, most hated, and all  
envied a people who had long usurped the do-  
minion of Greece. The Athenian allies, or rather  
subjects, scattered over so many coasts and islands,

\* The calamity was so great that the full imagination had never dared to conceive its possibility. In *Leage*, being thus unprepared, the Athenians say, 't'ides, dimissed  
as the general of the army of Leage, even those soldiers who escaped from the melancholy conflict. The stories of Plutarch in *Nat.*, of Alcibiades, &c., may be well received as fictions, since they are inconsistent with the yesterdays.

<sup>†</sup> *These id. locum, p. 258, & seqq.*

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAP. prepared to assert their independence; the <sup>XXI.</sup> federates of Sparta, among whom the Syracusans justly assumed the first rank, were unsatisfied with victory, and longed for revenge: even those communities, which had hitherto declined the danger of a doubtful contest, meanly solicited to become parties in a war, likely to terminate in the final destruction of Athens<sup>1</sup>.

Abetted  
by the re-  
tirement  
of Persia.

Should all the efforts of such a powerful confederacy still prove insufficient to accomplish the ruin of the devoted city, there was yet another enemy behind, from whose strength and avarice the Athenians had every thing to fear. The long and peaceful reign of Artaxerxes, King of Persia, ended four hundred and twenty-five years before the Christian era. The two following years were remarkable for a rapid succession of kings, Xerxes, Sogdianus, Ochus; the last of whom assumed the name of Darius, to which historians have added the epithet of Nothus, the bastard, to distinguish this effeminate prince from his illustrious predecessor. The first years of Darius Nothus, were employed in confirming his disputed authority, and in watching the dangerous intriguers of his numerous kinsmen who aspired to the throne. When every rival was removed that could either disturb his quiet or offend his suspicion, the monarch sank into an indolent security, and his voluptuous court was governed by the sole ad-

<sup>1</sup> Thucyd. I. v. p. 171, 2. 100. Diodor. I. viii. 1. 48.

<sup>2</sup> Diodor. I. v. p. 222. Ctesias, Persic. c. 4. &c. seqq.

## ANCIENT GREECE.

ministration of women and eunuchs\*. But in the C H A P.  
 ninth year of his reign, Darius was roused from his  
 lethargy by the revolt of Egypt and Lydia. The  
 defection of the latter threatened to tear from his  
 dominion the valuable provinces of Asia Minor;  
 a consequence which he determined to prevent by  
 employing the bravery of Pharnabazus, and the  
 policy of the crafty Tissaphernes, to govern re-  
 spectively the northern and southern districts of  
 that rich and fertile peninsula. The abilities of  
 these generals not only quelled the rebellion in  
 Lydia, but extended the arms of their master to-  
 ward the shores of the Egaean, as well as of the  
 Hellespont and Propontis; in direct opposition to  
 the treaty which forty years before had been ratified  
 between the Athenians, then in the height of their  
 prosperity, and the invincible Artaxerxes. But  
 the reverse fortunes of that ambitious people  
 fatigued the Persian commander with the hope  
 of subduing the whole Asiatic coast to the Great  
 King; as well as of inflicting exemplary punishment  
 on the proud city, which had resisted the power, diminished the empire, and tarnished the  
 glory of Persia.

The terror of such a formidable combination <sup>the Achaean</sup>  
 might have reduced the Athenians to despair; and <sup>man does</sup>  
 our surprise that this consequence should not imme-<sup>present to</sup>  
 diately follow, will be increased by the following  
 reflection. Not to mention the immortal trophies

\* Ctesias, i. 181.

\* Thucyd. I. 111. p. 56c. & Ctesias, Pers. c. h.

CHAP. of Alexander, or the extensive ravages of Zingis Khan, Tamerlane, and the Tartar princes of their race; the Spaniards, the Portuguese, and other nations of modern Europe, have, with a handful of men, marched victorious over the effeminate or barbarous coasts of the eastern and western world. The hardy discipline of Europe easily prevailed over the unwarlike softness of India and the savage ignorance of America. But the rapid success of all these conquerors was owing to their military knowledge<sup>\*</sup> and experience. By the superiority of their arms and of their discipline, the Romans subdued the nations of the earth. But the Athenians afford the only example of a people, who, by the virtues of the mind alone, acquired an extensive dominion over men equally improved with themselves in the arts of war and government. They possessed, or were believed to possess, superior courage and capacity to the nations around them; and this opinion, which should seem not entirely destitute of foundation, enabled them to maintain, by very feeble garrisons, an absolute authority in the islands of the AEGEAN, as well as in the cities of the Asiatic coast. Their disasters and disgrace in Sicily destroyed at once the real and the ideal supports of their power; the loss of one third of their citizens made it impossible to supply, with fresh recruits, the exhausted strength of their

<sup>\*</sup> If that of the Tartars should be doubted, the reader may consult M. de Gignac's *Histoire des Huns*, or Mr. Gibbon's admirable description of the warlike manners of the pastoral nations, v. 3.

garrisons in foreign parts; the terror of their fleet C H A P.  
was no more; and their multiplied defeats before  
the walls of Syracuse, had converted into contempt  
that admiration in which Athens had been long  
held by Greeks and Barbarians.

But in free governments there are rich latent <sup>but also</sup> resources which public calamities alone can bring <sup>to offer</sup> to light; and adversity, which, to individuals endued <sup>in the</sup> with inborn vigour of mind, is the great school of virtue and of heroism, furnishes also to the enthusiasm of popular assemblies the noblest field for the display of national honour and magnanimity. Had the measures of the Athenians depended on one man, or even on a few, it is probable <sup>that</sup> the selfish timidity of a prince, and the cautious prudence of a council, would have sunk under the weight of misfortune, too heavy for the unsupported strength of ordinary mind. But the first spark of generous ardour, which the love of virtue, of glory, and the republic, or even the weaker motives of ambition and vanity, excited in the assembled multitude, was diffused and increased by the natural contagion of sympathy: the patriotic flame was communicated to every breast; and the social warmth, reflected from such a variety of objects, became too intense to be quenched by the coldness of caution and the damp of despair.

With one mind and resolution the Athenians <sup>and virtue</sup> determined to brave the severity of fortune, and to <sup>to the</sup> withstand the assaults of the enemy. Nor did this <sup>the Ame-</sup> nobl. design evaporate in useless speculation; the <sup>wisest</sup>

**C H A P.** wisest measures were adopted for reducing it to practice. The great work began, as national reformation, ought always to begin, by regulating the finances, and lopping off every branch of superfluous expence. The clamour of turbulent demagogues was silenced; aged wisdom and experience were allowed calmly to direct the public councils; new levies were raised; the remainder of their fleet was equipped for sea; the motions of the colonies and tributary states were watched with an anxious solicitude, and every proper expedient was employed that might appease their animosity, or render it impotent\*. Yet these measures, wise and vigorous as they were, could not, probably, have suspended the fall of Athens, had not several concurring causes facilitated their operation. The weak, dilatory, and infelicitous proceedings of the Spartan confederacy; the unfeeling, equivocal, and capricious conduct of the Persian governors, above all, the intrepid and untiring genius of Alcibiades, who, after involving his country in漫漫的 calamities, finally undertook its defence, and retarded, though he could not prevent, its destiny.

**T H E  
P R O C-  
ESS  
OF  
Persecution  
of the  
Spartans  
and  
the  
Athenians  
by the  
Persians  
and  
the  
Spartan  
Confede-  
racy  
of  
Athens**

In the year following the unfortunate expedition into Sicily, the Spartans prepared a fleet of an hundred sail, of which twenty-five galleys were furnished by their own sea-ports; twenty-five by the Thebans; fifteen by the Corinthians, and the remainder by Locris, Phocaea, Megara, and the

\* Thucydides, book p. 555. Diodorus, book p. 49.

maritime cities on the coast of Peloponnesus. CHAP.  
XXI.  
 This armament was destined to encourage and support the revolt of the Asiatic subjects of the Athenians. CH. op.  
vol. 1  
A. C. 474. The islands of Chios and Lebos, as well as the city Erythra on the continent, solicited the Spartans to join them with their naval force. Their request was enforced by Tissaphernes, who promised to pay the sailors, and to victual the ships. At the same time, an ambassador from Cyzicus, a populous town situate on an island of the Propontis, entreated the Lacedemonian armament to sail to the safe and spacious harbours which had long flourished the wealth and the ornament of that city, and to expel the Athenian garrisons, to which the Cyzicenes and their neighbours reluctantly submitted. The Persian Pharnabazus, equal to their principal, offered the same conditions with Tissaphernes, and so little harmony subsisted between the two sons of the Great King, that each would be particular demand, with a total unconcern about the important interests of their common master. The Lacedemonians held many consultations among themselves, and with their allies, hitherby deliberated, resolved, and changed their resolution; and at length were persuaded by Alcibiades to prefer the overture of Tissaphernes <sup>of the new idea.</sup> to that of the Hellenes and Pharnabazus.

The delay occasioned by this deliberation was the principal, but not the only cause, which hind-  
The At-  
tains diff-  
cover "I

\* Thucyd. p. 561 & 562.

**C H A P.** dered the allies from acting expeditiously, at a time when expedition was of the utmost importance. A variety of private views diverted them from the general aim of the confederacy; and the season had far advanced before the Corinthians, distinguished as they were by excess of antipathy to Athens, were prepared to sail. They determined, from pride perhaps, as well as superstition, to celebrate<sup>1</sup>, before leaving their harbours, the Isthmian games, consecrated to Neptune, the third of the Grecian festivals in point of dignity and splendour. From this ceremony the Athenians, though enemies, were not excluded by the Corinthian magistrates; nor did they exclude themselves, though oppressed by the weight of past misfortunes, and totally occupied by the thoughts of providing against future evils. While their representatives shared the amusements of this sacred spectacle, they neglected not the commission recommended by their country. They secretly informed themselves of the plan and particular circumstances of the intended revolt, and learned the precise time fixed for the departure of the Corinthian fleet. In consequence of this important intelligence, the Athenians anticipated the designs of the rebels of Chios, and carried off seven ships as pledges of their fidelity. The squadron which returned from this useful enterprise, intercepted the

" " Ηγε τη Ισθμια σεργαστον." The scholar fully observes the force of the " *τη*" " thoroughly, completely," &c. until they had celebrated the games, the complete number of days, appointed by antiquity. Vid. *Æ. Port. ad. loc.* p. 365.

## ANCIENT GREECE.

Corinthians as they sailed through the Saronic CHAP.  
gulf; and having attacked and conquered them, <sup>XXXI.</sup> pursued and blocked them up in their harbours".

Meanwhile, the Spartans and their allies sent to successful  
operations of  
the confederacy.  
the Ionian coast such squadrons as were successively ready for sea, under the conduct of Alcibiades, Chalcideus, and Alcyonius. The first of these commanders sailed to the isle of Chios, which was distracted by contending factions. The Athenian partisan were surprised, and compelled to submit; and the city, which possessed forty galleys, and yielded in wealth and populousness to none of the neighbouring colonies, became an accession to the Peloponnesian confederacy. The strong and rich town of Miletus followed the example: Erythrae and Clazomenae surrendered to Chalcideus; several places of less note were conquered by Alcyonius.

When the Athenians received the unwelcome intelligence of these events, they voted the expenditure of a thousand talents, which, in more prosperous times, they had deposited in the citadel, under the sanction of a decree of the senate and people, to reserve it for an occasion of the utmost danger. This seasonable supply enabled them to increase the fleet, which sailed, under Phrynicus and other leaders, to the isle of Lebos. Having secured the fidelity of the Lesbians, who were ripe for rebellion, they endeavoured to recover their authority in Miletus, anciently regarded as the Batt. at  
Milet.  
Olymp.  
A.D. 422.  
A.C. 412.

" Thucyd. p. 364.

CHAP. capital of the Ionic coast. A bloody battle was  
 XXI. fought before the walls of that place, between the Athenians and Argives on one side, and the Peloponnesians, assisted by the troops of Tissaphernes and the revolted Milesians, on the other. The Athenian bravery defeated, on this occasion, the superior numbers of Greeks and Barbarians to whom they were opposed; but their Argive auxiliaries were repulsed by the gallant citizens of Miletus: so that in both parts of the engagement, the Ionic race, commonly deemed the less warlike, prevailed over their Dorian rivals and enemies. Elated with the joy of victory, the Athenians prepared to assault the town, when they were alarmed by the approach of a fleet of fifty sail, which advanced in two divisions, the one commanded by the celebrated Hermocrates, the other by Theramene, the Spartan. Phrynichus prudently considered, that his own strength only amounted to forty-eight galleys, and resolved to commit the last hope of the republic to the danger of an unequal combat. His friends despised the clamour of the Athenian sailors, who insulted him under the name of cowards, the caution of their admiral, and he calmly retired with his whole force to the isle of Samos, where the popular faction having lately treated the nobles with shocking

"Like babies,

"Nor ponebat etiam ruitores ante faustum."

L. C. sp. 10.

which Thucydides expresses more pithily, "εἰδεις τοις πολεμοῖς αὐτοῖς οὐδεναὶ στρατηγοὶ εἴησαν."

ir jullies

injustice and cruelty, too frequent in Grecian democracies, were ready to receive with open arms the patrons of that fierce and licentious form of government.

The retreat of the Athenian fleet acknowledged the naval superiority of the enemy; a superiority which was alone sufficient either to acquire or to maintain the submission of the neighbouring coast and islands. In other respects too, the Peloponnesians enjoyed the most decisive advantages. Their galleys were unshod, their soldiers were paid by Tissaphernes, and they daily expected a reinforcement of an hundred and fifty Phoenician ships, which it was said, had already reached Aspendus, a port of Pamphylia. But, in this dangerous crisis, fortune seemed to respect the declining age of Athens, and, by a train of accident, singular and almost incredible, enabled Alcibiades, so long the misfortune and the scourge, to become the saviour of his country.

During his long residence in Sparta, Alcibiades allowed the outward gravity of deportment, and conformed himself to the spare diet, and laborious exercises, which prevailed in that austere republic; but his character and his principles remained as licentious as ever. His intrigue with Timaea, the spouse of King Agis, was discovered by an eavesdropper, or female levity. The Queen, vaid of the attachment of so celebrated a character, familiarly gave the name of Alcibiades to her son Leotychides; a name which, first confined to the privacy of her female

CHAP. female companions, was soon spread abroad in the  
 XXI. world. Alcibiades punished her folly by a most mortifying but well-merited declaration, boasting that he had solicited her favours from no other motive but that he might indulge the ambitious desire of giving a king to Sparta. The offence itself, and the shameless avowal, still more provoking than the offence, excited the keenest resentment in the breast of the injured husband <sup>14</sup>. The magistrates and generals of Sparta, jealous of the fame, and envious of the merit of a stranger, readily sympathised with the misfortunes, and encouraged the reveng<sup>e</sup> of Agis; and, as the horrid practice of assassination still disgraced the manners of Greece, orders were sent to Asyochus, who commanded in chief the Peloponnesian forces in Asia, secretly to destroy Alcibiades, whose power defied those laws which in every Grecian republic condemned adulterers to death <sup>15</sup>. But the active and subtle Athenian had secured too faithful domestic intelligence in the principal families of Sparta to become the victim of this execrable design. With his usual address he eluded all the snares of Asyochus: his safety, however, required perpetual vigilance and caution, and he determined to escape from a situation, which subjected him to such irksome constraint.

Publicly banished from Athens, secretly persecuted by Sparta, he had recourse to the friendship

His con-  
ference  
with Tis-  
saphernes.

<sup>14</sup> Plat. rep. ii. 49. in Alcibiad.

<sup>15</sup> Lycurgus in defence of Euphiletus, &c. i. 414.

of Tissaphernes, who admired his accomplishments, C H A P. and respected his abilities, which, though far superior in degree, were similar in kind to his own. Tissaphernes was of a temper the more readily to serve a friend, in proportion as he less needed his services. Alcibiades, therefore, carefully concealed from him the dangerous resentment of the Spartans. In the selfish breast of the Persian no attachment could be durable unless founded on interest; and Alcibiades, who had deeply studied his character, began to flatter his avarice, that he might ensure his protection. He informed him, that by allowing the Peloponnesian sailors a drachma, or seven-pence sterling, of daily pay, he treated them with an useless and even dangerous liberality: that the pay given by the Athenians, even in the most flourishing time, amounted only to three oboli; which proceeded, not from a disinclination to reward the skill and valour of their seamen, but from an experience, that if they received more than half a drachma each day, the superfluity would be squandered in such profligate pleasures as enfeebled and corrupted their minds and bodies, and rendered them equally incapable of exertion and of discipline. Should the sailors prove dissatisfied with this equitable reduction, the Grecian character afforded an easy expedient for silencing their licentious clamours. It would be sufficient to bribe the naval commanders and a few mercenary orators, and the careless and improvident seamen would submit, without suspicion, the rate of their pay, as well as every other concern, to the influence

CHAP. and authority of those who were accustomed to  
 XXI. govern them<sup>16</sup>.

Periaphernes  
 how to dis-  
 sanguish his  
 subjects  
 to the  
 Peloponnesian  
 rebellion.

Tissaphernes heard this advice with the attention of an avaricious man to every proposal for saving his money; and so true a judgment had Alcibiades formed of the Greeks, that Hermocrates the Syracusan was the only officer who despised meanly and perfidiously, to betray the interest of the men under his command; yet, through the influence of his colleagues, the plan of economy was universally adopted, and on a future occasion, Tissaphernes boasted that Hermocrates, though more covetous, was not less corruptible than others, and that the sole reason for which he undertook the patronage of the Lacedemonians, was to corrupt a reluctant companion with his own exorbitant demands. This speech illustrates the opinion entertained by some nations of Grecian virtue; but it is probably an aspersion on the fame of the illustrious Syracusan.

Alcibiades  
 how to  
 dissanguish  
 the  
 Peloponnesian  
 rebels.

The intrigues of Alcibiades had sown jealousy and distrust in the Peloponnesian fleet: they had alienated the minds of the troops both from Tissaphernes and their commanders: the Persian was ready to forsake those whom he had learned to despise; and Alcibiades profited of this disposition to inform the Great King that the alliance of the Lacedemonians was equally expensive and inconvenient for the Great King and his lieutenants. "That these haughty republics were accustomed to take arms

<sup>16</sup> Thucyd. p. 384, & seqq.

to defend the liberties of Greece, a design totally inconsistent with the views of the Persian court. It XXI.  
 the Asiatic Greeks and islanders aspired at independence, and hoped to deliver themselves from Athenian governors and garrisons, without submitting to pay tribute to Persia, they ought to carry on the war at their own expence, since they would alone reap the benefit of its success. But, if Tissaphernes purposed to recover the ancient possessions of his master, he must beware of giving a decided superiority to either party, especially to the weaker Spartans. By an attention to preserve the balance even, between the hostile republics, he would force them to shun each other. And if the demand could not be granted, a community would soon arry, when Darius, without danger or expense might crush both, and vindicate his just hereditary claim, the dominion of the Asia."

He gave representations privately, almost all day, open & frank between Tissaphernes and his confederates. The advantage, which Athens would derive from this rupture, might have paved the way for Alcibiades to return to his country : but he was dreading to encounter that popular fury, whose effects he had fatally experienced, and which made no less lenient at no degree of merit could appease, he therefore applied secretly to Pitaneus, Theramenes, and other persons of distinction in the Athenian camp. To them he deplored the Jelpean state of public affairs, expanded on his own plan with Tissaphernes, and intimated that it might be yet possible to prevent the Phoenician fleet at Abydos.

CHAP. dus from failing to assist the enemy. ~~Assum~~  
XXL gradually more boldness, as he perceived the suc-  
cess of his intrigues, he finally declared that the  
Athenians might obtain not merely the neutrality,  
but perhaps the assistance of Artaxerxes, should  
they consent to abolish their turbulent democracy,  
so odious to the Persians, and entrust the admini-  
stration of government to men worthy to negotiate  
with so mighty a monarch.

A similar  
design  
both in  
the city  
and in the  
camp.

When the illustrious exile proposed this measure,  
it is uncertain whether he was acquainted with the  
secret cabals which had been already formed, both  
in the city and in the camp, for executing the de-  
sign which he suggested. The misfortunes, occa-  
sioned by the giddy insolence of the multitude, had  
thrown the principal authority into the hands of  
the noble and wealthy, who, corrupted by the  
weets of temporary power, were desirous of ren-  
dering it perpetual. Many prompted by ambition,  
several moved by inconstancy, a few directed by a  
just sense of the incurable defects of democracy,  
were prepared to encounter every danger, that they  
might overturn the established constitution. In the  
third and most honourable class was Anuphon, a  
man of an exalted character, and endowed with  
extraordinary talents. The insatiable energy of  
his eloquence was suspected by the people. He  
appeared not in the courts of justice, or in the As-  
sembly; but his artful and elaborate compositions  
often saved the lives of his friends. He was the in-  
visible agent who governed all the motion of the  
conspiracy; and when compelled, after the ruin of  
his

## ANCIENT GREECE.

his party, to stand trial for his life, he discovered ~~the~~ XXI.  
powers of mind that astonished the most discerning  
of his contemporaries<sup>1</sup>. Pisander, Theranenes,  
and the other leaders of the aristocratical party,  
warmly approved the views of Alcibiades. The  
Athenian soldiers likewise, though they detested  
the impiety, admired the valour, of the illustrious  
exile, and longed to see him restored to the service  
of his country. All ranks lamented the dangerous  
situation of Athens; many thought that their  
affairs must become desperate, should Lysander  
command the Phoenician fleet to co-operate w. h  
that of Peloponnesus; and many repined in the  
prospect of a Persian alliance, in consequence of  
which they would enter at once into the pay of that  
wealthy satrap<sup>2</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Thucydides, book viii. A few lines above, the writer  
describes the character of Antiphon with respect to his  
own. "Antiphon was a man of no great birth or  
education, &c. &c. &c., were, "An Athenian, indeed, second  
to no man then living, endowed with a great store of  
thought, and the greatest power of expression." Plutarch, in the  
very inaccurate and imperfect work entitled "The Lives of the  
Ten Oators," tells us, that Antiphon was the full man w. h  
flattery of oratory, and that his pleadings were the most artful  
that had come down to posterity. Among the better speeches  
cribed to him, I think there are three that do not invalidate the  
high commendation of Thucydides.

<sup>2</sup> What influence this confederation must have had, we may  
gather from the information of Ameliodes. One m. who says,  
that in the course of this war the Spartans received, from their  
Persian allies, subsidies to the amount of five thousand talents, about  
1000 in sterling. This sum is prompt in considering the value of  
men in that age.

CHAP. XXI.

One man, the personal enemy of Alcibiades, alone opposed the general current. But this man was Phrynicus, whose prudent firmness as a commander we have already had occasion to remark. The courage with which he encountered danger may have equalled, but none ever surpassed the boldness with which he extricated himself from difficulties. When he perceived that his colleague were deaf to every adjuration against recalling the friend of Tissaphernes, he secretly informed the Spartan admiral Astyochus, of the intrigues which were carrying on to the disadvantage of his country. Daring, as this treachery was, Phrynicus addressed a traitor not less perfidious than himself. Astyochus was become the pensioner and creature of Tissaphernes, to whom he communicated the intelligence. The Persian again communicated it to his favorite Alcibiades, who complained in strong terms to the Athenians of the baseness and villainy of Phrynicus. The Athenians impaled him; but with contumacious address; but, the return of Alcibiades in the present state of fatuity, he ventured, a second time, to write to Astyochus, gently reproaching him with his breach of confidence, and exhorting by what means he might impaire the whole Athenian fleet at Samos, an exploit that must necessarily establish his fame and fortune. Astyochus soon betrayed the secret to Tissaphernes and Alcibiades; but before their letters could be conveyed to the Athenian camp, Phrynicus, who, by some unknown accident, was

informed of this new treachery, anticipated the dangerous discovery, by apprising the Athenians of the enemy's design to surprise their fleet. They had scarcely employed the proper means to frustrate that purpose, when messengers came from Alcibiades to announce the horrid peridy of a wretch who had basely sacrificed to private relishment the safety of his country. But the messengers arrived too late; the prior information of Phryne had as well as the bold and singular wickedness of Leontinus, which no common degree of evidence was thought sufficient to prove, were testified as arguments for his exculpation, and it was believed that Alcibiades had made use of a bribe greater than any man in Athens, but not unexampled among the Greeks, for deterring a man whom he detested.

The opposition of Phryne, though it had retarded the flight of Alcibiades, prevented not the measure of Pittuler and Callimachus of deposing the demagogue. Pittuler at some were induced by the real or false apprehension to acquiesce in the resolution of their general. But a more difficult task was made to deprive the people of Athens of their liberty, which took the execution of the family of Phryne, they had enjoyed an hundred years. Pittuler headed the delegation which was sent from the camp to the city to effect this important revolution. He acquainted the extraordinary assembly, summoned on that occa-

CHAP. casion in the theatre of Bacchus, with the measures  
XXI. which had been adopted by their soldiers and fellow-citizens at Samos. The compact band<sup>22</sup> of conspirators warmly approved the example; but loud murmurs of discontent resounded in different quarters of that spacious theatre. Pisander asked the reason of this disapprobation. "Had his opponents any thing better to propose? If they had, let them come forward and explain the grounds of their dissent: but, above all, let them explain how they could save themselves, their families, and their country, unless they complied with the demand of Tissaphernes. The imperious voice of necessity was superior to law; and when the actual danger had ceased, they might re-establish their ancient constitution." The opponents of Pisander were unable or afraid to reply: and the assembly passed a decree, investing ten ambassadors with full powers to treat with the Persian satrap.

Negotiation with  
Tissaphernes.  
Olymp.  
211. 1.  
A.C. 412.

Soon after the arrival of the Peloponnesian fleet on the coast of Asia, the Spartan commanders had concluded, in the name of their republic, a treaty with Tissaphernes; in which it was stipulated, that the subsidies should be regularly paid by the king of Persia, and that the Peloponnesian forces should employ their utmost endeavours to recover, for

"Or rather bands, according to Thucydides. Pisander was at pains to gain over to his views τας ἐμπορικας, διαιτησυχας, τροφης οι τα τελαινης περιηγης και της αρχης." "The factions or juntas already formed in Athens, with a view to thrust themselves into the seats of judicature and the great offices of state." Thucyd. p. 592.

that

that monarch, the dominions of his ancestors, which had been long unjustly usurped, and cruelly insulted, by the Athenians. This treaty seemed so honourable to the Great King, that his lieutenant could not venture openly to infringe it. It is possible, that, in the interval between his intrigues with Alcibiades, and the arrival of the Athenian ambassadors at Magnesia, the place of his usual residence, Tissaphernes might receive fresh instructions from his court to make good his agreement with the Spartans. Perhaps the crafty satrap never entertained any serious thoughts of an alliance with the Athenians, although he sufficiently relished the advice given him by Alcibiades to weaken both parties. But whatever motive determined him, it is certain that he showed a disposition to enter into any negotiation with the Athenian ambassador. Alarmed at the decay of his influence with the Persians, on which he had built the flattering hopes of returning to his country, Alcibiades employed all the resources of his genius to conceal his disgrace. By solicitations, entreaties, and the meanest compliances, he obtained an audience for his fellow-citizens. As the agent of Tissaphernes, he then propounded the conditions on which they might obtain the friendship of the Great King. Several demands were made, demands most disgraceful to the name of Athens; to all of which the ambassadors submitted. They even agreed to surrender the whole coast of Ionia to its ancient sovereign. But when the artful Athenian (fearful lest they should, on any terms, accept the treaty which Tissaphernes

Alcibiades

**C H A P** Saphernes was resolved on no terms to grant) demanded that the Persian fleets should be allowed to sail undisturbed in the Grecian seas, the ambassadors, well knowing that should this condition be complied with, no compact could hinder Greece from becoming a province of Persia, expressed their indignation in very unguarded language, and left the assembly in disgust. This imprudence enabled Alcibiades to affirm, with some appearance of truth, that their own anger and obstinacy, not the reluctance of Saphernes had obstructed the negotiation; which was precisely the result and issue most favourable to his views<sup>1</sup>.

His artifices succeeded, but were not attended with the consequences expected from them. The Athenians, both in the camp and city, perceived, by the transaction, that his credit with the Persian, would then be reprobated it; and the aristocratical faction were glad to get rid of a man, whose trifling audacity rendered him a dangerous associate. They persisted however, with great activity, in executing their purpose, of which Phormio who had opposed them only from hatred of Alcibiades, became an active abettor. When perfidion was detected, they had recourse to violence. And so, Hypobulus, and other licentious

licentious demagogues, were assassinated. The CHAP. people of Athens, ignorant of the strength of the conspirators, and surprised to find in the number many whom they least suspected, were restrained by inactive timidity, or fluctuated in doubtful suspense. The cabal alone acted with union and with vigour; and skilful as it seemed to subvert the Athenian democracy, which had subsisted an hundred years with unexampled glory, yet this design was undertaken and accomplished by the enterprising activity of Pisander, the artful eloquence of Theramenes, the firm intrepidity of Phrynechus, and the far-  
intending wisdom of Antiphon.

Hev was who formed the plan, and regulated every  
the more dexterous, which was carried on by his adherents. In a deliberation concerning the means how  
of retrieving the state or the polity, Pisander  
proposed the election of ten men, who should be  
charged with the important task of preparing and  
digging up resolutions, to be on an appointed day  
brought before the assembly of the people. When the  
day arrived, the committee had not one resolution  
to propose: "That every man should  
be free to offer his opinion, however contrary to  
law, without fear of impeachment or trial." a matter  
essential to the interests of the cabal, but by  
a strange contradiction in government, the Athle-

one profligacy, and her being a disgrace to the city." The OR-  
ation was thought to be too coarse digested by the Athenians, and  
a worthy object of mirth and an *object of execration*.

*All p. 111 Pac. ver. 68.*

<sup>1</sup> The apologetical I stay abroad. *Athen.*

CHAP. man orators and statesmen were liable to prosecution<sup>24</sup> before the ordinary courts of justice, for such speeches and decrees as had been approved and confirmed by the assembly. In consequence of this act of indemnity, Pisander and his party boldly declared that neither the spirit nor the forms of the established constitution (which had recently subjected them to such a weight of misfortunes) suited the present dangerous and alarming crisis. That it was necessary to new model the whole fabr. of government; for which purpose five persons (whose names he read) ought to be appointed by the people, to choose an hundred others: each of whom should select three associates; and the four hundred thus chosen, men of dignity and opulence, who would serve their country without fee or reward, ought immediately to be invested with the m.e.sty of the republic. They alone should conduct the administration uncontrouled, and assemble, as often as seemed proper, five thousand citizens, whom they judged most worthy of being consulted in the management of public affairs. This extraordinary proposal was accepted without opposition: the partisans of democracy dreaded the strength of the cabal; and the undiscerning multitude, dazzled by the imposing name of five thousand, a number far exceeding the ordinary assemblies of Athens, perceived not that they surrendered their liberties to the artifice of an ambitious faction<sup>25</sup>.

<sup>24</sup> Βι της τραπεζής. See Vol. I. Chap. xii.

<sup>25</sup> Thucydid. & Lybia, ubi supra.

But the conduct of the four hundred tyrants C H A P  
 (for historians have justly adopted the language of  
 Athenian resentment) soon opened the eyes and  
 understanding of the most thoughtless. They  
 abolished every vestige of ancient freedom; em-  
 ployed mercenary troops levied from the small  
 islands of the Ægean, to overawe the multitude,  
 to intimidate, and in some instances to destroy,  
 their real or suspected enemies. Instead of seiz-  
 ing the opportunity of annoying the Peloponnesians,  
 enraged at the treachery of Tissaphernes,  
 and mutinous for want of pay and subsistence, they  
 sent ambassadors to solicit peace from the Spar-  
 tans on the most dishonourable terms. Their ty-  
 ranny render'd them odious in the city, and their  
 cowardice made them contemptible in the camp  
 at Samos. Their cruelty and injustice were de-  
 scribed, and exaggerated, by the fugitives who  
 continually arrived in that island. The generous  
 youth, employed in the sea and land service, were  
 impatient of the indignities offered to their fellow-  
 citizens. The same indignities might be inflicted  
 on themselves, if they did not vindicate their free-  
 dom. These secret murmurs broke out into loud  
 and licentious clamours, which were encouraged by  
 the approbation of the Samians. Thrasybulus and  
 Thrasylus, two officers of high merit and distinc-  
 tion, though not actually entrusted with a share in  
 the supreme command <sup>11</sup>, gave activity and boldness

XXI.  
 Their ty-  
 ranny ren-  
 der's them  
 odious.

Their pa-  
 tisans at  
 Samos de-  
 stroyed by  
 Thrasy-  
 bulus and  
 Thrasyl-  
 us.

to

<sup>11</sup> Neither generals nor admirals; for Thrasybulus only com-  
 manded a galley; and Thrasylus served in the heavy-armed in-  
 fantry,

**C H A P.** to the insurgents. The abettors of the new go-  
**XXL** vernment were attacked by surprise; thirty of the  
most criminal were put to death, several others  
were banished, democracy was re-established in the  
camp, and the soldiers were bound by oath to  
maintain their hereditary government against the  
conspiracy of domestic foes, and to act with vigour  
and unanimity against the public enemy.

**The fer-** Thraulus, who headed this successful and  
**meritorious** sedition, had a mind to conceive, a  
**conducts Al-** tongue to persuade, and a heart to execute, the  
**the Vl-** most daring design. He exhorted the soldiers,  
**man camp** not to despair of effecting in the capital the same  
revolution which they had produced in the camp.  
But should they fail in that design, they ought no  
longer to obey a city which had neither wealth  
nor wisdom, neither supplies nor good counsel to  
send them. They were themselves more numer-  
ous than the subjects of the four hundred, and  
better provided with all things necessary for war.  
They possessed an island which had formerly con-  
tended with Athens for the command of the sea,  
and which, it was hoped, they might defend against  
every foe, foreign and domestic. But were they  
compelled to forsake it, they had still reason to  
expect that, with an hundred ships of war, and  
with so many brave men, they might acquire  
an establishment not less valuable elsewhere, in  
which they would enjoy, undisturbed, the invaluable

from whether or not, in the ranks, the expression leaves  
uncertain. The historian, however, considers it accurate as it stands  
and writes it in his original. The year p. 664.

able gifts of liberty. Their most immediate C H A P  
XXI.  
concern was to recall Alcibiades, who had been de-  
ceived and disgraced by the tyrants, and who not  
only felt with peculiar sensibility, but could resent  
with becoming dignity, the wrongs of his country  
and his own. The advice of Thrasybulus was ap-  
proved; soon after he sailed to Magnesia, and re-  
turned in company with Alcibiades.

Nearly four years had elapsed since the eloquent son of Cimon had spoken in an Athenian assembly <sup>177</sup> ~~178~~ <sup>179</sup> <sup>180</sup> <sup>181</sup> <sup>182</sup> <sup>183</sup> <sup>184</sup> <sup>185</sup> <sup>186</sup> <sup>187</sup> <sup>188</sup> <sup>189</sup> <sup>190</sup> <sup>191</sup> <sup>192</sup> <sup>193</sup> <sup>194</sup> <sup>195</sup> <sup>196</sup> <sup>197</sup> <sup>198</sup> <sup>199</sup> <sup>200</sup> <sup>201</sup> <sup>202</sup> <sup>203</sup> <sup>204</sup> <sup>205</sup> <sup>206</sup> <sup>207</sup> <sup>208</sup> <sup>209</sup> <sup>210</sup> <sup>211</sup> <sup>212</sup> <sup>213</sup> <sup>214</sup> <sup>215</sup> <sup>216</sup> <sup>217</sup> <sup>218</sup> <sup>219</sup> <sup>220</sup> <sup>221</sup> <sup>222</sup> <sup>223</sup> <sup>224</sup> <sup>225</sup> <sup>226</sup> <sup>227</sup> <sup>228</sup> <sup>229</sup> <sup>230</sup> <sup>231</sup> <sup>232</sup> <sup>233</sup> <sup>234</sup> <sup>235</sup> <sup>236</sup> <sup>237</sup> <sup>238</sup> <sup>239</sup> <sup>240</sup> <sup>241</sup> <sup>242</sup> <sup>243</sup> <sup>244</sup> <sup>245</sup> <sup>246</sup> <sup>247</sup> <sup>248</sup> <sup>249</sup> <sup>250</sup> <sup>251</sup> <sup>252</sup> <sup>253</sup> <sup>254</sup> <sup>255</sup> <sup>256</sup> <sup>257</sup> <sup>258</sup> <sup>259</sup> <sup>260</sup> <sup>261</sup> <sup>262</sup> <sup>263</sup> <sup>264</sup> <sup>265</sup> <sup>266</sup> <sup>267</sup> <sup>268</sup> <sup>269</sup> <sup>270</sup> <sup>271</sup> <sup>272</sup> <sup>273</sup> <sup>274</sup> <sup>275</sup> <sup>276</sup> <sup>277</sup> <sup>278</sup> <sup>279</sup> <sup>280</sup> <sup>281</sup> <sup>282</sup> <sup>283</sup> <sup>284</sup> <sup>285</sup> <sup>286</sup> <sup>287</sup> <sup>288</sup> <sup>289</sup> <sup>290</sup> <sup>291</sup> <sup>292</sup> <sup>293</sup> <sup>294</sup> <sup>295</sup> <sup>296</sup> <sup>297</sup> <sup>298</sup> <sup>299</sup> <sup>300</sup> <sup>301</sup> <sup>302</sup> <sup>303</sup> <sup>304</sup> <sup>305</sup> <sup>306</sup> <sup>307</sup> <sup>308</sup> <sup>309</sup> <sup>310</sup> <sup>311</sup> <sup>312</sup> <sup>313</sup> <sup>314</sup> <sup>315</sup> <sup>316</sup> <sup>317</sup> <sup>318</sup> <sup>319</sup> <sup>320</sup> <sup>321</sup> <sup>322</sup> <sup>323</sup> <sup>324</sup> <sup>325</sup> <sup>326</sup> <sup>327</sup> <sup>328</sup> <sup>329</sup> <sup>330</sup> <sup>331</sup> <sup>332</sup> <sup>333</sup> <sup>334</sup> <sup>335</sup> <sup>336</sup> <sup>337</sup> <sup>338</sup> <sup>339</sup> <sup>340</sup> <sup>341</sup> <sup>342</sup> <sup>343</sup> <sup>344</sup> <sup>345</sup> <sup>346</sup> <sup>347</sup> <sup>348</sup> <sup>349</sup> <sup>350</sup> <sup>351</sup> <sup>352</sup> <sup>353</sup> <sup>354</sup> <sup>355</sup> <sup>356</sup> <sup>357</sup> <sup>358</sup> <sup>359</sup> <sup>360</sup> <sup>361</sup> <sup>362</sup> <sup>363</sup> <sup>364</sup> <sup>365</sup> <sup>366</sup> <sup>367</sup> <sup>368</sup> <sup>369</sup> <sup>370</sup> <sup>371</sup> <sup>372</sup> <sup>373</sup> <sup>374</sup> <sup>375</sup> <sup>376</sup> <sup>377</sup> <sup>378</sup> <sup>379</sup> <sup>380</sup> <sup>381</sup> <sup>382</sup> <sup>383</sup> <sup>384</sup> <sup>385</sup> <sup>386</sup> <sup>387</sup> <sup>388</sup> <sup>389</sup> <sup>390</sup> <sup>391</sup> <sup>392</sup> <sup>393</sup> <sup>394</sup> <sup>395</sup> <sup>396</sup> <sup>397</sup> <sup>398</sup> <sup>399</sup> <sup>400</sup> <sup>401</sup> <sup>402</sup> <sup>403</sup> <sup>404</sup> <sup>405</sup> <sup>406</sup> <sup>407</sup> <sup>408</sup> <sup>409</sup> <sup>410</sup> <sup>411</sup> <sup>412</sup> <sup>413</sup> <sup>414</sup> <sup>415</sup> <sup>416</sup> <sup>417</sup> <sup>418</sup> <sup>419</sup> <sup>420</sup> <sup>421</sup> <sup>422</sup> <sup>423</sup> <sup>424</sup> <sup>425</sup> <sup>426</sup> <sup>427</sup> <sup>428</sup> <sup>429</sup> <sup>430</sup> <sup>431</sup> <sup>432</sup> <sup>433</sup> <sup>434</sup> <sup>435</sup> <sup>436</sup> <sup>437</sup> <sup>438</sup> <sup>439</sup> <sup>440</sup> <sup>441</sup> <sup>442</sup> <sup>443</sup> <sup>444</sup> <sup>445</sup> <sup>446</sup> <sup>447</sup> <sup>448</sup> <sup>449</sup> <sup>450</sup> <sup>451</sup> <sup>452</sup> <sup>453</sup> <sup>454</sup> <sup>455</sup> <sup>456</sup> <sup>457</sup> <sup>458</sup> <sup>459</sup> <sup>460</sup> <sup>461</sup> <sup>462</sup> <sup>463</sup> <sup>464</sup> <sup>465</sup> <sup>466</sup> <sup>467</sup> <sup>468</sup> <sup>469</sup> <sup>470</sup> <sup>471</sup> <sup>472</sup> <sup>473</sup> <sup>474</sup> <sup>475</sup> <sup>476</sup> <sup>477</sup> <sup>478</sup> <sup>479</sup> <sup>480</sup> <sup>481</sup> <sup>482</sup> <sup>483</sup> <sup>484</sup> <sup>485</sup> <sup>486</sup> <sup>487</sup> <sup>488</sup> <sup>489</sup> <sup>490</sup> <sup>491</sup> <sup>492</sup> <sup>493</sup> <sup>494</sup> <sup>495</sup> <sup>496</sup> <sup>497</sup> <sup>498</sup> <sup>499</sup> <sup>500</sup> <sup>501</sup> <sup>502</sup> <sup>503</sup> <sup>504</sup> <sup>505</sup> <sup>506</sup> <sup>507</sup> <sup>508</sup> <sup>509</sup> <sup>510</sup> <sup>511</sup> <sup>512</sup> <sup>513</sup> <sup>514</sup> <sup>515</sup> <sup>516</sup> <sup>517</sup> <sup>518</sup> <sup>519</sup> <sup>520</sup> <sup>521</sup> <sup>522</sup> <sup>523</sup> <sup>524</sup> <sup>525</sup> <sup>526</sup> <sup>527</sup> <sup>528</sup> <sup>529</sup> <sup>530</sup> <sup>531</sup> <sup>532</sup> <sup>533</sup> <sup>534</sup> <sup>535</sup> <sup>536</sup> <sup>537</sup> <sup>538</sup> <sup>539</sup> <sup>540</sup> <sup>541</sup> <sup>542</sup> <sup>543</sup> <sup>544</sup> <sup>545</sup> <sup>546</sup> <sup>547</sup> <sup>548</sup> <sup>549</sup> <sup>550</sup> <sup>551</sup> <sup>552</sup> <sup>553</sup> <sup>554</sup> <sup>555</sup> <sup>556</sup> <sup>557</sup> <sup>558</sup> <sup>559</sup> <sup>560</sup> <sup>561</sup> <sup>562</sup> <sup>563</sup> <sup>564</sup> <sup>565</sup> <sup>566</sup> <sup>567</sup> <sup>568</sup> <sup>569</sup> <sup>570</sup> <sup>571</sup> <sup>572</sup> <sup>573</sup> <sup>574</sup> <sup>575</sup> <sup>576</sup> <sup>577</sup> <sup>578</sup> <sup>579</sup> <sup>580</sup> <sup>581</sup> <sup>582</sup> <sup>583</sup> <sup>584</sup> <sup>585</sup> <sup>586</sup> <sup>587</sup> <sup>588</sup> <sup>589</sup> <sup>590</sup> <sup>591</sup> <sup>592</sup> <sup>593</sup> <sup>594</sup> <sup>595</sup> <sup>596</sup> <sup>597</sup> <sup>598</sup> <sup>599</sup> <sup>600</sup> <sup>601</sup> <sup>602</sup> <sup>603</sup> <sup>604</sup> <sup>605</sup> <sup>606</sup> <sup>607</sup> <sup>608</sup> <sup>609</sup> <sup>610</sup> <sup>611</sup> <sup>612</sup> <sup>613</sup> <sup>614</sup> <sup>615</sup> <sup>616</sup> <sup>617</sup> <sup>618</sup> <sup>619</sup> <sup>620</sup> <sup>621</sup> <sup>622</sup> <sup>623</sup> <sup>624</sup> <sup>625</sup> <sup>626</sup> <sup>627</sup> <sup>628</sup> <sup>629</sup> <sup>630</sup> <sup>631</sup> <sup>632</sup> <sup>633</sup> <sup>634</sup> <sup>635</sup> <sup>636</sup> <sup>637</sup> <sup>638</sup> <sup>639</sup> <sup>640</sup> <sup>641</sup> <sup>642</sup> <sup>643</sup> <sup>644</sup> <sup>645</sup> <sup>646</sup> <sup>647</sup> <sup>648</sup> <sup>649</sup> <sup>650</sup> <sup>651</sup> <sup>652</sup> <sup>653</sup> <sup>654</sup> <sup>655</sup> <sup>656</sup> <sup>657</sup> <sup>658</sup> <sup>659</sup> <sup>660</sup> <sup>661</sup> <sup>662</sup> <sup>663</sup> <sup>664</sup> <sup>665</sup> <sup>666</sup> <sup>667</sup> <sup>668</sup> <sup>669</sup> <sup>670</sup> <sup>671</sup> <sup>672</sup> <sup>673</sup> <sup>674</sup> <sup>675</sup> <sup>676</sup> <sup>677</sup> <sup>678</sup> <sup>679</sup> <sup>680</sup> <sup>681</sup> <sup>682</sup> <sup>683</sup> <sup>684</sup> <sup>685</sup> <sup>686</sup> <sup>687</sup> <sup>688</sup> <sup>689</sup> <sup>690</sup> <sup>691</sup> <sup>692</sup> <sup>693</sup> <sup>694</sup> <sup>695</sup> <sup>696</sup> <sup>697</sup> <sup>698</sup> <sup>699</sup> <sup>700</sup> <sup>701</sup> <sup>702</sup> <sup>703</sup> <sup>704</sup> <sup>705</sup> <sup>706</sup> <sup>707</sup> <sup>708</sup> <sup>709</sup> <sup>710</sup> <sup>711</sup> <sup>712</sup> <sup>713</sup> <sup>714</sup> <sup>715</sup> <sup>716</sup> <sup>717</sup> <sup>718</sup> <sup>719</sup> <sup>720</sup> <sup>721</sup> <sup>722</sup> <sup>723</sup> <sup>724</sup> <sup>725</sup> <sup>726</sup> <sup>727</sup> <sup>728</sup> <sup>729</sup> <sup>730</sup> <sup>731</sup> <sup>732</sup> <sup>733</sup> <sup>734</sup> <sup>735</sup> <sup>736</sup> <sup>737</sup> <sup>738</sup> <sup>739</sup> <sup>740</sup> <sup>741</sup> <sup>742</sup> <sup>743</sup> <sup>744</sup> <sup>745</sup> <sup>746</sup> <sup>747</sup> <sup>748</sup> <sup>749</sup> <sup>750</sup> <sup>751</sup> <sup>752</sup> <sup>753</sup> <sup>754</sup> <sup>755</sup> <sup>756</sup> <sup>757</sup> <sup>758</sup> <sup>759</sup> <sup>760</sup> <sup>761</sup> <sup>762</sup> <sup>763</sup> <sup>764</sup> <sup>765</sup> <sup>766</sup> <sup>767</sup> <sup>768</sup> <sup>769</sup> <sup>770</sup> <sup>771</sup> <sup>772</sup> <sup>773</sup> <sup>774</sup> <sup>775</sup> <sup>776</sup> <sup>777</sup> <sup>778</sup> <sup>779</sup> <sup>780</sup> <sup>781</sup> <sup>782</sup> <sup>783</sup> <sup>784</sup> <sup>785</sup> <sup>786</sup> <sup>787</sup> <sup>788</sup> <sup>789</sup> <sup>790</sup> <sup>791</sup> <sup>792</sup> <sup>793</sup> <sup>794</sup> <sup>795</sup> <sup>796</sup> <sup>797</sup> <sup>798</sup> <sup>799</sup> <sup>800</sup> <sup>801</sup> <sup>802</sup> <sup>803</sup> <sup>804</sup> <sup>805</sup> <sup>806</sup> <sup>807</sup> <sup>808</sup> <sup>809</sup> <sup>810</sup> <sup>811</sup> <sup>812</sup> <sup>813</sup> <sup>814</sup> <sup>815</sup> <sup>816</sup> <sup>817</sup> <sup>818</sup> <sup>819</sup> <sup>820</sup> <sup>821</sup> <sup>822</sup> <sup>823</sup> <sup>824</sup> <sup>825</sup> <sup>826</sup> <sup>827</sup> <sup>828</sup> <sup>829</sup> <sup>830</sup> <sup>831</sup> <sup>832</sup> <sup>833</sup> <sup>834</sup> <sup>835</sup> <sup>836</sup> <sup>837</sup> <sup>838</sup> <sup>839</sup> <sup>840</sup> <sup>841</sup> <sup>842</sup> <sup>843</sup> <sup>844</sup> <sup>845</sup> <sup>846</sup> <sup>847</sup> <sup>848</sup> <sup>849</sup> <sup>850</sup> <sup>851</sup> <sup>852</sup> <sup>853</sup> <sup>854</sup> <sup>855</sup> <sup>856</sup> <sup>857</sup> <sup>858</sup> <sup>859</sup> <sup>860</sup> <sup>861</sup> <sup>862</sup> <sup>863</sup> <sup>864</sup> <sup>865</sup> <sup>866</sup> <sup>867</sup> <sup>868</sup> <sup>869</sup> <sup>870</sup> <sup>871</sup> <sup>872</sup> <sup>873</sup> <sup>874</sup> <sup>875</sup> <sup>876</sup> <sup>877</sup> <sup>878</sup> <sup>879</sup> <sup>880</sup> <sup>881</sup> <sup>882</sup> <sup>883</sup> <sup>884</sup> <sup>885</sup> <sup>886</sup> <sup>887</sup> <sup>888</sup> <sup>889</sup> <sup>8810</sup> <sup>8811</sup> <sup>8812</sup> <sup>8813</sup> <sup>8814</sup> <sup>8815</sup> <sup>8816</sup> <sup>8817</sup> <sup>8818</sup> <sup>8819</sup> <sup>8820</sup> <sup>8821</sup> <sup>8822</sup> <sup>8823</sup> <sup>8824</sup> <sup>8825</sup> <sup>8826</sup> <sup>8827</sup> <sup>8828</sup> <sup>8829</sup> <sup>8830</sup> <sup>8831</sup> <sup>8832</sup> <sup>8833</sup> <sup>8834</sup> <sup>8835</sup> <sup>8836</sup> <sup>8837</sup> <sup>8838</sup> <sup>8839</sup> <sup>8840</sup> <sup>8841</sup> <sup>8842</sup> <sup>8843</sup> <sup>8844</sup> <sup>8845</sup> <sup>8846</sup> <sup>8847</sup> <sup>8848</sup> <sup>8849</sup> <sup>8850</sup> <sup>8851</sup> <sup>8852</sup> <sup>8853</sup> <sup>8854</sup> <sup>8855</sup> <sup>8856</sup> <sup>8857</sup> <sup>8858</sup> <sup>8859</sup> <sup>8860</sup> <sup>8861</sup> <sup>8862</sup> <sup>8863</sup> <sup>8864</sup> <sup>8865</sup> <sup>8866</sup> <sup>8867</sup> <sup>8868</sup> <sup>8869</sup> <sup>8870</sup> <sup>8871</sup> <sup>8872</sup> <sup>8873</sup> <sup>8874</sup> <sup>8875</sup> <sup>8876</sup> <sup>8877</sup> <sup>8878</sup> <sup>8879</sup> <sup>8880</sup> <sup>8881</sup> <sup>8882</sup> <sup>8883</sup> <sup>8884</sup> <sup>8885</sup> <sup>8886</sup> <sup>8887</sup> <sup>8888</sup> <sup>8889</sup> <sup>88810</sup> <sup>88811</sup> <sup>88812</sup> <sup>88813</sup> <sup>88814</sup> <sup>88815</sup> <sup>88816</sup> <sup>88817</sup> <sup>88818</sup> <sup>88819</sup> <sup>88820</sup> <sup>88821</sup> <sup>88822</sup> <sup>88823</sup> <sup>88824</sup> <sup>88825</sup> <sup>88826</sup> <sup>88827</sup> <sup>88828</sup> <sup>88829</sup> <sup>88830</sup> <sup>88831</sup> <sup>88832</sup> <sup>88833</sup> <sup>88834</sup> <sup>88835</sup> <sup>88836</sup> <sup>88837</sup> <sup>88838</sup> <sup>88839</sup> <sup>88840</sup> <sup>88841</sup> <sup>88842</sup> <sup>88843</sup> <sup>88844</sup> <sup>88845</sup> <sup>88846</sup> <sup>88847</sup> <sup>88848</sup> <sup>88849</sup> <sup>88850</sup> <sup>88851</sup> <sup>88852</sup> <sup>88853</sup> <sup>88854</sup> <sup>88855</sup> <sup>88856</sup> <sup>88857</sup> <sup>88858</sup> <sup>88859</sup> <sup>88860</sup> <sup>88861</sup> <sup>88862</sup> <sup>88863</sup> <sup>88864</sup> <sup>88865</sup> <sup>88866</sup> <sup>88867</sup> <sup>88868</sup> <sup>88869</sup> <sup>88870</sup> <sup>88871</sup> <sup>88872</sup> <sup>88873</sup> <sup>88874</sup> <sup>88875</sup> <sup>88876</sup> <sup>88877</sup> <sup>88878</sup> <sup>88879</sup> <sup>88880</sup> <sup>88881</sup> <sup>88882</sup> <sup>88883</sup> <sup>88884</sup> <sup>88885</sup> <sup>88886</sup> <sup>88887</sup> <sup>88888</sup> <sup>88889</sup> <sup>888810</sup> <sup>888811</sup> <sup>888812</sup> <sup>888813</sup> <sup>888814</sup> <sup>888815</sup> <sup>888816</sup> <sup>888817</sup> <sup>888818</sup> <sup>888819</sup> <sup>888820</sup> <sup>888821</sup> <sup>888822</sup> <sup>888823</sup> <sup>888824</sup> <sup>888825</sup> <sup>888826</sup> <sup>888827</sup> <sup>888828</sup> <sup>888829</sup> <sup>888830</sup> <sup>888831</sup> <sup>888832</sup> <sup>888833</sup> <sup>888834</sup> <sup>888835</sup> <sup>888836</sup> <sup>888837</sup> <sup>888838</sup> <sup>888839</sup> <sup>888840</sup> <sup>888841</sup> <sup>888842</sup> <sup>888843</sup> <sup>888844</sup> <sup>888845</sup> <sup>888846</sup> <sup>888847</sup> <sup>888848</sup> <sup>888849</sup> <sup>888850</sup> <sup>888851</sup> <sup>888852</sup> <sup>888853</sup> <sup>888854</sup> <sup>888855</sup> <sup>888856</sup> <sup>888857</sup> <sup>888858</sup> <sup>888859</sup> <sup>888860</sup> <sup>888861</sup> <sup>888862</sup> <sup>888863</sup> <sup>888864</sup> <sup>888865</sup> <sup>888866</sup> <sup>888867</sup> <sup>888868</sup> <sup>888869</sup> <sup>888870</sup> <sup>888871</sup> <sup>888872</sup> <sup>888873</sup> <sup>888874</sup> <sup>888875</sup> <sup>888876</sup> <sup>888877</sup> <sup>888878</sup> <sup>888879</sup> <sup>888880</sup> <sup>888881</sup> <sup>888882</sup> <sup>888883</sup> <sup>888884</sup> <sup>888885</sup> <sup>888886</sup> <sup>888887</sup> <sup>888888</sup> <sup>888889</sup> <sup>8888810</sup> <sup>8888811</sup> <sup>8888812</sup> <sup>8888813</sup> <sup>8888814</sup> <sup>8888815</sup> <sup>8888816</sup> <sup>8888817</sup> <sup>8888818</sup> <sup>8888819</sup> <sup>8888820</sup> <sup>8888821</sup> <sup>8888822</sup> <sup>8888823</sup> <sup>8888824</sup> <sup>8888825</sup> <sup>8888826</sup> <sup>8888827</sup> <sup>8888828</sup> <sup>8888829</sup> <sup>8888830</sup> <sup>8888831</sup> <sup>8888832</sup> <sup>8888833</sup> <sup>8888834</sup> <sup>8888835</sup> <sup>8888836</sup> <sup>8888837</sup> <sup>8888838</sup> <sup>8888839</sup> <sup>8888840</sup> <sup>8888841</sup> <sup>8888842</sup> <sup>8888843</sup> <sup>8888844</sup> <sup>8888845</sup> <sup>8888846</sup> <sup>8888847</sup> <sup>8888848</sup> <sup>8888849</sup> <sup>8888850</sup> <sup>8888851</sup> <sup>8888852</sup> <sup>8888853</sup> <sup>8888854</sup> <sup>8888855</sup> <sup>8888856</sup> <sup>8888857</sup> <sup>8888858</sup> <sup>8888859</sup> <sup>8888860</sup> <sup>8888861</sup> <sup>8888862</sup> <sup>8888863</sup> <sup>8888864</sup> <sup>8888865</sup> <sup>8888866</sup> <sup>8888867</sup> <sup>8888868</sup> <sup>8888869</sup> <sup>8888870</sup> <sup>8888871</sup> <sup>8888872</sup> <sup>8888873</sup> <sup>8888874</sup> <sup>8888875</sup> <sup>8888876</sup> <sup>8888877</sup> <sup>8888878</sup> <sup>8888879</sup> <sup>8888880</sup> <sup>8888881</sup> <sup>8888882</sup> <sup>8888883</sup> <sup>8888884</sup> <sup>8888885</sup> <sup>8888886</sup> <sup>8888887</sup> <sup>8888888</sup> <sup>8888889</sup> <sup>88888810</sup> <sup>88888811</sup> <sup>88888812</sup> <sup>88888813</sup> <sup>88888814</sup> <sup>88888815</sup> <sup>88888816</sup> <sup>88888817</sup> <sup>88888818</sup> <sup>88888819</sup> <sup>88888820</sup> <sup>88888821</sup> <sup>88888822</sup> <sup>88888823</sup> <sup>88888824</sup> <sup>88888825</sup> <sup>88888826</sup> <sup>88888827</sup> <sup>88888828</sup> <sup>88888829</sup> <sup>88888830</sup> <sup>88888831</sup> <sup>88888832</sup> <sup>88888833</sup> <sup>88888834</sup> <sup>88888835</sup> <sup>88888836</sup> <sup>88888837</sup> <sup>88888838</sup> <sup>88888839</sup> <sup>88888840</sup> <sup>88888841</sup> <sup>88888842</sup> <sup>88888843</sup> <sup>88888844</sup> <sup>88888845</sup> <sup>88888846</sup> <sup>88888847</sup> <sup>88888848</sup> <sup>88888849</sup> <sup>88888850</sup> <sup>88888851</sup> <sup>88888852</sup> <sup>88888853</sup> <sup>88888854</sup> <sup>88888855</sup> <sup>88888856</sup> <sup>88888857</sup> <sup>88888858</sup> <sup>88888859</sup> <sup>88888860</sup> <sup>88888861</sup> <sup>88888862</sup> <sup>88888863</sup> <sup>88888864</sup> <sup>88888865</sup> <sup>88888866</sup> <sup>88888867</sup> <sup>88888868</sup> <sup>88888869</sup> <sup>88888870</sup> <sup>88888871</sup> <sup>88888872</sup> <sup>88888873</sup> <sup>88888874</sup> <sup>88888875</sup> <sup>88888876</sup> <sup>88888877</sup> <sup>88888878</sup> <sup>88888879</sup> <sup>88888880</sup> <sup>88888881</sup> <sup>88888882</sup> <sup>88888883</sup> <sup>88888884</sup> <sup>88888885</sup> <sup>88888886</sup> <sup>88888887</sup> <sup>88888888</sup> <sup>88888889</sup> <sup>888888810</sup> <sup>888888811</sup> <sup>888888812</sup> <sup>888888813</sup> <sup>888888814</sup> <sup>888888815</sup> <sup>888888816</sup> <sup>888888817</sup> <sup>888888818</sup> <sup>888888819</sup> <sup>888888820</sup> <sup>888888821</sup> <sup>888888822</sup> <sup>888888823</sup> <sup>888888824</sup> <sup>888888825</sup> <sup>888888826</sup> <sup>888888827</sup> <sup>888888828</sup> <sup>888888829</sup> <sup>888888830</sup> <sup>888888831</sup> <sup>888888832</sup> <sup>888888833</sup> <sup>888888834</sup> <sup>888888835</sup> <sup>888888836</sup> <sup>888888837</sup> <sup>888888838</sup> <sup>888888839</sup> <sup>888888840</sup> <sup>888888841</sup> <sup>888888842</sup> <sup>888888843</sup> <sup>888888844</sup> <sup>888888845</sup> <sup>888888846</sup> <sup>888888847</sup> <sup>888888848</sup> <sup>888888849</sup> <sup>888888850</sup> <sup>888888851</sup> <sup>888888852</sup> <sup>888888853</sup> <sup>888888854</sup> <sup>888888855</sup> <sup>888888856</sup> <sup>888888857</sup> <sup>888888858</sup> <sup>888888859</sup> <sup>888888860</sup> <sup>888888861</sup> <sup>888888862</sup> <sup>888888863</sup> <sup>888888864</sup> <sup>888888865</sup> <sup>888888866</sup> <sup>888888867</sup> <sup>888888868</sup> <sup>88888</sup>

CHAP. Tissaphernes and the Spartans ; and they struck terror (when his speech got abroad) into the tyrants of Athens, who had provoked the resentment of a man qualified to subvert their usurpation.

XXL

Alcibiades left the care of the troops to his colleagues Thrasylus and Thrasyllus, and withdrew himself from the applauses of his admiring countrymen, on pretence of concerting with Tissaphernes the system of their future operations. But his principal motive was to shew himself to the Persian, in the new and illustrious character with which he was invested ; for having raised his authority among the Athenians by his influence with the satrap, he expected to strengthen this influence by the support of that authority. Before he returned to the camp, ambassadors had been sent by the tyrants, to attempt a negociation with the partizans of democracy, who, inflamed by continual reports of the indignities and cruelties committed in Athens, prepared to sail thither to protect their friends and take vengeance on their enemies. Alcibiades judiciously opposed this rash resolution, which must have left the Hellespont, Ionia, and the islands, at the mercy of the hostile fleet. But he commanded the ambassadors to deliver to their masters a short but pithy message : “ That they must divest themselves of their illegal power, and restore the ancient constitution. If they delayed obedience, he would fail to the Persians, and deprive them of their authority and their lives.”

<sup>1</sup> Thucyd. l. ibid. & Plut. u. 54. in Vit. Alcibed.

When this message was reported at Athens, it C H A P. added to the disorder and confusion in which that unhappy city was involved. The four hundred <sup>Turnicks</sup> in Athens who had acted with unanimity in usurping the go-  
vernment, soon disagreed about the administration, and split into factions, which persecuted each other as furiously as both had persecuted the people<sup>1</sup>. Theramenes and Aristocrates condemned and op-posed the tyrannical measures of their colleagues. The perfidious Phrynicus was slain: both parties prepared for taking arms; and the horrors of a Corcyrean sedition were ready to be renewed in Athens, when the old men, the children, the women and strangers, interposed for the safety of a city which had long been the ornament of Greece, the terror of Persia, and the admiration of the world<sup>2</sup>.

Had the public enemy availed themselves of the opportunity to assault the Piraeus, Athens could not have been saved from immediate destruction. But the Peloponnesian forces at Miletus, long clamorous and discontented, had broken out into open mutiny, when they heard of the recall of Al-cibiades, and the hostile designs of Lissaphernes. To the duplicity of the satrap, and the treachery of their own captains, they justly ascribed the want of pay and subsistence, and all the misfortune which they felt or dreaded. Their rebellion was violent and implacable. They destroyed the Persian fortifications in the neighbourhood of

<sup>1</sup> Lydia, ad Agorae.

<sup>2</sup> Thucyd. p. 61

Mil tu .

C H A P. Miletus; they put the garrisons to the sword; their treacherous commander, Altyochus, saved his life by flying to an altar; nor was the tumult appeased until the guilty were removed from their sight, and Myndarus, an officer of approved valour and fidelity, arrived from Sparta to assume the principal command<sup>11</sup>.

*Arrival  
of the  
army in  
Athens,  
the Peloponnesian  
fleet in  
sight of  
the coast*

The dreadful consequences which must have resulted to the Athenians, if, during the fury of their sedition, the enemy had attacked them with a fleet of an hundred and fifty ships, may be conceived by the terror inspired by a much smaller Peloponnesian squadron of only forty-two vessels, commanded by the Spartan Hegelandidas. The friends of the constitution had assembled in the spacious theatre of Bacchus. Messenger passed between them and the partisans of Antiphon and Pitander, who had convened in a distant quarter of the city. The most important matters were in agitation, when the alarm was given that some Peloponnesian ships had been seen on the coast. Both assemblies were immediately dissolved. All ranks of men hastened to the Piraeus, manned the vessels in the harbour, launched others; and prepared thirty-six for taking the sea. When Hegelandidas perceived the ardent opposition which he must encounter in attempting to land, he doubled the promontory of Surium, and sailed towards the fertile island of Eubaea, from which, since the fortification of Delos, the Athenians had derived

far more plentiful supplies than from the distant territory of Attica.<sup>1</sup> To defend a country which formed their principal resource, they failed in pursuit of the enemy, and observed them next day near the shore of Eretria, the most considerable town in the island.

The Euboeans, who had long watched an opportunity to revolt, supplied the Peloponnesian fleet with slaves in abundance; but instead of meeting a market to the Athenians, they retired from the coast on their approach. The commandants were obliged to diminish their strength, by detaching several parties into the country to procure provisions. Hegesander had given orders to attack them: most of the ships were taken, the crews swam to land, many were cruelly murdered by the Eretrians, from whom they expected protection, and such only survived as took refuge in the Athenian garrisons scattered over the island.

The news of this misfortune were most alarming to the Athenians. Neither the invasion of Xerxes, nor even the defeat in Sicily, occasioned such terrible consternation. They dreaded the immediate defection of Euboea, they had not any more ships to launch; no new means of resisting their multiplied enemies: the city was divided against the camp, and divided against itself. Yet the magnanimous firmness of Phormio did not allow the friends of liberty to despair. He encouraged them

<sup>1</sup> Thucyd. p. 622

CHAP. 40 disburden the republic of its domestic foes, who  
 XXI. had summoned, or who were at least believed to have summoned, the assistance of the Lacedæmonian fleet, that they might be enabled to enslave their fellow-citizens. Antiphon, Pisander, and others most obnoxious, seasonably escaped; the rest submitted. A decree was passed, recalling Alcibiades, and approving the conduct of the troops at Samos. The sedition ceased. The democracy, which had been interrupted four months, was restored; and such are the resources of a free government, that even this violent fermentation was not unproductive of benefit to the state. The Athenians completed whatever had been left imperfect in former reformations<sup>11</sup>; and determined to defend, to the last extremity, the ancient glory of the republic.

The Athenians victorious at  
the  
Olymp.  
XII. 2.  
A.C. 411.

By the imprudent or perfidious conduct of their commanders, and the seditious spirit of their troops, the Peloponnesians lost a seasonable opportunity to terminate the war with equal advantage and honour; and having neglected the prosperous current of their fortune, they were compelled long and laboriously to strive against an unfavourable stream.

"The government was brought back to its original purity . . . as established by Solon. Among other salutary regulations, it was enacted, that no one should receive a salary for any public magistracy. "And now," says Thucydides, "for the first time, in the present age at least, the Athenians modelled their government aright: and thus enabled Athens again to raise her head." Thucyd. p. 617. It is remarkable, that neither Diocles, Miltiarch, nor any of the orators, make the least mention of these salutary regulations, which indeed lasted not long after the return of Alcibiades.

The doubtful Tissaphernes hesitated between the C H A P.  
part of an open enemy, or a treacherous ally; the  
Spartans, who had formerly rejected the friend-  
ship, now courted the protection, of his rival Phar-  
nabazus; to whose northern province they sailed  
with the principal strength of their armament,  
leaving only a small squadron at Miletus, to defend  
their southern acquisitions. The Athenians, ani-  
mated by the manly counsels of Thrasybulus and  
Thrasyllus, the generous defenders of their free-  
dom, proceeded northwards in pursuit of the enemy;  
and the important straits, which join the Euxine  
and Ægean seas, became, and long continued, the  
scene of conflict. In the twenty-first winter of the  
war, a year already distinguished by the dissolution  
and revival of their democracy, the Athenians pre-  
vailed in three successive engagements, the event  
of which became continually more decisive. In  
the first, which was fought in the narrow channel  
between Sestos and Abydus, the advantages were  
in some measure balanced, since Thrasybulus took  
twenty Peloponnesian ships, with the loss of fifteen  
of his own. But the glory remained entire to the  
Athenians, who repelled the enemy, and offered to  
renew the battle\*. Not long afterwards, they in-  
tercepted a squadron of fourteen Rhodian vessels,  
near Cape Rhegium. The islanders defended them-  
selves with their usual bravery. Myndarus beheld  
the engagement from the distance of eight miles,  
while he performed his morning devotions to Mi-

XXI.

\* Thucyd. I. viii. p. 626.

CHAP. <sup>XXI.</sup> *nerva* in the lofty temple of Ilium. Alarmed for the safety of his friends, he rushed from that sacred edifice, and hastened with great diligence to the shore, that he might launch his ships, and prevent, by speedy assistance, the capture or destruction of the Rhodians<sup>16</sup>. The principal Athenian squadron attacked him near the shore of Abydus. The engagement was fought from morning till night, and still continued doubtful, when the arrival of eighteen gallies, commanded by Alcibiades, turned the scale of victory. The escape of the Peloponnesians was favoured by the bravery of Pharnabazus, who, at the head of his Barbarian troops, had been an impatient spectator of the combat. He gallantly rode into the sea, encouraging his men with his voice, his arm, and his example. The Spartan admiral drew up the greatest part of his fleet along the shore, and prepared to resist the assailants, but the Athenians, satisfied with the advantages already obtained, sailed to Sestos, carrying with them a valuable prize, thirty Peloponnesian gallies, as well as fifteen of their own, which they had lost in the former engagement. Thrasyllus was sent to Athens, that he might communicate the good news, and raise such supplies of men and money as could be expected from that exhausted city<sup>17</sup>.

*Athenians  
return,  
and take  
no more*

The Spartans yielded possession of the sea, which they hoped soon to recover, and retired to the friendly harbour of Cyme, to repair their fleet.

Xenoph. *Hellen. Lib. 4. cap. 1. p. 324.*

1. 11.  
tered

tered fleet; while the Athenians profited of the **C U A P.**  
 fame of their victory and the terror of their arms, XXI  
to demand contributions from the numerous and pro-  
 wealthly towns in that neighbourhood. The several <sup>several</sup>  
 divisions returned to Sestos, having met with very  
 indifferent success in their design; nor, without  
 obtaining more decisive and important advantages,  
 could they expect to intimidate such strongly for-  
 tified places as Byzantium, Selymbria, Perinthus,  
 on the European, or Lampasæus, Parium, Chal-  
 cœdon, on the Asiatic, coast. It was determined  
 therfore, this by the advice of Alcibiades, to  
 attack the enemy at Cyzicus, for which purpose  
 they sailed with eighty gallies, to the small island  
 of Procyon, near the western extremity of the  
 Propontis, a natural haven from the station of  
 the Paphnœan straits. Alcibiades had fifty  
 vessels sent to land and ravage, and they were  
 moreover supported from the harbour by  
 skillfully managed their fleet. And so divided and  
 up, he sent forth to them, during the  
 action became general, the Athenians obtained a  
 complete victory, and their valour was rewarded  
 by the capture of the whole Paphnœan fleet,  
 except the Syracusean ships, which were banished, on  
 the face of a victorious friend, by him in prison.  
 Hippocrates. The circumstances and consequence  
 of this important action were related in these, the  
 expressive words, to the Spartan friends, in a letter  
 written by Hippocrates, the second in command,  
 and intercepted by the Athenians: "All is lost;

C H A P. our ships are taken ; Myndarus is slain ; the men  
 XXI. want bread ; we know not what to do . . .

The Athenians diligently improve their advantages.

(1) n.p.  
xcl. 3.  
A. C. 410.

The fatal disaster at Cyzicus prevented the Peloponnesians from obstructing, during the following year, the designs of the enemy, who took possession of that wealthy sea-port, as well as of the strong city Perinthus ; raised a large contribution on Selembria ; and fortified Chrysopolis, a small town of Chalcedonia, only three miles distant from Byzantium. In this new fortress they placed a considerable body of troops ; and guarded the neighbouring strait with a squadron of thirty sail, commanded by Theramenes and Eubulus, and destined to exact, as tribute, a tenth from all ships which sailed through the Bosphorus into the Euxine sea <sup>1</sup>. The Peloponnesians were assisted by Pharnabazus in equipping a new fleet ; but were deprived of the wise counsels of Hermocrates, whose abilities were well fitted both to prepare and to employ the resources of war. The success of the Asiatic expedition had not corresponded to the sanguine hopes of his countrymen ; the insolent populace accused the incapacity of their commanders ; and a mandate was sent from Syracuse, depriving

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. Hellen. I. c. i. & Plut. p. 60. in Alcibiad.

<sup>2</sup> It is well known, that Mahomet the Second obtained the same end, by fortifying two castles, one on the Asiatic, and another on the European side. That near to Chrysopolis is called by the modern Greeks Neocastrum ; but the name of the town itself is changed to Scutari ; a place deemed by the Turks one of the suburbs of Constantinople. TOURNEFORT, Lettre 15.

them of their office, and punishing them with C H A P.  
banishment. The conduct of Hermocrates is wor-  
thy of admiration. Having called an assembly, he  
deplored his hard fortune, but recommended the  
most submissive obedience to the authority of the  
republic. He then exhorted the sailors to name  
temporary commanders, till the arrival of those  
who had been appointed by their country. But  
the assembly, especially the captains and pilots,  
tumultuously called out, "That he and his col-  
leagues ought to continue in the command." Her-  
mocrates then conjured them "not to rebel against  
the government. When they should return home,  
they would then enjoy a fair opportunity to do  
justice to the admirals, by recounting the battles  
which they had won, by enumerating the ships  
which they had taken, and by relating how their  
own courage, and the conduct of their commanders,  
had entitled them to the most honourable place in  
every engagement by sea and land." At the earnest  
and unanimous entreaty of the assembly, he con-  
sented, however, to retain his authority till the  
arrival of his successors. His colleagues imitated  
the example; and soon after this memorable event,  
Demarchus, Myrco, and Potamis, the admirals  
named by the state, took the command of the  
Syracusan forces. Yet the soldiers and sailors  
would not allow their beloved leaders to depart,  
before taking in their presence a solemn oath to re-  
voke their unjust banishment, whenever they them-  
selves returned to Syracuse. On Hermocrates in  
particular, the captains and pilots bestowed many

ADMIRAL-  
ABLE BE-  
HAVIOR OF  
HERMO-  
CRATES THE  
SYRACUSAN.

CHAP. distinguished tokens of their affection and respect ;  
 XXI. which his behaviour, indeed, had justly merited :  
 for every morning and evening he had called them  
 together, communicated his designs, asked their opinion  
 and advice, reviewed the past, and concerted  
 the future operations of the war ; while his popu-  
 lar manners and condescending affability secured  
 the love of those who respected his great talents  
 his vigilance, and his courage.<sup>11</sup>

Meanwhile Thrasyllus obtained at Athens the supplies which he had gone to solicit ; supplies far more powerful than he had reason to expect. They consisted in a thousand heavy-armed men, an hundred horse, and fifty galleys, manned by two thousand experienced sailors. That the talents might be usefully employed on every emergency of a foreign land, they were provided with the shield and helmet, bucklers, the darts, swords, and javelins appropriate to the Grecian targeteers, who, uniting strength and velocity, formed an intermediate and continual order between the archer and pike-men. With these forces, Thrasyllus laboured to damages, hoping to render the twenty-third campaign not less glorious than the preceding ; and ambitious of rival, by his victories in the central and southern parts of the Asiatic coast, the fame acquired by Alcibiades and Thrasylle in the north. His first operations were successful. He took Colophon, with several places of less note, in Ionia ; penetrated into the heart of Lydia, burning the corn

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. p. 42.

and villages; and returned to the shore, driving before him vast crowds of slaves, and other valuable booty. His courage was increased by the want of resistance on the part of Tissaphernes, whose province he had invaded; on that of the Peloponnesian forces at Miletus; and on that of the revolted colonies of Athens. He resolved therefore to attack the beautiful and flourishing city of Ephesus, which was then the principal ornament and defence of the Ionic coast. While his soldiers, in separate divisions, were making their approaches to the walls of that place, the enemy assembled from every quarter to defend the majesty of Ephesian Diana. A vigorous folly of the townsmen animated the exertions of Tissaphernes and the Peloponnesians, the latter of whom had been nobly reinforced by a considerable squadron from Sicily. The Athenians were defeated with the loss of three hundred men, and retreating from the field of battle, they took refuge in their ships, and prepared to sail toward the Hellespont<sup>a</sup>.

During the voyage thither, they fell in with no less than twenty Sicilian galleys, of which they took four, and pursued the rest to Ephesus. Having now afterwards reached the Hellespont, they found the Athenian armament at Lampsacus, where Alcibiades thought proper to muster the whole military and naval forces: but, on this occasion, the northern army gave a remarkable proof of pride, or spirit. They, who had ever been victorious,

CHAP  
XXI.

<sup>a</sup> Xenoph. Hellen. I. p. 4. 4

CHAP. refused to rank with the soldiers of Thrasylus, who  
 XXI. had been so shamefully foiled before the walls of Ephesus. They submitted, however, though not without reluctance, to live in the same winter-quarters; from whence they made a conjunct expedition against Abydus. Pharnabazus defended the place with a numerous body of Persian cavalry. The disgraced troops of Thrasylus rejoiced in an opportunity to retrieve their honour. They attacked, repelled, and routed the enemy. Their victory decided the fate of Abydus, and their courage was approved by the army of Alcibiades, who embraced them as fellow soldiers and friends.

Alcibiades takes Byzantium.  
His success by sea and land.  
Olymp. xci. L.  
A. C. 4c3.

For several years the measures of the Athenians had been almost uniformly successful; but the twenty-fourth campaign was distinguished by peculiar favours of fortune. The invasion of Sicily by the Carthaginians prevented that island from sending any effectual assistance to their Peloponnesian allies. The dangerous revolt of the Medes withheld the Persian reinforcements, which were necessary to support the arms of Pharnabazus<sup>41</sup>. Both enemies were repeatedly defeated by the Athenians, driven from their encampments and fortresses near the shore, and pursued into the inland country, which was plundered and desolated by the victors. The Athenians returned in triumph to attack the fortified cities, which still declined submission; an undertaking in which Alcibiades displayed the wonderful resources of his versatile genius.

<sup>41</sup> Diodorus, I. xii.

By gradual approaches, by sudden assaults, by surprize, by treason, or by stratagem, he in a few months became master of Chalcedon, Selymbria, and at last of Byzantium itself. His naval success was equally conspicuous. The Athenians again commanded the sea. The small squadrons fitted out by the enemy successively fell into their power; and these multiplied captures which were made with little difficulty, accumulated the trophies of the well-fought battles which we have already described. It was computed by the partisans of Alcibiades, that, since assuming the command, he had taken or destroyed two hundred Syracusan and Peloponnesian galleys; and his superiority of naval force enabled him to raise such contributions, both in the Euxine and Mediterranean, as abundantly supplied his fleet and army with every necessary article of subsistence and accommodation".

While the Athenian arms were crowned with such glory abroad, the Attic territory was continually harassed by King Agis and the Lacedaemonian troops posted at Deceleia. Their bold and sudden incursions frequently threatened the safety of the city itself; the desolated lands afforded no advantage to the ruined proprietors; nor could the Athenians venture without their walls, to celebrate their accustomed festivals. Alcibiades, animated by his foreign victories, hoped to relieve the domestic sufferings of his country; and after an absence of many years, distinguished by such a

His em-  
umphant  
return to  
Athens.  
Olymp.  
xxii. 2.  
A.C. 43;

" Xenoph. Hellen. Diodor. I. xii. Plut. in Alcibiad.

CHAP. variety of fortune, eagerly longed to revisit his  
 XXI. native city, and to enjoy the rewards and honours  
 usually bestowed by the Greeks on successful valour.  
 This celebrated voyage, which ancient historians  
 were fond of decorating with every circumstance  
 of naval triumph<sup>\*</sup>, was performed in the twenty-  
 ninth summer of the war. Notwithstanding all  
 his services, the cautious son of Clinias, instruct-  
 ed by adversity, declined to land in the Piræus,  
 until he was informed that the assembly had re-  
 pealed the censures against him, formally revoked  
 the banishment, and prolonged the term of his  
 command. Even after this agreeable intelligence,  
 he was still liable to conquer his well-founded  
 distrust of the variable and capricious humours of  
 the people; nor would he approach the crowded  
 shore, till he observed, in the midst of the multi-  
 tude, his principal friends and relations inviting  
 him by their voice and action. He then landed  
 amidst the universal acclamations of the spectators,  
 who, uniting to the naval pomp, and regardless  
 of the other commanders, fixed their eyes only on  
 Alcibiades. Next day an extraordinary assembly  
 was summoned, by order of the magistrates, that  
 he might explain and justify his apparent misconduct,  
 and receive the rewards due to his acknow-  
 ledged merit. The people anticipated his apology,  
 by contrasting the melancholy situation of affairs  
 when Alcibiades assumed the command, with the  
 actual condition of the republic. "At the former

\* *Paus apud Plut. in Alcib.*

period Athens yielded the command of the sea: C H A P. the enemy were every where victorious; the state was oppressed by foreign war, torn by sedition, without resources, and without hope. The address and dexterity of Alcibiades was alone able to have disunited the councils, to have weakened and afterwards repelled the efforts of a powerful confederacy; his activity and courage could alone have animated the dejection of the citizens to pursue the measures of offensive war: his abilities, his virtue, and his fortune, could alone have rendered those measures successful."

Before judges so favourably disposed to hear him, <sup>His n. op-</sup>  
Alcibiades found no difficulty to make his defence; <sup>t in them,</sup> but it was difficult both for him and his friends to moderate the excessiv. transports of the people, who would have loaded their favourite with honour, incompatible with the genius of a free republic, and which might, therefore, have proved dangerous to his future safety. He received, with pleasure, the crowns and garlands, with other accustomed pledges of public gratitude and admiration; but he respectfully declined the royal sceptre, expressing a firm resolution to maintain the hereditary freedom of his country\*. Attalus required not a king, but a general with unlimited power, capable of restoring the ancient splendour of the commonwealth. To this illustrious rank, which had been filled by Themistocles and Cimon, the son of Clinias might justly aspire. He was

\* *Cum liberat Oras pro Alcibiade et Pote in Alcibiade*

apposita

C H A P. appointed commander in chief by sea and land".

XXI. An hundred gallies were equipped; and transports were prepared for fifteen hundred heavy-armed men, with a proportional body of cavalry.

The Eleusinian mysteries. Several months had passed in these preparations, when the Eleusinian festival approached; a time destined to commemorate and to diffuse the temporal and spiritual gifts of the goddess Ceres, originally bestowed on the Athenians, and by them communicated to the rest of Greece\*. Corn, wine, and oil, were the principal productions of Attica; each of which had been introduced into that country through the propitious intervention of a divinity, whose name was distinguished by appropriated honours. Minerva, who had given not only the olive, but what was regarded as far more valuable, her peculiar protection to the city of Athens, was rewarded with innumerable solemnities. Various also were the professions of gratitude expressed, in stated days of the spring and autumn, to the gene-

" Αναγένεις στρατη τύπων αυτοκράτορος. " He was chosen absolute commander of all." Xenoph. p. 440.

\* From the festivals Plutonia and Eleusinia, mentioned in the text, it appears that he arrived in July, and sailed in November.

† Meurinus, apud Gronov. Thesaur. has collected all the passages in ancient writers respecting this festival. It is said to have been celebrated in the month Koedromian, which, according to Father Petavi, answers to our November. But as the Attic year was lunar, the months of that year could not exactly correspond to those of ours. In the computation of their months, the Greeks agreed not with other nations, nor even among themselves. Vid. Plut. in Vit. Romul. & Aemil.

rous author of the vine. The festival of Cerse C H A P. returned, indeed, less frequently; but was, partly on that account, the more solemn and awful; and partly, because distinguished by the Eleusinian mysteries, those hidden treasures of wisdom and happiness, which were poured out on the initiated in the temple of Eleusis. Fourteen<sup>14</sup> centuries before the Christian era, the goddess, it is said, communicated those invaluable rites to Eumolpus and Keryx, two virtuous men, who had received her in the form of an unknown traveller, with pious hospitality<sup>15</sup>. Their descendants, the Eumolpidæ and Keryces, continued the ministers and guardians of this memorable institution, which was finally abolished by the great Theodosius, after it had lasted eighteen hundred years<sup>16</sup>. The candidates for initiation were prepared by watching, abstinence, sacrifice, and prayer; and before revealing to them the divine secrets, the most awful silence was enjoined upon them. Yet enough transpired among the profane vulgar to enable us still to collect, from impartial<sup>17</sup> and authentic testimony, that the mystic

<sup>14</sup> Marb. Arund. Epoch. 14.

<sup>15</sup> Diodor. I. v. Isocraz. Pasopyr. Pollux, I. viii. c. ix.

<sup>16</sup> Zosim. Hist. I. iv.

<sup>17</sup> I say *impartial*, because Isocrates, the scholar of Socrates, cannot be supposed to exaggerate the merit of ceremonies, which his master declined to be made acquainted with. The passage is remarkable: "Though what I am going to relate may be disbelieved by tradition and fable, the substance of it is not the less deserving of your regard. When Cerse travelled to Attica in quest of her daughter, she received the most hospitable treatment, and those particular good offices which are known to the initiated. The goddess was

**C H A P.** Stories of Ceres expressed by significant emblems, the  
 XXI. immortality of the human soul, and the rewards prepared in a future life for the virtuous servants of heaven. The secrecy enjoined by her ministers, so unworthy the truths which they taught, might justify the indifference of Socrates<sup>12</sup>, whose doctrines, not less divine, were inculcated with unrevealed freedom. But the fate of Socrates may justify, in its turn, the circumspection of the hierophants of Ceres.

Alcibiades  
conducts  
the trou-  
pe to Eleusis.

Besides the mysterious ceremonies of the temple, the worship of that bountiful goddess was celebrated by vocal and instrumental music, by public shows, and exhibitions, which continued during several days, and above all, by the pompous procession, which marched for ten miles along the sacred road leading from Athens to Eleusis. This important part of the solemnity had formerly been intermitted, because the Athenians, after the loss of Decelea, were no longer masters of the road, and were compelled, contrary to established custom, to proceed by sea to the temple of Ceres. Alcibiades determined to wipe off the stain of impiety

---

not ungrateful for God's favours, but in return conferred on our species the most valuable portions which either heaven can bestow, or man can receive, the practice of agriculture, which is the most solid and precious manner of life, common to us with wild animals, and the knowledge of those sacred mysteries which fortify the mind against the terrors of death, and inspire them with the pleasing hope of an happy immortality." See Panegyr. p. 22. & Lisch. Proleg. Fran. l. iii.

<sup>11</sup> I. v. in Diogene.

<sup>12</sup> Herodot. I. viii. c. lxxv. & Plut. in Alcibiad.

which

which had long adhered to his character, by recovering, in all its lustre, this venerable procession.

CHAP.  
XXI.

He prepared to defend, by an armed force, the peaceful ministers and votaries of the gods, believing that the Spartans would either allow them to pass undisturbed, which must lessen the military fame of that people, or if they attempted to interrupt the ceremony, must be exposed not only to the dangerous resistance of men animated by enthusiasm, but to the disgraceful charge of irreverence, and the general detestation of Greece. The priests, the heralds, and the whole body of the initiated, were apprised of his intention, and resolved to hold themselves in readiness by the appointed day. Early in the morning, bodies of cavalry explored the adjoining country; the eminences were occupied by the light infantry and targeteers, and, after sufficient garrisons had been left to defend the Athenian walls and fortresses, the whole mass of heavy-armed troops was drawn out to protect the Eleusinian procession, which marched along the usual road to the temple, and afterwards returned to Athens, without suffering any molestation from the Lacedæmonians; having united, on the occasion alone, all the splendour of war with the pomp of superstition. ]

Soon after this meritorious enterprise, Alcibiades prepared to sail for Lesser Asia, accompanied by the affectionate admiration of his fellow-citizens, who flattered themselves that the abi-

His glory  
clouded  
by the  
auspicious  
return of  
the Plat-  
teria.

<sup>44</sup> Plut. in Alcibiad.

CHAP. Cities and fortune of their commander would  
 XXI. speedily reduce Chios, Ephesus, Miletus, and the other revolted cities and islands. The general  
 slackness, however, was somewhat abated by the reflection, that the arrival of Alcibiades in Athens,  
 coincided with the anniversary of the Plynteria<sup>15</sup>, a day condemned to melancholy idleness, from a  
 superstitious belief that nothing undertaken on that day could be brought to a prosperous con-  
 clusion. The celebrated Parthenon, whose re-  
 mains still attest the magnificence of Pericles, was  
 consecrated by the presence of a goddess, who  
 realised the inspirations of Homer, as far as they  
 were capable of being expressed by the genius of  
 Phidias. Minerva, composed of gold and ivory,  
 and twenty-six cubits high, was represented  
 with the casque, the buckler, the lance, and all  
 her usual emblems; and the warlike fancy of the  
 Athenians, enlivened and transpurred by the grace-  
 ful majesty of her air and aspect, confounded the  
 painful production of the statuary with the in-  
 stalaneous creation of Jupiter. To confirm this  
 useful illusion, the crafty priests of the temple  
 carefully washed and brightened the image, whose  
 extraordinary lustre increased the veneration of  
 the multitude. The Plynteria, during which this  
 ceremony was performed, required uncommon  
 secrecy and circumspection. The eyes and im-  
 gination of the vulgar might have become too

<sup>15</sup> Πλύντερια, to wash; πλύνειν, πλύνεσθαι; and in the plural neu-  
 ter, "the ceremony of ablation."

familiar with their revered goddess; had they so done,  
held her stripped of her accustomed ornaments,  
and observed every part of her form brightening  
into new beauty under the pliant hands of the  
priests. To <sup>XXI.</sup> prevent such dire consequences,  
the Plynteria were held in triple solemnity;<sup>2</sup> the  
doors of the temple were shut; the sacred edifice  
was surrounded by all those who intercept the ap-  
proach of indiscriminate profanity; and the re-  
turn of Alcibiades, the favorite hope of the coun-  
try, happening on the disastrous day when Mi-  
nerva hid her countenance,<sup>1</sup> was believed by many  
to announce the dreadful calamities which soon  
afterwards befel the republic.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 488. & Plat. in Alcibiad.

## CHAP. XXII.

*Character of Lysander.—His Conference with Cyrus.—He defeats the Athenian Fleet.—Disgrace of Alcibiades.—Lysander succeeded by Callicratidas.—His Transactions with the Persians—With the Spartan Allies.—Battle of Arginusœ.—Trial of the Athenian Admirals.—Eretria checks a Mutiny of the Peloponnesian Troops.—Lysander resumes the Command.—Battle of Aegae, Plataea.—Spartan Empire in Asia.—Siege and Surrender of Athens.—Humiliation of the Athenians.*

CHAP. WHILE the superstitious multitude trembled  
 XXII. at the imaginary anger of Minerva, men  
<sup>Lysander</sup> <sup>as the</sup> <sup>commander</sup> <sup>of the</sup> <sup>army</sup> <sup>in Asia</sup>  
 of reflection and experience dreaded the activity  
 and valour of Lysander, who, during the residence  
 of Alcibiades at Athens, had taken the command  
 of the Peloponnesian forces in the East. The  
 forms of the Spartan constitution required a ra-  
 pid succession of generals; a circumstance, which,  
 amidst the numerous inconveniences with which  
 it was attended, enlarged the sphere of military  
 competition, and multiplying the number of actors  
 in the theatre of war, afforded an opportunity for  
 the display of many illustrious characters, which  
 wife have remained in obscurity. In the  
 relation

stitution of annual elections, offices of importance C H A P.  
and dignity will often be entrusted to men unworthy to fill them ; but, in the vast variety of experiments, abilities of the most distinguished order (if any such exist in the community) must some time be called into exertion, honoured with confidence, and armed with authority.

Such abilities the Spartans finally discovered in <sup>Hic est  
Lysander;</sup> a shoot of the Herculean stock, but <sup>indeo</sup> not descended from either of the royal branches. He had been educated with all the severity of Spartan discipline : and having spent his youth and his manhood in those honourable employments<sup>1</sup> which became the dignity of his birth, he approached the decline of life, when his superior merit recommended him to the chief command in a season of public danger. Years had added experience to his valour, and enlarged the resources, without abating the ardour of his fervid mind. In his transactions with the world, he had learned to soften the harsh asperity of his national manners ; to gain by fraud what could not be effected by force ; and, in his own figurative language, to “eke out the lion’s with the fox’s skin.” This mixed character admirably

<sup>1</sup> He had served in the army and navy ; had been employed as ambassador in foreign states, &c. Plut. in Lysand.

This was said by him, in allusion to the lion’s skin of Hercules, to one who asked, “ How Lysander, who sprang from Hercules, could condescend to conquer his enemies by fraud ? ” His character is diffusely described by Plutarch, t. iii. p. 4—55.

# THE HISTORY OF

CHAP.  
XXII.  
Suited the part which he was called to act. His enterprising courage was successfully exerted in the hostile operations against the Greeks; his subtle and insinuating address gave him an ascendant in every negotiation with the various states; and the union of those various influences enabled him, in a few years, first to prosecute the war, and to produce an important and permanent revolution in the affairs of Athens, of Sparta, and of Greece.

His conference with Cyrus. Olymp. xcii. 2. A.C. 407. Since the decisive action at Cnidos, the Peloponnesians, unable to resist the enemy, had been employed in preparing ships on the coast of their own peninsula, as well as in the harbours of their Persian and Grecian allies. The most considerable squadrons had been equipped in Cos, Rhodes, Miletus, and Ephesus; in the last of which the whole armament, amounting to ninety sail, was collected by Lysander. But the assembling of such a force was a matter of little consequence, unless proper measures should be taken for holding it together, and for enabling it to act with vigour. It was necessary, above all, to secure pay for the seamen; for which purpose, Lysander, accompanied by several Lacedaemonian ambassadors, repaired to Sardis, to congratulate the happy arrival of Cyrus, a generous and valiant youth of seventeen, who had been entrusted by his father Darius with the government of the inland parts of Lesser Asia; or, in the language of the Persian court, with the command of the numerous troops who rendered void in the plains of Kasfolua.

Kallikles.<sup>1</sup> Lylander complained to the young <sup>EMPEROR</sup>  
and magnanimous prince,<sup>2</sup> of the perfidious  
policy of <sup>PHARNABAZUS</sup>, by which the Athenians  
had been enabled to assume that ascendancy in  
the East, which had formerly proved so danger-  
ous and disastrous to their own name. That  
fearful speech, on <sup>PHARNABAZUS</sup> indeed, to have  
discovered the fatal tendency of his measures;  
and had attempted to check the victorious career  
of those ambitious republicans, by seizing the per-  
son of Alcibiades.<sup>3</sup> Pharnabazus had more ef-  
fectually served the cause of his master, by his ac-  
tive valour in the field; by detaining the Athe-  
nian ambassador, who had been sent to surprise  
the unsuspecting generosity of Darius;<sup>4</sup> and by  
supplying the Peloponnesians, after the unfortunate  
engagement at Cyzicus, with the means of pre-

<sup>1</sup> This was the title of the letter, confirmed by the royal seal. Κατερίπερ Κύρος επέγραψε τον κατάλογο σημαντικών. Xenoph. p. 438.

<sup>2</sup> This event, which happened in the twenty-first year of the war is related by Xenophon, p. 429. It was committed in the heat, because Alcibiades had effected his escape; and the treachery of Tissaphernes only displayed his own worthlessness, without hurting his enemies.

<sup>3</sup> This dishonorable transaction was approved by Cyrus, which shows how little even that high-minded prince respected the laws of nations. He begged Pharnabazus, as put the A' men in his hands; at least, not to let them at liberty, that their enemies might be ignorant of the auxiliary in agitation against him. But a remonstrance of conscience staid Pharnabazus, who had first either to conduct the ambassadors to the Great King, or to send them to the Persian court; in consequence of which the Athenians were released. Xenoph. p. 438.

CHAP. paring a new fleet, and with the necessaries and  
 XXII. conveniences of life, while they were employed in  
 this useful undertaking. But Thissaphernes was  
 unwilling, and Pharnabazus was perhaps unable,  
 to discharge the stipulated pay, without which the  
 Grecian seamen and soldiers could not be kept to-  
 gether, or engaged to act with vigour, against the  
 common enemy. Cyrus replied, : “ That he had  
 been commanded by his father to assist the Lacc-  
 daemonians, and to pay their troops with the most  
 exact punctuality. That for this purpose, he had  
 carried with him five hundred talents (near an  
 hundred thousand pounds sterling); and if such  
 a sum should be found insufficient, he would will-  
 ingly expend his private fortune, and even melt  
 down and coin into money the golden throne on  
 which he sat.”

The pay  
 of the  
 Grecian  
 sailors,  
 and com-  
 plement of  
 their ships.

This discourse gave extraordinary satisfaction to his Grecian auditors; and Lysander endeavoured to avail himself of what, judging by his own character, he imagined might be nothing more than a sudden transport of generosity, by requesting, that the seamen’s pay might be raised from three oboli to an Attic drachma a day. Cyrus answered, “ That, on this subject too, he had received express orders from his father<sup>1</sup>. That the pay should continue

<sup>1</sup> Καὶ τὸν ἄγρον εἰπεῖν, οὐ γάρ, σὺν αὐτοῖς καὶ χρυσόν. Literally, “ that he would cut in pieces the throne on which he sat, which was composed of silver and gold.”

<sup>2</sup> Xenophon makes Cyrus answer with more art than truth, οὐ δὲ πάλις μή τὴν μάχην λέγει, οὐ δικαιοῖ δὲ μου, ταῦτα δέ τοι.

continue on the ancient footing, and the Pelopon-  
nicians regularly receive thirty minae (about ninety  
pounds sterling) a month, for every ship which  
they fitted out." Lysander acquiesced with some  
reluctance, determining to seize the first favourable  
opportunity to renew his petition. His instructive  
conversation with Cyrus may enable us to discover  
an important matter of fact omitted by historians.  
As the military and naval officers of the Greeks  
were not distinguished above the common men by  
the excessive inequality of their appointments, we  
may compute, from the monthly sum of thirty  
mina, distributed at the rate of three oboli of daily  
pay, that the complement of each ship amounted  
to about two hundred and forty sailors; so that a  
fleet of ninety sail employed twenty-one thousand  
and six hundred men.

Before Lysander returned to Ephesus, he was invited by the Persian prince to a magnificent entertainment, at which, according to the custom of the age, the most serious matters were discussed amidst the freedom and intemperance of the table. This was a seasonable occasion for displaying the arts of insinuation and flattery, in which the Spartan was a complete master. He represented, without moderation, and without decency, the injustice and incapacity of Tissaphernes, who, as he was naturally the rival, might be suspected soon to

*τετράλον αυτον, αλλα την.*" Cyrus answered, "that they (Lysander and the Lacconian ambassadors) spoke very reasonably, but that he could not act otherwise than he was commanded by his father."

CHAP. become the personal enemy of Cyrus. He magnified the beauty, the strength, and the courage, of the young prince. His address, in military exercises, and the extraordinary endowments of his mind (the fame of which had reached the most distant countries), were extolled with the most elaborate praise. It is not improbable that he might find a topic of panegyric in a quality of which Cyrus was not a little vain ; - the capacity of bearing, without intoxication, a greater quantity of wine than any of his equals<sup>\*</sup> ; and he might possibly suggest, that of all the sons of Darius, Cyrus was the best qualified to succeed his father, to fill with dignity the Persian throne, and to emulate the glory of that illustrious hero whose name he bore, the immortal founder of the monarchy. But whatever were the topics of which he made use, it is certain that he excited the warmest emotions of friendship in the youthful breast of Cyrus, who drinking his health, after the Persian fashion, desired him to ask a boon, with full assurance that nothing should be denied him. Lysander replied, with his usual address, " That he should ask what it would be no less useful for the prince to give, than for him to receive ; the addition of an obolus a day to the pay of the mariners ; an augmentation which, by inducing the Athenian crews to desert, would not only increase their own strength, but enfeeble the common enemy." Struck with the apparent disinterestedness of this specious proposal, Cyrus

the ad-  
dress in  
presenting  
an addition  
to the fra-  
tive's pay.

ordered him immediately ten thousand daricks (about five thousand pounds sterling); with which he returned to Ephesus, discharged the arrears due to his troops, gave them a month's pay in advance, raised their daily allowance, and seduced innumerable deserters from the Athenian fleet<sup>C H A P.</sup>  
XXII.

While Lylander was usefully employed in manning his ships, and preparing them for action, Alcibiades attacked the small island of Andros. The resistance was more stubborn than he had reason to expect: and the immediate necessity of procuring pay and subsistence for the fleet, obliged him to leave his work imperfect. With a small squadron he sailed to raise contributions on the Ionian or Carian coast, committing the principal armament to Antiochus, a man totally unworthy of such an important trust<sup>1</sup>. Even the affectionate partiality of Alcibiades seems to have discerned the incapacity of his favourite, since he gave him strict orders to continue, during his own absence, in the harbour of Samos, and by no means to risk an engagement. This injunction, as it could not prevent the rashness, might perhaps provoke the vain levity of the vice-admiral, who, after the depar-

Defeat of the  
Athenian  
fleet in the  
absence of  
Alcibiades  
Ch. p.  
vol. 2  
A.C. 45

<sup>1</sup> Plut. tom. iii. p. 7. Xenoph. Hell. l. i. p. 443. Diodor. l. xxxi. p. 36c.

"Xenophon says, "Alcibiades failed to Phocaea," which is in Luria; Plutarch says, "to the coast of Caria."

"Diodorus gives his character in few words: "Ο δ. Αντιοχός τε φυσι τρέχει, καὶ στέλλει ἀπὸ ταύτης τοῦ πράξεως λαμψεῖ". Antiochus, naturally precipitate, and desirous, by himself, to perform some splendid exploit."

CHAP. ture of his friend, sailed towards Ephesus, ap-  
XXII. proached the sterns of Lysander's ships, and with  
the most licentious insults challenged him to battle.  
The prudent Spartan delayed the moment of attack,  
until the presumption of his enemies had thrown  
them into scattered disorder<sup>12</sup>. He then com-  
manded the Peloponnesian squadrons to advance.  
His manœuvres were judicious, and executed with  
a prompt obedience. The battle was not obstinate,  
as the Athenians, who scarcely expected any resis-  
tance, much less assault, sunk at once from the in-  
solence of temerity into the despondency of fear.  
They lost fifteen vessels, with a considerable part  
of their crews. The remainder retired disgrace-  
fully to Samos; while the Lacedaemonians profited  
of their victory by the taking of Eion and Del-  
phinium. Though fortune thus favoured the pru-  
dence of Lysander, he durst not venture a second  
engagement with the superior strength of Alci-  
phades, who, having retained the command, em-  
ployed every artifice and insult that might procure  
him an opportunity to restore the tarnished lustre  
of the Athenian fleet.

Alcibiades  
was sent  
to Asia  
in 411 B.C.

But such an opportunity he could never again  
find. The people of Athens, who expected to  
hear of nothing but victories and triumphs, were  
mortified to the last degree, when they received in-  
telligence of such a shameful defeat. As they  
could not suspect the abilities, they distrusted the  
fidelity of their commander. Their suspicions

"κατέπεσεν τοις στρατηγοῖς" Xenoph. p. 441.

were increased and confirmed by the arrival of CHAP.  
Thrasylmus<sup>11</sup>, who, whether actuated by a laudable  
zeal for the interest of the public service, or  
animated by a selfish jealousy of the fame and  
honours that had been so liberally heaped on a  
rival, formally impeached Alcibiades in the Athenian assembly. " His misconduct had totally  
ruined the affairs of his country. A talent for low  
buffoonery was a sure recommendation to his  
favour. His friends were partially selected from  
the meanest and most abandoned of men, who  
possessed no other merit than that of being subservient to his passions. To such unworthy instruments  
the state of Athens was entrusted; while the  
commander in chief reviled in derision with the  
habit of Abydos and Ionia, or rated exorbitant  
contingents on the dependent cities, that he might  
defray the expence of a fortification at the castle of  
Therma, in the neighbourhood of Byzantium, which  
he had erected to shelter himself against the pillage  
of the republic."<sup>12</sup>

" Thrasylmus, we have seen, had a personal animosity  
against the general of Alcibiades. As was the interest of a  
man to his benefactor. When the Athenians sent him to the  
whole military and naval force of the empire, he was al-  
lowed him to name his own place of birth, the city he  
named Thrasylmus and Alcibiades. Diodorus Siculus  
Considering this interchange of names, and offices, between Alcibiades  
and Thrasylmus, it is remarkable that no Greek writer gives  
any reason for the animosity that soon afterwards broke out between  
them. Plutarch says, that Thrasylmus was the friend of Al-  
cibiades's enemies, and disputes his accusation of him of base  
patriotism.

CHAP. Were it necessary to prove by examples the deceitful emptiness of popular favor, this subject might be copiously illustrated from the history of the Athenians. The same man whom, a few months before, they found it impossible sufficiently to reward, was actually exposed to the rage of dis-  
 XXII. appointment and the fury of revenge. They re-  
 Ten com- gretted the loss of every moment which intervened  
 manders between the rapid progress of their repentance, and  
 appointed the execution of their vengeance. In the same  
 in his Read. assembly, and on the same day, Alcibiades was ac-  
 cused, and almost unanimously condemned; and, that the affairs of the republic might not again suffer by the abuse of undivided power, ten com-  
 manders were substituted in his room; among  
 whom were Thrasylus, Leon, Diomedon, whose  
 approved valour, and love of liberty, justly re-  
 commended them to public honours; Conon, a  
 character as yet but little known, but defined, in  
 a future period, to eclipse the fame of his contem-  
 poraries; and Pericles, who inherited the name,  
 the merit, and the bad fortune, of his illustrious  
 father. The new generals immediately sailed to  
 Samos; and Alcibiades sought refuge in his Thra-  
 cian fortres<sup>4</sup>.

Callicratidas sent to command the Ptolemaean fleet.

Olymp.  
xcii. 3.  
A. C. 406.

They had scarcely assumed the command, when an important alteration took place in the Pelopon-  
 nesian fleet. Lysander's year had expired, and  
 Callicratidas, a Spartan of a very opposite char-

<sup>4</sup> Xenoph. Hell. l. vi. c. 2. Diodor. xii. 6, 7, 8.

ter, was sent to succeed him. The active, ambitious, and intriguing temper of the former had employed as much artful and systematic policy during the short term of his precarious power, as if his authority had been absolute and endless. Though endowed with uncommon vigour of mind, and with consummate prudence, (if prudence can belong to a character deficient in justice and humanity,) he possessed not those amiable and useful qualities which alone deserve, and can alone obtain public confidence and respect. Lysander, sensible of this imperfection, had recourse to the ordinary expedient by which crafty ambition supplies the want of virtue. He determined to govern by parties". The boldest of the sailors were attached to his person by liberal rewards and more liberal promises. The soldiers were indulged in the most licentious disorders. In every city and in every island, Lysander had his partisans, whom he flattered with the hopes of obtaining the same authority over their fellow-citizens, which the Spartans enjoyed over the inferior ranks of men in Laconia".

It was the general expectation at Ephesus, that the Spartans would for once depart from established practice, in order to prolong the command of such an able and successful officer. An universal clamour arose, when Callicratidas dis-

C H A P.

XXXI.

" His maxims touched the odious party spirit, " That it is impossible to do too much good to friends, or too much evil to enemies. That children are to be despised by traitors, men by cowards; and others equally flagitious." Phil. in Lysand.

<sup>II, infi-</sup>  
" Idem, ibid. & Xenoph. Hell.

CHAP. played his commission in the council of the confederates. The friends of Lysander affirmed, "That it was equally impolitic and ungenerous to check the victorious career of a deserving and fortunate commander; that the important charge of the fleet ought not to be entrusted to men who were destitute of experience, and perhaps of abilities, nor would it be just to sacrifice the interest of such a numerous and powerful confederacy to a punctilious observance of the Lacedæmonian laws." Lysander maintained a decent silence concerning the character of his successor, only observing that he resigned to him a fleet which commanded the sea. The noisy acclamations of the assembly confirmed his assertion.

*His honesty and firmness confounds the partisans of Lysander.*

But Callicratidas had a soul untainted with reproach, and incapable of fear. Unabashed by the seditious turbulence of his opponents, he replied, "That he must withhold his assent to the magnified superiority of the Peloponnesian fleet, unless Lysander should set sail from Iphæsus, coast along the isle of Samos, (where the Athenians then lay,) and surrender his victorious squadrons in the harbour of Miletus. The pride of Lysander might have been confounded by this judicious and solid observation; but his ingenuity suggested a plausible, or rather an illusive reply, "That he was no longer admiral."

Callicratidas then addressed the assembly, with the manly simplicity of an honest heart, which despairs the artifice of words, despises the insolence of power, and scorns the intrigues of policy. "Lac-

cedæ-

the Damonians and allies, I should have been compelled to stay at home ; nor does it greatly affect me that Lysander, or any other, should be held a better seaman than myself. Hither I have been sent by my countrymen to command the fleet, and my chief concern is to execute their orders, and to perform my duty. It is my earnest desire to promote the public interest : but you can best inform me whether I ought to continue here, or to return to Sparta." Wonderful is the power of honest intentions and unaffected firmness. The assembly listened with awe ; the partisans of Lysander were abashed ; no objection was made ; and, after a considerable pause, all unanimously acknowledged it. "It became both Callicratidas and themselves to obey the orders of the Spartan government".

Lysander, not a little irritated by the language he heard of the assembly, reluctantly refused his employment, but determined to render it painful, and, if possible, too weighty for the abilities of his successor. For this purpose he returned to the court of Cyrus, to whom he restored a considerable sum of money still unexpended in the service of the Greek fleet, and to whom he misrepresented, under the names of obstinacy, ignorance, and rashness, the unaffected plainness, the downright sincerity, and the other优点, but uncomplying, virtues of the generous Callicratidas. When that commander repaired to Sardes to demand the

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. Hell. lib. i. c. 5. Lepp. & P. ad. Ed. 1810.

CHAP. stipulated pay, he could not obtain admission to  
XXII. the royal presence. The first time that he visited  
the palace, he was told that Cyrus was at table. It  
is well, said the unceremonious Spartan, I will wait  
till he has dined. The simplicity of this proceeding  
confirmed the opinion which Lysander had  
given the Persians of his character; and his honest  
frankness, which was construed into low breeding,  
seemed a proper object of ridicule to the vain  
retainers of the court. He returned on another  
occasion, but without being admitted to see the  
young prince. The injustice of this treatment  
might have deserved his resentment, but it chiefly  
excited his contempt. He left the royal city, de-  
spising the pride and perfidy of his Persian allies,  
whose upmerited importance resulted only from  
their precarious riches, and lamenting the domestic  
dissensions of the Greeks, which obliged them to  
court the favour of insolent Barbarians.

Obtains  
contribu-  
tions from  
the Ionians.

But Callicratidas could not, with honour or  
safety, return to the fleet at Ephesus, without  
having collected money to supply the immediate  
wants of the sailors. He proceeded, therefore, to  
Miletus and other friendly towns of Ionia; and  
having met the principal citizens, in their respec-  
tive assemblies, he explained openly and fully the  
mean jealousy of Lylander,<sup>1</sup> and the disdainful ar-  
rogance of Cyrus. "The unjust behaviour of

<sup>1</sup> It will appear in the sequel, that Callicratidas had formed a very  
false opinion of the Persian prince, whose neglect of a worthy man  
was occasioned by the perfidious suggestions of his retainers, the  
friends or creatures of Lysander.

both compelled him, much against his inclination, to have recourse to the confederate cities (already too much burthened) for the money requisite to support the war. But he assured them, that, should his arms prove successful, he would gratefully repay their donations. Their own interest required a cheerful compliance with his demands, since the expedition had been principally undertaken to vindicate their freedom. "He had, however, sent messengers to require effectual supplies from Sparta; but until these should arrive, it became the Greeks, in general, but especially the Ionians, who had suffered peculiar injuries from the usurping tyranny of the Great King," to prove to the world that, without the solid assistance of his boasted treasures, they could prosecute their just designs, and take vengeance on their enemies." By those judicious and honourable expedients, Callicratidas, without fraud or violence, obtained such considerable, yet voluntary contributions, as enabled him to gratify the importunate demands of the sailors, and to return with honour to Ephesus, in order to prepare for action".

His first operations were directed against the He takes  
isle of Lesbos, or rather against the strong and  
populous towns of Methymna and Mitylene, which  
respectively commanded the northern and southern  
divisions of that island. Besides the numerous  
citizens of an age to bear arms, Methymna was  
defended by an Athenian garrison. The place

<sup>10</sup> Xenoph. Hell. p. 444.

**C H A P.** made a brave resistance; but the persevering efforts  
**XXII.** of Callicratidas exhausted its strength: Methymna  
 was taken by storm, and subjected to the depredations  
 of the Peloponnesian troops. The garrison  
 and the slaves were treated as part of the booty.  
 The confederates advised, that the townsmen of  
 Methymna also, should be sold into servitude; but  
 Callicratidas assured them, that, while he enjoyed  
 the command, there should not any Greek citizen  
 be reduced to the condition of a slave, unless he  
 was found in arms combatting the public freedom<sup>1</sup>.

**Tak-**  
**that,**  
**says,**  
**and**  
**that**  
**up**  
**for,**  
**in**  
**the**  
**har-**  
**bour**  
**of**  
**Mes-**  
**ylene.**

Meanwhile Conon, the most active and enterprising of the Athenian commanders, had put to sea with a squadron of seventy sail, in order to protect the coast of Lesbos. But this defence was attempted too late; nor, had it been more early undertaken, was the force of Conon sufficient to obstruct it. Callicratidas observed his motion, discovered his strength, and, with a far superior fleet, intercepted his retreat to the harbour of Samos. The Athenians fled towards the harbour of Mitylene, but were prevented from entering the harbour of that place by the inhabitants, who rejoiced in an opportunity to punish those who had so often conquered, and so long oppressed, their city. In consequence of this unexpected opposition, the Athenian squadron was overtaken by the enemy. The engagement was more sharp and obstinate than might have been expected in such an inequality of strength. Thirty

<sup>1</sup> *αντικείμενον*. Diodor. l. xxii. p. 223.

empty ships (for most of the men swam to land) were taken by the Peloponnesians. The remaining forty were haled up under the walls of Mytilene. Callicratidas called his troops from Melos, and received a reinforcement from Chios, and blocked up the Athenians by sea and land.

The condition of Conon was most distressful. He was surrounded on all sides by a hostile force, the town of Mytilene was hostile; his men were few, ill-clad, & previous, incapable of resistance, yet unwilling to surrender. In this melancholy situation, he attempted the only enterprise which could give him a hope of relief. The bravest and most experienced men were embarked in two twelfths-of-a-vessel, one of which, being the vigilance of the enemy, of speed inferior to the Hellespont, and so named the Athenians. The other fortune and blockade in Lebede. The intrepid war-burdened by a manure sent to Samos, and to Athens, and the importance of the object, which will not let than the safety of forty ships, and above eight thousand brave men, exerted uncommon exuberance of activity. The Athenians reinforced their domestic strength with the assistance of their allies, all able-bodied men were pressed into the service; and in a few weeks they had assembled at Samos an hundred and fifty sail, which immediately took the sea, with a resolution to encounter the enemy.

Callicratidas did not decline the engagement, but having left fifty ships to guard the harbour of

<sup>1</sup> Xen. *Plat.* Chap. Doder. Excerpt.

CHAP. Mitylené, he proceeded with an hundred and twenty to Cape Malea, the most southern point of Lesbos. The Athenians had advanced, the same evening, to the islands, or rather rocks, of Argintissæ, four miles distant from that promontory.

Olymp.

xviij. 3.

A. C. 406. The night passed in bold stratagems for mutual surprise, which were rendered ineffectual by a violent tempest of rain and thunder. At the dawn, both armaments were eager to engage; but Hermon and Megareus, two experienced seamen, and the chief counsellors of Callicratidas, exhorted him not to commit the weakness of the Peloponnesians with the superior strength and numbers of the enemy. "The generous and intrepid Spartan despised danger and death in comparison of glory; but either his magnanimity had not overcome the last imperfection of virtuous minds, and was averse to sacrifice personal glory to public utility, or he imagined that this utility could not be disjoined from an inflexible adherence to the martial laws of Lycurgus. He answered the prudent admonitions of his friends in these memorable words, which, according to the construction that is put on them":

"Cicero de Offic. l. i. c. xxiv. takes the unfavourable side.  
 "Inventi autem multi sunt, qui non modo pecuniam, sed viam etiam profundere pro patria parati essent. idem glorie jacturam ne minimum quidem facere vellent, ne republika quidem pertularent; ut Callicratidas, qui cum Lacedemoniorum dux fuisse Peloponnesiaco bello, multaque fecisset egregie, verit ad extremis oris, cum confido non paruit eorum, qui chalem ab Argintissæ removendam, nec cum Atheniensibus dimicandum postebant. Quibus ille respondit, Lacedemonios, classe illa amissi aliam patere posse; si fugere sine suo dedecore non posse." Notwithstanding the respectable authority  
 of

deserve our admiration or our pity : " My death C H A P .  
cannot be dishonorable to Sparta; but my flight XXII.  
would be dishonorable both to Sparta and myself." So saying, he gave the signal for his ships  
to advance. The fight was long and bloody ;  
passing, successively, through all the different gra-  
dations, from disciplined order and regularity to  
the most tumultuous confusion. The Spartan  
commander was still charging in the centre of the  
bravest enemies. The hostile squadrons fought  
with various fortune in different parts of the battle,  
and promiscuously conquered, pursued, surrendered,  
or fled. Thirteen Athenian vessels were taken by  
the Peloponnesians ; but, at length, the latter gave  
way on all sides ; seventy of their ships were cap-  
tured, the rest escaped to Chios and Phocaea".

The Athenian admirals, though justly elated <sup>Successor</sup>  
with their good fortune, cautiously deliberated con- <sup>of Eteone.</sup>  
cerning the best means of improving their victory.  
Several advised that the fleet should steer its course  
towards Mitylené, to surprise the Peloponnesian  
squadron which blocked up the harbour of that city.  
Diomedon recommended it as a more immediate  
and more essential object of their care to recover the  
bodies of the slain, and to save the wreck of twelve  
vessels which had been disabled in the engagement.

If Lxero, who ever attentively considers the laws of Lycurgus, and the character of Calibertadas, will be disposed to believe, that an un-  
shaken principle of duty, not the fear of losing his glory, formed  
the sublime motive of that accomplished Sparta.

<sup>4</sup> Xenoph. p. 446. & Diodor. p. 384.

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAP. Thrasylus observed, that, by dividing their  
 XXII. strength, both purposes might be effected. His  
 opinion was approved. In charge of preserving  
 the dying, and collecting the bodies of the dead,  
 was committed to Theramene, and Thrasylus.  
 Many vessels were destined to this important service,  
 highly recommended by humanity and superstition.  
 The remainder sailed to the isle of Lesbos, in quest  
 of the Peloponnesians on that coast, who narrowly  
 escaped destruction, through the well-conducted  
 stratagem of Eteonicus, the Spartan vice-admiral.  
 Soon after the engagement, a brigantine arrived at  
 Mitylene, acquainting him secretly with the death  
 of Callicratidas, as well as with the defeat and flight  
 of the Peloponnesian fleet. The sagacity of Leontinus  
 immediately foretold the probable consequence  
 of those events. The Athenians would naturally sail  
 from Arginussa to pursue their good fortune, and  
 Conon, who was shut up at Mitylene, would be  
 encouraged to break through the Larbour, that he  
 might join his victorious countrymen.

In order to anticipate these measures, and to facilitate his own retreat, the Spartan commander ordered the brigantine just mentioned, privately to leave the harbour, and to return, at the distance of a short time, with joyous exclamations and music, the rowers crowned with garlands, and calling out that Callicratidas had destroyed the last hope of Athens, and obtained a glorious and decisive victory. The contrivance succeeded; the Spartans thanked heaven for the good news, by hymns and sacrifices; the  
 Lab 18

which  
 took the  
 Peloponnesian  
 squadron  
 at My-  
 lene.

Sailors were enjoined to refresh themselves by a copious repast, and to profit of a favourite gale to sail to the isle of Chios; while the soldiers burned their camp, and marched northward to Methymna, to reinforce the garrison there, which was threatened by a speedy visit from the enemy<sup>1</sup>.

While the prudent foresight of Leontines saved the Peloponnesian squadron at Mycale, the violence of a storm prevented Theron and Hiero Sybatus from saving their unfortunate compatriots, all of whom, excepting one of the admirals and a few others who escaped by their extraordinary dexterity in swimming, were overwhelmed by the waves of a tempestuous sea; nor could their dead bodies ever be recovered. The Athenians were likewise disappointed in the immediate advantage which ought to have resulted from the victory at Mycale; as too strongly fortified to be taken by a sudden assault; they could not spare time for a regular siege; and when they proceeded to do so, in quest of the Peloponnesian force, they found it securely secured in the principal harbour of that island, which had been put in a vigorous point of defence. These unforeseen circumstances were the more mortifying to the commandant, because immediately after the battle, they had sent an advice-boat to Athens, acquainting the magistrates with the capture of seventy vessels<sup>2</sup>; in initiating their intended expedition to Mycale, M-

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. Hellen. & Diodor. p. 91.

<sup>2</sup> Xenoph. Ias. Excyptor. Diodor. loc. cit.

CHAP thymna, and Chios, from which they had reason  
 XXII. to hope the most distinguished success; and particularly taking notice that the important charge of recovering the bodies of the drowned or slain had been committed to Theramenes and Thrasylus, two captains of approved merit and ability.

Discon-  
tents in  
Athens.

The joy which the Athenians received from this flattering intelligence was converted into disappointment and sorrow, when they understood that their fleet had returned to Samos without reaping the expected fruits of victory. They were afflicted beyond measure with the total loss of the wreck, by which their brave and victorious countrymen had been deprived of the sacred rites of funeral; a circumstance viewed with peculiar horror, because it was supposed, according to a superstition consecrated by the belief of ages, to subject their melancholy shades to wander an hundred years on the gloomy banks of the Styx, before they could be transported to the regions of light and felicity. The relations of the dead lamented their private misfortunes; the enemies of the admirals exaggerated the public calamity; both demanded an immediate and serious examination into the cause of this distressful event, that the guilty might be discovered and punished.

Amidst the ferment of popular discontents, Theramenes failed to Athens, with a view to exculpate himself and colleague Thrasylus. The letter, sent thicker before them, occasioned much uneasiness; since it rendered them responsible

responsible for a duty which they found it impossible to perform. Theramenes accused the admiral of having neglected the favourable moment to save the perishing, and to recover the bodies of the dead; and, after the opportunity of this important service was irrecoverably lost, of having devolved their charge on others, in order to screen their own misconduct. The Athenians greedily listened to the accusations, and cashiered the absent commanders. Conon, who during the action remained blocked up at Mitylene, was intrusted with the fleet. Protonotarchus and Aristogenes chose a voluntary banishment. The rest returned home to justify measures which had been represented as highly criminal.<sup>\*</sup>

Among the inestimable rules of jurisprudence, invented by the wisdom of Athens, we may remark that beneficial institution which subjects the life, the character, and the fortune of individuals, not to the capricious will of an arbitrary judge, but to the equitable decision of the public. In every case, civil and criminal, the rights of an Athenian citizen were entrusted to the judgment of his peers; who, according as the question was more or less important, consisted of a committee, more or less numerous, of the popular assembly. But, in order to unite the double advantages of law and liberty, the nine archons, or chief magistrates, men of approved wisdom and fidelity, respectively presided in the several courts of justice, received

Trials of  
the ad-  
mirals.

\* Xenoph. Hellæa. I. i. c. vi. &c. seqq. Diodor. xiii. 76—93.

C<sup>m</sup>A.P. complaints, examined the parties, directed process, and regularly conducted the suit through its various steps and stages. In matters of general concernment, such as the treason, perfidy, or malversation of men in power, the senate of the five hundred, or rather the Prytanes, who presided in the senate, performed the functions of the magistracy, and the whole body of the people, convened in full assembly, executed the office of judge and jury. It belonged to the Prytane to prescribe the form of action to be used, and to admit the accuser to imple in or impeach his antagonist. The cause was then referred to the people, who, as judges of the fact, gave their verdict, and as judges of the law, passed their sentence of decree. Such were the regulations which reason had established, by which passion and interest to qualify to derive influence!

*An author  
and  
a man.*

Aeneas, an eloquent and powerful citizen, and Callixenus, a sedulous demagogue, partly moved by the intrigues of Theramene, and partly excited by personal envy and rancour, denounced the admirals to the senate. The accusation was supported by the relatives of the deceased, who appeared in mourning robes, their heads shaved, their arms folded, their eyes bathed in tears, pitifully lamenting the loss and disgrace of their families, deprived of their protectors, who had been themselves deprived of those last and solemn duties to which all mankind are entitled. A false witness swore in court that he had been saved alive by miracle, from the wreck, and that his

## ANCIENT GREECE.

his companions, as they were ready to be drowned, CHAP. charged him to acquaint his country how they had fallen victims to the cruel neglect of their commanders. During these proceedings it happened that the people had met to celebrate the Apaturia, a festival in January so named, because the Athenians then presented their sons, who had reached their seventh year to be inscribed in the register of their respective tribes. Callixenus, presuming on the evidence given in the senate, and on the actual disposition of the assembly, proposed the following resolution: "That the cause of the admirals should be immediately referred to the peop'': that the suffrages should be given by tribe, in each of which the criers should make proclamation after preparing two urns to receive the white and black beans; if the latter were more numerous, the admirals should be delivered to the ten men, the executioners of public justice, their estates confiscated, and the sum in consecrated to Minerva."

This unjust decree, which deprived the admiral of the benefit of a legal trial, of an impartial hearing, and of the right even of the means necessary to prepare a valid defense, was approved by a majority of the people, who received with loud acclamations the popular tributary, insolence, pride, and crafty, oligarch. It marked the destruction of the admirals. In such a numerous assembly, two men alone, Euryptolus and Arioebus, defended the cause of law and justice. The former impeached Callixenus for propo-

CHAP. resolution inconsistent with all the forms of legal  
 XXII. procedure. But the rabble made a violent uproar,  
 calling out that none should attempt, with im-  
 punity, to abridge their sovereign power. The  
 Prytanes, who attended as usual to direct and con-  
 trol the proceedings of the multitude, endeavoured  
 to moderate the ferment: but they were licen-  
 tiously told, that if they did not concur with the  
 opinion of the majority, they should be involved in  
 the same accusation with the admirals. This ab-  
 surd menace (such was the popular frenzy) might  
 be carried into immediate execution. The sena-  
 tors were intimidated into a reluctant compliance  
 with measures which they disapproved, and by  
 which they were for ever to be disgraced. Yet the  
 philosophic firmness of Socrates disdained to sub-  
 mit. He protested against the tameness of his col-  
 leagues, and declared that neither threats, nor dan-  
 ger, nor violence, should compel him to con-  
 spire with public injustice for the destruction of  
 innocent individuals.

They are condemned and executed.

But what could avail the voice of one virtuous man amidst the licentious madness of thousands? The commanders were accused, tried, condemned, and, with the most irregular precipitancy, delivered to the executioner. Before they were led to death, Diomedon addressed the assembly in a short but ever-memorable speech. "I am afraid, Athenians! lest the sentence which you have passed on us prove hurtful to the republic. Yet I would exhort you to employ the most proper means to avert the vengeance of heaven. You must care-

fully

fully perform the sacrifices which, before giving C H A P.  
battle at Arginusæ, we promised to the gods in  
behalf of ourselves and of you. Our misfortunes  
deprive us of an opportunity to acquit this just  
debt, and to pay the sincere tribute of our grati-  
tude. But we are deeply sensible that the assist-  
ance of the gods enabled us to obtain that glori-  
ous and signal victory.<sup>11</sup> The disinterestedness, the  
patriotism, and the magnanimity of this discourse  
must have appeased (if any thing had been able to  
appease) the turbulent passions of the vulgar.  
But their headstrong fury defied every restraint of  
reason or of sentiment. They persisted in their  
bloody purpose, which was executed without pity:  
yet their cruelty was followed by a speedy repen-  
tance, and punished by the sharp pangs of remorse,  
the intolerable pain of which they vainly attempted  
to mitigate by inflicting a well-merited vengeance  
on the worthless and detestable Callixenus.

The removal of the Athenian admirals, and the  
defeat and death of the Spartan Callicratidas, sus-  
pended for several months the military and naval  
operations on both sides. The behaviour of Philo-  
cles and Adimanthus, who had been joined in au-  
thority with Conon, were better fitted to obstruct  
than promote the measures of that brave and pru-  
dent commander. The former was a man of a  
violent and impetuous temper, unqualified for  
reflection, destitute of experience, and incapable  
of governing others, or himself. The latter was

Charac-  
ter of their  
successor

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. & Diodor. lib.

CHAP. not deficient in the milder virtues, but wanted  
XXII. spirit and activity, qualities so ordinary in his age  
and country. Though ready with his tongue,  
he was slow with his hand, careless of discipline,  
negligent of duty, and suspected of a treasonable  
correspondence with the public enemy.

Fredericus  
check'd a  
mutiny  
among the  
Pelopon-  
nesian  
troops.

Eteonicus, who commanded the Spartans and their confederates, was a man of a very different character. But the distressful situation of affairs prevented him from displaying his abilities in any important enterprise. His armament was inferior in strength; his sailors were disheartened by defeat; he had not money to pay them; even their subsistence at Chios was very sparing and precarious. These vexatious circumstances increased the mutinous spirit by which the confederates were too naturally animated. They reproached the ungenerous parsimony of the Chians, whom they had taken arms to defend; they spurned the authority of their commander; and, in order to obtain those advantages which their services deserved, and which had been unjustly denied them, they determined to become rich at once, by seizing and plundering the large and wealthy capital of that flourishing island. The design, though secretly formed, was avowed with open boldness. The conspirators, whose numbers seemed to promise success, or at least to secure impunity, assumed a badge of distinction, that they might encourage each other, and intimidate their opponents. Eteonicus was justly alarmed with the progress of sedition. It was dangerous to attack the insurgents by force: if he destroyed

stroyed them by fraud, he might be exposed to re- C H A P.  
proach and loaded with calumny. The conduct  
which he pursued was conceived with an enterpris- XIII.  
ing courage, and executed with a resolute firmness.  
With only fifteen faithful and intrepid followers,  
armed with concealed daggers, he patrolled the  
streets of Chios. The first man whom they met  
distinguished by a reed (for that was the badge of  
conspiracy) suffered instant death ; and crowds col-  
lecting to know why the man had been slain, they  
were told it was for wearing a reed on his casque.  
The report immediately spread through every  
quarter of the city. The *recl-men* (as they were  
called) took alarm at discovering a conspi-  
racy more secret and more formidable than their  
own. They dreaded that every man whom they  
met, might know and kill them ; and, as they had  
not time to assemble for their mutual defence, they  
hastily threw away the reeds which exposed them  
to the dangerous assault of their unknown ene-  
mies.

The character of Eteonicus, as far as we can judge from his actions, justly entitled him to the command ; but the partiality both of Cyrus and of the confederates eagerly solicited the return of Lysander. The Spartans, though inclined to gratify them, were perplexed by an ancient law enacted in the jealousy of freedom, to prohibit the same person from being twice entrusted with the fleet. That they might not violate the respect due to the laws, while at the same time they complied with the request of their powerful allies, they invest-  
I. Lysander  
returns  
the arm-  
band, and  
takes  
Lamp-  
ta in.  
Olymp-  
x. iii. 3.  
A. C. 4. b.

## THE HISTORY OF

CH. 4 P. Aratus, a weak and obscure man, with the name of admiral, and sent out Lygander as second in command. The latter was received at Sardes by the Persian prince, with the warmest demonstrations of joy. He was supplied with money to satisfy the immediate wants of the troops; and, as Cyrus at that time happened to make a journey into Upper Asia, the revenues of his wealthy province were committed, in his absence, to the management of his Spartan friend. Such powerful resources could not long remain unemployed in the active hands of Lygander. His emissaries affiduously engaged or pressed the Ionian and Carian seamen. The harbours of Asia Minor, particularly the port of Ephesus, glowed with the ardour of naval preparation; and in a few months Lygander sailed to the Hellespont with an hundred and fifty galleys, to attack the important stronghold of Lampsacus. The place, though vigorously defended by the natives as well as by the Athenian garrison, was at length taken by assault; and according to the barbarous practice of the age, abandoned to complicated licence, the avarice, the lust, and the blind fury, of the conquerors.

<sup>"The Athenian commanders prepare to give him battle."</sup> The languid and improvident measures of the Athenians at Sardis accuse the abilities of Tydeus, Menander, and Cephissodorus, who had been lately joined in office with Conon and his unworthy colleagues. They waited too late to save Lampsacus, but as they commanded an hundred and eighty

## ANCIENT GREECE.

gallies, a force superior to Lyander's, they were ~~placed~~  
placed on the opposite, or European side of the XXX.  
Hellespont, at the distance of fifteen furlongs, in  
order to provoke the enemy to an engagement.  
Their unfortunate station was the mouth of the  
Bœotian Potamos, or river of the goat, distinguished  
by that name on account of some small islands,  
which rising high above the surface of the water,  
exhibit to a lively imagination the bunting appear-  
ance of that animal. This place was ~~unconsciously~~  
chosen, since it afforded but very insecure riding; and  
was distant two miles from Sestos, the nearest town  
from which the fleet could be provided with necessi-  
ties. Alcibiade, who in his Thracian retirement  
was unable to withdraw his attention from the war  
in which he had long acted such a conspicuous part,  
modestly admonished his admirals of their im-  
prudence; but he was avengantly reproached for  
presuming, while an exile and an outlaw, to give ad-  
vice to the admirals of Athens. Their subsequent  
conduct too faithfully corresponded with this in-  
solence and folly. Despising the inferiority of the  
Peloponnesian fleet, they advanced in order of  
battle to the harbour of Lampsacus; and when the  
enemy moved not from their station, they returned  
in triumph, as acknowledged masters of the sea.  
The pride of Lyander perceived and indulged their presumption. During four days he bore,  
with extraordinary patience, their repeated insults,  
affording the utmost disinclination to an engage-  
ment, carefully retaining his fleet in a place of se-  
curity, and regularly dispatching a few swift-sailing  
vessels

Their im-  
pruden-  
ce and in-  
solence.

C H A P. XXII. Vessels to observe the motions and behaviour of the Athenians, when they returned, from their daily cruise, into the road of Ægospotamos.

Decisive battle of  
Ægospotamos, in  
which the  
Athenians  
lost their  
fleet.  
Olyn.p.  
xxii. 4.  
A.C. 405.  
December.

The fifth day they again bore up with the Peloponnesians, and provoked them to battle by more daring menaces than on any former occasion. As they flattered themselves with an undoubted prospect of success, they yielded without reserve to all the petulance of prosperity, and debated in what manner they should treat the Lacedæmonian prisoners who had the misfortune to fall into their power. The cruel Philocles proposed to cut off their right hands, that those enemies of Athens might be equally incapable to manage the oar and to brandish the spear; and this bloody resolution, though opposed by Adimantus, was approved by the majority of his colleagues. After insulting the enemy in a manner the most mortifying and disgraceful, they retired with an air of exultation mingled with contempt. The Peloponnesian fly-boats followed them as usual at a convenient distance, and observed that they had no sooner reached their stations than the seamen landed, straggled about the shore, advanced into the inland country in quest of provisions or amusements, indulged in insolence, or revelled in disorder. The advice-boats returned with uncommon celerity to convey the welcome intelligence to Lysander, who had embarked his troops, cleared his ships, and made every necessary preparation to avail himself of the favourable opportunity to effect by stratagem what it might have been dangerous

gerous to attempt by force. When his scouts ap- C H A P.  
proached the middle of the channel, they hoisted XXXI.  
their shields (for that was the appointed signal), and at the same moment the Peloponnesian squadrons were commanded to set sail that they might surprise the hostile fleet, and indulge that resentment and animosity which had been rendered more violent and furious by the long and prudent restraint of their commander. The victory was complete, if that can be called a victory where there was scarcely any resistance. The vigilant activity of Conon endeavoured seasonably to assemble the strength of the Athenians; but his advice was disdain by officers incapable and unworthy of command, and his orders were despised by seamen unaccustomed and unwilling to obey. At length they became sensible of the danger when it was too late to avoid it. Their ships were taken, either altogether empty, or manned with such feeble crews as were unable to work, much less to defend them. The troops and sailors who flocked to the shore from different quarters, and with disordered precipitation, were attacked by the regular onset and disciplined valour of the Peloponnesians. Those who fought were slain; the remainder fled into the inmost recesses of the Chersonesus, or took refuge in the Athenian fortresses which were scattered over that peninsula. When Lysander reviewed the extent of his well-merited success, he found that of a fleet of an hundred and eighty sail, only nine vessels had escaped, eight of which were conducted by Conon to the friendly island of

## THE HISTORY OF

During the same time the ninth carried to Athens the news of a disaster equally unexpected and severe. An hundred and seventy-one galleys, with their crews of prisoners (among whom were Philochorus and Adesantus), rewarded the patience and forbearance of Lylander, who returned with his invaluable spoil to Lampsacus, amidst the joyous acclamations of naval triumph.

The Athenian prisoners executed.

Before pursuing the natural consequences of an event the most important that had hitherto happened in all the Grecian wars, it was necessary for Lylander to decide the fate of the Athenian prisoners, against whom the confederates were animated by that relentless hatred which is congenial to the stern character of republicans exasperated by continual provocation and recent insult. The injustice and cruelty of that ambitious people

<sup>44</sup> Xenoph. p. 446. &c. says, & Plut. in Lyland. By the battle of Aegae, Potidas the Athenians left the empire of the sea, which they had acquired by the consent of their maritime allies in the fourth year of the twenty-fifth Olympiad. They enjoyed, therefore, that sovereignty, or empire as they styled it, from the year 477 till the year 405 before Christ; that is, a period of seventy-two years. This important computation is not to be found in any ancient writer; and no two writers agree in calculating the duration of the Athenian Empire, & Lyland in his Funeral Oration, p. 91. says, "During seventy years of which the Athenians commanded the sea." Diocles Thessalus (ad. Olymp. viii. 1.) says, the Athenians commanded the sea forty-five years. Herodotus in one place (i. p. 274.) agrees with Lyland; in another (ii. p. 209.) with Diocles. Andocides (Orat. iii. p. 286) fixes it at eighty-five years. Lycurgus (ad. Leon. p. 145.) in ninety. Diogenes Halcarnassus (Ant. Rom. l. p. 101.) at fifty-eight. Demosthenes, as we shall see below, fixes it variously at forty-five, fifty-five, and seventy-three years.

The circumstances described and maliciously exaggerated in the dreadful tribunal of their enemies. It would be tedious to enumerate, though it were impossible ever to forget, their maligned and unmeritable crimes, of which so many individuals, and so many communities, had been the innocent and unhappy victims. Even while they had destroyed without remorse, and without the shadow of necessity, the helpless crews of a *Corsair* and an Andrian vessel. The gods had approved the atrocious resolution proposed by the bloody Philocles, of which the author and the approvers were equally criminal; nor could those deserve pardon, whose breasts had been stult to pity. Such discourse, which resounded from every quarter of the assembly, declared, without the necessity of a formal vote, the unanimous decree of the Confederates. As the prisoners had been stripped of their arms, there was nothing to be feared from their numbers and despair. They were conducted into the presence of their armed judges; and, as a prelude to the inhuman massacre, Lylander sternly demanded of Philocles what he deserved so fuller for his intended cruelty. The Athenian replied with firmness, " Accuse not those whom you are entitled to judge, but inflict on us the same punishment which we, in a different fortune, would have inflicted on our enemies." The words were scarcely ended when Lylander hacked him in pieces. The Peloponnesian soldiers followed the bloody example of their commander. Of three thousand Athenians, Admantus alone was spared, either because he had opposed

**C H A P.** posed the detestable resolution of Philocles, or be.  
**XXII.** cause he had engaged in a treacherous correspon-  
 dence with the Spartans".

**Views of** " It might be expected, that immediately after an event which gave him the command of the sea, Lyfander should sail to the Piraeus, and assault the unfortunate city, which was already grievously oppressed by the Lacedæmonian army at Deceleia. But the sagacious Spartan foresaw the numerous obstacles in his way to the conquest of Athens, and prudently restrained the eagerness of the troops and his own. The strongly fortified harbours of that capital, the long and lofty walls which surrounded the city on every side; the ancient renown and actual despair of the Athenians, must render the siege, if not altogether fruitless, at least difficult and tedious; and the precious moments wasted in this doubtful enterprise might be employed in attaining certain, immediate, and most important advantages.

**He est-  
ablis-  
hes the  
Spartan  
empire  
over the  
coasts and  
islands of  
Asia and  
Europe.** .  
**Olymp-**  
**xciij. 4.**  
**A. C. 403.**

On the coast neither of Greece nor of Asia, nor of any of the intermediate islands, was there a naval force capable of contending with the fleet of Lyfander, nor any fortified place in all those countries (except the city of Athens alone) sufficient to resist the impressions of his army. It was a design, therefore, which might well deserve his ambition, and which was not condemned by his prudence, to establish or confirm the Lacedæmonian empire over those valuable and extensive coasts. The populous cities of Byzantium and Chalcedon were

<sup>10</sup> Xenoph. Hell. Plorach. in Lyfand.

attacked

attacked, and taken during the astonishment and C H A P.  
anxiety occasioned by the dreadful and irreparable misfortune of their Athenian allies. After these important acquisitions, Lysander sailed to the island of Le<sup>s</sup>bos, reduced Mitylene, and confirmed the allegiance of Methymna. While he extended his arms over the neighbouring islands, as well as the maritime towns of Lydia and Caria, a powerful squadron, commanded by the enterprising valour of Eteonius, ravaged the shores of Macedon, subdued the sea-ports of Thrace, and rode victorious in the Hellespont and Propontis, the Aegean and Euxine seas. In six or eight months after the Athenian disaster at Aegos Potamos, the fairest portion of the ancient world, the most favoured by nature, and the most adorned by art, reluctantly submitted to the power, or voluntarily accepted the alliance of Sparta.

During this long series of triumphs, Lysander never lost sight of the reduction of Athens; an object important in itself, and necessary to the completion of his extensive plan. The vigilance of the Peloponnesian squadrons prevented the usual supplies of foreign grain from reaching the distressed city. In all the towns which surrendered, or which were taken by storm, the Athenian garrisons were saved from immediate death, only on condition that they returned to their native country. Through such contrivances the crafty Spartan expected that the scarcity of provisions would soon compel the growing multitude of inhabitants to submit to the Lacedaemonian army at Deceleia. But the

His measures for the reduction of Athens.

C H A P T E R XXV.

The Athenians, who despised the assaults of their enemy, braved the hardships of famine. Even after Xerxes had blocked up their harbours with an hundred and fifty sail, they still defended with vigour, their walls and ramparts; patiently endured fatigue and hunger; and beheld with entire unconcern, the affliction of their wives and children. Amidst the ravages of death and disease, which alloyed with increasing horror, they punished, with the utmost severity, the ignoble cowardice of Archelaus, who first mentioned capitulation, and declared that the same moment should put an end to their independence and their lives.

Siege of  
Athen.  
Olymp.  
xxv. 2.

But notwithstanding the melancholy firmness of the popular assembly, a numerous and powerful party in the state was governed rather by interest than by honour; and the greatest enemies of Athenian liberty flourished in the bosom of the republic. The aristocratical leaven of the Four Hundred had infected the whole body of the senate; and not only the inconstant Theramenes, but several other men of abilities and influence, who had been most active in subverting that cruel tyranny, regretted the restoration of democracy to a people, who (as they had recently proved in many parts of their conduct) were unable to enjoy, without abusing, the invaluable gift of freedom. In republican government, the misfortunes which ought to bind all ranks of men in the firmest, and most indissoluble union, have often little other tendency than to exasperate the political factions which

which now well distract the community. Among C H A P. every form of public offence, the Athenians calumniated, slandered, reviled, and persecuted each other ; and the leaders of the people, who acted with superior concert, vigor, and address, destroyed, by dark insinuations, false witness, perjury, and every other species of legal fraud and cruelty, the audacious Cleophon, and other popular demagogues, who might most effectually have opposed their measures\*.

When these obstacles were removed, Thera-  
menes (whose recent merit prevented the suspicion Negocia-  
of the assembly) proposed an embassy to Lacedæ-  
mon, which should request a suspension of hosti-  
lities, and obtain, if possible, some moderate terms  
of accommodation. He named himself, with nine  
colleagues, as the persons best qualified to under-  
take this important commission; flattering the  
people in the clearest and least ambiguous terms,  
with an undoubted prospect of success. A decree  
was immediately passed, investing the ambassadors  
with full powers. They assumed the sacred badge  
of their inviolable character, reached in safety the  
Spartan camp, held a conference with King Agis,  
and afterwards repaired to the Lacedæmonian capital. During four months, they carried on their  
pretended negotiation with the Senate, the kings,  
the ephori, and especially with Lyfander, whose  
authority, being unknown to the ancient constitu-  
tion of Sparta, was far more extensive than that of

Negocia-  
tion of  
Therame-  
nes with  
the Spartans;

\* Lydia, p. 271.

OR A.P. all other magistrates collectively. With him, principally, the plan was concerted for compelling the Athenians to submit to terms of peace, which they must have regarded as worse, not only than war, but death<sup>12</sup>. The fortifications of their harbours were to be demolished, as well as the long walls which joined them with the city : they were to surrender all their ships, but twelve ; to resign every pretension to their ancient possessions in foreign parts ; to recal from banishment the surviving members of the late tyrannical aristocracy ; to follow the standard of Sparta in war ; and, in peace, to mould their political constitution after the model which that victorious republic might think fit to prescribe.

which is confirmed by the Athenians.

When Theramenes produced these unexpected fruits of his boasted negociation, the Athenians had no longer either strength or spirit to resist, or even courage to die. During the long absence of their ambassadors, the siege had been carried on with redoubled vigour. The Lacedemonians, reinforced by the Thebans, as well as by their numerous allies of Peloponnesus, had invested the city on every side, the harbours were closely blocked up by Lysander, who had become master of Melos, Ceos, Ægina, and Salamis ; islands so near to Athens that they were frequently regarded as parts of the Attic territory. The greatest misery prevailed within the walls ; the famine was intolerable, and the diseases more intolerable than the

<sup>12</sup> Lysias against Eratosthenes, p. 273.

famine.

famine. The full period of thrice nine years had ~~C H A P.~~  
XXII. elapsed, which, if we may credit a most accurate  
 and faithful historian<sup>44</sup>, had been assigned by re-  
 peated oracles and predictions, as the destined term  
 of the Peloponnesian war and of the Athenian  
 greatness. The principal leaders of the democracy  
 had been cut off by the perfidious shafts of their  
 opponents, who were prepared to bear a foreign  
 yoke, provided they might usurp domestic tyranny.  
 That odious faction was ready to approve the  
 measures of Theramenes, who might intimidate  
 the dejected assembly by declaring (a most melan-  
 choly truth) that the severity of the Lacedæmonians,  
 excessive as it seemed, was yet moderation  
 and lenity when compared with the furious and  
 unextinguishable rage of the Thebans and Corin-  
 thians, who maintained that the Athenians deserved  
 not any terms of accommodation; that their crimes  
 ought to be persecuted with unrelenting vengeance;  
 their proud city demolished with such perfect de-  
 struction, that not even its vestige should remain;  
 and the insolent inhabitants utterly extirpated from  
 Greece, which they had so long disturbed by their  
 ambition, and provoked by their tyranny and cru-  
 elty. Such an argument Theramenes might have

<sup>44</sup> The words of Thucydides, I. v. p. 362. are very remarkable. "He remembers, that from the first commencement of hostilities, it had been constantly prophesied that the war would last thrice nine years; which, of all predictions was alone firm and stable;" or as the idiom of the Greek language will bear, "the most firm and stable."

employed,

CHAP. employed, if it had been necessary to employ any  
 XXV. argument, to justify his negotiation with the Spar-  
 tans, which was confirmed and ratified by the voice  
 of the aristocratical class, and submitted to, rather  
 than accepted by the majority of the assembly, with  
 the gloomy silence of despair.

Athens surrenders; —its humili-  
 ation excites the  
 compassion of its  
 enemies.  
 Olympia. xciv. 1.  
 A. C. 404. On the fifteenth of May, the day on which the Athenians had been accustomed to celebrate the anniversary of the immortal victory of Salamis, the hostile armament took possession of their harbours; the combined army entered their gates. The walls and fortresses of the city of Minerva, which the generous magnanimity of its inhabitants, preferring the public safety to their own, had abandoned in defence of Greece to the fury of a barbarian invader, were ungratefully levelled to the ground by the implacable resentment of the Greeks; who execrated their destructive purpose with all the eagerness of emulation, boasting, amidst the triumphs of martial music, that the demolition of Athens would be regarded, in all succeeding ages, as the true era of Grecian freedom. Yet, after they had satisfied their vengeance, they seemed to regret its effects. The day was concluded with a magnificent festival, in which the recitation of the poets formed, as usual, the principal ornament of the entertainment. Among other pieces was rehearsed the Electra of Euripides, and particularly that affecting chorus, "We come, O daughter of Agamemnon! to thy rustic and humble roof." The words were scarcely uttered,

when

when the whole assembly melted into tears, the C H A P.  
forlorn condition of that young and virtuous prin- XXII.  
cess, expelled the royal palace of her father, and  
inhabiting a miserable cottage, in woe and wretched-  
ness, recalling the dreadful vicissitude of for-  
tune which had befallen Athens, once mistress of  
the sea, and sovereign of Greece, but deprived,  
in one fatal hour, of her ships, her walls, and her  
strength, and reduced from the pride of power and  
prosperity, to misery, dependence, and servitude,  
without exerting one memorable effort to dignify her  
fall, and brighten the last moment of her destiny <sup>22</sup>.

<sup>22</sup> Xenoph. Hellon. l. ii. c. i. & seqq. Thucyd. l. xii. 704—207  
Plut. in Lycur. p. 4, 2. Lycur in Euthyph. & Agath.

## C H A P. XXIII.

*Rapacity and Cruelty of the Spartan Government.*

—*The Thirty Tyrants in Athens.*—Persecution of Lysias and his Family.—Theramenes opposes the Tyrants.—Sanguinary Speech of Critias.—Death of Theramenes.—Persecution and Death of Alcibiades.—Thrasybulus seizes Phylé.—Defeats the Tyrants.—Memorable Speech of Thrasybulus.—Oath of Amicis—not faithfully observed.

C H A P. XXIII. THE conquest of Athens, and the acknowledged dominion of Sparta, terminated the memorable war of twenty-seven years. It still remained for Lysander to reduce the island of Samos<sup>1</sup>, which enjoys the honourable distinction of being the last settlement in the East that defied the ambition of Pericles, and the last which submitted to the cruel policy of Lysander. The conquered islands and cities suffered still greater vexations under the Spartan, than they had done under the Athenian, empire.<sup>2</sup> Among the hostile factions<sup>3</sup> which ambition or danger had formed in

<sup>1</sup> Comp. Xenoph. Hellén. I. ii. p. 461. & Plut. iii. p. 31. in Lysand. Lysias adv. Eratosth. p. 374. & Diodor. p. 396. It is remarkable, that Xenophon and Lysias, both contemporaries, should differ in a matter of chronology; the one placing the conquest of Samos before, and the other after, Lysander's voyage to Athens.

<sup>2</sup> These were the συντηρεῖσαι τοις δασεῖς καὶ εὐχαῖς, mentioned by Thucydides and Xenophon; “associates, or rather confederates, for mutual defence in courts of justice, and for mutual assistance in obtaining offices of power.”

those turbulent republics, Lysander always preferred C H A P.  
that party which possessed most craft and least pa- XXIII.  
triotism. At the head of this cabal he placed a  
Spartan *Harmostes*, or governor, on whose ob-  
scuous cruelty he could depend. The citadels were  
garrisoned by mercenaries : a proud faction in-  
sulted as subjects, those whom they had envied as  
rivals, or dreaded as enemies ; and every species of  
licence and disorder was exercised, with a presump-  
tion that could be equalled only by the tameness  
with which it was endured<sup>1</sup>. The Asiatic Greeks  
regretted the dishonourable yoke of Persia ; they  
regretted the stern dominion of Athens ; both which  
seemed tolerable evils, compared to the oppressive  
tyranny of Sparta and Lysander. The contribu-  
tions, of which they had formerly so much com-  
plained, no longer appeared exorbitant. Lysander  
was the first and the last conqueror who imposed on  
those feeble communities the enormous tribute of  
a thousand talents<sup>2</sup>.

Instead of the sweet draught of Liberty, Sparta, according to Theopompos, gave Greece the bitter cup of Slavery. In the city of Miletum, he sacrificed at once eight hundred men, of the democratic faction, to the implacable rage of their adversaries. Plat. in Iason.

<sup>1</sup> Diodorus, p. 4. 2, says, ταῦτα τοῦ ξεπούσου σάπιαν εἴησαν, "more than a thousand talents yearly" that is, about two hundred thousand pounds. It may be computed from Plut. in Lycurg. & Xenoph. p. 462, that Lysander sent home a still larger sum after the surrender of Samos. The law of Lycurgus respecting gold and silver, which had been long virtually, was now formally, abolished. The use of the precious metals was allowed to the state, but forbidden to individuals, under pain of death. The prohibition, however, was universally unexecuted, many Spartans possessed abundance of gold and silver, none incurred the penalty of the law. Compar. Plat. & Xenoph. loc. citat. & Horat. in Archadam.

**C H A P.** The unrelenting severity of Sparta has usually  
**XXIII.** been ascribed to the personal character of her  
**Causes.** general, whose natural arrogance and cruelty were  
 to which heightened and confirmed by the sudden exaltation  
 ascribed. of his fortune. From the simple citizen of a small,  
 and then unfortunate republic, he became, in a few years, the arbiter of Greece. Athens acknowledged his authority; the smaller cities courted his protection; venal poets and orators extolled him with odes and panegyrics; he was honoured with crowns and statues, and worshipped by hymns and sacrifices<sup>1</sup>. Yet it is obvious to remark, that whatever might be the temper and manners of Lyander, his country is justly accountable for the wrongs which he was allowed to commit with impunity: and it is uncertain whether another general, placed in the same situation, would have acted on different principles; since the nature of the Spartan institutions, and the ambitious views of the Republic, seemed to demand and justify uncommon exertions of severity. In the administration of their domestic government, five or six thousand Spartans tyrannised over thirty thousand Lacedæmonians; these tyrannised, with still greater rigour, over three times that number of slaves; and it was natural to expect that when the slaves were associated with the troops<sup>2</sup>, all these descriptions of men, Spartans, Lacedæmonians, and Helots, would tyrannise, with an emulation of cruelty, over their conquered subjects.

<sup>1</sup> Plut. in Lyand.

<sup>2</sup> The Helots then took the title οὐρανοί, λιθόν, λινάρια, &c. to distinguish them from the free. Thucyd. i. v. p. 53. From some passages in Isocrates (Panep. &c. & de Pace), it should seem that Lyander often so pouched these freed men to offices of great importance.

The scanty materials of ancient history cannot C H A P. enable us minutely to explain the humiliation and distress of the Asiatic Greeks, oppressed by the double tyranny of the Spartans and of their fel-low-citizens. Contemporary writers, who beheld this scene of misery and desolation, seem at a loss for words to impress its horror. Isocrates endeavours to grasp the amplitude of the subject in the vague language of general description; by strokes of exaggeration and hyperbole; he supplies the place of clear and positive information; but all the copiousness and energy of the Greek tongue sink beneath the heavy afflictions of that unfortunate people; and the mind of the orator seems to labour with a thought which he is unable to express<sup>44</sup>. It is not, however, from such rhetorical descriptions that we can attain an adequate and satisfactory knowledge of the Spartan administration: history delights in plain and authentic facts; and the rigorous treatment of the Athenians themselves will best represent the hardships inflicted on their Asiatic colonies and dependencies.

The Athenians had surrendered their fleet; their walls and harbours were demolished; the citadel was occupied by a Lacedaemonian garrison, com-manded by Callibius, the friend of Lysander;

<sup>44</sup> See the oration of Isocrates on the *peity*, p. 222, &c. In the panegyric of Athens, speaking of the aristocratical factions supported by Lysander and the Lacedaemonians, Isocrates says they consisted of wretches, "whose cruelty and injustice are unequalled in the history of mankind. From what indulgence did they abstain? Into what excesses were they not transported? They, who regarded the most fathful as the most fainful; the most treacherous as the most deserving. Their crimes prodded infamy, and changed the mildness of human nature into savage ferocity," &c. See p. 52, &c.

The deep impression which they made on contemporaries

CHAP their government was usurped by thirty men, the dependants and creatures of Sparta. The furious and profligate Critias formed a proper head for this aristocratical council, whose members have been justly branded in history under the name of the 'Thirty Tyrants'. On pretence of delivering the state from the malice of informers, and the turbulence of seditious demagogues, they destroyed the most valuable portion of the community<sup>1</sup>. Niceratus, the son of Nicias, and a son who inherited with part of the opulence, the whole of the virtues of his illustrious father, was condemned to death; Leon, the most public-spirited, and Antiphon<sup>2</sup>,

the

<sup>1</sup> Their names are preserved in Xenophon, Hell. n. 3.

<sup>2</sup> Xenoph. p. 462 which Caesar, ap. Sallust. de Bello Catil. c. 42, evidently had in view, "Laedamionum, devictis Athenensibus, triginta viros impudenter. . . . His prouia corpora pessimum quinque & omnibus invicem, indimissum necant. Fo populus lactari, ut rito dicere sovit. Post ubi paullatim h. critia credit, puxa boues & malos libidinis intercire. . . . Ia cava fructuose opprissa, stu. a lactuca gravis peius dedit."

Xenoph. Hell. l. u. p. 462 State criminals in Athens frequently escaped punishment after sentence had been passed on them. Plato, in Phaed. De Citharē, l. v. s. 31. This must have happened to Antiphon if the decree against him had been published in the "Lives of the Ten O'Clock," a treatise bearing Plutarch's name, but probably not a person from the record. Antiphon appears to have been condemned by the council of the Four Hundred. Thus writes Plutarch, the author of the period, and the wonderful abler of which he makes use in his defence. But neither Thucydides nor the Pseudo-Plutarch warrants the assertion that the sentence passed on Antiphon under the democracy was carried into execution. This consideration did not occur to the learned Leslie Ward, who, in his elegant French translation of Plutarch, vol. ii. p. 44, expresses his surprise that Antiphon among the victims of the Thirty Tyrants, especially as I had translated into English Lycurgus' Oration against Critosthenes, where the death of Antiphon is charged on Thucydides. Thus, indeed, it is true, yet Thucydides himself, when pleading before the Thirty, in his own life,

the most eloquent of his contemporaries, shared C H A P.  
the same fate; Thrasylulus and Anytus were ba-  
XXIV.  
nished. Whoever was known to be powerful,  
was regarded as dangerous; whoever was supposed  
to be rich, was accused as criminal. Strangers and  
citizens were involved in one promiscuous ruin".

Amidst this general wreck of whatever was most worthy and respectable, I shall select the persecution of Lysias and his family, the only transaction of that kind, recorded with such circumstances as answer the ends of history. Cephalus, the father of this ingenious orator, was by birth a Syracusan. The friendship of Pericles persuaded him to settle in Athens, where, under the protection of that powerful statesman, he obtained wealth and honours. His insolent and generous character escaped the enmity and persecution to which the opulent Athenians were commonly exposed; and he enjoyed the rare felicity of living thirty years in the midst of continual trials and impeachments, without being obliged to appear as plaintiff or defendant in any litigation. His sons, Lysias and Polemarchus, inherited his innocence, his

---

lot, affir<sup>m</sup>. that Antiphon wa<sup>s</sup> put to death by their orders. Xenoph., who I suppose to be the writer alluded to by Plutarch, above mentioned, affir<sup>m</sup>. that Antiphon is said to ha<sup>d</sup> perished, under the hands, in the vicinity of an Oracle of Lybia now lost, and of Thejar or part of Chios, the holder of which, and the murderer of Thucydides, I know there were various Acusines. Vide V. u. Spaan Deslert. apud Rask. Orator. Græc. tom. 1. but thought the passage cited from Thucydides and Xenophon applied to Antiphon the Rhodian, of whom only I had occasion to speak, and who, by an uncommon, indeed, but not unexampled fate, may possibly ha<sup>d</sup> been condemned under one government and executed under another.

Xenoph. l. s. p. 463. & seqq.

CHAP. generosity, and his good fortune. Though pol-  
 XXIII. fessed of the most valuable accomplishments, natural  
 and acquired, the brothers prudently kept aloof  
 from the dangerous paths of public life; contented  
 with their domestic felicity, they aspired not to  
 the rank of Athenian citizens; but liberally con-  
 tributed to supply the exigencies of the state, from  
 the profits of a flourishing manufacture of shields,  
 which they carried on by the labour of an hundred  
 and twenty slaves. The cruelty of the Thirty  
 Tyrants, from whose rapacious eye neither obscurity  
 could conceal, nor merit defend, occasioned the  
 death of Polemarchus, and the immediate mis-  
 fortunes, as well as the future glory of Lysias, who  
 acted a distinguished part in overturning that de-  
 testable tyranny, and in bringing its authors and  
 abettors to condign punishment".

The ora-  
 tor's ac-  
 count of  
 that mat-  
 ter.

The history is related by himself with perspicuous precision and graceful simplicity: "The tyrants Theognis and Piso apprised their associates, that many strangers established at Athens were disaffected to the government. This afforded a plausible pretence for riving the effects of those unhappy men; a measure to which the Thirty were not only excited by avarice, but prompted by fear. Money was become necessary for the preservation of their power, which, being founded on usurpa-  
 tion, and tyrannically administered, could only be maintained by the influence of corruption and the mercenary aid of foreign troops. The life of man, therefore, they regarded as a matter of little mo-

" See the Life of Lysias, and the Orations there referred to, p. 216, &c seqq.

ment ; the amassing of wealth was the principal object of their concern; to gratify which, ten strangers were at once devoted to destruction. In this number, indeed, were two poor men; a base and cruel artifice to persuade you, Athenians ! that the remaining eight had been condemned, not for the sake of their riches, but in order to preserve the public tranquillity ; as if the interest of the public had ever been an object of regard with that tyrannical cabal ! Their infamous design was executed, with inhuman cruelty. Their victims were taken in their beds, or at supper, in the privacy of domestic retirement. Me they seized exercising the rites of hospitality ; my guests were rudely dismissed ; I was delivered into the custody of the worthless Piso. While his accomplices continued in the workshop, taking a list of our slaves and effects, I asked him, " Whether money could save my life ?" " Yes, a considerable sum." " I will give you a talent of silver." This he consented to accept, as the price of my safety ; and to such a melancholy situation was I reduced, that it afforded me a momentary consolation to depend on the precarious faith of a man, who (as I well knew) despised every law human and divine. But my comfort was of short duration ; for I had no sooner opened my coffer to pay him the talent, than he ordered his attendant to seize the contents, consisting of three talents of silver, an hundred Darics, three hundred Cyzicenes, and three silver cups. I entreated Piso to allow me a small sum to defray the expence of my journey. But he desired me to be thankful to escape with life. Going out together

C H A P. XXIII. gether, we met the tyrants Melobius and Mnesitheides, returning from the workshop. They inquired, where we were going? Piso answered, to examine the house of my brother Polemarchus. They desired him to proceed; but commanded me to follow them to the house of Damasippus. Piso whispered me to be silent, and to fear nothing, because he would immediately come there. Upon our arrival, we found Theognis guarding several of my companions in calamity. I increased the number of his prisoners; but obtained an opportunity to represent my innocence and misfortunes to Damasippus, entreating him, by our past friendship, to employ his influence in my behalf. He assured me of his intention to intercede with Theognis, whose avarice would easily prevail with him to betray his trust. While they conversed together earnestly, I took advantage of my knowledge of the house to escape through three secret passages, which all happened to be open and unguarded; and fortunately reaching the country-house of my friend Archimaeus, a ship-master, sent him to the city, that he might bring me intelligence of my brother. He discovered, that the tyrant Eratosthenes had dragged him from the road, and conducted him to prison, where he was ordered to drink hemlock. At this melancholy news, I failed to Megara, under cover of the night. Our effects became the property of the tyrants, whose mean avarice spared not the smallest trifle belonging to us. Even the gold ear-rings of Polemarchus's wife were forcibly torn away by the brutal Melobius!'

<sup>1</sup> See the discourses of Lysias against Agoratus and Eratosthenes, p. 258, &c seqq.

The Thirty justified these abominable acts of C H A R. XXIII.  
 cruelty by the authority of a servile senate, which  
 they still allowed to subsist as the instrument and  
 accomplice of their tyranny. It could not be ex- Theramenes op-  
 poses the  
 pected, however, that in a city accustomed to the  
 utmost liberty of opinion and freedom of debate, a  
 body of five hundred, or even of thirty men,  
 should continue to agree in the same odious and  
 oppressive measures. The first seeds of discord,  
 or rather the first symptoms of repentance, ap-  
 peared in the speeches and behaviour of the bold  
 and active Theramenes; who, though the principal  
 author of the revolution, was already disposed by  
 the humanity of his nature, or by the singular in-  
 constancy of his temper<sup>12</sup>, to destroy the work  
 of his own hands. His strenuous endeavours were  
 used to save the innocent and unhappy victims  
 whom his furious colleagues daily devoted to de-  
 struction: under his protection the citizens as-  
 sembled, and expressed their remonstrance or despair;  
 and it was justly apprehended that the government  
 of the Thirty might be dissolved by the same  
 means, and by the same man, who had set on foot  
 and subverted the short-lived tyranny of the four  
 hundred. The present usurpation, indeed, was  
 defended by a Lacedaemonian garrison; but the  
 Thirty dreaded the influence of Theramenes over

<sup>12</sup> Thucydid. viii. 68, & seqq. Lysias adver<sup>t</sup> Iatisth. Xenophon paints him more favourably, and Aristot. spud Plut. iii. 11. & Diodor. p. 350, & seqq. full more favourably than Xenophon.

CHAP. the foreign troops; they dreaded still more his influence over the Athenian citizens. When they considered the precarious tenure of their authority, and the unjust violence of their administration, they reflected on the past with pain, and viewed the future with terror. But they had gone too far to retreat, and nothing remained but to prop the tottering fabric of their power by enlarging its base. Three thousand citizens were invited to participate in the advantages and dangers of their government. The rest were disarmed and treated with an increase of severity.

He is accused by Critias.

Theramenes vainly opposed the criminal designs of his colleagues, who implicitly submitted their wills to the implacable fury of Critias. He it was, who chiefly encouraged them boldly to persevere, and to remove every obstacle to the unlimited gratification of their passions. The safety of Theramenes, he assured them, was no longer compatible with their own. His delicacy, real or affected, was totally inconsistent with the spirit of the present administration; nor could the government of Thirty, any more than that of one tyrant, admit of being curiously canvassed, or fastidiously opposed. These sentiments being received with approbation, we might expect that Theramenes should have been destroyed by that sudden and open violence which had proved fatal to so many others. But, as the most daring violators of the laws of society are obliged to establish and observe some rules of justice, in their conduct towards each other, it had been covenanted among the Thirty, that,

that, amidst the violent and capricious outrages C H A P.  
which they committed against their subjects, none XXIII.  
of their own number should be put to death without the benefit of a trial before the senate; a privilege extending to the three thousand entrusted with the use of arms, and sufficiently denoting the miserable condition of the other citizens. The senate was assembled to try Theramenes; but this tribunal was surrounded by armed men. When the pretended criminal appeared, Critias addressed the court in a speech too remarkable ever to be forgotten.

“ Should you imagine, O senators! considering the great numbers who have suffered death, that we have been guilty of unnecessary cruelty, you will alter that opinion on reflecting that revolutions of government must always be attended with bloodshed; but particularly when a populous city like Athens, which has been long pampered with liberty, is reduced under the dominion of a few. The present mode of administration was imposed by the Lacedæmonians as the condition of the public safety. In order to maintain its authority we have removed those seditious demagogues, whose democratical madness had occasioned all our past calamities. It is our duty to proceed in this useful work, and to destroy, without fear or compassion, all who would disturb the public tranquillity. Should a man of this dangerous disposition be found in our own order, he ought to be punished with double rigour, and treated not only as an enemy but as a traitor. That Theramenes is liable

Sanguina-  
r, Speech  
of Critias.

**C H A P.** to this accusation appears from the whole tenour of  
**XXIII.** his conduct. He concluded the treaty with the Lacedæmonians; he dissolved the popular government; he directed and approved the first and boldest measures of our administration: but no sooner did difficulties arise, than he deserted his associates, declared his opposition to their designs, and undertook the protection of the populace. When the weather was fair and favourable, he pursued the same course with his companions; but, on the least change of wind, he thought proper to alter his navigation. With such an irresolute general it is impossible to govern the helm of the republic, and to conduct the vessel to her destined harbour. This dangerous inconsistency ought, indeed, to have been expected from a man to whose character perfidy is congenial. He began his political career under the direction of his father Hagnon, a violent partisan of democracy. He afterwards changed his system, in order to obtain the favour of the nobles. He both established and dissolved the government of the four hundred; and the whole strain of his behaviour proves him unfit to govern, and unworthy to live".

The am-  
bushes  
of Cleo-  
patra.

Theramenes made a copious and persuasive defence, acknowledging, "That he had often changed his conduct, but denying that he had ever varied his principles. When the democracy flourished, he had maintained the just rights, but repressed the insolence, of the people. When it

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 464—456.

became necessary to alter the form of the republic', CHAP.  
in compliance with the command of the Spartan, <sup>VIII.</sup>  
he had supported the legal power, but opposed the  
tyranny, of the magistrates. Under every ad-  
ministration of government, he had approved him-  
self the friend of moderation and justice, which he  
still continued, and ever would continue, to re-  
commend and enforce, convinced that those virtues  
alone could give stability and permanence to any  
system of government, whether aristocratical or  
popular.'

The senators murmured applause, <sup>unwillingly</sup> by the  
presence of Critias and his associates. But this furious tyrant made a signal to the armed men, who surrounded the senate-hall, to draw the  
points of their daggers; and then, stepping forward, said, "It is the duty, O magistrate, of a prudent magistrate, to prevent the deception and danger of his friends. The countenance of these  
brave youths (pointing to his armed partisans) sufficiently discovers that they will not permit you to have a man who is manifestly subverting the government: I, therefore, with the general consent, strike the name of Thrasander from the list of those who have a right to be tried before the law; and, with the approbation of my colleagues, I condemn him to immediate death." Roused by this unexpected and bloody sentence, Thrasander started from his seat, and sprang to the other end of the senate-hall, at once imploring its compassion, and urging the interest of the spectator, whose names, he observed, might be struck out,

CHAP. and whose lives might be sacrificed, as unjustly and  
XXIII. cruelly as his own. But the terror of armed  
violence prevented any assistance or intercession; and the Eleven men (for thus Athenian delicacy  
styled the executioners of public justice) dragged him from the altar, and hurried him to execution.

H. death. In proceeding through the market-place; the unhappy victim of tyranny invoked the favour and gratitude of his fellow-citizens, who had often been protected by his eloquence, and defended by his valour. But the impudent Satyrus, the chief minister of vengeance both in authority and cruelty, sternly told him, that if he continued his exclamations and uproar he should soon lament in good earnest : " And shall I not," said Theramenes, " though I remain silent?" When he drank the fatal hemlock, he poured a libation on the ground with a health to the honest Critias; circumstances deemed worthy of relation, as attesting that even in his last moments, he was forsaken neither by his facetiousness nor by his fortitude".

" Οὐκ αὐξάνει, οὐ μη σιγάνει. Literally, that he would cry out unless he were silent. The inaccurate language of the executioner furnished occasion to the tacit, reply of Theramenes.

Xenoph. p. 47. The glorious death of Theramenes recalled the imperfections of his life. That his character was inconstant, null writer allow. Lycurgus adversus Eratosthenem, etc. " A man: delictus comes; but he died in a virtuous cause, and, however he had acted, left the scene gracefully. " Quam ne delectat Theramenes! quam dolo animo est! Esti enim firmus, cum legimus, tamen non inferabiliter vir clarus moritur," Cic. Tusc. Quæst.

The death of Theramenes delivered the tyrants C H A P.  
 from the only restraint which tended to controul  
 their insolence, and to moderate their cruelty. They might now indulge in all the licentiousness of  
 outrage, without the fear of reproach<sup>11</sup> or the  
 danger of resistance. Their miserable subjects  
 were driven from the city, from the Piraeus, from  
 their houses, their farms, and their villages, which  
 were divided among the detestable instruments of  
 an odious usurpation. Nor did the tyrants stop  
 here. A mandate was published, enforced by the  
 authority of the Spartan senate, prohibiting any  
 Grecian city to receive the unfortunate fugitives.  
 But this inhuman order was almost universally dis-  
 obeyed: the sacred laws of hospitality prevailed  
 over the terror of an unjust decree; Thebes,  
 Argos, and Megara, were crowded with Athenian  
 exiles<sup>12</sup>.

In exercising those abominable acts of cruelty, the Thirty probably consulted the immediate safety of their persons, but they precipitated the downfall of their power. The oppressed Athenians, whose sufferings seemed no longer tolerable, required only a leader to rouse them to arm, and to conduct them to victory and to vengeance. This danger the tyrants had greater reason to apprehend since they could not expect a reinforcement to the garrison, while the efforts of Lysander and the Spartans were principally directed towards the extension of their Asiatic conquests. The ability,

XXIII.  
 Excessive  
 cruelty of  
 the ty-  
 rants.

The  
 inhu-  
 man  
 ty  
 of  
 the  
 ty-  
 rants.

<sup>11</sup> Diodor. I. liv. p. 136.

**C H A P.** arduous designs. Having communicated his intentions to the unhappy fugitives in Thebes and Megara, he encouraged a body of seventy intrepid followers to seize the important fortress of Phyla, situated on the Boeotian and Athenian frontier. This daring enterprise alarmed the tyrants, who marched forth with the greater part of their troops to dislodge the new garrison. But the natural strength of the place baffled their assault; and, when they determined to invest it, the unexpected violence of a tempest, accompanied with an extraordinary fall of snow,<sup>1</sup> obliged them to desist from their undertaking. They returned with precipitation to Athens, leaving behind part of their attendants and baggage, which fell a prey to the garrison of Phyla; the strength of which continually augmented by the confluence of Athenian exiles, and soon increased from seventy, to seven hundred men.

The tyrants had just reason to apprehend that these daring invaders might ravage the surrounding country, and even attack the capital. Alarmed by this danger, they dispatched several troops of horse, with the greater part of their Laconian mercenaries, who encamped in a woody country, at the distance of fifteen furlongs from Phyla, in order to watch the motions and repel the incursions of the enemy. But these forces, which had been sent to guard the territory, and kept from surprise,

<sup>1</sup> See Herodotus, book second, chapter 121.

were themselves surprised by Thrasybulus, who C H A P.  
silently marched forth in the night, posted his men XIX.  
amidst the concealed intricacies of the forest, and  
suddenly attacked the Lacedaemonians before they  
had time to recover courage, or even to stand  
to their arms. The dread of an ambush probably  
prevented the wary Greeks from following them  
to any great distance, from the garrison. An hun-  
dred and twenty men were slain in the pursuit;  
a trophy was erected; the baggage and arms were  
conveyed in triumph to Phyla".

The news of this disaster inspired the Thirty The ty-  
with such terror that they no longer regarded a  
dismantled capital like Athens as proper for their  
residence. They determined to remove to the  
neighbouring city of Eleusis, which, in case of  
extremity, seemed more capable of defence. The  
three thousand, who were entrusted with the use  
of arms, accompanied them thither, and assisted  
them in treacherously putting to death all such of  
the Eleusinians as were thought disaffected to the  
upstart. Under pretence of mustering the in-  
habitants, these unhappy men were singly con-  
ducted through the narrow gate leading to the shore,  
where they were successively disarmed, bound, and  
executed by the cruel instruments of tyranny".

Meanwhile the garrison of Phyla continually re-  
ceived new reinforcements. The orator Lysias,  
whose domestic misfortunes have been recently de-

Thras-  
bulus  
man has  
to the  
Phebus.

CHAP. scribed, collected three hundred men to take vengeance on the murderers of his brother, and the authors of his own banishment<sup>23</sup>. These useful supplies encouraged Thrasybulus to attempt surprising the Piræus, the inhabitants of which, consisting chiefly of tradesmen, merchants, and mariners, bore with great impatience and indignation the injuries of a subordinate council of Ten, the obsequious imitators of the Thirty. This enterprise was crowned with success, although the tyrants brought forth their whole force to oppose it. Having intercepted their march to the place, Thrasybulus occupied a rising ground, which gave him a decisive advantage in the engagement.

Addresses  
his followers  
in sight  
of the  
enemy.

Before leading his men to action, he animated their valour and resentment, by reminding them, that the enemy, on the right, consisted of those Lacedæmonians whom only five days before they had shamefully routed and put to flight; that the troops, on the left, were commanded by the Thirty Tyrants, who had unjustly driven them into banishment, confiscated their property, and murdered their dearest friends. "But the gods have finally given us the opportunity (long ardently desired) to face our oppressors with arms in our hands, and to take vengeance on their complicated wickedness. When they invested us at Phyla, the gods, consulting our safety, ruffled the serenity

<sup>23</sup> Justin. L. v. c. ix. The compiler, with his usual inaccuracy, says, Ιγνας Συρηνιανος οπατε.

of the sky with an unexpected tempest. The assistance of heaven enabled us, with a handful of men, to raise a trophy over our numerous foes; and the same divine Providence still favours us with the most manifest marks of partiality. The enemy are drawn up in a deep and close array; they must be obliged to ascend the eminence; the javelins of their rear cannot reach beyond their van; while, from the reverse of these circumstances, no weapon of ours needs be discharged in vain. Let us avail ourselves, therefore, of an arrangement evidently produced by the favour of Heaven; each soldier remembering, that he never can achieve a more honourable victory, or obtain a more glorious tomb.”

The revered authority of the priest enforced the exhortation of the General. He promised them complete success, provided they forebore to charge till one of their men were killed or wounded: “Then,” added he, “I will conduct you to certain victory, though I myself shall fall.” He had scarcely ended, when the enemy threw their javelins; upon which, as if guided by a divine impulse, he rushed forward to the attack. Both parts of his prediction were accomplished. The battle was neither long nor bloody; but Critias and Hippomachus, the two most violent of the tyrants, were left among the slain. Thrasybulus judiciously avoided to pursue the scattered fugitives, who

The ty-  
rants de-  
feated.

<sup>“ Xenoph. p. 472. &c Dioces, l. xiv. p. 484.</sup>

C. H. A. P.  
XXIII.

His pro-  
clamation  
to the van-  
quished.

being superior in number, might fall back and renew the battle, if he gained the advantage of the ground. But having proceeded to the foot of the hill, he stopped the advance of his troops, and commanded the herald Cleonius to proclaim with a loud voice, "Wherefore Athenians! would you fly from your countrymen? Wherefore have you driven them from the city? Why do you thirst for their blood? We are united with you, by religious, civil, and domestic ties. Often, with combined arms, have we fought, by sea and land, to defend our common country and common freedom! Even in this unnatural civil war, excited and fomented by the ambition of impious and abominable tyrants, who have shed more blood in eight months, than the Peloponnesians, our public enemies, in ten years, we have lamented your misfortunes as much as our own; nor is there a man whom you have left on the field of battle, whose death does not excite our sympathy, and increase our affliction." The tyrants, dreading the effect of a proclamation well calculated to sow the seeds of disaffection, led off their troops with great precipitation; and Thrasybulus, without stripping the dead, marched to the Piraeus.

Cover-  
ment of the  
Democrats

Next day the Thirty, universally unpopulated in the arrangement, and deprived of citizens, their friends and adherents, took these melancholy facts in concert with strong indications of expected ruin, and the most subject spirits accepted their com-

mandates, and each other; a new sedition threatened; CHA P.  
nor was the ferment allayed, until the tyrants had  
been deprived of their dignity, and ten magistrates  
<sup>XIII.</sup> (one elected from each tribe) appointed in their  
room.<sup>1</sup> The surviving tyrants, with those who  
were too closely united with them in guilt, not so  
to be trusted in interest, were exiled.

It might be expected that the Isaeomvirs, who  
now assumed the government, should have been  
deterred from injustice by the awful example of  
their predecessors. But in the turbulent republics  
of Greece, however treasonous they were little  
acquainted with the benefits of practical liberty.  
Whether the nobles, or people, or a prevailing  
faction of either, whatever party in the state ob-  
tained the chief administration, their authority  
was almost alike oppressive and tyrannical. Alter-  
nately masters and slaves, those fierce republicans  
were either unable or unwilling to draw that de-  
cisive and impervious line between the power of  
government, and the liberty of the subject; a line  
which forms the only solid barrier of an uniform,  
consistent, and rational freedom.

The ten had no sooner been invested with  
the ensigns of command, than they shewed an  
equal inclination with the Thirty to obey the La-  
cædemonians, and to tyrannise over their fellow-  
citizens.<sup>2</sup> After various skirmishes, which hap-

as violent  
as that of  
the Thirty.

Lysander  
marches to  
the Piræus.

<sup>1</sup> Lysander, p. 466  
Lys. Hist. p. 222, & seqq.

CHAP. XXIII. pened in the course of two weeks, and generally proved honourable to the bravery and conduct of Thrasybulus, the tyrants both in Eleusis and in Athens dispatched messengers to solicit farther assistance from Sparta and Lysander. That active and enterprising leader employed his usual diligence to protect the government which he had established. At the head of a powerful body of mercenaries, he marched to the Piræus, which he invested by land; while his brother Libys, who commanded a considerable squadron, blocked up the harbour<sup>11</sup>.

His mea-sures thwarted by Pausa-nias.

These vigorous exertions restored the hopes and courage of the tyrants; nor can it be doubted that Thrasybulus and his followers must have speedily been compelled to surrender, had the Spartan commanders been allowed to act without controul. But the proud-arrogance of Lysander, and the rapacious avarice of his dependants, provoked the indignation and resentment of whatever was most respectable in his country. The kings, magistrates, and senate, conspired to humble his ambition; and, lest he should enjoy the glory of conquering Athens a second time, Pausanias, the most popular and beloved of the Spartan princes, hastily levied the domestic troops, and a considerable body of Peloponnesian allies, and marching through the isthmus of Corinth, encamped in the neighbourhood of Athens; little solicitous to in-

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. p. 476. & Diodor. ubi supra.

crease the dissensions in that city, provided he could anticipate and thwart the measures of Ly-  
sander.

While the two Lacedæmonian armies discovered, in the distance of their encampments, a disunion of their views and interests, an incident happened which determined Pausanias to undertake the protection of Thrasybulus and his adherents; a resolution to which he was naturally inclined from opposition to an envied and odious rival. Diognotus, an Athenian of an amiable and respectable character, brought him the children of Niceratus and Eucrates; the former the son, the latter <sup>the brother</sup>, of the great Nicias, with whom the Spartan King was connected by the hereditary ties of hospitality and friendship. Having placed the helpless little ones on his knees, he conjured him, by his religious regard for the memory of their much-respected ancestor, to pity their innocence and weakness, and to defend them against the cruel tyranny of a worthless faction, ambitious to cut off and destroy whatever was distinguished by birth, wealth, or virtue<sup>22</sup>. This affecting scene, had it failed to touch the heart of Pausanias, must at least have afforded him a plausible pretence for embracing the party of Thrasybulus, which numbered among its adherents the friends and family of Nicias, who had long been suspected of an undue attachment to the Spartan interest.

Pausanias  
espouses  
the interest  
of Christ-  
ians and  
has ad-  
herents.  
Olymp.  
vii. 2.  
Ac. 4.

<sup>22</sup> *Lyrias adv. Peisucham*, p. 313. and my translation of *Lyrias*, p. 232.

J. H. A. F.

XXIII.

Commissioners appointed to settle the affairs of Athens.

Before he could fully persuade the enemies of his favourable intentions, several bloody massacres were fought, in which the partisans of democracy defended the Piraeus with unequal forces, and with unconquerable resolution. At length, Pisistratus made their submission, and instead of destroying their persons, he set them at liberty with their liberties. In Athens his influence was still active; this unexpected revolution had encouraged a dangerous party to throw off the yoke of the tyrant, and to desire a reconciliation with their fellow-citizens in the Piraeus. The deputies were favourably received by the Spartan King, and sent, under his protection, to propose overtures of accommodation to the ephori and Senate. The messengers of Lycaenae and the tyrants endeavoured to traverse this negotiation; but notwithstanding their opposition, the Spartans appointed fifteen commissioners, who, in conjunction with Panthias, were empowered to settle the affairs of Athens.

This happily effected.

With the approbation, or rather by the command of those ministers, the Athenian factions ceased from hostility; the tyrants were divested of their power; the foreign garrisons were withdrawn; and the popular government re-established. This important revolution was supported by an singular alliance; the aristocratic and democratic of the most eminent persons who interested in the annals of any nation, allowed no man in safety to

*Elections.* Thrasybulus conducted a military procession to the temple of Minerva in the citadel, where the acknowledgment of thanks and sacrifice were offered to that preceding divinity, who had restored the virtuous exiles to their country, and healed the divisions of the state. The citizens who had been banished, and those who had driven them into banishment, joined in the solemn exercise of religion together; after which, convening in full assembly, they were addressed by Thrasybulus in these memorable words:

"The experience of your past transactions may enable you, men of Athens! to know each other, and to know yourselves. On what pretence could you, who drove us from the city, abet a tyrannical faction? Why would you have enslaved your fellow-citizens? On what superiority of merit could you found your claim of dominion? Is it that you are more honest? Yet the people whom you insulted never relieved their poverty by unjust gain; whereas the tyrants, whom you served, increased their wealth by the most oppressive rapacity. Is it that you are more brave and warlike? Yet this injured people, alone and unassisted, and almost unarmed, have overcome your superior numbers, reinforced by the Lacedaemonian garrison, the powerful succours of Paulus, and the experienced mercenaries of Ly山ander: as you will yield the prize both of probity and of prowess, so neither can you claim the pre-eminence for prudence and sagacity. You have

Memorable speech of Thrasybulus.

## THE HISTORY OF

C H A P. have been not only conquered in war, but out-  
 XXVIII. done in negociation, by the people whom you de-  
 spised ; to whom your Lacedæmonian masters have  
 delivered you, like biting curs <sup>35</sup>, bound and  
 muzzled, to be justly punished for your unpro-  
 voked insolence and offensive audacity. But as to  
 you, my fellow-sufferers and fellow-exiles ! you,  
 who shared the hardships of my banishment, and  
 who now share the triumph of my victorious return,  
 I exhort you to forgive and forget all our common  
 wrongs. Let the dignity of your sentiments adorn  
 the splendour of your actions. Prove yourselves  
 superior to your enemies, not only in valour but  
 in clemency, to the end that moderation may pro-  
 duce concord; and concord, strength."

The am-  
nesty.

The effect of this generous enthusiasm, excited  
 and diffused by Thrasybulus, appeared in a very  
 extraordinary resolution of the assembly. During  
 the usurpation of the Thirty, an hundred talents  
 had been borrowed from the Lacedæmonians, to  
 support the rigorous cruelty of a government which  
 had banished five thousand <sup>36</sup>, and put to death,  
 untried, fifteen hundred citizens. The repayment  
 of this sum was not to be expected from the  
 people at large, against whose interest and safety it  
 had been so notoriously employed. Yet the Athe-

<sup>35</sup> οὐτις τοι; δεκατες αλλοι δεκατι; ου; αδικησαν. Xenoph. Hell. lxx. ii. sub fin. In their comparisons, the ancients, it is well known, regarded justice more than dignity.

<sup>36</sup> Herod. in Areopag. p. 345. says upwards of five hundred. Diocletius says the one half of the citizens.

nians unanimously resolved, on this occasion, that C H A P.  
the money should be charged indiscriminately on  
them all<sup>14</sup>. This unexampled generosity might  
have encouraged even the enfeebled party of the  
tyrants to return from Eleusis. But they were too  
sensible of their guilt to expect forgiveness or im-  
punity. Having fortified their insecure residence,  
in the best manner that their circumstances could  
permit, they began to prepare arms; to collect  
mercenaries; and to try, anew, the fortune of war.  
But their unequal hostility, the effect of rage and  
despair, was easily defeated by the vigour of the  
new republic. The most obnoxious leaders sealed,  
with their blood, the safety of their adherents, who  
submitted to the clemency of Thrasybulus. That  
fortunate and magnanimous commander generously  
undertook their cause, and obtained a decree of the  
people for restoring them to the city, for reinstating  
them in their fortunes and privileges, and for  
burying in oblivion the memory of their past of-  
fences<sup>15</sup>. The assembly even ratified, by oath, this  
act

<sup>14</sup> Mocrates, *Ibid.* & p. 495. of the translation.

<sup>15</sup> Among these offences were reckoned the arbitrary laws passed during their usurpation. All these laws were annulled, and those of Solon, Clitarchus, Peisias, &c. re-established. It appears, also, that the Athenians embraced this opportunity of examining their ancient laws, abolishing such as no longer suited the condition of the times, and enacting several new ones. Andocid. *Orae. I. de Myster.* p. 212. & Demosth. *adv. Timostrat.* p. 469. The year in which the democracy was restored, or, in other words, the authorship of Euclides, was regarded, therefore, as an important era in Athenian jurisprudence. The only material alterations on record consist, 1. In the law limiting the right of voting in the assembly to persons born of Athenian mothers. Formerly

CHAP. act of *enmity*, of which both the idea and the name have been adopted by most civilised nations, and expounded by all historians, ancient and modern; who, desirous of the honour of a transaction so honourable to themselves and to Athens, have universally agreed to mislead, that the conditions of the alliance were not originally observed. Yet there is the fullest evidence to prove, that, when the tyrants were no more, the masters of their usurpation were arrested, convicted, and punished, for crimes of which they had been promised indemnity by a solemn oath.<sup>1</sup> So true it is, that the Athenians had wisdom to discern, but wanted consistency to practice, the lessons of sound policy, or even the rules of justice.

Formerly it was believed that the father was a citizen, the condition of the mother not being regarded. Athenaeus, vol. p. 285. & Milt. in Vit. Lycur. p. 55. 2. In the law of Demophantus, requiring the citizens to take the oath that no personal danger should prevent them from doing their utmost to deliver their country from tyrants. Vid. Lycurg. adv. Leocr. p. 180. & Andoc. de Mytil. p. 140.

<sup>1</sup> See Lycurg's Criticism against Agoratas and Eratophenes, from p. 223. to 240.

## CHAPTER XXIV.

*Accusation of Socrates.—Defence of his Accusers.*

—*His Defence.—Character.—Address to the Judges.—His Conviction in Prison— and Death.*

—*Transition.—Persecution of his Disciples.—*

*Writings of Crates.—Eloquence.—State of Philosophy—of the Fine Arts.—of Literature.—*

*Herodotus.—Thucydides.—Xenophon.—Transition to the public Transactions of Greece.—The Spartans invade Elis.—The Messenians driven from Greece.—History of Cyrus—of Sicily.—*

*War with Carthage.—Siege of Agrigentum.—Reign of Dionysius.—Sicily the first Province of Rome.*

IT were well for the honour of Athens, if none C H A P

XXIV.

but the cruel abettors of an aristocratical faction had experienced the unjust rigour of its tribunals. But among the first memorable transactions, after the re-establishment of Democracy, happened the trial and condemnation of Socrates; a man guiltless of every offence but that of disgracing, by his illustrious merit, the vices and follies of his contemporaries. His death sealed the imitable virtues of his useful and honourable life; it seemed to be bestowed as a favour, not inflicted as a punishment; since, had Socrates,

Accusa-  
tion of  
Socrates.  
Olymp.  
B.C. 400.

who

CHAP. who had already passed his seventieth year, yielded  
 XXIV. to the decays of nature, his fame would have de-  
 scended less splendid, certainly more doubtful, to  
 posterity.

Principal cause of that mea-  
 sure. The remote cause of his persecution was the ludicrous farce of Aristophanes, entitled "The Clouds;" to which we had occasion formerly to allude. In this infamous performance, Socrates is introduced denying the religion of his country, corrupting the morals of his disciples, and professing the odious arts of sophistry and chicane. The envy of a licentious people, which ever attends virtue, too independent to court, and too sincere to flatter, them, gradually envenomed the shafts of the poet, and malignantly insinuated that the pretended sage was really such a person as the petulance of Aristophanes had described him. The calumny was greedily received, and its virulence embittered by the craft of designing priests and ambitious demagogues, as well as by the resentment of bad poets and vain sophists, whose specious excellencies the discernment of Socrates had unmasked, and whose irritable temper his sincerity had grievously offended<sup>1</sup>. From such a powerful combination, it seems extraordinary that Socrates should have lived so long, especially since, during

<sup>1</sup> The causes of his persecution, which are hinted at in Xenophon's *Apology for Socrates*, are more fully explained in that written by Plato. Vid. Plat. *Apolog.* *Socrat.* *Defl. vi.* From these two admirable treatises of practical morality, together with the first chapter of Xenophon's *Memorabilia*, and Plato's *Phædo*, the narrative in this text is principally extracted.

the democracy, he never disguised his contempt for the capricious levity, injustice, and cruelty of the multitude, and during the usurpation of the Thirty openly arraigned the vices, and defied the authority of those odious tyrants. His long escape he himself ascribed to his total want of ambition. Had he intermeddled in public affairs, and endeavoured, by arming himself with authority, to withstand the corruptions of the times, his more formidable opposition would have exposed him to an earlier fate<sup>2</sup>. Notwithstanding his private station, it seems still to have appeared remarkable to his disciples, that amidst the litigious turbulence of democracy, his inviolous fame and merit should have escaped persecution during a long life of seventy years.

When his enemies finally determined to raise an accusation against him, it required uncommon

C H A P.  
XXIV.

Artifices  
of law-  
yers.

<sup>2</sup> The memorable words of Socrates will for ever brand the stern unfeeling spirit of democracy. Λοι γαρ εἰς τὸν αὐτὸν, Αθηναῖς, οὐδὲ πολλὰ επιχρήσπον τὸ πολιτεῖαν τραγουδάτε, τὸ λόγον εἰς στοὺς οἱ οὐρανοὶ οὐ δύνασθε μηδέποτε μὴν οὐτὶ καὶ μακάρων τοῖς τοι μη επεξεργάσθει, γένεται, καὶ γερέται δέ τοι συνθήστεται οὐτὶ μηδέποτε μᾶλλον οὐδὲν πάρει τούτοις; πονητήμενοι, καὶ δικαιώματα τοῖς αὐτοῖς καὶ περιφέρεια τοῖς τολμῶν γεγενέναι ελλείπετε μηδὲ τοις πολιχειροῖς ὅπερ τοι διεκάμη, καὶ οὐ μελλεῖ πλεῖον χρόνος σύβασιν τοῦ μακάρου, μάκαρος, αλλ' με δημοσιόν. Plut. Apolog. Socrat. c. xii. " You well know, Athenians! that had I formerly intermeddled in public affairs I should formerly have perished, without hurting either you or myself. Be not offended, but it is impossible that he should live long who arraigns and manfully opposes the injustice and licentiousness of you, Athenians! or of any other multitude. A champion for virtue, if he would survive but a few years, must lead a private life, and not interfere in politics."

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAP. address to give their malignant calumnies the appearance of probability. Socrates conversed in public with every description of men, in all places, and on all occasions. His opinions were as well known as his person, and ever uniform and consistent; he taught no secret doctrines; admitted no private auditors; his lessons were open to all; and that they were gratuitous, his poverty, compared with the exorbitant wealth of the sophists, who accused him, furnished abundant proof. To balance these stubborn circumstances, his enemies confided in the hatred of the jury and judges, composed of the meanest populace, and the perjury of false witnesses, which might be purchased at Athens for the small sum of a few drachmas. They trusted, however, not less in the artifice and eloquence of Miletus, Anytus<sup>1</sup>, and Lycon<sup>2</sup>; the first of whom appeared on the part of the priests and poets; the second, on that of the politicians and artists; the third, on that of the rhetoricians and sophists<sup>3</sup>.

From the nature of an accusation which principally respected religion, the cause ought to have been regularly tried in the more select and more enlightened tribunal of the Areopagus; yet it was immediately carried before the tumultuary assen-

<sup>1</sup> Some partial reasons are glanced at, why Miletus and Anytus stepped forth as accusers. Vid. Andocid. Orat. i. & Xeoph. Apol. Secut. Libanius has failed to a long flor. and strongly disengaged the hist. of Xeoph. Apol. Sec. p. 642. & seqq.

<sup>2</sup> Plato Apol. Sec. 22.

bly, or rather mob of the Heliza<sup>1</sup>, a court, for so C H A R. it was called, consisting of five hundred persons, most of whom were liable, by their education and way of life, to be seduced by eloquence, intimidated by authority, and corrupted by every species of undue influence.

In a degenerate age and nation, few virtuous or able men ever acquired popularity merely by their virtues or abilities. In such a nation, should a person, otherwise estimable, be unfortunately cursed with ambition, he must endeavour to gratify it at the expence of his feelings and his principles, and can attain general favour only in proportion as he ceases to desire it. Uncomplying integrity will meet with derision; and wisdom, disdaining artifice, will grovel in obscurity, while those alone will reach fame, or fortune, or honour, who, though endowed with talents little above mediocrity, condescend to flatter the prejudices, imitate the manners, gratify the pride, or adopt the resentments, of an ignorant and insolent populace.

The superior mind of Socrates was incapable of His de such mean compliances. When called to make his fense.

<sup>1</sup> This appears from innumerable circumstances, some of which are mentioned below, though Meurisse, in his Treatise on the Areopagus (vid. Gronov. Thesaur. vol. v.), maintains, that Socrates was tried in that court; an opinion which has been generally followed, but which the slightest attention to the works of the Athenian orators is sufficient to disprove. Vid. Isoc. Orat. Areopag. Lyrias adv. Antocid. p. 103. &c. Antocid. Orat. i. p. 275. The oath to which Socrates alludes in Xenophon's Apology, c. iv. can only apply to the Heliza. It is recited at length by Demosthenes, Orat. contr. Timocrat.

**C H A P.** defence, he honestly acknowledged that he himself  
 XXIV. was much affected by the persuasive eloquence of  
 his adversaries ; though, in truth, if he might use  
 the expression, they had said nothing to the pur-  
 pose<sup>6</sup>. He then observed, that the fond partiality  
 of his friend Chærephon, having asked the Delphic  
 oracle, whether any man was wiser than Socrates ? —the oracle replied, that Socrates was the wisest  
 of men. In order to justify the answer of that  
 god, whose veracity they all acknowledged, he had  
 conversed with every distinction of persons most  
 eminent in the republic ; and finding that they uni-  
 versally pretended to know many things of which  
 they were ignorant, he began to suspect, that in  
 this circumstance he excelled them, since he pre-  
 tended to no sort of knowledge of which he was  
 not really master. What he did know, he freely  
 communicated, striving, to the utmost, to render  
 his fellow-citizens more virtuous and more happy ;  
 an employment to which he believed himself called  
 by the god, “whose authority I respect, Athenians !  
 still more than yours.”

The judges were seized with indignation at this  
 firmness in a man capitally accused, from whom  
 they expected that, according to the usual prac-  
 tice, he would have brought his wife and chil-  
 dren to intercede for him by their tears<sup>7</sup>, or  
 even

<sup>6</sup> The simplicity of the original is inimitable—καὶ τὸν αὐτὸν γέ-  
 γειτόν, λεγούσι, οὐδὲ περιπλέκουσι. Phil. Apol.

<sup>7</sup> These circumstances, which are mentioned both by Xenophon  
 and Plato, prove that Socrates was tried before a popular tribu-  
 nal.

even have employed the elaborate discourse which his friend Lysias the orator had composed for his defence; a discourse alike fitted to detect calumny, and to excite compassion. But Socrates, who considered it as a far greater misfortune to commit, than to suffer an injustice, declared, that he thought it unbecoming his fame, and unworthy of his character, to employ any other defence than that of an innocent and useful life. Whether to incur the penalties of the delinquency with which he was falsely charged, ought to be regarded as an evil, the gods alone knew. For his part, he imagined that he should have no reason for sorrow at being delivered from the inconveniences of old age which were ready to overtake him, and at being commanded to quit life<sup>1</sup> while his mind, still active and vigorous, was likely to leave behind him the most agreeable impression in the remembrance of his friends.

The firm magnanimity of Socrates could not alter the resolution of his judges; yet such is the ascendancy of virtue over the worst of minds, that he was found guilty by a majority of only

nal. It is well known that the Areopagus rigorously proscribed all such undue methods of biasing the judgment and swaying the passions. Vid Demosth. in Neutr. & Aristocrat. Melchin. in Timarch. Lucian Hermotom. S. Isocrat. Areopag.

<sup>is condemned.</sup> \* Xenophon says, that he writes Socrates's Defence, after so many others, who had already executed that task with sufficient skill and fidelity, in order to illustrate one point more insisted on by Socrates, "That it was better for him to die than to live." Xenoph. Apol. sub. iiii.

CHAP. three voices'. The court then commanded him, XXIV. agreeably to a principle which betrays the true spirit of democratical tyranny, to pass sentence of condemnation on himself, and to name the punishment which ought to be inflicted on him. The punishment,' said Socrates, 'which I deserve for having spent my whole life in endeavouring to render my fellow-citizens wiser and better, and particularly in striving to inspire the Athenian youth with the love of justice and temperance, is "To be maintained, during the remainder of my life, in the Prytaneum; an honour due to me, rather than to the victors in the Olympic games, since, as far as depended on me, I have made my countrymen more happy in *reality*; they only in *appearance*." Provoked by his observation, by which they ought to have been confounded, the judges proceeded to pass sentence, and condemned Socrates to drink hemlock'.

His address to the judges who voted in his favour.

This enormous injustice excited the indignation of his numerous friends and disciples, most of whom had accompanied him to the court; but it awakened no other passion in the illustrious sage than that of pity for the blind prejudices of the Athenians. He then addressed that part of the court who had been favourable to him, or rather to themselves, since they had avoided the misfortune of passing an unjust sentence, which would have disgraced and embittered the latest moment

of their lives. "He considered them as friends C H A P.  
with whom he would willingly converse for a mo- XXIV.

ment; upon the event which had happened to him, before he was summoned to death. From the commencement of the prosecution, in unusual circumstance, he observed, had attended all his words and actions; and every step which he had taken in the whole course of his trial: The daemon, who on ordinary occasions had ever been so watchful to restrain him, when he prepared to say or do any thing, improper or hurtful, had never once withheld him, during the whole progress of this business, from following the bent of his own inclination. For this reason, he was apt to suspect that the fate which the court had decreed him, although they meant it for an evil, was to him a real good. If to die was only to change the scene, must it not be an advantage to remove from these pretended judges to Minos, Rhadamanthus, and other real judges, who, through their love of justice, had been exalted by the divinity to this important function of government? What delight to live and converse with the immortal heroes and poets of antiquity! It becomes you also, my friends, to be of good comfort with regard to death, since no evil, in life or death, can beset virtuous men, whose true interest is ever the concern of Heaven. For my part, I am persuaded that it is better for me to die than to live, and therefore am not offended with my judges. I intreat you all to behave towards my sons, when they attain the years of reason, as I have done to you, not ceasing to

CHAP. blame and accuse them, when they prefer wealth  
 xxv. or pleasure, or any other frivolous object, to the  
 inestimable worth of virtue. If they think highly  
 of their own merit, while in fact it is of a low  
 standard, reproach them severely, Athenians! as I  
 have done you. By so doing you will behave  
 well to me and to my sons. It is now time for us  
 to part. I go to die, you have longer to live;  
 but which is best, none but the Divinity knows".

The execution of the sentence defined on account of the Delian festival.

It is not wonderful that the disciples of Socrates should have believed the events of his extraordinary life, and especially its concluding scene, to be regulated by the interposition of a particular providence<sup>1</sup>. Every circumstance conspired to evince his unalterable firmness, and display his imitable virtue. It happened, before the day of his trial, that the high-priest had crowned the stern of the vessel, which was annually sent to Delos, to commemorate, by grateful acknowledgments to Apollo, the triumphant return of Theseus from Crete, and the happy deliverance of Athens from a disgraceful tribute<sup>2</sup>. This ceremony announced the commencement of the festival, which ended with the return,

<sup>1</sup> Plat. Apol. sub. fin.

<sup>2</sup> According to Plato, nothing happened in this transaction οὐδὲ θεοὶ μάρτιον. Plat. Apol. Yet in the Phædo, sub init. he says, τοῦτο γὰρ αὐτὸν . . . Ιαπεῖσθαι οὐδὲ. But τοῦτο here refers not to the cause, but to the effect, not to blind chance, but to an unaccountable disposition of events produced by a particular interposition of the deities. In this sense the word is used not only by philosophers but orators, particularly Demosthenes, as we shall see below.

<sup>3</sup> See vol. i. p. 320.

of the vessel ; and during the intervening time, which was consecrated to the honour of Apollo, it was not lawful to inflict any capital punishment. Contrary winds protracted the ceremony thirty days, during which Socrates lay in prison, and in fetters. His friends daily visited him, repairing, at the dawn, to the prison gate, and impatiently waiting till it opened. The conversation turned on the same subjects which had formerly occupied them ; but afforded not that pure unmixed pleasure which they usually derived from the company of Socrates. It occasioned, however, nothing of that gloom which is naturally excited by the presence of a friend under sentence of death. They felt a certain pleasing melancholy, a mixed sensation of sorrow and delight, to which no language has assigned a name<sup>14</sup>.

When the fatal vessel arrived in the harbour of <sup>the refus</sup> Sunium, and was hourly expected in the Piraeus, <sup>to shape</sup> Crito, the most confidential of the disciples of <sup>"in</sup> Socrates', first brought the melancholy intelli-

This is admirably described by Plato: ΑΙΓΑ 2 12 - 21  
τοι με τοιούτοις πράγμασι καὶ τοιούτοις αἴσιοις — αἴσιοις τοιούτοις  
πράγμασιν εὖν τοιούτοις αἴσιοις. The following circumstances  
are immutably true: τοιούτοις πράγμασιν εὖν τοιούτοις αἴσιοις.  
τοιούτοις πράγμασιν εὖν τοιούτοις αἴσιοις. It is the same everywhere,  
Accordingly we see ; et τοιούτοις πράγμασιν εὖν τοιούτοις αἴσιοις  
Phaed., viii. 10. Socrates alone felt none of these sensations;  
but as Montaigne, who had sensed his true character, says, Et  
qui ne reconnoittra en lui, non seulement de la fermete & de la con-  
fiance (c'étoit son affecte ordinaire que celle-l') mais je ne fçay quel  
contentement nouveau & une allegresse enjouee en les propos &  
façons dernières.

<sup>1</sup> Finding Socrates in a profound sleep," he repented himself by the side till he awoke. Plat. *Ibid.*

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAP. gence; and, moved by the near danger, of his  
 XXIV. venerated friend, ventured to propose a clandestine  
 escape, shewing him at the same time that he had  
 collected a sufficient sum of money to corrupt the  
 fidelity of his keepers. This unmanly proposal,  
 which nothing but the undistinguishing honour of  
 friendship could excuse, Socrates shamed, in a  
 vein of plausibility, which shewed the perfect free-  
 dom of his mind: "In what country, O Crito!  
 can I escape death? where shall I fly to elude this  
 irrevocable doom, passed on all human kind?"  
 To Apollodorus, a man of no great depth of un-  
 derstanding, but his affectionate and zealous ad-  
 mirer, who said, "What grieves me beyond  
 measure is, that such a man should perish unjustly;" he replied, stroking the head of his friend,  
 "And would you be less grieved, O Apollodorus! were I deserving of death?" When his friends, and Crito especially, insisted, "That it would be no less ungenerous than imprudent, in compliance with the hasty resolution of a malignant or misguided multitude, to render his wife a widow, his children orphans, his disciples for ever miser-  
 able and forlorn, and conjured him, by every thing sacred, to save a life so inestimably precious;" Socrates assumed a tone more serious, recalled the maxims which he professed, and the doctrines which he had ever inculcated, "That how unjustly soever we were treated, it could never be our interest to practise injustice, much less to retort

the injuries of our parent or our country : and thus C H A P.  
teach, by our example, disobedience to the laws." XXIV.

The strength of his arguments, and still more, the unaffected confidence and cheerful serenity that appeared in his looks, words, and actions<sup>1</sup>, silenced the struggling emotions of his disciples. The dignity of virtue elevated their souls; they parted with tears of inexpressible admiration, and with a firm purpose to see their master earlier than usual on the fatal morning.

Having arrived at the prison-gate, they were desired to wait without, because the Eleven (so the delicacy of Athens styled the executioners of public justice) unloosed the fetters of Socrates, and announced to him his death before the setting of the sun. They had not waited long, when they were desired to enter. They found Socrates just relieved from the weight of his bonds, attended by his wife Xantippé, who bore in her arms his infant son. At their appearance, she exclaimed, " Alas ! Socrates, here come your friends, whom you for the last time behold, and who for the last time behold you!" Socrates, looking at Crito, desired some one to conduct her home. She departed, beating her breast, and lamenting with that clamorous sorrow natural to her sex<sup>2</sup>, and her character.

His behaviour during the last day of his confinement.

<sup>1</sup> Ταύτην τινα εγκάρπει τον Καλυψόν φασί. Xenoph. Apol.  
<sup>2</sup> Παντες γάρ τι με κατέρρευσαν ; and a little above, " οὐδὲ μηδεὶς αὐτούς. Phaedo, Sec. iii.

C H A P.  
XXIV.

His con-  
versation  
with his  
disciples.

Socrates, meanwhile, reclining on his couch composedly, drew his leg towards him, and gently rubbing the part which had been galled by the fetters, remarked the wonderful connection between what men call pleasure, and its opposite, pain. The one sensation, he observed, (as just happened to his leg after being delivered from the smart of the irons,) was generally followed by the other. Neither of them could long exist apart; they are seldom pure and unmixed; and whoever feels the one, may be sure that he will soon feel the other. "I think, that had Æsop the fabulist made this reflection, he would have said, that the Divinity, desirous to reconcile these opposite natures, but finding the design impracticable, had at least joined their extremities; for which reason pleasure has ever since dragged pain after it, and pain pleasure."

Why he  
composed  
this in  
poetry,  
having  
never done  
it before.

The mention of Æsop recalled to Cebes, the Theban, a conversation which he had recently had with Juvenus of Paros, a celebrated elegiac poet, then resident in Athens. The poet asked Cebes, "Why his master, who had never before addicted himself to poetry, should, since his confinement, have written a hymn to Apollo, and turned into verse several of Æsop's fables?" The Theban seized the present opportunity to satisfy himself in this particular, and to acquire such information as

"The following narrative, to the death of Socrates, is entirely borrowed from the Phædo, to which it is therefore unnecessary at every moment to refer.

might satisfy Euenus, who, he assured Socrates, CHAP.  
would certainly repeat his question. The illustrious  
XXIV.  
sage, whose inimitable virtues were all tinged, or  
rather brightened, by enthusiasm, desired Cebes  
to tell Euenus, " That it was not with a view to  
rival him, or with a hope to excel his poetry, (for  
*that*, he knew, would not be easy,) that he had  
begun, late in life, this new pursuit. He had at-  
tempted it in compliance with a divine mandate,  
which frequently commanded him in dreams to  
cultivate music. He had, therefore, first applied  
to philosophy, thinking *that* the greatest music,  
but since he was under sentence of death, he  
judged it safest to try likewise the popular music,  
lest any thing should on his part be omitted, which  
the gods had enjoined him. For this reason, he  
had composed a hymn to Apollo, whose festival  
was now celebrating; and not being himself a my-  
thologist, had versified such fables of Alcoph a  
happened most readily to occur to his memory.  
Tell this to Euenus; bid him farewell; and farther,  
that if he is wise, he will follow me; for I depart,  
as it is likely, to-day; so the Athenians have or-  
dered it."

The last words introduced an important con-  
versation concerning suicide, and the immortality  
of the soul. Socrates maintained, that though it  
was better for a wise man to die than to live, be-  
cause there was reason to believe that he would be  
happier in a future than in the present state of exis-  
tence, yet it could never be allowable for him to  
perish by his own hand, or even to lay down his  
without

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAP. without a sufficient motive; such as that which influenced himself, a respectful submission to the laws of his country. This interesting discussion consumed the greatest part of the day. Socrates encouraged his disciples not to spare his opinions from delicacy to his present situation. Those who were of his mind he exhorted to persevere. Entwining his hand in the long hair of Phædo, "These beautiful locks, my dear Phædo, you will this day cut off"; but were I in your place, I would not again allow them to grow, but make a vow (as the Argives did in a matter of infinitely less moment) never to resume the wonted ornaments of my beauty, until I had confirmed the doctrine of the soul's immortality."

Concerning death, burial, and the duties of friends to the deceased.

The arguments of Socrates convinced and soothed his disciples, as they have often done the learned and virtuous in succeeding times. "Those who had adorned their minds with temperance, justice, and fortitude, and had despised the vain ornaments and vain pleasures of the body, could never regret their separation from this terrestrial companion. And now," continued he, in the language of tragedy, "the destined hour summons me to death; it is almost time to bathe, and surely it will be better that I myself, before I drink the poison, should perform this ceremony, than occasion unnecessary trouble to the women after I am dead." "So let it be," said Crito; "but first

<sup>1</sup>The ceremony of cutting off the hair at funerals was mentioned above, vol. i. c. vii. p. 324, where the translation of the Argives, alluded to in the text, is related.

inform us, Socrates, in what we can do your pleasure, respecting your children, or any other concern?" "Nothing new, O Crito! but what I have always told you: by consulting your own happiness, you will act the best part with regard to my children, to me, and to all mankind; although you bind not yourselves by any new promise." "But if you forsake the rules of virtue, which we have hitherto endeavoured to explain, you will benefit neither any children, nor any with whom you live, although you should now swear to the contrary." Crito then asked him, "How he chose to be buried?" "As you please, provided I don't escape you." Saying this, he smiled, adding, that as to his body, they might bury it as seemed most decent, and most suitable to the laws of his country.

He then retired into the adjoining chamber, <sup>AC-</sup> <sub>He bathed</sub> accompanied only by Crito; the rest remained behind, like children mourning a father. When he had bathed and dressed, his sons, (one grown up, and two children,) together with his female relations<sup>21</sup>, were admitted to him. He conversed with them in the presence of Crito, and then returned to his disciples near sun-set, for he tarried long within. Before he had time to begin any new

<sup>21</sup> The *τέλευτη γυναικί* of Plato. This expression seems to have given rise to the absurd fable, that Socrates had two wives mentioned by Diogenes Laertius, and others; and the absurd explications of that irregularity, "that the Athenians, after the pestilence, had allowed polygamy, at least bigamy, to repair the ravages of that dreadful malady."

CHAP. subject, the keeper of the prison entered, and  
XXIV. standing near Socrates, "I cannot," said he,  
is addressed "accuse you, O Socrates! of the rage and ex-  
by the mes- creations too often vented against me by those here  
enger of confined, to whom, by command of the ma-  
death. gistrates, I announce that it is time to drink the  
poison. Your fortitude, mildness, and generosity,  
exceed all that I have ever witnessed; even now I  
know you pardon me, since I act by compulsion;  
and as you are acquainted with the purport of my  
message, farewell, and bear your fate with as much  
patience as possible." At these words the execu-  
tioner, hardened as he was in scenes of death, dis-  
solved in tears, and, turning from Socrates, went  
out. The latter following him with his eye, re-  
plied, "and you also farewell; as to me, I shall  
obey your instructions." Then looking at his  
disciples, "How truly polite," said he, "*is the man!*" During my confinement, he often visited  
and conversed with me; and now, how generously  
does he lament my death! But let the poison be  
brought, that we may obey his orders."

*His con-  
versation  
before  
drinking  
the poison.*

Crito then said, "Still, O Socrates! there is  
time; the sun still brightens the tops of the moun-  
tains. Many have I known, who have drank the  
poison late in the night, after a luxurious supper  
and generous wines, and lastly, after enjoying the em-  
braces of those of whom they were enamoured".

<sup>11</sup> οἱ ἄρχοντες, the term for the executioners.

<sup>12</sup> Συγγένεια, γ' εὐη, οὐ μὲν τοπεῖται, τιθύμεται. Plaut. c. xlviii.  
What an extraordinary picture of Athenian manners!

But

But haffen not; it is yet time." "With good reason," said Socrates, "these persons did what you say, because they believe thereby to be gainers; and with good reason I shall act otherwise, because I am convinced that I should incur nothing but ridicule by an over anxious solicitude for life, when it is just ready to leave me." Crito then made a sign to the boy who waited; the latter went out to grind the hemlock, and returned with him who was to administer it. Socrates perceiving his arrival, "Tell me," said he, "for you are experienced in such matters, what have I to do?" "Nothing farther than to walk in the apartment till your limbs feel heavy; then repose yourself on the couch." Socrates then taking the cup in his hand, and looking at him with ineffable serenity, "Say, His prayer  
as to this beverage, is it lawful to employ any part and death.  
of it in libation?" The other replied, "There is no more than what is proper to drink." "But it is proper," rejoined Socrates, "and necessary, if we would perform our duty, to pray the gods, that our passage hence may be fortunate." So saying, he was silent for a moment, and then drank the poison with an unaltered countenance. Mingleing gentleness with authority, he stilled the noisy lamentations of his friends, saying, that in order to avoid such unmanly complaints, he had before dismissed the women. As the poison began to gain his vitals, he uncovered his face, and said to Crito, "We owe a cock to AEsculapius; let this sacrifice be carefully performed." Crito asked, if he had any

CHAP. any thing further to command? But, he made no  
 XXIV. reply. A little after, he was in agony—Crito shut  
 his eyes. Thus died Socrates; whom, his disci-  
 ples declared, they could never cease to remember,  
 nor remembering, cease to admire. “If any man,” says Xenophon inimitably, “if any man,  
 a lover of virtue, ever found a more profitable  
 companion than Socrates, I deem that man the  
 happiest of human kind”<sup>24</sup>.

Transient  
persecu-  
tion of his  
disciples.

The Athe-  
nians re-  
pent, and  
honour  
the me-  
mory of  
Socrates.

The current of popular passions appears nowhere more uniform than in the history of Athens. The factious resentment excited against Socrates by such improbable calumnies, as even those who were the readiest to receive and to disseminate, could never seriously believe, extended itself with rapidity to his numerous friends and adherents. But fortunately for the interest of letters and humanity, the endemic contagion was confined within the Athenian frontiers. Plato, Antiphenes, Æschines, Critobulus, and other Athenians, wisely eluded a storm which they had not strength to resist. Some took refuge in Thebes with their fellow-disciples, Simmias, Cebes, and Phædondas; others found protection in Megara through Euclid and Terpsion. This persecution of philosophy, however, was accidental and transient. Mingled sentiments, of pity, shame, and resentment, soon gave a new direction to the popular

<sup>24</sup> Plato speaks with equal feeling, or rather enthusiasm. Καὶ γὰρ τὸ μεμένον, καὶ τόπος λύγοντα τὸν ἄλλον πάσχοντι, φρεγῆ  
αὐτὸν τάπει. Phæd. c. ii.

fury, which raged with more destructive, yet far <sup>C H A P.</sup> juster cruelty, against the accusers and judges of Socrates<sup>25</sup>. Many were driven into exile; many were put to death; several perished in despair, by their own hands. The illustrious sage was honoured by signal monuments of public admiration<sup>26</sup>; his fame, like the hardy oak, derived increasing strength from years<sup>27</sup>; till the superstition of the Athenians at length worshipped, as a god<sup>28</sup>, him whom their injustice had condemned as a criminal.

The persecution, the death, and the honours of Socrates all conspired to animate the affection, and to increase the *zeal*, of his disciples. Their number had been great in his lifetime: it became greater after his death; since those who followed, and those who rejected his doctrines, alike styled themselves Socratic philosophers. His name was thus adopted and profaned by many sects, who, while they differed widely from each other, universally changed, exaggerated, or perverted the tenets of their common master. Among the genuine followers of Socrates, Xenophon, as will appear hereafter, unquestionably merits the first place. Plato comes next, yet separated by a long interval. In the same class may be ranked Cebes

*The writings of his disciples.*

<sup>25</sup> Plutarch, *de Iavid*, p. 538.

<sup>26</sup> Statues, altars, even a chapel, called Socratiæ. Vide Diogen. in Socrat.

<sup>27</sup> *Crescit socrato, velut arbo, aro*  
Fama Marcelli—

HORACE,

<sup>28</sup> Or rather as a demi-god; but the boundaries were not very accurately ascertained, though that is attempted by Arrian, in *Expedit. Alexand.* l. iv. p. 86.

C H A P. THE TWENTY-SECOND. Cato and Simon, Athene  
XXIV. Note. — The name of Cato, which has been trans-  
lated by Cicero, has been beautified and  
adorned by another, and has been embellished with  
peculiar grace, and distinguished by the  
splendour of his eloquence, in the following dialogues  
of Cicero. breathe the same divine spirit, and  
possess the best and purest perfections of virtue. " That  
virtue is attended, not by greatness, but by  
überating the passions; that he is most rich and  
powerful, whose thoughts exceed his desires; that  
virtue is true wisdom, and being attended with the  
only secure happiness which can be enjoyed in the  
present life, must, according to the unalterable  
laws of Providence, be crowned with immortal  
happiness hereafter."

The remains of Cebes and his schismes, and far more, as will appear in the sequel; the copious writings of Plato and Xenophon, may enable us to discriminate the modest philosophy of Socrates from that of the arrogant dogmatists, who misrepresented or adulterated his opinions. The establishment of the various facts belongs not to the period of history now under our review. But the foundation of their respective tenets, which had been laid in a former age, was confirmed by the philosophers who flourished at the time of Socrates. Of these, the most distinguished were Euclid of Megara, Phaedo of Elis, Antiphon of Cyrene, Antisthenes of Athens. These two first introduced the curious logic of sophistry. Antiphon enhanced their licen-

C H A P.  
XIV.

tions morality. While the schools of Elia and Megara studied to develop the understanding, that of Cynic abhorred to corrupt the heart. Antisthenes himself however had specious foibles, which he could not shake off. He was a sceptic, and divided into the two schools of the Cynics and the Cynical Sceptics. The former were revolting, rough, coarse, boorish, duty to intercept, and virtue the sacrifice, were the great lessons of Antisthenes. Yet this sublime philosophy has carried with it savagery, affecting not only the manners and customs, but to silence and extirpate the passions, and declared bodily pleasure, most unmanly, unworthy of pursuit, but a thing carefully to be avoided as the greatest and most dangerous evils. His rigid severity of life deceived not the penetration of Socrates. The sage could discern, that no small share of spiritual pride lurked under the tattered cloak of Antisthenes.

While philosophy, true or false, thus flourished <sup>state of</sup> in Greece, a propitious destiny watched over the <sup>the fine</sup> imitative arts, which continued, during half a <sup>arts during</sup> century, <sup>marked by</sup>

\* Pythagoreanism. The Pythagoreans, as will be mentioned before, arose from the quibbling sophists of the schools of Elea and Megara. Pythagoras, having adopted and refined the same philosophy of Antiphon, had the honour of giving it a better name, the Pythagoreanism.

31. The members of Diggory, as well as those in the Chapel, were very anxious till morning. They took refuge in the Chapel, and in the Convent, from which they and their wives were sent away. In a short time most of the workmen had returned, and the Chapel gradually gave way till it fell down, and the Bishop and his followers sought safety in the "old" Chapel, which was still standing.

## century

C H A P. century of perpetual wars and revolutions, to be  
 XXIV. cultivated with equal assiduity and success. The  
 A. C. 431 most distinguished scholars of Phidias were Alci-  
 —404— menes of Athens, and Agoracritus of the isle of  
 Paros. They contended for the prize of sculpture  
 in their respective figures of Venus; and the Athe-  
 nians, it is said, too partially decided in favour of  
 their countryman. Agoracritus, unwilling that  
 his statue should remain in a site where it had met  
 with so little justice, sold it to the borough of  
 Rhamnus. There it was beheld with admiration,  
 and soon passed for a production of Phidias<sup>31</sup> him-  
 self. The sculptor Cteseflaus excelled in heroes.  
 He chose noble subjects, and still farther ennobled  
 them by his art<sup>32</sup>. His contemporary Patrocles  
 distinguished himself by his statues of Olympic  
 victors, and particularly of celebrated wrestlers.  
 Assisted by Canachus, he made the greatest work  
 mentioned during the period now under our review,  
 thirty one figures of bronze, representing the re-  
 spective commanders of the several cities or re-  
 publics, who, under the conduct of Lysander  
 obtained the memorable victory of Egos Potam-  
 os. They were erected in the temple of Del-  
 phian Apollo, together with the statue of Lysander  
 himself, crowned by Neptune. Inferior artists<sup>33</sup>  
 were employed to copy the statues of various di-  
 vinities, dedicated at the same time, and in the  
 same place, by the Lacedæmonian conqueror.

<sup>31</sup> Vid. Said. & Hesych. voc. Παρόν.

<sup>32</sup> Plin. l. xxxv.

<sup>33</sup> See their names in Pausan. l. x. p. 615, & seqq.

It appears not however that, during the Peloponnesian war, any new style was attempted either in sculpture or painting. The artists of that period contented themselves with walking in the footsteps of their great predecessors. The same observation applies to music and poetry; but eloquence, on the contrary, received a new form, and flourishing amidst the tumults of war and the contentions of active life, produced that concise, rapid, and manly character of composition which thenceforth distinguished the Attic writers. The works of Homer, Sophocles, and Pindar, left few laurels to be gained by their successors. It was impossible to excel, it was dangerous to rival them. Great genius was required to start, without disgrace, in a career where such candidates had run. But great genius is rare, and can rarely stoop to imitation; and the first poetical prizes being already carried off, men who felt the animation and vigour of their own powers, naturally directed them to objects which possessed the charms of novelty, and promised the hope of pre-eminence.

Even in prosaic composition the merit and fame of Herodotus and Democritus<sup>\*\*</sup> (not to mention authors more ancient) opposed very formidable

Principal  
authors in  
prose pro-  
ceeding this  
period.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Iusque video vixum esse nonnullis Platonis & Democriti locutionem, atq[ue] abit a versu, tamen, quod incitative feratur & clarissimis verborum luminibus utatur, potius poema putandum, quam discursive poëtatum. Cicero ad M. Brutum Orator. c. xx. See also de Orator. l. i. c. xi. It is impossible to read Lucretius, without fancying, if we recollect Cicero's criticisms on Democritus, that we are perusing the long lost works of that great philosopher.

C. H. AND obstacles, to the ambition of their successors. In XXIV. it would be less splendid than important, if the Father of Persian history had described the transactions between the Greeks and Persians, from the earliest date of the Persian war; or, in the same manner, the history of many centuries, from the time of the ancient kingdoms and empires of the ancient world. This extensive subject was treated with order and dignity. The episodes were ingeniously interwoven with the principal action. The various parts of the narrative were so skilfully combined, that they mutually reflected light on each other. Geography, manners, religion, laws, and arts, entered into the plan of his work; and it is remarkable that the author of Histories agrees more nearly, as to the design and scope of his undertaking, with the enlightened writers of the present century, than any historical writer in the long series of intervening ages.

This language, was the picture of his mind; naturally flowing; perfusive; lofty on great occasions; swelling in scenes of distress; perfumeless in narration; animated in description. Yet still advised writers his sometimes inserted reports unimpressive and insipid. Of course, in view of the fables of Plutarch, no assurance could be given of his knowledge long affected to call to subsequent experience his boasted credibility;

modern dispositions and voyages forming purposefully directed to vindicate the same after writer; while Cicero's diligence with the compilation of Prince of Historians. Cicero, however, which he relates; his own observations, shows the fertility of nature, his rejects with scorn, the groundless contempt of the Magicians and of the mythical, Arimanni, and of other ridiculous; and absurd fictions which have been adopted, however, by some credulous writers even in the eighteenth century. But Herodotus thought it his business to relate what he had heard, not his bounden duty to believe what he related". Having travelled into Egypt and the East, he recognises, with fidelity, the reports current in those remote countries. And his mind being opened and enlarged by an extensive view of men and manners, he had learned to set limits to his disbelief, as well as to his credulity. Yet it must not be dissembled that the fabulous traditions, in which he too much abounds, give the air of romance to his history. Though forming, comparatively, but a small part of the work, they allured magnitude and importance, when independently detached from it". It thus seems as if

"L.L. Up Onions."

<sup>25</sup> En el año 1895 en Arganda, valle de Jarama, se construyó una iglesia parroquial. LVI, c. CII, p. 433.

The following year, 1861 (Aug. 10) and Thoreau (in his diary) wrote the "Martyr of Hertford" which is to this great historical day, endorsed by Allen Thorndike, Garrison, and Douglass, General George, was esteemed that his country-

C H A P. this most instructive author had written with a view  
 XXIV. rather to amuse the fancy, than to inform the understanding. The lively graces of his diction tend to confirm this supposition. His mode of composition may be regarded as the intermediate shade between epic poetry and history. Not bold, nor vehement, nor magnificent, the general character of his style is natural, copious, and flowing<sup>a</sup>; and his manner throughout breathes the quietness of Ionia, rather than the active contentions of Athens.

*Thucydides.* In this light Herodotus appeared to the Athenians in the age immediately preceding his own. At the Olympic games he had a work with universal applause. Thucydides, a youth, wept mixed tears of wonder and chagrin<sup>b</sup>. His father was complimented on the generous ar-

countrymen made so bad a figure in the history of Herodotus. The criticism of Dionysius of Halicarnassus, a writer of more taste and discernment than Plutarch, does ample justice to the father of history.

" Aristotle, in his rhetoric, l. iii. c. xv. distinguishes two kinds of style; the continuous and the periodic. " The former flows on without interruption, until the tense is complete. The latter is divided, by stops, into due proportions of duration, which are easily felt by the ear, and measured by the mind. The former style is tiresome, because in every thing men have to see the end; even racing, when they pass the goal, is quickly out of breath. Herodotus is the most remarkable instance of the continuous style. In his time scarcely any other was in use; but it is now entirely laid aside."—So far Aristotle, who seems rather unjust to Herodotus, since many parts of his work are sufficiently adorned by periods, although the loose style in general prevails. But the partisanship of his countryman Dionysius completely avenges the wrongs of Herodotus.

<sup>a</sup> Suidas, Photius, Marcellinus.

dour of a son, whose early inquietude at another's C H A P.  
fame announced a character formed for great de-  
signs and illustrious exertions. But Herodotus had  
preoccupied the subjects best adapted to historical  
composition, and it was not till the commence-  
ment of the memorable war of twenty-seven years,  
that Thucydides, amidst the dangers which  
threatened his country, rejoiced in a theme worthy  
to exert all his genius, and call forth the whole  
vigour of his historian. From the breaking out of  
this war, he proved an unfortunate actor,  
but he soon became the greatest, the most  
obliging, and the most useful man that had ever been car-  
ried into it. His first care was to collect, and treasure  
up all the facts as were necessary for describing  
it; in the selection, as well as in the distribution  
of which, he afterwards discovered an evident pur-  
pose to rival and surpass Herodotus. Too much  
indulgence for fiction had disgraced the narrative  
of the latter: Thucydides professed to be ani-  
mated purely by the love of truth. " His intention  
was not intended to delight the ears of an  
Olympic audience; by a faithful account of the past,  
he hoped to assist his readers in forming right con-  
jectures of the future. While human nature remains  
the same, his work would have its use, being built  
on such principles as rendered it an everlasting pos-  
session, not a contentious instrument of temporary  
applause."<sup>11</sup> The execution corresponded with  
this noble design. In his introductory discourse

<sup>11</sup> Thucydid. in proem.

C H A P. he runs over the fabulous ages of Greece, carefully  
 XXIV. separating the ore from the dross. In speaking of  
 Thrace, he touches, with proper brevity, on the fable  
 of Theseus and Procrustes; and, in describing Sicily,  
 glances at the Amazons and Gorgons. But he re-  
 serves, as it were, with delight, from such disastrous  
 phantom, and immediately returns to the main pur-  
 pose of his narrative. In order to render it a faithful  
 picture of the times, he professes to relate not only  
 what was done, but what was said, by inserting such  
 speeches of statesmen and generals as he had himself  
 heard, or all had been reported to him by others.  
 This valuable part of his work was imitated by all  
 future historians, till the improvement of military  
 discipline on the one hand, and the corruption of  
 manners on the other, rendered such speeches su-  
 perfluous. Eloquence once served as an incentive to  
 courage, and an instrument of government. But the  
 time was to arrive, when the dead principles of fear  
 and interest should alone predominate. In most  
 countries of Europe, despotism has rendered public  
 assemblies a dramatic representation; and in the few  
 where men are not enslaved by a master, they are  
 the slaves of senseless passion and sordid interest, of  
 pride, of avarice, and of faction.

Tucidides, doubtless, had his model in the  
 direct and oblique speeches of Herodotus; but in  
 this particular he must be acknowledged far to sur-  
 pass his predecessor. In the first instance, the subject,

Compari-  
son be-  
tween  
them.

however, he fell short of that writer. Thucydides, <sup>in A. P.  
XXXV.</sup> aspiring at extraordinary accuracy, divides his work by summers and winters, relating apart the events comprehendible in each period of six months. But this space of time is commonly too short for events deserving the notice of history, to be begun, carried on, and completed. His narrative, therefore, is continually broken and interrupted : curiosity is raised without being satisfied, and the reader is transported hasty and without preparation, from Athens to Corcyra, from Lebos to Peloponnesus; from the coast of Asia to Sicily. Thucydides follows the order of time ; Herodotus, the connection of events : in the language of a great critic, the skill and taste of Herodotus have reduced a very complicated argument into one harmonious whole ; the preposterous industry of Thucydides has divided a very simple subject into many detached parts and scattered limbs of history, which it is difficult again to reduce into one regular body <sup>“</sup>. The same critic observes, that Herodotus’s history not only possesses more art and variety, but displays more gaiety and splendour. A settled gloom, doubtless, hangs over the events of the Peloponnesian war : yet what is the history of all wars, but a description of crimes and calamities ? The austere gravity of Thucydides admirably corresponds with his subject. His gravity is worthy of Athens, when she commanded a thousand tributary republics. His concise, nervous and energetic style, his

<sup>“</sup> Diogenes Laertius de Herodot. & Thucydid.

CHAP. abrupt brevity, and elaborate plainness, admirably  
 XXIV. represent the contentions of active life, and the  
 tumult of democratical assemblies. Demosthenes,  
 whom Dionysius himself extols above all orators,  
 transcribed eight times, ~~not~~<sup>the</sup> the luminous narration,  
 the elegant flowing smoothness of Herodotus, but  
 the sententious, harsh, and often obscure annals of  
 Thucydides <sup>“</sup>.

Transi-  
tion to  
the mili-  
tary trans-  
actions of  
Greece.

Thucydides left his work unfinished in the twenty-first year of the Peloponnesian war. It was continued by Xenophon, who deduced the revolutions of Greece through a series of forty-eight years to the battle of Mantinea; a work which enables us to pursue the important series of Grecian history.

To a reader accustomed to contemplate the uniform and consistent operations of modern policy, it must appear extraordinary that, at the distance of less than two years from the subversion of the Athenian democracy by a Spartan general, the same turbulent form of government should have been re-established with new splendour, by the approbation, and even the assistance, of a Spartan king. The reasons explained in the preceding chapter may lessen, but cannot altogether remove, his surprise; and, in order fully to comprehend the causes of this event, it is necessary to consider not only the internal factions which distracted the councils of Sparta, but the external objects of ambition or revenge which solicited and employed her arms.

<sup>“</sup> Dionys. Halicara. de Herodot. & Thucydid.

While the fortune of the Peloponnesian war still C H A P.  
 hang in doubtful suspense, the peaceful inhabitants XXIV.  
 of Elis often testified an inclination to preserve an Th  
 inoffensive neutrality, that they might apply, with 11. in in-  
 undivided attention, to their happy rural labours, d u .  
 to the administration of the Olympian festival, and d i .  
 to the indispensable worship of those gods and S p a t  
 heroes to whom their territory was peculiarly con-  
 secrated. The continual solicitation of Sparta,  
 and the unprovoked violence of Athens, deter-  
 mined the Elians to declare for the former repub-  
 lic; but of all the Spartan allies they were the  
 most lukewarm and indifferent. In time of action  
 their alliance was languid and ineffectual, and  
 when the regular return of the Olympic solemnity  
 suspended the course of hostilities, they shewed  
 little partiality or respect for their powerful con-  
 federates, whose warlike and ambitious temper  
 seemed incompatible with the enjoyment of their  
 own contemplative tranquillity. This omission  
 of duty was followed by the actual transgression of  
 the Elians. In conjunction with the Mantineans  
 and Argives they deserted the alliance of Sparta;  
 descended themselves by arms against the usurpa-  
 tions of that republic; and excluded its members  
 from consulting the oracle, and from partaking of  
 the games and sacrifices celebrated at Olympia\*.  
 These injuries escaped with impunity, until the suc-  
 cessful issue of the war of Peloponnesus disposed  
 the Spartans to feel with sensibility, and enabled  
 them severely to chastise every insult that had been

\* Thucydid. I. v.

offered

C H A P. offered them during the less prosperous current of  
 XXIV.  
 their fortune.

The Spartans  
 invade Elis,  
 Olymp.  
 xxiv. 2.  
 A. C. 403.

While Pausanias and Lysander settled the affairs of Athens and of Asia, Agis, the most warlike of their princes, levied a powerful army, to inflict a late, but terrible vengeance, on the Elians. That he might attack the enemy unprepared, he led his forces through the countries of Argolis and Achaea, entering the Elian territory by the way of Larissa, and intending to march by the shortest road to the devoted capital. But he had scarcely passed the river Larissus, which gives name to the town, and separates the adjoining provinces of Elis and Achaea, when the invaders were admonished, by repeated shocks of an earthquake, to abstain from ravaging a country which enjoyed the immediate protection of Heaven. Into such a menace, at least, this terrible phenomenon was interpreted by the superstition of the Spartan King, who immediately repassed the river, and, returning home, disbanded his army. But the hostility of the Spartans was restrained, not extinguished. Having offered due supplications and sacrifices to sanctify their impious invasion, the ephori, next year, commanded Agis again to levy troops, and to enter the Elian territory. No unfavourable sign checked the progress of his arms. During two summers and autumns, the country was despoiled; the villages burned or demolished; their inhabitants dragged into captivity; the sacred edifices were despoiled of their most valued ornaments; the porticos, gymnasia, and temples, which adorned

adorned the city of Jupiter, were many of them C H A P.  
reduced to ruins. XXIV.

The Spartans neither alone incurred the guilt, nor exclusively enjoyed the profits of this cruel devastation. The Elian invasion furnished a rich harvest of plunder to the Arcadians and other communities of Peloponnesus, whose rapacious lust was enflamed by the virgin bloom of a country which had long been protected by religion against the ravages of war. When the principal property of the Elians was destroyed or plundered, the Spartans at length granted them a peace, on condition that they surrendered their fleet, acknowledged the independence of the inferior towns and villages, which were scattered along the delightful banks of the Peneus and the Alpheus, and modelled their internal government according to the plan prescribed by their conquerors<sup>41</sup>.

The war of Elis occupied, but did not engross, the attention of the Spartans; nor did the punishment of that unfortunate republic divert them from sterner purposes of revenge. The Messenians were not their accidental and temporary, but their natural and inveterate, foes; and might justly expect to feel the unhappy consequences of their triumph. After the destruction of Messene, and the long wanderings and misery of its persecuted citizens, the town of Naupactus, situate on the northern shore of the Corinthian gulph, furnished a safe retreat to a feeble remnant of that ancient

*The Spar-  
tan drove  
the Messen-  
ians from  
Gortyn  
Olympus  
xvi. 1.  
A.C. 421*

<sup>41</sup> Xenoph. Hell. I. vi. c. 2. Diodor. Lxiv. p. 404.

CHAP. community; which, flourishing under the protection of Athens, spread along the western coast, and planted a considerable colony in the neighbouring island of Cephalenia. We have already described the memorable gratitude of the Messenians, who were the most active, zealous, and, according to their ability, the most useful allies of Athens in the Peloponnesian war. But their assistance (and assistance far more powerful than theirs) proved ineffectual; and the time had now arrived when they were to suffer a severe punishment for their recent as well as ancient injuries. The resentment of Sparta drove them from Naupactus and Cephalenia. The greater part escaped to Sicily, above three thousand sailed to Cyrenaica; the only countries inhabited by the Hellenic race, which lay beyond the reach of the Lacedæmonian power<sup>1</sup>.

Cause  
why  
withdraw  
Cyrenaica  
and Sicily  
from the  
sphere of  
Grecian  
politics.

From the era of this important migration, the names of Sicily and Cyrenaica will seldom occur in the present history; on which account it may not be improper briefly to explain the causes which withdrew from the general sphere of Grecian politics a valuable and fruitful coast, and an island not less fruitful, and far more populous and powerful. The insulated situation of those remote provinces, while it rendered it extremely inconvenient for Greece to interfere in their affairs, peculiarly exposed them to two evils, which rendered it still more inconvenient for them to interfere in the affairs of Greece. Removed from the

<sup>1</sup> Diodor. l. xiv. p. 415.

## ANCIENT GREECE.

protection of their Peloponnesian ancestors, both C H A P.  
the Cyreneans and Sicilians often endured the op-  
pression of domestic tyrants, and often suffered the  
ravages of foreign barbarians. XXIV.

The inhabitants of Cyrenaica alternately carried Subsequent  
on war against the Libyans and Carthaginians <sup>10</sup>. history of  
They were actually oppressed by the tyrant Ari- Cyrenaica.  
stant. Soon afterwards they recovered their civil liberty <sup>11</sup>; but were compelled frequently to struggle for their national independence. Though often invaded, their country was never subdued by any barbarian enemy; and their liberties survived the republics of their European brethren, since they reluctantly submitted, for the first time, to the fortunate general of Alexander, who, in the division of his master's conquests, obtained the fertile and wealthy kingdom of Egypt <sup>12</sup>.

The revolutions of Sicily are far better known Of Sicily,  
than those of Cyrené, and still more worthy to be remembered. During the later years of the Peloponnesian war, the assistance afforded by Syracuse to the Lacedaemonians, became gradually more faint and imperceptible, and at length it was totally withheld. This was occasioned by the necessity of defending the safety of the whole island, in which that of the capital was involved, against the formidable descents of the Carthaginians, whom the invitation of *Aegesta* and several inferior cities at va-

<sup>10</sup> *Antiq. Pol. Salust. de Bell. Jugurth.*

<sup>11</sup> *Diodor. I. xiv. p. 415.*

<sup>12</sup> *Diodor. I. xix. p. 713. & Strabo. I. xvii. p. 816.*

C H A P. riance with their powerful neighbours, the hopes of.  
 XXIV. — acquiring at once those valuable commodities the annual purchase of which drained Africa of such immense treasures, and, above all, the desire of revenging the death of Hamilcar, and the dishonour of the Carthaginian name in the unfortunate siege of Himera, encouraged to undertake and carry on various expeditions for the entire subjugation of Sicily.

which is long harassed by the Carthaginians.  
 Olymp. xii. 2.  
 Olymp. xiv. 1.  
 A. C. 410  
 — 404.

Hannibal, the grandson of Hamilcar, was entrusted with the conduct of the war, which commenced the four hundred and tenth, and continued, with little intermission, till the four hundred and fourth year before the Christian æra. The domestic troops of Carthage were reinforced by their African allies. Considerable levies were made among the native Spaniards and Italians, who had long envied the splendour, and dreaded the power of the Greeks, to whose conquests and colonies they saw no bounds. The united army exceeded an hundred thousand men, and was conveyed to the southern shore of Sicily in a proportionable number of transports and galleys".

whose enterprises are interrupted by pestilence. The design of Hannibal, as far as it appears from his measures, was to conquer successively the smaller and more defenceless towns, before he laid siege to Syracuse, whose natural strength, recently improved by art, bidding defiance to assault, could only be taken by blockade. The first campaign A. C. 409. was rendered memorable by the conquest of Se-

" Diodor. Sicul. I. xiii. c. 43, & seqq.

linus and Himera; the second, by the demolition of Agrigentum; the third, by the taking of Gela. The inferior cities of Solois, Morya, An-cyra, Entella, and Fanormus, either invited the Carthaginian arms, or surrendered without resistance. The invaders might have proceeded to the siege of Syracuse, the main object of this expedition, but silence followed the bloody havoc of war, and swept off, in undistinguished ruin, the victor, and the vanquished. Not only the general, but the most numerous portion of his troops, had fallen a prey to this calamity; and Hamilcar, who succeeded to the command, contented himself with leaving garrisons in the towns which had been conquered, and returned to Africa with the enfeebled remains of his armament, which communicated the pestilential infection to Carthage, where it long raged with destructive fury.

According to the grosses of Grecian superstition, it was natural to ascribe the sufferings of the Carthaginians to the unexampled cruelty and impetuosity with which, in their fierce ravage, they had deformed the fair土 of Sicily. It would be useless and disgusting to describe the horrid scenes of bloodshed and slaughter transacted in the several places which proclaimed to reflect their power. Whatever atrocities could be invented by the unprincipled license of the Italians, approved by the stern insensibility of the Spaniards, and inflicted by the implacable revenge of the Africans, were com-

" Diodor. I. xxi. c. 72, & seqq.

CHAP. omitted in the miserable cities of Selinus, Himera,  
 XXIV. Gela, and Agrigentum. After the taking of  
 Himera, Hannibal sacrificed, in one day, three  
 thousand of its inhabitants to the manes of his  
 grandfather, who, in the first Carthaginian inva-  
 sion, had perished before its walls; and the lot of  
 these unhappy victims, dreadful as it was, might  
 justly be an object of envy to the long tormented  
 natives of Gela and Selinus.

Ancient  
magnifi-  
cence of  
Agrigen-  
tum.

Yet of all Sicilian cities, the fate of Agrigen-  
 tum seemed the most worthy to be deplored, from  
 the striking contrast of its fallen state with its re-  
 cent splendour and prosperity. The natural beau-  
 ties " of Agrigentum were secured by strength, and  
 adorned with elegance; and whoever considered,  
 either the innumerable advantages of the city itself,  
 or the gay cultivation of the surrounding territory,  
 which abounded in every luxury of the sea and  
 land, was ready to pronounce the Agrigentines  
 the most favoured inhabitants of the earth. The  
 exuberant fertility of the soil, particularly the rich  
 luxuriance of the vines and olives ", exceeded every  
 thing that is related of the happiest climates, and  
 furnished the materials of a lucrative commerce  
 with the populous coast of Africa, which was very  
 sparingly provided with those valuable plants. The

" The following particulars in the text, concerning Agrigentum, we learn from Diodorus Siculus, p. 374—379. Valer. Max. l. iv. 8, Achæneus. l. i. c. 6.

" Diodorus celebrates the height of the vines, which we are not used to consider as a proper subject of panegyric.

extraordinary wealth of the Agrigentines was dis- C H A P. played in the magnificence of public edifices, and <sup>XXIV.</sup> in the splendid enjoyment of private fortunes.

They had begun, and almost completed, the cele- The temp- brated temple of Jupiter, built in the noblest style, <sup>tem-</sup> of architecture employed by the Greeks on the Jupiter. grandest and most solemn occasions. Its walls were encompassed by pillars without, and adorned by pilasters within; and its magnitude far exceeded the ordinary dimensions of ancient temples, as it extended three hundred and forty feet in length, sixty in breadth, and an hundred and twenty in height, without including the lofty and spacious dome. The grandeur of the doors and vestibule corresponded with the simple majesty of the whole edifice, whose sculptured ornaments represented, with finished elegance, and with a laborious accuracy that distinguished each particular figure, the defeat of the Giants, and the taking of Troy; respectively the most illustrious exploits of Grecian gods, and Grecian heroes.

This noble monument, consecrated to piety and <sup>Their</sup> patriotism, might be contrasted, by a philosophic mind, with others destined to a very different purpose. Without the walls of Agrigentum, an artificial pond, or rather lake, thirty feet deep and nearly a mile in circumference, was continually replenished with a rare variety of the most delicate fishes, to furnish a sure supply to the sumptuous extravagance of public entertainments. But nothing could rival the elegance and beauty of the

**C H A P.** tombs and sepulchres erected by the Agrigentines,  
**XXIV.** to perpetuate the fame of their coursers which had obtained the Olympic prize; and, if we believe the testimony of an eye-witness<sup>56</sup>, to commemorate the quails and other delicate birds, which were cherished with an affectionate and partial fondness by the effeminate youth of both sexes. Such capricious and absurd abuses of opulence and the arts might be expected amidst the mortifying discrimination of ranks, and the enormous superabundance of private riches which distinguished the Agrigentines. The labour of numerous and active slaves cultivated agriculture and manufactures with extraordinary success. From the profit of those servile hands, many citizens attained, and exceeded, the measure not only of *Oriental*, but of modern wealth. A short time before the siege of the town, Hexenitus returned in triumph from Olympia, with three hundred chariots, each drawn by two milk-white horses of Sicilian blood. Amithereus had eclipsed the magnificence in celebrating the marriage of his daughter. But every native of Agrigentum yielded the law of splendour to the hospitable Cetius, whose palace could contain and lodge five hundred guests, who had been clothed from his wardrobe, and whose cellars, consisting of three hundred spacious reservoirs cut in the solid rock, duly invited the joyous assembly of strangers and citizens.

**Private  
wealth of  
individuals.**

Before the second Carthaginian invasion, the C H A P. Agrigentines, warned by the fate of Selinus and <sup>XXIV.</sup> Himeria, had prepared whatever seemed most necessary for their own defence. <sup>S. p. of</sup> Their magazines <sup>At first</sup> were stored with provisions, their arsenals with arms. Elated by the confidence of prosperity, they had courage to resist the first impressions of their enemies; but, corrupted by the vices of wealth and luxury, they wanted fortitude to persevere. Their allies in Sicily and Italy showed not that degree of ardour which might have been expected in a war which so deeply concerned them all, yet, by the partial assistance of Syracus, Gela, and Camerina, as well as several Greek allies in Italy, the Agrigentines stood the siege of six months, during which, the Carthaginians employed every resource of strength and ingenuity. At length the place was reduced to great difficulties, by means of immense wooden machines, drawn on wheels, which enabled the besiegers to fight on equal ground with those who defended the walls. But, before any breach was effected, the greater part of the inhabitants determined to absent themselves from the city.

In the obscurity of night, they departed with their wives and families, and many of them fortunately escaped to Gela, Syracuse, and Leontium. Others, <sup>far more</sup> wanting courage for this dangerous resolution, or unwilling to live the fate of their country, perished by their own hands. A third class, more timid, or more superstitious, shut themselves up in the temples, expecting to be saved by the protection

CHAP. tection of the gods, or by the religious awe of the  
 XXIV. enemy. But the barbarians no more respected  
 what was sacred, than what was profane. The  
 consecrated statues, and altars, and offerings; were  
 confounded with things the most vile, and plun-  
 dered or destroyed in the promiscuous ruin. One  
 memorable act of despair may represent the gene-  
 ral horror of this dreadful scene. With his nu-  
 merous friends, and most valued treasure, the hu-  
 mane and hospitable Gellias had taken refuge in  
 the temple of Minerva; but when he understood  
 the universal desolation of his country, he set fire  
 to that sacred edifice, chusing to perish by the  
 flames rather than by the rage of the Cartha-  
 ginians".

Amidst  
the ca-  
nibus of  
war and  
faction  
Dionysius  
rises to  
eminence.  
Olymp.  
xxii. 1.  
A. C. 408.

Near fourscore years before the demolition of Agrigentum, Sicily had acquired immortal glory, by defeating more numerous invaders; but, at that time, the efforts of the whole island were united and animated by the virtues and abilities of Gelon; whereas, amidst the actual dangers and preparation of the Carthaginian war, the Sicilians were distracted by domestic factions. Syracuse had banished the only man whose consummate wisdom, and approved valour and fidelity, seemed worthy to direct the helm in the present tempestuous junc-  
 ture. In the interval between the siege of Himera and that of Agrigentum, the patriotic Hermocrates had returned to Sicily; and, at the head of his numerous adherents, had attempted to gain

admission into the capital. But the attempt was C H A P.  
immediately fatal to himself; and, in its conse- XXIV.  
quences, destructive of the public freedom. His  
partisans, though discomfited and banished, soon  
found a leader qualified to avenge their cause, and  
to punish the ingratitude of Syracuse.

This was the celebrated Dionysius, a youth of His cha-  
twenty-two years; of mean patronage, but un-  
bounded ambition; destitute (if we believe histo- racter.  
rians) of almost every virtue, and possessed of every  
talent, and whose fortune it was, to live and flour-  
ish amidst those perturbed commotions of for-  
eign war and civil dissension, which are favourable  
to the elevation of superior minds. Though  
esteemed and entrusted by Hermocrates, who  
could more easily discern the merit of his abilities,  
than discover the danger of his ambition, Diony-  
sius had gained friends in the opposite faction, by  
whose interest he was recalled from exile. His  
services in the Carthaginian war raised him to  
eminence. He surpassed in valour; he was unrivalled in eloquence; his ends were pursued with  
steady perseverance; his means were varied with  
convenient flexibility; the appearance of patriot-  
ism rendered him popular, and he employed his  
popularity to restore his banished friends.

The gratitude of one party, and the admiration  
of both, enabled him to attain the command of  
the mercenaries and the conduct of the war. But  
he was less solicitous to conquer the Carthaginians  
than to enslave his fellow-citizens, whose factions  
turbulence rendered them unworthy of liberty.

Means by  
which he  
obtained  
the go-  
vernment  
of Syra-  
cuse.

Olymp.  
xviii. 4.  
A.C. 405.

By

CHAP. By the affected dread of violence from his enemies, he obtained a guard for his person, which  
 XXIV. his artful generosity easily attached to his interest; and the arms of his troops, the influence and wealth of Philistus, the historian of Sicily, who was honoured with the appellation of the second Thucydides<sup>1</sup>, above all his own crafty and daring spirit, enabled him, at the age of twenty-five, to usurp the government of Syracuse, which he held for thirty-one years.

During his long and active reign he was generally engaged in war; sometimes with the Carthaginian, sometimes with his revolted subjects. Yet in both cases he finally prevailed, having reduced the Carthaginian power in Sicily, and appeased, or intimidated, down the rebellion. His actual condition, however illibidid, he regarded only as a preparation for his grandeur. He besieged and took Rhegium, the key of Italy: nor could the fixed constancy of the Italian Greeks have prevented the conquest of that country, had not renewed hostilities with the Carthaginians, and fresh discord at home, interrupted the progress of his arm. This growing storm he resilled as far as fully as before, and transmitted, to a degenerate son, the peaceful inheritance of the greatest part of Sicily, after having strengthened, with wonderful art, the fortifications of the capital, enlarged the size, and improved the form of the

Syracusan gallies; invented the military catapult, C H A P. an engine of war which he employed with great ad- XXIV.  
vantage in the sieges of Motya and Rhegium; and not only defended his native island against foreign invasion, but rendered his power, of four hundred gallies and an hundred and forty thousand soldiers<sup>1</sup>, highly formidable to the neighbouring countries.

His poetical labours were the least uniform. They were successful of all his undertakings. His *verses*, though rechristened by the most skilful *rhapsodists*, at the *agôs*, were treated with signal contempt at the Olympic games. A second time he renewed his pretension to literary fame in that illustrious assembly; but his ambassador was insulted by the most humiliating indignities; and the orator Lysias pronounced a discourse, in which he maintained the impropriety of admitting the representative of an odious and impious tyrant to share a *Laurel* consecrated to religion, virtue, and beauty. The *oration* of Lysias leaves room to suspect that the plenitude of Dionysius's power, rather than the defect of his poetry, exposed him to the嘲笑和 derision of the Olympic spectators, and this suspicion receives strong confirmation from the circumstance, that, in the last year of his reign, he delivered and obtained the poetic crown at Athens, a city renowned for the impartiality of its literary decisions<sup>2</sup>.

It is remarkable, that, with such an active, vigorous, and comprehensive mind; with such a

<sup>1</sup> Diodorus Siculus x. 1. 1. 1. 2. 1. 3. 1. 4. 1.

<sup>2</sup> Life of Lysias, p. 112. Dionysius. de Dionys. p. 112.

<sup>3</sup> Socrat. Protag.

C H A P. variety of talents, and such an accumulation of  
 XXIV. glory, . Dionysius should be universally held out  
of and branded, as the most conspicuous example of  
Diony-  
sus ap-  
peared so  
odious to  
the ancient  
historians.  
 an execrable tyrant, the object of terror in his own, and of detestation in succeeding ages. Yet the uncorrupted evidence of history will prove, that the character of Dionysius was not decisively flagitious. His situation rendered it artificial ; and he is acknowledged often to have assumed the semblance of virtue. Always crafty and cautious, but by turns, and as it suited his interest, mild, affable, and condescending, or cruel, arrogant and imperious : nor did the Syracusans feel the rigour of his tyranny, until they had justly provoked it by an insurrection, during which they treated his wife and children with the most barbarous and brutal fury. But there are two circumstances attending the reign of Dionysius which peculiarly excited the indignation of the moralists of Greece and Rome, and which the moderation or the softness of modern times will be disposed to consider with less severity. He had usurped the government of a free republic ; a crime necessarily heinous in the sight of those who held the assassination of a tyrant to be the most meritorious exertion of human virtue ; and he professed an open contempt for the religion of his country : a crime of which the bare suspicion had brought to death the most amiable and respected of men. Yet the impiety of Dionysius was only the child of his interest, and sometimes the parent of his wit. He stripped a celebrated statue of Jupiter of a golden robe, observing, that it was too-heavy in

in summer, and too cold in winter. For a reason C R A P,  
equally ingenious he deprived *Aesculapius*, of his  
golden beard ; asserting, that such a venerable or-  
nament ill became the son of the beardless Apollo.  
But if, he despoiled the altars ~~and temples~~, he in-  
creased and improved the fleets and armies, of  
Syracuse, which were successfully employed against  
the public enemy. And to the general current of  
satire and declamation against this extraordinary  
man<sup>61</sup>, may be opposed the opinion of Polybius  
and Scipio Africanus, the most illustrious charac-  
ters of the most illustrious age of Rome : “ That  
none ever concerted his schemes with more pru-  
dence, or executed them with more boldness, than  
Dionysius the Elder.”

His son, Dionysius the Younger, exceeded his  
vices without possessing his abilities. The reign of  
this second tyrant was distracted and inglorious.  
His kinsman Dion, the amiable disciple of Plato,  
endeavoured to correct the disorders of his un-  
governed mind. But the task was too heavy for  
Dion, and even for Plato himself. The former,  
unable to restrain the excesses of the prince, un-  
dertook the defence of the people. His patriotism  
interrupted, but did not destroy, the tyranny of  
Dionysius, which was finally abolished, twenty-two

<sup>61</sup> The authentic history of the reign of Dionysius is copiously recorded by Diodorus Siculus, l. xiv. & xv. To relate the numerous and improbable stories told of him by Cicero, Plutarch, Seneca, and other moralists, would be to write what it is not easy to believe. The reader may consult, particularly, Plat. ex edit. Paris, in Moral. pp. 78 & 83. De Gavel. p. 23. In Dom. p. 961., and various passages of Cicero de Officiis, & Tuzulan. Quest.

**C H A P.** years after he first mounted the throne, by the mag  
**XXIV.** nanimity of Timoleon<sup>11</sup>. This revolution hap-  
 pened only two years before Corinth, the country  
 of Timoleon, as well as the other republics of  
 Greece, submitted to the arms of Philip of Mac-  
 don; and having lost their own independence,  
 became incapable of protecting the freedom of their  
 country.

**S**ixty years later<sup>12</sup> New tyrants started up in Syracuse, and almost  
 in every city of Sicily, and held a precarious sway  
 under the absolute protection of the Carthaginians  
 and Romans. The citizens of Syracuse, mindful  
 of their ancient fame, deposed their usurpers,  
 and enjoyed considerable intervals of liberty. But  
 at length the Romans gained possession of the  
 place; the persevering valour of Marcellus, assisted  
 by the treachery of the garrison, prevailing, after  
 a siege of three years, over the bold effort of  
 mechanical power, directed by the inventive  
 genius of Archimedes<sup>13</sup>. The reduction of the  
 capital was immediately followed by the conquest  
 of the adjoining territory, and its subjection to a  
 Roman government; and Sicily came thus to be  
 regarded as the eldest province of Rome, and the  
 first country, without the limits of Italy, which had  
 taught that victorious republic to taste and enjoy  
 the sweets of foreign dominion<sup>14</sup>.

<sup>11</sup> Corn. Nepos. Diodorus Sicul. Plut. Dion.

<sup>12</sup> Polyb. Excerpt. Lxxv. Plut. in Marcell.

<sup>13</sup> Iby. Lxxv. &c. Cato in Verrem in few words—Omnium exterarum ciuitatum primis Sarmatia ad amictum i tenique, P. R. apparet, primaque omnibus, ad quod omniumque imperio. Ita provincia est appellata, prima ducit maiores nostros, quam per locum est ex eius gentilium imponere.

## CHAP. XXV.

*Death of Darius Nother.—Cyrus disputes the Succession with his elder Brother Artaxerxes.—Character of Cyrus.—State of Lesser Asia under his Administration.—His Strength and Resources.—His Expedition into Upper Asia—Death of the said Army of his Brother.—Battle of Cunaxa.—Death of Cyrus.—The Great Persian victory.—Their Treaty with Tissaphernes.—Partial or Abrogation of the Greek alliance.—Artaxerxes yields to the Greeks in demand their Arms—Confidence in that Safety!*

With the operations of war conspired with revolutions in government, to detach the CHAP.  
XXV. Greek colonies in Italy, Sicily, and Cyrene, from the general interests and politics of the other country, a series of events, not less curious than important, connected, in the closest intimacy, the history of Greece with the annals of the Persian empire. The same memorable year, which terminated the destructive war of Plataea, Darius  
Nother,  
Olymp.  
M.V. 1  
A.C. 4.4 brought to a conclusion the active and prosperous reign of Darius Nother. He named as his successor Artaxerxes, styled Mnemon, from the strength of his memory, and pitied in that choice, notwithstanding the opposition of the arti-

**C H A P** ful and ambitious Parysatis, who employed her extensive influence over the mind of an old and uxorious husband, to obtain the kingdom for Cyrus, the younger brother of Artaxerxes, and the peculiar favourite of his mother. The rivalry of the young princes, both of whom were at court during the last illness of Darius, unhappily degenerated into enmity; and a circumstance, which would be thought immaterial in the present age, increased the indignation of Cyrus. The birth of Artaxerxes had happened before the accession of his father to the throne, but Cyrus was born the son of a King; a distinction which, however frivolous it may appear in modern times, had engaged Darius Hyllaspis to prefer Xerxes, the younger of his sons, to his elder brother Artabazus'.

**Cause of his resentment against Artaxerxes.** The precedent established by such an illustrious monarch might have enforced the partial arguments of Parysatis, and both might have been confirmed by the strong claim of merit, since Cyrus had discovered such talents and virtue as fitted him to fill the most difficult, and to adorn the most exalted, station. At the age of seventeen, he had obtained the government of Lydia, Phrygia, and Cappadocia; and the same mandate of Darius, which destroyed his hopes of succession to the Persian throne, rendered him hereditary satrap of those valuable provinces. On the demise of that monarch, Cyrus prepared to return into Asia

Minor, attended by the same escort with which he C H A P.  
had come to Susa ; a faithful body of three hundred  
heavy-armed Greeks, commanded by Xenias, an  
Arcadian. But when he prepared to leave court, a  
very criminal and unfortunate incident retarded his  
departure. The selfish and perfidious Tissaphernes,  
who expected to divide the spoils of the young  
prince, accused him of treason. He was appre-  
hended by order of Artaxerxes ; but the powerful  
protection of Parysatis, who, though she loved only  
one, was beloved, or at least feared, by both of her  
sons, defended his life, vindicated his honour, and  
restored him in safety to his government.

The danger that had threatened his person could  
not much affect the heroic fortitude of Cyrus ; but  
the affront offered to his dignity sank deep into his  
bosom ; and, from the moment that he recovered his  
freedom, he determined to revenge his injuries,  
or to perish in the attempt. In the despotic coun-  
try of the East, as there is scarcely any inter-  
mediate gradation between the prince and people,  
and scarcely any alternative but that of dominion  
or servitude, a discontented or rebellious subject  
must either stifle his animosity, submit to die, or  
aspire to reign. The magnanimity of Cyrus na-

Xenoph. Anab. l. i. n. This was the origin of his re-  
signment, which Xenophon expresses with great delicacy.  
The Persian army, he says, was composed of 100,000  
men, and the Median of 100,000. It was all in independent  
tribes, and had no common chief.

" Cyrus determined to become, " say Xenophon, " deput-  
ed on his brother, as a general, to command over the Persian  
army, to reign over the Medes."

CHAP. turally preferred the road of danger and glory : he  
 XXV. prepared not only to punish the injustice, but to  
 usurp the throne of Artaxerxes, defended as it was  
 by a million of armed men, and protected both  
 by the power of superstition, and by the splendour  
 of hereditary renown. This design would have  
 been great, but romantic, if the young prince had  
 not enjoyed very extraordinary resources in the  
 powers of his own mind, in the affectionate at-  
 tachment of his Barbarian subjects, and, above all,  
 in the fidelity and valour of his Lacedaemonian  
 allies.

CHAP. Whether we consider what he said, or what he  
 XXVI. did, the testimony of his contemporaries, or the  
 more unerring testimony of his life and action, Cyrus appears to have been born for the honour of  
 human nature, and particularly for the honour of  
 Asia, which, though the richest and most populous  
 quarter of the globe, had never, in any age,  
 abounded in great characters. From the age of  
 seven years, he had been trained, at the court of the  
 palace, to fence with the bow, to manage the horse,  
 and to speak truth; according to the discipline  
 instituted by the great founder of the monarchy,  
 and well adapted, in an age of simplicity, to form  
 the prince and nobles of Persia. But, in the court  
 of no country, the progress of refinement and  
 luxury, the infectious example of a corrupt court,  
 and the perfidious character of the world, had per-  
 verted, or indeed annihilated, a very salutary  
 system of education, and the grandeur of Persia,  
 whose own proficiency they made in their empire,  
 felt

felt so little regard for veracity, that (as will abundantly appear in the sequel) they seldom spoke but with a view to deceive, and rarely made a promise which they did not break, or took an oath which they did not violate. The behaviour of Cyrus was totally the reverse. He equalled, and surpassed his competitors in all exterior accomplishments. By virtue of his manly beauty, his bodily activity and address, and the superior courage, as well as skill, which he displayed in leaping, leet-manship, and every military exercise, command of the admiration of the multitude; he aimed, it is not to have attained such reputation as to make him beloved through worth. He regarded modesty or heat as the only solid basis of a great character. His policy was uniform, la vainglorie, la vanité, la vanité, la vanité, la vanité. In the galaxy of all of you, he could, with unconquerable docility, to the admiring eyes of posterity. Neither wealth, nor birth, nor rank, but age, the virtue, were the distinguishing characters of his respect, and his behaviour, in accordance with, and far above, every other, and universally known.

His subjects in Lydia, Asia, in particular, were saturated with the most plausible, attractive, when, instead of a greedy and voluptuous master, were only too happy to amuse, and to enjoy, they beheld a prince who preferred the public interest to his own; who abominated the weight of taxes, that he might encourage the operation of industry, whose own hand gave the first example of rural

**C H A P.** labour<sup>\*</sup>; whose decisions united justice and mercy; **XXV.** and whose active vigilance introduced (what neither before nor since the government of Cyrus has been known in the Asiatic peninsula) such regularity of police, as rendered intercourse safe, and property secure.

His popular acts.

The virtues of justice and integrity, when accompanied with diligence and abilities, must procure such a degree of respect for the administration, as will naturally be extended to the person, of a prince. But something farther is required, not to obtain the public gratitude and esteem, but to excite the affectionate ardour of select and devoted friends; without whose zealous co-operation, it is seldom possible to accomplish any great and memorable design. Cyrus excelled all his contemporaries in the art both of acquiring and of preserving the most valuable friendships. His gratitude overpaid every favour: his liberality was large, yet discerning, and his donatives were always enhanced by the handsome and affectionate manner in which they were bestowed. When he discovered a man really worthy of his confidence, he was not satisfied with giving him a partial share of his affection, he gave his heart entire; and it was his constant prayer to the gods, that he might live to requite and surpass the good offices of his friends, and the injuries of his enemies.

\* Xenoph. ibid. Cic. in Senect. Plat. in Iyland. have all celebrated this part of his character.

With such sentiments and character, Cyrus acquired the firm attachment of a few, and the willing obedience of all his Barbarian subjects, in the populous provinces which he commanded, whose united strength exceeded an hundred thousand fighting men; who, unwarlike as they were, yet excelled, both in bravery and in skill, the effeminate troops of Upper Asia.

They were probably indebted for this advantage to their intercourse with the Greeks, whose disciplined labour, far more than the numbers of his Barbarians, encouraged Cyrus to undertake an expedition for acquiring the empire of the East. By the most important services he had deserved the gratitude of the Lacedaemonian republic; which had been raised chiefly by his assistance, to the head of Greece, and to the command of the sea. In return for that favour, so ineffable in the mind of an ambitious people, the Spartan readily complied with his request, by sending into Asia eight hundred heavy-armed men, under the command of the intrepid Chariophorus, while they charged their admiral, Damis, who had succeeded Lysander in the government of the Indian coast, faithfully to co-operate with Cyrus, by employing his powerful fleet in whatever service the Persian prince might think proper to recommend. Had they done nothing more than this, Cyrus might well have approved their full gratitude; especially as their alliance, securing him on the

C H A P.  
XXV.Amount  
of his Bar-  
barian  
troops.

**C H A P.** side of Europe, enabled him, without danger, to  
**XXV.** drain his western garrisons, and to augment the  
Amount strength of his army. But the friendship of the  
of his Spartans carried them still farther. They allowed  
Grecian troops. him to recruit his forces in every part of their do-  
minions; and the generous munificence of Cyrus  
had acquired numerous partisans well qualified to  
raise and to command those valuable levies.  
Clearchus the Spartan, Menon the Thessalian,  
Proxenus the Boeotian, Agas the Arcadian, and  
Socrates the Athenian, all alike devoted to the in-  
terest and glory of the Persian prince, collected,  
chiefly from their respective republics, above ten-  
thousand heavy armed men, and near three thou-  
sand archers, and targeteers.

**S**o **xxv.** Their preparations, which were carried on with  
*t* **the** **utmost** **activity,** however, did not escape the notice of the  
*t* **xxv.** **Persian**, but they could not escape the  
vigilance of Alcibiades, who then resided at Ge-  
~~ta~~ **T** **at** **a** **city** **near** **the** **coast** **of** **Thrace**, under the name of  
Pharnaces. Moved by a desire to punish the  
Lacedaemonians, or ambitious of power, raised  
with the **Grecian**, he defined an hour from the  
beginning, that he might undertake, with safety, a  
journey to Sardis, in order to inform Atossa  
with the **utmost** **diligence** of his brother, Pharnaces,  
who possessed him of many covetous rewards of the **city**, and therefore (as we  
formerly had occasion to relate) readily granted  
the request of Xerxes, by the destruction of  
Alcibiades.

But neither the intelligence conveyed by the Persian governor, nor the repeated solicitations of Tillaphernes, nor the consciousness of his own impudence and cruelty, could rouse Artaxerxes from the profound security of his repose. Cyrus, however, completed his levies without molestation, and almost without suspicion, and prepared, in the beginning of the year four hundred before Christ, to march from the Ionian coast into Upper Asia, at the head of an hundred thousand Barbarians, and above three thousand Greeks. The enemy toward Babylon, his detect and archimycorrhiza of Ctesias, the retreat and disappearance of the followers, and the memorable triumph in Greece, neither in history, have been related by the author of Ctesias or Herodotus; whom the author of Pausanias, the Bucolic, and others, seem to have left him of Cyrus, won to a friendly party.

And I suppose knowledge of our English literature every day increases. The consequence is very well known to us all, one man but that of Xenophon's *Alexander*. The retreat was principally conducted by Sir Walter Scott, himself, which he entitled *Historical Tales*, with such an abounding variety of names and characters, as will always serve to prove the force of truth and narrative in comparison with the powers of the most forcible fancy. It would be an undertaking not only boldy, but presumptionous, to divide the province of English accomplished writers, if the design of the present work can not adequately reflect the principal circumstances - which illustrate

C H A P. the condition of the times, and connect the expe-  
XXV. dition of Cyrus with the subsequent history of  
 Greece.

Rapidity of his march. Having assembled his forces at Sardis, the Persian prince was carried, by the activity of his resentment or ambition, with the utmost celerity, towards Upper Asia. In ninety-three marches, he travelled through the central provinces of Lydia, Phrygia, Cappadocia; traversed the mountains of Cilicia; passed unresisted through Syria; crossed the Euphrates at Thapsacus; and after penetrating the desert, entered the confines of Babylon. In a journey of above twelve hundred miles, his numerous army experienced fewer difficulties than might naturally be expected. The fertile territory of Asia Minor supplying them abundantly with provisions, enabled them to proceed commonly at the rate of fifteen or sixteen miles a-day; and almost every second day brought them to a large and populous city. The dependent satraps or vice-roys of Lycaonia and Cilicia were less solicitous to defend the throne of Artaxerxes, than anxious to protect their respective provinces from plunder and devastation. But the former experienced the severity of an invader whom he had the weakness to oppose, without the strength or courage to resist<sup>1</sup>.

Cilicia defended by the beauty of Fpyaxa. Syennesis, governor of Cilicia, had reason to fear that his country might be wasted with equal cruelty. He endeavoured, therefore, to avail

Xerx. 1. Anatol. l. i. p. 248.

himself

himself of the natural strength of a province whose C H A P. southern boundaries are washed by the sea, and which is defended on other sides by the winding branches of Mount Taurus<sup>1</sup>. Towards the west is but one pass, called by Arrian the Gates of Cilicia<sup>2</sup>; sufficient to admit only one chariot at a time, and rendered dark and difficult by steep and almost inaccessible mountains. These were occupied by the troops of Syennesis, who, had he maintained his post, might have easily prevented the passage of an army. But the timid Cilician had not trusted in arms alone for the defence of his country. By the order, or at least with the permission of her husband, his Queen, the beautiful Epvaxa, had met Cyrus at Cyrene, on the frontiers of Thrygia; and according to the custom of the East, presented her acknowledged liege-lord and superior with gold, silver, and other costly gifts. But the greatest gift was her youthful beauty, which, she submitted, it is said, to the enamoured prince, who, after entertaining her with the utmost magnificence and distinction<sup>3</sup>, restored

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 248.

<sup>2</sup> Arrian. Expedit. Alexand. l. u. p. 41

<sup>3</sup> She requested of Cyrus to carry a night of his troops. He complied, and attended her coach, in an open car. But the troops of Epvaxa had almost lost her dear. "When the Barbarians were reviewed, the Greeks were ordered to their arms, and commanded to advance, as to a charge, after which, the soldiers, of their own accord, ran with shouts to their tents. The Barbarians were thrown into consternation; Epvaxa quitted her coach, the Greeks returned laughing to their tents, and Cyrus rejoiced at seeing the terror with which the Greeks had inspired the Barbarians." Xenoph. Anabat. I 2 p. 247.

C H A P. her to Cilicia by a near, but difficult road, which  
 XXV. led across the mountains.

The Greeks plunder Tarsus.

To the escort which accompanied her, Cyrus added a considerable body of Greeks commanded by Menon the Thessalian. The greater part arrived at Tarsus, the capital, before the army of Cyrus reached the gates of Cilicia; but two companies, amounting together to an hundred men, were missing, and supposed to have been destroyed by the mountaineers, while they wandered in quest of booty. Dymas was mortified at hearing that the enemy had already entered his province. But when he likewise received intelligence that the Peloponnesian fleet had sailed round from Ionia, in order to co-operate with the army, the disagreeable news totally disconcerted the measures of his defence. He fled in precipitation, abandoning his tent, and begged off to the invaders. Cyrus crossed the mountain without opposition, and traversed the hilly, numerous plains of Cilicia, which were dotted with trees and vines, and abounded in tame, tame, millet, wheat, and barley. In four days he arrived at the large and rich city of Tarsus, which was plundered by the remnant of the Greeks, for the loss of their companion.

Cyrus immediately sent for the governor, who had removed from his palace, and, attended by the greater part of the inhabitants, had taken refuge among the fastnesses in the neighbouring mountains. By the assurances of Epyaxa, her timorous

timorous" husband was with much difficulty persuaded to put himself in the power of a superior, to whom, as the price of his safety, he carried large sums of money. Cyrus courteously accepted the welcome supply, which the demands of his troops rendered peculiarly seasonable; and, in return, honoured Syennesis with presents deemed of inestimable value when bestowed by the kings of the East. They consisted in a Persian robe, a horse with a golden bit, a chain, bracelets, and sumptuous gold, the restoration of prisoners, and the exemption of Cilicia from further plunder.<sup>1</sup>

During their luxurious residence at Tarsus, the Greeks were corrupted by prosperity. They declined to obey their commander, and refused to continue their journey. The design of marching to Babylon, though it was not unknown to Cyrus, or to the Spartan senate, had been concealed from the soldiers, lest their impatience or ill-fares might be alarmed at the prospect of such a long and dangerous undertaking. At length the first discovered their suspicion of the design, which speedily broke out into licentious disorders. They insulted the magnificence of Cyrus; they reproached the perfidy of their general, and last

Pride, as well as fear, seems to have induced Cyrus to accept the offer of the king of Lydia. "Kings are accustomed to exact tribute from their subjects, and you will be the first who will be able to speak superior to him; you would be then a Cimmerian, if you could persuade him," etc. After giving of course the usual warning with pride!<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Xenophon, Anabasis, p. 24.

C H A P. anger was ready to ferment into bloody sedition,  
 XXV. when the commotion was appeased by the address  
Appeased and prudence of Clearchus. While he privately  
 by the ad- assured Cyrus of his best endeavours to make the  
 dres of affair take a favourable turn, he openly embraced  
 Clearchus. the cause of the soldiers, affected deeply to feel their  
 grievances, and eagerly concurred with every mea-  
 sure that seemed proper to remove them. His  
 eloquence and his tears diverted the design of im-  
 mediate hostility. An assembly was summoned to  
 deliberate on the actual posture of affairs. Several,  
 of their own accord, offered their opinion; others  
 spoke as they had been directed by Clearchus.  
 One counsellor, who was heard with applause, ad-  
 vised them to pack up their baggage, and to de-  
 mand guides or ships from Cyrus, to facilitate their  
 return. Another shewed the folly of making this re-  
 quest to a man whose measures they had traversed,  
 and whose purpose they had endeavoured to de-  
 feat<sup>11</sup>. They surely could not trust in guides  
 given

" This passage is translated as follows by Mr. Spelman,  
 " After him another got up, shewing the belly of the man who  
 advised him to desert the ships, as if Cyrus would not resume his  
 expedition. He said also how weak a thing it was to apply for a  
 guide to that person who had undertaken what he had defeated." If  
 Cyrus resumed his expedition, it could not be said that his under-  
 taking was defeated, nor is this the proper meaning of the word  
 παρεπέμψαι which I confess to have or weaken. I am sensible  
 that, by an easy tradition, it sometimes signifies to corrupt, to  
 destroy, to defeat; but in the passage before us, if a translator  
 should choose to explain it by any of those words, he must  
 say, " whose undertaking we had begun, undertaken, or pur-  
 pose, to defeat, an explanation of παρεπέμψαι, which is justified  
 by the analogy of the Greek language, and which the  
 sense

given them by an enemy ; nor could it be expected C H A P.  
that Cyrus should part with his ships, which were  
evidently so necessary to the success of his expedi-  
tion. At length it was determined to send com-  
missioners to treat with Cyrus, that he might either,  
by granting the demands of the Greeks, prevail on  
them to follow him, or be himself prevailed on  
to allow them to return home ; and the difference  
was thus finally adjusted, by promising each soldier  
a darick and a half, instead of a darick, of monthly  
pay <sup>14</sup>.

When this storm was happily appeased, the Cyrus  
army left Tarsus, and marched five days through Syria  
the fertile plains of Cilicia, till they arrived at gate  
Ilu., the first town of the province ; large, rich,  
and populous ; and only fifteen miles distant from  
the frontier of Syria. This wealthy province was  
defended by two fortresses, called the Gates of  
Syria and Cilicia. They extended from the moun-  
tains to the sea. The interval of three furlongs  
between them contained several passes, narrow and  
intricate, besides the rapid Kerses, which flowed in  
the middle, one hundred feet in breadth. It was  
on this occasion that Cyrus experienced the full  
advantage of the Lacedaemonian assistance. A  
fleet of sixty sail, conducted by Pythagoras the  
Spartan, who had succeeded Samius in the naval  
command, prepared to land the Greeks on the

---

sensu absolutely requires." This is one of the few minute mistakes  
which I have discovered in Mr. Spelman's most accurate translation.

<sup>14</sup> Xenoph. *Ibid.* p. 250, & seqq.

CHAP. eastern side of the Gates, which must have exposed  
 XXV. the Syrian works to a double assault; but the  
 cowardice of Abrocomas, who commanded the  
 numerous forces of Syria and Phoenicia, rendered  
 the execution of this measure unnecessary. The  
 design alone was sufficient to terrify him. He  
 abandoned his forts, and fled with precipitation be-  
 fore the approach of an enemy".

<sup>The army</sup>  
<sup>walks to</sup>  
<sup>Euphrates.</sup> Cyrus thenceforth proceeded without encountering opposition, and, in fifteen days march, reached the banks of the Euphrates. At Thapsacus, which in some eastern languages signifies the ford<sup>1</sup>, this noble river is above half a mile in breadth, but so shoaly that the navigation is reckoned dangerous even for boats. The shallowness increases in the autumn, the season in which the army happened to cross the Euphrates, which nowhere reaches above the breast. This favourable circumstance furnished an opportunity to the inhabitants of Thapsacus to flatter Cyrus, that the great river had visibly submitted to him as its future king<sup>2</sup>. Elated by this auspicious prediction, he pursued his journey southward, in Mesopotamia, part of which was anciently comprehended under the name of Syria<sup>3</sup>. While he proceeded along this fertile country, he did not forget that a laborious march of seventeen days through a barren

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 253.

<sup>2</sup> Foller's Geographical Dissertation on Xenophon's Retreat.

<sup>3</sup> Xenoph. p. 251.

" So it is called by Xenoph. ibid.

desert, must conduct him to the cultivated plains of C H A P.  
Babylon.

Having amply provided for this dangerous undertaking, he performed it with uncommon celerity, both in order to avoid risking the want of provisions, and, if possible, to take his enemies unprepared. For several days the invaders marched, without interruption, through the province of Babylonia ; and, on the fifth day, came to a deep and broad ditch, which had been recently dug to intercept or retard their passage. But as this defence was left altogether unguarded, and the Great King had not employed any means for protecting the most valuable portion of his dominions, it was generally believed that he had laid aside the design of venturing an engagement. The troops of Cyrus, therefore, who had hitherto maintained their ranks with circumspection, no longer observed any regular order of march ; their arms were carried in waggon, or on sumpter horses ; and their general, in his car, rode in the van with few armed attendants. While they proceeded in this fearless contempt of the enemy, and approached the plain of Cynaxa, which is within a day's journey of Babylon<sup>11</sup>, Patagyas, a Persian, and confidential friend

Traverse  
the desert,  
and enter  
Babylonia.

<sup>11</sup> I have used an indeterminate expression to denote the uncertain situation of those places as described by Strabo, l. u. & Plut. in Artaxer. Mr. Spelman justly observes, that the error of Xenophon, (unnoticed by any former translator,) who makes the distance from Babylon three thousand and sixty stadia, is so enormous, that it can only be owing to a mistake of the transcriber.

CHAP. of Cyrus, he sent them in full speed, XXV. his horsemen followed successively in his wake; so that when the King was

Cyrus de-  
fies the  
immense  
army of  
his brother.

informed of his approach, he knew the numbers of his enemies were molt numerous than his own. Cyrus, mounted on his horse, rode before the troops, and gave the signal for attack. His army advanced in a long column, and the enemy advanced in a single line. It was now noon, and by no means the moment to fight in the sun; but an extended space of time was perceived, during which the sun gradually declined, and darkness began to overspread the plain. At length the sun had entirely hidden behind the horizon, and ranks, and squadrons, and standards, were distinctly seen. In the front were innumerable chariots armed with lances in a downward direction, and in an oblique direction. The cavalry, distinguished by Thessalians, were distinguished by the white cloaks; the Persians by large bucklers; the Indians by shields made of wood, and pointed down to the ground; the Scythians by the cloaks of Arcturus, and the Medes by the cloaks of the nations, which were woven from the hair of their horses. The Median army was the only at a

While the soldiers were thus engaged, Cyrus, accompanied by his bodyguard, a few chosen veterans, advanced into the plain, ordinary space, and, with a shout of energy, troops dispersed, and fled in disorder, in the direction of Thermopylae, leaving their dead and dying on the field.

The last, however, did not reach Thermopylae in time to reach Boeotia in two days, and, notwithstanding the rapid progress he had exerted, was still compelled to perform a march of numberless difficulties. According to the custom of the East, the King surrounded by a chosen body of cavalry, occupied the centre of the army, as the place of greatest security, and most convenient for giving his orders with promptitude. But such was the extent of ground covered by the various troops which he commanded, that even his centre reached beyond the left wing of the army of Xerxes; who, therefore, called it the Cloud of Clearchus, or a dense obfuscation to the King's guard because, as he said, the horses, the men would be disordered by the smoke, and unwilling to withdraw from the ranks, and the horses, like cattle, should be impelled by the smoke, and therefore kept the King in the rear, and himself could not make all good.

The difficulties of Clearchus, and the difficult The battle of Cyrus, fought over the greater part of the day, which

## THE HISTORY OF

C H A P.  
XXV.  
—  
Olymp.  
xcv. 1.  
A. C. 400.

which involved the fate of Persia; and the renown of Greece, when although, by skilful evolutions, Clearchus, despatched the mounted chariots and cavalry of the enemy, through the ranks, by their countenance, and the noise which they made, might the opposing army, who could not endure the sight of their regular array, their armoured ranks, and bear without terror the terrible sounds of their harmonious Psalms, impelled with the changing of their spears against their brazen bucklers; yet the great King, perceiving the impetuous pursuit of the Greeks, and that Artaxerxes opposed him in front, commanded his men to wheel to the left, and advanced with celerity in order to attack the rear of the enemy: If this design had been carried into execution, it is probable that the Greeks, having prevailed on the first onset, would immediately have faced about, and, animated by the joy of victory, and their native ardour, have repelled and routed the troops of Artaxerxes.

Rash impetuosity  
of Cyrus.

But the impatience of Cyrus defeated this favourable prospect: He observed the movement of his brother, and eagerly rode to meet him, at the head of only six hundred horse. Such was the rapid violence of his assault, that the advanced guards of the King were thrown into disorder, and the leader Artageres fell by the hand of Cyrus, who, with all his gross qualities, had not learned to distinguish between the duties of a soldier and a general: By a seasonable retreat, he might still, perhaps, have saved his life, and gained a crown. But his eye darting along the ranks met that of

his

his brother. He rushed forward, with a blind instinctive fury, crying out, "I see the man!" and, penetrating the thick crowd of attendants, aimed his javelin at the King, pierced his corlet, and wounded his breast. His eagerness to destroy the enemy, prevented proper attention to his own safety. From an uncertain hand, he received a severe wound in the face, which, however, only increased the fury with which he assaulted his brother. Various and inconsistent accounts were given of the death of Cyrus, even by those who assisted in this incharable engagement. His admiring historians thought it incumbent on them to make him die like the hero of a tragedy, after many vicissitudes of fortune, and many variations of misery. "Dinon and Ctesias", the longer to suspend the curiosity of their readers, kill him as with a blunted weapon; but Xenophon is contented with saying, that he fell in the tumultuary conflict of his attendants with the guards of Artaxerxes, who zealously defended their respective masters; and that eight of his most confidential friends lay dead around him, thus sealing with their blood their inviolable fidelity".

Such was the catastrophe of this audacious and fatal enterprise; after which the troops of Artaxerxes advanced, in the ardour of success, and proceeded, without encountering any resistance, to the hostile camp; Arius leading off the forces of

The Mu-  
slim troops  
plundered  
camp of  
Cyrus.

" Apud. Plutarch. in Artaxerx.

Xenoph. p. 246.

C H A P. Lesser Asia, dejected and dismayed by the loss of  
 XXV. their prince and general. Among the valuable  
 plunder in the tents of Cyrus, the Barbarians found  
 two Grecian women; his favourite mistress, the  
 elder of Phocaea, the younger of Miletus. The  
 former, whose wit and accomplishments heightened  
 the charms of her beauty, received and deserved  
 the name of Aspasia, from the celebrated mistress  
 of Pericles, whose talents she rivalled, and whose  
 character she too faithfully resembled. The young  
 Milesian likewise fell into the hands of the enemy;  
 but while carelessly guarded by the Barbarians, in-  
 tent on more useful plunder, escaped unobserved,  
 and arrived naked in the quarter of the Greeks,  
 where a small guard had been left to defend the  
 baggage.

The  
Greeks,  
victorious  
in their  
quarter of  
the field,  
pursue the  
enemy.

Meanwhile Clearchus, at the head of the Grecian phalanx, pursuing the fugitives, had been carried above the distance of three miles from Artaxerxes. But when he heard that the Barbarians were in his tent; and perceived that, tired with plunder, they advanced to attack his rear, he faced about in order to receive them. The time was spent, till sun-set, in various dispositions made by the cavalry of Artaxerxes; but neither the soldiers, nor their commanders, had courage to come within the reach of the Grecian spear. They fled in scattered disorder, wherever the Greeks advanced; who, wearied with marching against an enemy unwilling to fight, at length determined to return to their camp, wondering that

hat neither Cyrus himself appeared, nor any of C H A P.  
his messengers<sup>24</sup>. They arrived in the beginning  
of the night ; but found their hosts in disorder,  
their baggage plundered, and provisions destroyed  
or spent. They chiefly regretted the loss of four  
hundred carriages filled with wine and flour, which  
had been provided by the foresight of Cyrus, as a  
resource in time of want. Even these were rifled  
by the King's troops ; and the Greeks, whom the  
sudden appearance of the enemy had not allowed  
to dine, were obliged to pass the night without  
supper ; their bodies exhausted by the fatigues of a  
laborious day, and their minds perplexed by the  
uncertain fate of their allies<sup>25</sup>.

At the approach of light, they prepared to move  
their camp, when the messengers of Arius arrived  
acquainting them with the death of Cyrus. The  
new commander, they said, had assembled the  
troops of Lesser Asia in their former encampment,  
about twelve miles from the field of battle ; where he  
intended to continue the whole day, that the Greeks  
might have time to join him ; but if they delayed,  
he would next day proceed without them, to-  
wards Ionia, with the utmost expedition. When

Behaviour  
of the  
Greeks  
when in-  
formed of  
Cyrus's  
death.

<sup>24</sup> In relating this battle, I have followed the advice of Plutarch in Artaxerxes, who says, "that Xenophon has described it with such pugnacity, eloquence, and force, as sets the action before the eyes of his reader, and makes him affect with emotion at every incident, not as past, but as present. A man of frank, therefore, will despise the rival Xenophon ; and instead of relating the action in detail, will select such circumstances only as are most worthy of notice."

<sup>25</sup> Xenoph. p. 474. &c. 509.

CHAP. the Greeks, recovered from the consternation  
 XXV. occasioned by these unexpected and melancholy  
 tidings, Clearchus replied, "Would to God  
 Cyrus were alive! but since he is dead, let  
 Ariæus know, that he have conquered the King;  
 that his troops have every where fled before us;  
 and that now no enemy appears to resist our arms.  
 You may, therefore, assure Ariæus, that if he will  
 come hither, we will place him on the Persian  
 throne, which is the just reward of our victory." With  
 this proposal the messengers departed, and  
 Clearchus led his troops to the field of battle, to  
 collect provisions, which were prepared by using  
 for fuel the wooden bucklers, shields, and arrows,  
 of the Barbarians.

The answer to  
 the heralds  
 of Ariæus,  
 who de-  
 manded  
 their ar-  
 mour.

Next morning heralds arrived from Ariæus, who entertained a very different opinion from that expressed by Clearchus, concerning the issue of the battle. Among these respected ministers was Philinus, a fugitive Greek much esteemed by Tissaphernes, both as a skilful captain and as an able negotiator. When the chiefs were assembled, Philinus, speaking for his colleagues, declared it to be the will of the Great King, who had defeated and killed Cyrus, "That the Greeks, who had now become the slaves of the conqueror, should surrender their arms." The demand was heard with indignation and answered with contempt. One desired him to tell the king "to come and take them;" another, "that it was better to die, than to deliver up their arms."

<sup>a</sup> Xenoph. p. 372.

Xenophon spoke to the following purpose; “ We C H A P.  
have nothing, as you see, O Philius! but our  
arms, and our valour. While we keep possession  
of the one, we can avail ourselves of the other:  
but, if we deliver up our arms, we also surrender  
our persons. Do not therefore expect that we  
shall throw away the only advantages which we still  
enjoy; on the contrary, be assured, that, relying  
on our arms and our valour, we will dispute with  
you those advantages which you possess.” Cle-  
arche enforced the sentiments of Xenophon,  
which were confirmed by the army; and Philius,  
after a fruitless attempt to discover the immediate  
designs of the Greeks, returned with his colleagues  
to the Persian camp <sup>1</sup>.

Meanwhile, Arius replied to the Honourable Thorvald  
embassy which had been sent him, “ That there <sup>of course</sup>  
were many Persians of greater consideration than <sup>considered</sup>  
himself who would never permit him to be their <sup>own</sup> king;  
he repeated his desire that the Greeks should  
join him; but, if they declined to come, persisted in  
his resolution of returning with all haste to Ionia.”  
His proposal of a junction was approved by the proprie-  
tary indications of the victims: the army marched in  
order of battle to the camp of Arius; who, with the most distinguished of his captains, entered  
into treaty with the Grecian commander, binding  
themselves by mutual oath, to perform to  
each other the duties of faithful and affectionate  
allies. Having ratified this engagement by a so-

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 27.

CHAP. Iem's sacrifice, they proceeded to deliberate concerning their intended journey. It was determined, that instead of traversing the desolated country by which they had arrived at the field of battle, they should by shape their course northward, as to acquire provisions in greater plenty, and cross the great rivers, which commonly diminish near their source, with less difficulty and danger. They resolved also to perform their first marches with all possible expedition, in order to anticipate the King's approach; since, with a small force he would not dare to follow, and with a great army, he would not be able to overtake, them.

<sup>They ac-</sup>  
<sup>cept a</sup>  
<sup>true</sup>  
<sup>from Ar-</sup>  
<sup>taxerxes.</sup>

This plan of retreat proposed by Arius, had the dishonourable appearance of flight; but fortune proved a more glorious conductor. Such was the effect of the Grecian courage and firmness on the counsels of Artaxerxes, that he, who had so lately commanded the soldiers to surrender their arms, sent heralds to them, the day following, to propose a truce. This memorable agreement, the consequences of which were so calamitous, yet so honourable to the Greeks, was concluded through the intervention of Tissaphernes; who engaged, on the part of his master, to furnish them with a market, to cause them to be treated as friends in the countries through which they marched, and to conduct them without guide to the coast. For the Greeks, on the other hand, Clearchus and the generals swore,

that they should abstain from ravaging the King's territories; that they should supply themselves with meat and drink only, when, by any accident, the market was not provided; and what is more, that they would purchase whatever they wanted at a reasonable price.

When this business was transacted, Tissaphernes returned to the King, promising to come back as soon as possible. But on various pretences, he delayed twenty days, during which the Persians had an opportunity to practise with Arius. By the dread of punishment, if he persisted in rebellion; by the promise of pardon, if he returned to his allegiance; and, above all, by the warm solicitation of his kinsmen and friends, that unsteady Barbarian was totally detached from the interest of his Grecian allies. His conduct gave just ground to suspect this disposition, which became fully evident after the return of Tissaphernes. From that moment, Arius no longer encamped with the Greeks; but preferred the neighbourhood of the satrap and his Persians. Yet, for three weeks,<sup>2</sup> no open hostility was committed; the armies, fearing, and feared by each other, pursued the same line of march; Tissaphernes led the way; and, according to agreement, furnished the Greeks with a market; but treacherously increased the difficulty of their journey, by conducting them by many windings through the canals and marshes between the Tigris and Euphrates. When they had crossed the

Tre-  
achery  
of  
Tiss-  
aphernes  
and Ari-  
us.

<sup>2</sup> Xenoph. p. 263; & seqq.

CHAP. former river, they continued to march northward  
 LXV. along its eastern banks, always encamping at the distance of two or three miles from the Barbarians. Yet this precaution was unable to prevent the parties sent out to provide wood or forage from quarrelling with each other. From reproachful words, they soon proceeded to hostile actions; and these partial encounters were likely to produce the worst consequences, by inflaming the latent, but general animosity, which it had been so difficult to stifle or conceal.

Perfidious  
but not  
of the  
Grecian  
generals.

At length they arrived at the fatal scene, where the river Zabatus, flowing westward from the mountains of Media, pours its tributary waters into the broad stream of the Tigris. The Grecian generals, and particularly Clearchus, who had long seen and lamented the unfortunate jealousies prevailing among those who had sworn mutual fidelity, proposed a conference between the commanders, in order amicably to explain and remove every ground of hatred and complaint. Tissaphernes and Arius, as well as their colleague Onontes, eagerly desired the conference, though their motives were very different from those which actuated Clearchus. A measure so agreeable to both parties was, without difficulty, carried into execution; and the Greeks, on this occasion alone, forsook that prudence and caution, which, both before and after, uniformly governed their conduct. Five generals, and twenty captains, repaired to the

tent of Tissaphernes; only two hundred soldiers followed them, under pretence of going to market. C H A P. Clearchus, with his colleagues, Meon, Proxenus, Agias, and Socrates, were conducted into the satrap's apartment; the rest, whether captains or soldiers, were not allowed to enter. This separation occasioned fear and distrust. The appearance of armed Barbarians increased the terror. A gloomy silence prevailed; when, on a given signal, those within the tent were apprehended, and these without cut to pieces. At the same time the Persian cavalry scour'd the plain, destroying whomsoever they encountered. The Greeks were astonished at this mad excursion; which they beheld from their camp; until Nicarchus, an Arcadian, came, miserably mangled, and informed them of the dreadful tragedy that had been acted<sup>a</sup>.

Upon this intelligence, they ran to their arms, <sup>Armed  
xc hand.  
to the  
Grecian  
desire  
them away</sup> expecting an immediate assault. But the cowardly Barbarians, not daring to engage in open and honourable war, endeavoured to accomplish their designs by the same impious treachery with which they had concerted them. Instead of advancing in a body to attack the Grecian camp, they sent Ariarathes, Ariozatus, and Mithridates, persons who great credit with Cyra, might prevent their intentions from being suspected by the enemy. They were attended by three hundred Persians, clad in complete armor. When they drew near to the Greeks, a herald called out, " That if any of

<sup>a</sup> Xeroph. n. 186. & 147.

## THE HISTORY OF

C H A P.  
XXV.Confer-  
ence on  
that sub-  
ject.

the generals or captains were present, they should advance, in order to be made acquainted with the King's pleasure." Clearchus the Lacedaemonian, who used to command, had hitherto maintained the greatest influence over the army; happened to be among the party of Satragen. But the remaining generals, Cleanor the Orchomenian, and Sphocenus the Olympian, proceeded with caution from the camp, accompanied by Xenophon the Athenian, who (though only a volunteer) followed the commanders, that he might learn what was become of his friend Proxenus\*. When they came within hearing of the Barbarians, Ariæus said, " Clearchus, O Greeks! having violated his oath, and the articles of peace, is punished with just death; but Proxenus and Menon, who gave information of his crimes, are rewarded with the King's favour. Of you, the King demands your arms, which he says, are now his property, because they belonged to Cyrus, who was his slave." Cleanor the Orchomenian, speaking in the name of the rest, replied indignantly to this demand, repreaching the perfidy of Ariæus, who had betrayed the friends and benefactors of his master Cyrus; and who co-operated with the enemy of that master, the deceitful and impious Tissaphernes. The Persian endeavoured to justify himself, by repeating his accusation of Clearchus. Upon which Xenophon observed, " that Clearchus, if guilty of perjury, had been justly punished;

\* Xenoph. p. 222, &amp;c. 544.

but where are Pyrrhus and Mithridates, who are your C I S A P. benefactors, and our enemies? Let them, at least, be sent to us, since it is evident that their friendship, for both of whom you will easily advise what is best, would be of great service. Request it this impossible to change, and the Romans, after long conferring together, desisted without attempting to enforce it. This indecision in this interview, sufficiently facilitated the unhappy treatment of the Greek commanders, who were kept in close captivity, and afterwards sent to Astyderes, by whose orders they were put to death.

## CHAP. XXVI.

*Consternation of the Greeks.—Manly advice of Xenophon.—Their Retreat—Difficulties attending it—Surmounted by their Skill and Perseverance.—Their Sufferings among the Carduchian Mountains.—They traverse Armenia—First behold the Sea from Mount Iberia.—Defeat the Colchians.—Description of the northern Shores of the Euxine.—Transfusers with the Greek Colonies there.—The Greeks arrive at Byzantium.—Enter into the Service of Seuthes.—His History.—Conjunct Invasion of the Greeks and Thracians—The Greek's return to the Service of their Country.*

**C H A P. XXVI.** THE perfidious assassination of their commanders converted the alarm and terror, that had hitherto reigned in the Grecian camp, into consternation and despair. This dreadful catastrophe completed the afflictions of men distant about twelve hundred miles from their native land; surrounded by craggy mountains, deep and rapid rivers; by famine, war, and the treachery of their allies, still more formidable than the resentment of their enemies. The soldiers reflected, that it was dangerous to depart, yet more dangerous to remain; provisions could be acquired only at the point of the sword; every country was hostile; although

Confusion  
of the  
Greeks.

although they conquered one enemy, another C H A P. would be still ready to receive them ; they wanted cavalry to pursue the Barbarians, or to elude their pursuit ; victory itself would be fruitless ; defeat, certain ruin.

Amidst these melancholy reflections they had spent the greater part of the night, when Xenophon the Athenian, inspired, as he acknowledges, by a favourable dream, and animated, as his conduct approves, by the energies of a virtuous mind awakened and emboldened by adversity, undertook, amidst the general dejection and dismay, the care of his own and of the public safety. Having assembled the captains belonging to the division of his beloved Proxenus, he faithfully presented to them their situation, which, dangerous as it was, ought not to sink brave men to despair. Even in the worst circumstances, fortitude, and fortitude alone, could afford relief. They had been deceived, but not conquered, by the Barbarians ; whose perfidious violation of faith, friendship, and hospitality, rendered them odious and contemptible to men and gods ; the gods, who were the umpires of the contest, and whose assistance could make the cause of justice and valour prevail over every superiority of strength and numbers'.

The manly piety of Xenophon was communicated, by a generous sympathy, to the breasts of his hearers ; who, dispersing through the various quarters of the camp, summoned together the

who, together with Chariophorus the Spartan, is

CHAP. principal officers in the army. To them Xenophon addressed a similar discourse, encouraging them by every argument that philosophy, experience, and particularly their own experience, and that of the Grecian history, could afford, to expect success from their own bravery and the favour of Heaven, and to disdain the offers of accommodation (if such should be made) from their impious foes, whose insidious friendship had always proved more hurtful than their open enmity. The hearty approbation of the Spartan Cherasippus added weight and authority to the persuasive eloquence of the Athenian, who further advised that the soldiers should substitute commanders in the room of those whom they had lost; disentangle themselves from every superfluous incumbrance that might obstruct the progress of their march, and advance with all expedition towards the sources of the Tigris and Euphrates, in the form of a hollow square, having the baggage and its attendants, in the middle, and presenting the valour of their battalions on every side to the enemy. These resolutions were unanimously approved by the council, after which they were referred to the assembled troops, by whom they were readily confirmed, and carried into immediate execution. Timasion, Xanthicles, Cleon, Philycas, succeeded to the late commanders; Xenophon supplied the place of his friend Proxenus; and so ably was the alendant of Spartan and Athenian virtue main-

tained by him and Cheirisophus, that the names of C H A P.  
their unequal colleagues will seldom occur in the XXVI.  
following narrative of this illustrious retreat.

The greater part of the day had been employed  
in preparation; and, in the afternoon, the  
troops having passed the Zabatus, pursued their  
march in the disposition recommended by Xeno-  
phon. But they had not proceeded far, before  
their rear was harassed by the Persian archers and  
cavalry, which afforded them a very inauspicious  
presage of the hardships to which they must be  
continually exposed in eighteen days' march along  
the level frontier of Media. It was difficult to  
repel these light skirmishers, and impossible to at-  
tack them without being exposed to considerable  
loss, because a detachment of heavy-armed men,  
or even of targeteers, could not overtake them in  
a short space, nor could it continue the pursuit  
without being cut off from the rest of the army.  
Xenophon, with more valour than prudence, tried  
the unfortunate experiment; but was obliged to  
retreat fighting, and brought back his men wound-  
ed, disheartened and disgraced\*.

But this unfortunate event neither disheartened  
nor disgraced the commander. He ingenuously  
acknowledged his error, which, pernicious as it  
was, had taught the Greeks their wants. They  
wanted cavalry and light-armed troops; the former  
of which might be obtained by equipping for war  
the baggage-horses which had been taken from

\* Xenoph. p. 305, & seqq.

CHAP. the enemy ; and the latter might be supplied by  
 XXVI the Rhodians (well skilled in the sling), of whom  
 there were great numbers in the army. This ad-  
 vice was approved : a company of fifty horsemen  
 was soon raised, the men vying with each other to  
 obtain the honour of this distinguished service ;  
 and two hundred Rhodians were drawn from the  
 ranks, who furnished themselves with slings and  
 leaden balls, which reached twice as far as the  
 stones employed by the Barbarians. The horse-  
 men wore buff coats and corslets ; they were com-  
 manded by Lycius, the Athenian <sup>1</sup>.

Their suc-  
cess in  
conse-  
quence of  
these mea-  
sures.

The utility of these preparations was discovered as soon as the enemy renewed their assaults, with a thousand horse, and four thousand slingers and archers. The newly-raised troops advanced with boldness and celerity, being assured that their unequal attack would be sustained by the targeteers and heavy-armed men. But the Persians, not waiting to receive them, fled in scattered disorder ; the Greeks pursued, took many prisoners, made great slaughter, and mangled the bodies of the slain, in order to terrify, by such a dreadful spectacle of revenge, their cowardly and perfidious enemies <sup>2</sup>.

New dif-  
ficulties  
with which  
they had  
to struggle.

After this advantage, the army continued to march along the banks of the Tigris, and the western boundaries of Media, meeting with many rich and populous villages, from which they were supplied with provisions ; and admiring, as they

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 307.

<sup>2</sup> Ibid p. 308.

passed along, the immense walls, the lofty and C H A P. durable pyramids, the spacious but deserted cities, which testified the ancient greatness of that flourishing kingdom, before the Medes reluctantly submitted to the oppressive government of Persia. The Barbarians still endeavoured to annoy them, but with very little success, unless when they passed a bridge or any narrow defile. On such occasions, the square form, in which they had hitherto marched, was found doubly inconvenient\*. In order to traverse such a passage, the soldiers were obliged to close the wings, and to crowd into a narrow space, which disordered the ranks, and made them obstruct each other. When they had crossed the bridge or defile, they were again obliged to run with all haste, in order to extend the wings, and resume their ranks, which occasioned a void in the centre, and much disheartened the men, thus exposed to the sudden attack of the pursuers.

To obviate both inconveniences, the Greeks separated from the army six companies, each consisting of an hundred men. These were subdivided into smaller bodies, of fifty and twenty-five, each division of the company, as well as the whole, commanded by proper officers. When it became necessary to close the wings, in order to pass a defile, these troops staid behind, thus disburdening the army of a superfluous mass, and thereby enabling them to proceed without confusion

<sup>sur-</sup>  
<sup>mounted</sup>  
by their  
military  
skill.

\* Xenoph. p. 310.

C H A P. in their ranks. After the passage was effected, the  
 XXV. army might again extend their wings, and assume  
 the same loose arrangement as before, without ex-  
 posing the centre to danger; because the vacuity  
 left there was immediately supplied by the detached  
 companies; the opening, if small, being filled up  
 by the six divisions of an hundred men each; if  
 larger, by the twelve divisions of fifty; and if  
 very large, by the twenty-four divisions of twenty-  
 five<sup>1</sup>; as the same number of men, in proportion  
 to the number of columns into which they were  
 divided, would occupy a wider extent of ground<sup>2</sup>.

The Greeks approach the country of the Carduchians.

With this useful precaution the Greeks per-  
 formed a successful march to the mountains of the  
 Carduchians, where the enemy's cavalry could no  
 longer annoy them. But here, they found new  
 difficulties, far more formidable than those with  
 which they had hitherto been obliged to contend.  
 The Tigris, on their left, was so deep and rapid,  
 that the passage appeared absolutely impracticable.  
 Before them rose the high and craggy mountains,  
 which overshadowed the river, inhabited by a

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 120.

<sup>2</sup> I have explained this matter minutely, because the words of Xenophon are mistaken by great military writers. Major Mauvillon, a skilful engineer and a clever scholar, proposes a translation of the words of Xenophon, that the greater gaps may be filled up by the greater divisions. He justly observes, that no translator or commentator has taken notice of the difficulty that naturally presents itself on reading the passage, which however, I hope, is sufficiently perceptible in the text. See l' Essai sur l' Influence de la Pouvoir à Canon, &c., a work which, I believe, no military man can read without receiving from it instruction and entertainment.

warlike race of men, whose barbarous independence had always defied the arms<sup>1</sup> of Persia, as that of their successors, the modern *Curdes*, still defies the power of the Turks, to whom they are but nominally subject<sup>2</sup>. While the Greeks doubted what course to pursue, a certain Rhodian undertook to deliver them from their perplexity, provided they gave him a talent to reward his labour. “ I shall want, besides,” continued he, “ two thousand leather bags, which may be obtained by slaying the sheep, goats, oxen, and asses, which the country affords in such numbers... you see around us. The skins may be blown out at end, and fastened together by the girdles belonging to the four horses, then covered with fat, oil, and lastly with earth. I shall use large stones instead of anchors; every bag will bear two men, whom the fascines and earth will prevent from slipping, and whom, with very little labour on their part, the rapidity of the current will waft across the river<sup>3</sup>.”

This ingenious contrivance was commended, <sup>The project</sup> but not carried into execution; the Greeks having <sup>strength</sup> learned from some prisoners recently taken, that <sup>the way</sup> <sup>of the</sup> <sup>Cimbri</sup> <sup>among the</sup> the road through the country of the Carduchians <sup>not known</sup> would soon conduct them to the spacious and <sup>well watered</sup> <sup>country</sup> province of Armenia. Thither they <sup>had</sup> fearlessly penetrated, regardless of the report, that under a former reign, a Persian army of an hundred

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 315.

<sup>2</sup> Rawlin's Travels.

<sup>3</sup> Xenoph. p. 314.

CHAP. and twenty thousand men had been cut off by those  
 XXVI fierce Barbarians, whose manners were more rude  
 and inhospitable than the mountains which they  
 inhabited. At the approach of the Greeks, the  
 Carduchians retired to their fastnesses, leaving the  
 villages in the plain at the mercy of the invaders.  
 The troops were restrained from injury; but their  
 inoffensive behaviour, and kind invitations to  
 peace, were regarded with contempt by the com-  
 mon enemies of the Greeks, of the Persians, and  
 of human kind. They seized every opportunity  
 to obstruct the march of the army; and though  
 unprepared for a close engagement, used with ex-  
 traordinary effect their bows, three cubits long,  
 which they bent by pressing the lower part with  
 their left foot. The arrows were near as long as  
 the bows; and their well fashioned points pierced the  
 firmest shields and corslets. The Greeks employed  
 their skill in tactics, and their valour, to elude, or  
 to repel, the assault of these dangerous foes, from  
 whom they suffered more in seven days than they  
 had done in as many weeks from the bravest troops  
 of Artaxerxes\*. At length they arrived at the  
 river Centrites, two hundred feet broad, which  
 forms the southern boundary of Armenia, having  
 just reason to rejoice that they had escaped the  
 weapons of the Carduchians, whose brethren, the  
 Parthians<sup>11</sup>, with the same arms and address, be-  
 came formidable to Rome, when Rome was for-  
 midable to the world<sup>12</sup>.

\* Xenoph. *Anab.*—226.

<sup>11</sup> Scrobo, L. xvi. p. 515.

<sup>12</sup> Plut. in Cato & Marc. Anton.

The month of January was employed in traversing the fruitful plains of Armenia<sup>11</sup>, which are beautifully diversified by hills of easy ascent. Teribazus, the Persian governor of the province, entered into an agreement with the general<sup>12</sup>, that if they abstained from hostilities, he would not obstruct their march, but furnish them plentifully with provisions. But this league was perfidiously violated. The Greeks had recourse to arms; pursued Teribazus; assaulted and plundered his camp<sup>13</sup>. Next day they were exposed to a more dangerous contest, in which neither skill nor valour could avail. The snow fell in such quantities during the night, as completely covered the men with their arms. Their bodies were benumbed and parched with the piercing coldness of the north wind. Many slaves and sumpter horses perished, with about thirty soldiers. The rest could scarcely be persuaded by Xenophon to put themselves in motion, which was known to be the only remedy for their distress; and as the severity of the weather still continued, during the remainder of their march through Armenia, several soldiers lost their sight by the glare of the snow, and their toes and fingers, by the intenseness of the cold<sup>14</sup>. The eyes were best defended by wearing something black before

C.H.A.P.  
XXVI.They tra-  
versed Ar-  
menia.In danger  
of perish-  
ing by the  
intense  
cold of  
that  
country

" There the Greeks found τάπες τε πετρών, ὡς ἐγώ εἶδο,  
νύμφας, στόλος, τελέτην μελιτα, αράχιδνα, σορόπεια ταπείζεται;  
" all kinds of necessaries, and even luxuries, victims, corn, old  
fragrant wines, dried grapes, and all sorts of pulse."

" Xenoph. p. 328.

" Ibid. p. 329, &amp; seqq.

them;

C H A P. them ; the feet were preserved by constant motion  
XVI. in the day, and by stripping bare in the night.

Proceed  
through  
the terri-  
tories of  
the Tao-  
chians.

From Armenia they proceeded to the country of the Taochians ; who, alarmed by the approach of an unknown enemy, had abandoned their villages, and taken refuge on the mountains, with their wives, children and cattle. Hither also they had conveyed all their provisions ; so that the Greeks were obliged to attack these fastnesses, otherwise the army must have starved. The Barbarians boldly defended them, by letting fly innumerable volleys of stones down the precipices. But this artillery was at length exhausted ; the Greeks became masters of the heights ; and a dreadful scene followed. The women first threw their children down the rocks and then themselves. The men imitated the frantic example of despair ; so that the assailants made few prisoners, but took a considerable quantity of sheep, oxen, and asses".

The fierce  
and fer-  
ocious char-  
acter of the  
Chaly-  
beans.

From thence the army proceeded with uncommon celerity through the bleak and rocky country of the Chalybeans ; marching, in seven days, about an hundred and fifty miles. The Chalybeans were the fiercest nation in all those parts. They wore for their defence linen corslets, greaves, and helmets ; they carried a short saulchion at their girdles ; and attacked with pikes fifteen cubits long. Instead of discovering any symptoms of flight or fear, they sang, danced, and rejoiced, at the approach of an enemy. They boldly defended

<sup>a</sup> Xenoph. p. 338.

their

their villages, not declining even a close engagement with the Greeks; who, unable to supply themselves with any thing from this inhospitable and war-like country in their dangerous march through it, subsisted entirely on the cattle lately taken from the Taochians<sup>11</sup>.

The river Harpalus, four hundred feet broad, separated the territories of the Chalybeans and Scythinians. From the latter, the Greeks met with little resistance, in a march of thirteen days, which brought them to the lofty mount Theches, a place held in particular devotion by the inhabitants of the neighbouring territory. The vanguard had no sooner ascended this sacred mountain, than the army were alarmed by loud shouts, which continued to redouble with increasing violence. It was imagined that some new form of danger had appeared, or that some new enemy was ready to assail them. The rear advanced with all possible expedition to the assistance of their companions; but having arrived within hearing, were seized with the most pleasing astonishment, when their ears were saluted from every quarter with the repetition, "The sea! the sea!" the sight of which, a sight so long wished in vain, at first filled them with transports of tumultuous joy, and afterwards recalled more distinctly the remembrance of their parents, their friends, their country, and every object of their most tender concern<sup>12</sup>. The soldiers, with tears in their eyes,

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. p. 323.

<sup>12</sup> Ibid. p. 319.

\* embraced

**C H A P.** ties, Xenophon proposed, and the proposal was  
**XXVI.** readily approved by his colleagues, that the heavy-  
armed men should be divided into companies of  
an hundred each, and that each division should be  
thrown into a separate column. The wide in-  
tervals between the columns might thus enable the  
smaller army to extend on the right and left be-  
yond the enemy's line; each company or division  
might ascend the mountain wherever they found it  
most convenient, the heaviest men might be led  
first to the charge; the depth of the columns  
could not possibly be penetrated; nor could the  
enemy fall into the intervals between them, without  
being cut off by the divisions on either side, which  
might be arranged in such a manner as to relieve,  
encourage, and support each other.

This judicious disposition was attended with the expected success. The heavy armed men formed eighty companies; the targeteers and archers, divided into three bodies, each of them six hundred men, flanked the army on the right and left. Their third division, consisting chiefly of Arcadians, occupied a distinguished place in the centre. Thus disposed for battle, the wing of the Grecian army, and particularly the targeteers and archers, who were most capable of expedition, advanced with

The 7 men in the 1. As in to have a body of men, with the file longer than the ranks, that is, with more men in depth than in front. The 2 men without any opinion, means the contrary. But the 7 men, as we know, is the same author tells us, less men in depth, that is, having more men in depth than in front, and employing, for long extraordinary reasons, what is usually the head of a march as an order of battle.

celerity to the attack. The enemy, who saw them C H A P. approach, and who perceived that on either hand XXVI. they outreached their line, fled to the right and left in order to receive them. By this movement they left a void in their centre, towards which the Arcadian targets, supported by the nearest columns, advanced with rapidity, and surmounted the summit. They could thus fight on equal terms with the Barbarians, who thinking that they had lost all, when they lost the advantage of the ground, no longer offered resistance, but fled on every side with disordered trepidation, leaving the Greek mallets of the field of battle, as well as of the men and villages in that neighbourhood<sup>22</sup>, and within two days march of the Euxine sea, without any other check to oppose their long-disputed passage thereto.

The southern shore of the Euxine, which actually presents one uniform scene of despotism under the free and fallen tyranny, anciently contained many barbarous, but warlike, tribes, totally independent of each other, and scarcely acknowledging any dependence on the King of Persia. That part which extends towards the east and the border of Mount Caucasus, and which afterwards formed the kingdom of the great Mithridates, was inhabited by the Colchians, Drilians, Mysians, and Lyboreans; the middle division was possessed by the Paphlagonians, who gloried in the irresistible prowess of their numerous cavalry; and the western parts, extending two hundred miles from Heraclea

<sup>22</sup> Xenoph. p. 332.

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAP. io the Thracian Bosporus, were occupied by the  
 XXVI. inhospitable Bithynians; a colony of Thrace, who  
 excelled and delighted in war, which, like their an-  
 cestors in Europe, they carried on with a savage  
 fury <sup>17</sup>.

The  
Greek  
colony of  
Sinope.

Amidst the formidable hostility of those nume-  
 rous nations arose, at wide intervals, several Gre-  
 cian cities, which enlivened the barbaric gloom,  
 and displayed the peculiar glory of their arts and  
 arms. Sinopé, the mother and the queen of those  
 cities, was advantageously situated on a narrow  
 isthmus which joined its territory, consisting in a  
 small but fertile peninsula <sup>18</sup>, to the province of  
 Paphlagonia. The foundation of Sinopé re-  
 mounted to the highest antiquity, and was ascribed  
 to Antolycus, one of the Argonauts <sup>19</sup>. The city  
 was afterwards increased by a powerful accession of  
 Milesians. It possessed convenient harbours on  
 either side of the isthmus. The peninsula was sur-  
 rounded by sharp rocks, which rendered it inacces-  
 sible to an enemy; and the sea abounded with the  
 tunny fish, which flow in shoals from the Palus  
 Maeotis, where they are supposed to be bred <sup>20</sup>, to  
 the Euxine and Propontis.

<sup>17</sup> See Dionysius Periegetes, and Arrian's Periplus.

<sup>18</sup> Turenfort, v. iii. p. 46. says, it is about six miles in circum-  
 ference.

<sup>19</sup> See the account of the Argonautic expedition, vol. i. p. 19, &  
 seqq. Strabo, l. xii. p. 546. who gives us this information, says  
 farther, that Lucullus, when he took the town, carried away the  
 statue of Antolycus.

<sup>20</sup> Turenfort, Voyage au Levant.

Such multiplied advantages rendered the Sino-<sup>C H A P.</sup>ians populous and powerful. They diffused their, <sup>XXVI.</sup>  
colonies to the east and west. It is not impro-<sup>The Sino-</sup>  
bable that they founded Heraclea<sup>11</sup>, on the frontier <sup>pians</sup>  
of Bithynia; and it is certain that they built Coty-<sup>found new</sup>  
ora in the territory of the Tybarenians, Cerasus in <sup>colonies</sup>  
that of the Mysonaeians, and Trapezus in that of <sup>on that</sup>  
the Drillians.<sup>use.</sup>

Trapezus, or Trebizond, was the first friendly city at which the Grecians arrived, after spending more than a twelvemonth in almost continual travelling and war. The numerous inhabitants of this flourishing sea-port, which has now decayed into the much-neglected harbour of Platama<sup>12</sup>, received the Greeks with open arms, generously supplied their wants, and treated them with all the endearing yet respectful hospitality of kinsmen, who commiserated their sufferings and admired their virtue. The Grecians, on their part, displayed a very just and becoming sense of the evils which they had escaped, and of their actual security. In the fervour of religious gratitude, they paid the solemn vows and sacrifices which they had promised to

<sup>11</sup> Strab. Lxx. p. 542 calls Heraclea a colony of the Milesians, by whom we may understand the Sinoians, who were themselves a colony of that people. Xenophon, however, calls Heraclea a colony of Mysians. Xenoph. Anabat. p. 152.

Tournefort, Lxxvi. The place is still large but depopulated, containing more woods and gardens than houses, and those only of one story - yet the town retains the form of an oblong square, the modern walls being built on the site of the ancient, the shape of which occasioned the name of Trapezus, from the Greek word signifying Table. Tournefort, lxxvi.

O H A P. Jupiter the preserver, and the other gods and heroes, whose bountiful protection had hitherto conducted them through so many known, and so many concealed dangers. They afterwards celebrated, with much pomp and festivity, the gymnastic games, and exercises; an entertainment equally agreeable to themselves, to the citizens of Trebizond, and to the divinities whom they both adored. When these essential duties, for such the Greeks deemed them, had been performed with universal satisfaction, the soldiers, who were unwilling to be burthensome to their Trebizonian friends, found sufficient employment in providing for their own subsistence, and that of their numerous attendants. For several days, they ravaged the neighbouring villages of the Colchians and Drillians; and, while they cruelly harassed the enemies, they carefully respected the allies, of Trebizond. Their repeated devastation at length ruined the country immediately around them, so that the foraging parties could no longer set out and return on the same day; nor could they penetrate deep into the territory, without being endangered by the nocturnal assaults of the Barbarians. These circumstances rendered it necessary for them to think of their departure; on which account an assembly was convened to fix the proper time, and to regulate the mode and plan of their future journey<sup>21</sup>.

In this important deliberation, the soldiers very generally embraced the opinion of Antileon of

Charisius,  
who falls  
to the

<sup>21</sup> Xenoph. p. 343. & seqq.

Thuria,

Thuria, who told them that, for his part, he was already tired with packing up his baggage, marching, running, mounting guard, and fighting, and now wished, after all his labours, to perform the remainder of the journey like Ulysses, and, stretched out at his ease, to be carried asleep<sup>1</sup> into Greece. That this pleasing proposal might be put in execution, Cheirisophus sailed to the Hellespont, hoping to obtain ships from Anaxibius, who commanded the Spartan fleet in that sea. But, in case such a request could not be conveniently granted, the soldiers determined to demand a few ships of war from the inhabitants of Trebizond, with which they intended to put to sea, and to capture whatever merchantmen they might meet with in the Euxine, in order to employ them as transports<sup>2</sup>.

Several weeks elapsed without bringing any news of Cheirisophus, or promising any hope of assist-

C. H. A. P.  
XXVI.  
Hellepont  
to demand  
transports  
from the  
Spartan  
admiral.

<sup>1</sup> Thus was Ulysses transported by the Phaeacians, who placed him sleeping on the shore of Ithaca:

Οὐ δὲ ποτε τὸν θόνον ταῦτα μεγάλα  
Καρθεῶν οἴδας, &c. Odyss. xiii. 133.

The beautiful images which the poet, in the same book, gives of the pleasures of rest, after unmoderate labour, played about the fancy of Antileon:

Καὶ τῷ νέλευσε στρέψεις πάντα φερόμενος εἶπεν·

Νηγέρες, κύριε, στρέψεις μήχανα ταῦτα. v. 50.

And again: "The ship cut the waves with a rapidity which the flight of the swiftest hawk could not accompany, carrying a man

Οὐ πάντα μάλα πολλὰ ταῦτα εἰδύεις οὐκονταί.

Ἄλλος τι πτελίμας, αλλογενεῖς καμπάτε ταῦτα."

Δι τοι γ' ἀσπρας; μῆδα, λαζαρίκον, οὐρ' ἄργεια."

<sup>2</sup> Xenoph. R. 246.

Meanwhile  
the Greeks  
capture the

**C H A P.** ance from the Spartan admiral. Meanwhile the  
**XVI.** Grecian pirates, for they deserve no better name, infested the Euxine sea. Dexippus, the Lacedæmonian, with a degree of perfidy worthy of his commission, betrayed his companions, and sailed off with the galley which he commanded<sup>1</sup>. But Polycrates, the Athenian, behaved with an ardour and fidelity which even robbers sometimes display in their transactions with each other; and his successful diligence soon collected such a number of vessels as served to transport to Cerasus the aged, the infirm, the women, and baggage; while the strength of the army, consisting of men below the fortieth year, reached the same place in three days' march<sup>2</sup>.

**Transla-**  
tion of the  
Greeks at  
that place.

The colony of Cerasus, or Cerazunt, was delightfully situate near the sea, among hills of easy ascent, covered in every age<sup>3</sup> with whole wood of cherry-trees, from which, in all probability, the place derived its name. From thence the impetuous Lucullus, in the six hundred and eightieth year of Rome, first brought into Italy this delicious plant, which ancient naturalists scarcely believed capable of thriving in an Italian sky; but which actually adorns the bleakest and most northern re-

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 345.

Xenoph. p. 349.

<sup>2</sup> Toulafort.

<sup>3</sup> Kerasos, cerasus, κεράσιον, cherry. For a similar reason, Thebes in the desert was called Palmopolis, the palm-tree. To prove this, mentions it as the opinion of St. Jerome, that the place gave name to the fruit. The difference is not material.

gions of our own island. At Cerasus the Greeks ~~remained~~<sup>CHIAN.</sup> ten days, dispersing of their bounty, supplying their wants, and reviewing the army, which still amounted to eight thousand six hundred men, the rest having perished by fatigue, war, cold, and sickness<sup>1</sup>.

After this necessary delay, the less active portion again embarked, while the vigorous youth pursued their journey through the romantic country of the Mosynaeians; a barbarous, yet powerful tribe, who received their singular denomination from the "wooden huts, or rather towers, which they inhabited"; and which, either by chance or design, were scattered in such a manner among the hill and vales, that, at the distance of eight miles, the villages could hear and alarm each other.

The army next proceeded through the dark and gloomy entret of the Chalybians, who delighted by <sup>means</sup> in the use of iron; and whose toilful labour, rugged manners, and more rugged manners, might have formed a striking contrast with the broad plains, the pastoral life<sup>2</sup>, the innocent and hospitable character of their Lybian neighbours<sup>3</sup>, who treated the Greeks with every mark of friendship and respect, and conducted them, with attentive civility, to the city of Cyzora.

It might be expected, that the army, having <sup>Different</sup> reached the country of their friends, and kindred,<sup>Friends</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 349.

<sup>2</sup> M. 20 &c.

<sup>3</sup> Xenoph. p. 351.

<sup>4</sup> Idem, p. 354.

<sup>4</sup> Dionysius Periegetes qualifies them by the epithet τερπεῖς, abounding in sheep.

CHAP. should have been disposed peaceably to enjoy the  
XXVI. fruits of their past labours and dangers. If they  
after their were unwilling to expose themselves to fresh hostili-  
arrival in ties from the warlike inhabitants of Paphlagonia  
Cotyora. and Bithynia, they might have waited the arrival  
of ships from Sinopé and Heraclea, or from the  
Spartan admiral in the Helleponit, who would  
either retain them in his own service, or transport  
them to the Chersonesus, to Byzantium, and to other  
cities and territories, which, being lately conquered  
by Sparta, required the vigilant protection of brave  
and numerous garrisons. But it is more easy for  
men to repel the assaults of external violence, than  
to elude the effects of their own ungovernable  
passions. The Greeks were involved in real dan-  
ger, in proportion as they attained apparent se-  
curity. During the long course of their libe-  
rious journey, the terror of unknown Barbarians  
hanging over them, maintained their discipline and  
their union. But the air of a Grecian colony at  
once dissolved both. They, who in the remote  
regions of the East had acted with one soul, and re-  
garded each other as brethren, again felt the un-  
happy influence of their provincial distinctions.  
The army was divided by separate interests, and  
warped by partial affections. Those who had ac-  
quired wealth, desired to return home to enjoy it.  
Those who were destitute of fortune, longed to  
plunder friends and foes, Greeks and Barbarians.  
The commanders despised and deceived the troops;  
the troops clamoured against, and insulted the  
commanders. Both were really in the wrong;  
and

and both suspected and accused each other of imaginary crimes of which none were guilty.

Xenophon, who, with wonderful address, has justified himself from every reproach "that can reflect either on his understanding or his heart, does not deny an imputation to which he was exposed by discovering (somewhat, perhaps, unseasonably) the just and extensive views of a philosopher. When he surveyed the southern shores of the Euxine, covered in ancient times, as well as they are at present, with tall and majestic forest trees, admirably adapted to ship-building; when he considered the convenience of the harbours, and the productions of the neighbouring territory, consisting in flax iron, and every commodity most necessary in raising a naval power, he was ambitious of establishing a new settlement, which the numbers, the valour, and the activity of his followers, must soon render superior to the other Grecian colonies on the Euxine, or perhaps in any part of Asia. But this noble design, which might have proved so useful and honourable to the army, was blasted by the mean jealousy of his enemies. Xenophon was reproached with forming projects equally romantic and dangerous; and accused of an intention to keep the soldiers from home, that they might continue dependent on himself, and that he might increase his own fame and fortune at the risk of the public safety".

<sup>a</sup> Xenoph. p. 367,

" Idem, p. 359, &c seqq.

C H A P. XXVI. The mutinous and distracted spirit of the troops, rendered all their future measures weak and wavering. The terror which they inspired, and their wants, which it was necessary to supply, made them very unwelcome guests at Cotyora, Sinope, and Heraclea, at which places they continued several months, under pretence of waiting for transports, but meanwhile plundering the neighbouring country, laying the cities under contribution, and threatening them with burdens that far exceeded their resources. The inhabitants of Heraclea, while they affected to weigh and consider those unreasonable demands, removed their effects from the villages, shut the gates of their city, and placed armed men on the wall. Cheiraphorus had by this time returned with vessels from Anaxibius, the Spartan admiral, but not sufficiently numerous to transport so great an army. The soldiers, ill-disposed of their hopes, and discontented with their commanders, and with each other, rashly undertook, in separate bodies, the dangerous journey through Bathynia, a country extending two hundred miles from Heraclea to Byzantium, and totally inhabited, or rather wasted, by the Thyrians, a Thracian tribe, the most cruel and inhospitable of the human race. By this expedition they lost above a thousand men; and the destruction must have been much greater, had not the general boldness of Xenophon seasonably led his own division to the assistance of those who had deserted his standard. Cheiraphorus was soon afterwards killed by a medicine given to him in a fever. The command devolved

volved on Xenophon; not by appointment, but <sup>CHAP.</sup> ~~by~~ <sup>XVII.</sup>  
by the voluntary submission of the troops, to his  
superior mind. He at length taught them to do <sup>And the</sup>  
feat the irregular fury of the Thynians; and, after <sup>but</sup>  
collecting many slaves, and much useful booty, <sup>the</sup>  
conducted them in safety to Chrysopolis, which <sup>now</sup>  
is now known by the name of Scutari, and con-  
sidered as the Asiatic suburb of Constantinople.

The neighbourhood of a Grecian colony seemed  
infectious to the temper of the troops. At Byzantium their misinformed spirits were again thrown into  
fermentation. Cleander, the governor of the  
city, who had come down to meet them, narrowly  
escaped death during the fury of a military faction. Their  
evil hour rendered them the object of  
terror to all the inhabitants of these parts. The  
Lacedaemonians declined the assistance of such dan-  
gerous allies, and the satrap Pharnabazus, aiming  
for the safety of his province, pacified with Agesilaus,  
who commanded in the Hellespont, and  
lured them, by fair promises, into Europe. Guided  
by the bribes of the Persian, not only Ariarathes,  
but his successor Antiochus, made open use of  
advantage to the army, which he had received in  
intention to fulfil. The troops, enraged at the bad  
appointment, and still more at the treachery of the  
Spartan commanders, would have attacked and  
plundered Byzantium, had they not been restrained  
by the wisdom and authority of Xenophon. He,  
struggling like a skilful pilot against this unruly

\* Xenoph. p. 275, &c seqq.

tempest,

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAP. XXVI. prevented the perpetration of a crime which must have exposed them to immediate danger, and covered them with eternal infamy<sup>\*</sup>.

Xenoph. After tears and prayer, the confederates<sup>\*\*</sup> not  
plunged into the abyss, by the destruction of ailian city,  
than even the glory of a campaign signalized by so many  
glorious victories over the Barbarians. What  
hopes of safety could they entertain, if, after unsuc-  
cessfully attempting to dethrone the King of Persia,  
they should provoke the resentment of Sparta? Destitute as they were of friends, of money, of  
subsistence, and reduced by their misconduct to a  
handful of men, could they expect to insult with  
impunity the two greatest powers in the world?  
The experience of late years ought to correct their  
folly. They had seen that even Athens, in the zenith  
of her greatness, possessed of four hundred gallies,  
an annual revenue of a thousand talents, and ten  
times that sum in her treasury; Athens, who com-  
manded all the islands, and occupied many cities  
both in Asia and Europe, among which was By-  
zantium itself, the present object of their frantic  
ambition, had yielded to the arms of Sparta, whose  
authority was actually acknowledged in every part  
of Greece. What madness, then, for men in  
their friendless condition, a mixed assemblage of  
different nations, to attack the dominions of a  
people whose valour was irresistible, and from  
whose vengeance it was impossible for them to fly,  
without flying from their country, and taking refuge

\* Xenoph. p. 399, & seqq.

among

among those hostile Barbarians, from whom, for C H A S. nearly two years past, they had met with nothing but cruelty, injustice, persecution, and treachery?"

The favorable remonstrances of Xenophon, well known to Byzantium; but it is probable that neither the weight of argument, nor the power of eloquence, would have long restrained the discontented and needy troops from attempting other enterprises of a similar nature, if an opportunity had not fortunately presented itself of employing their dangerous activity in the service of Seuthes, a bold and successful adventurer of Lower Thrace. Mæsades, the father of Seuthes, reigned over the Melanæptans, the Thynians, and the Thranipians, who inhabited the European shores of the Propontis and Euxine sea. The licentious turbulence of his subjects compelled him to fly from his dominions. He took refuge with Medocus, King of the Odrysians, the most powerful tribe in Upper Thrace, with whose family his own had long been connected by the sacred ties of hospitality. Medocus kindly received, and generously entertained, the father; and, after his decease, continued the same protection and bounty to his son, in whose But the independent spirit of the young prince disdained, as he expresses it, to live like a dog at another man's table. He desired horses and soldiers from Medocus, that he might acquire subsistence for himself. His request was granted; his incursions were successful; the terror of his name filled all the maritime parts of Thrace; and there was reason

**C H A P.** reason to believe that if he could join the Grecian forces to his own, he might easily regain possession of his hereditary dominions <sup>29</sup>.

**λαβ.** Their agreement with that Prince. For this purpose, he sent to Xenophon Medofades, a Thracian, who, understanding the Greek language, was usually employed as his ambassador. The terms of the treaty were soon agreed on. Scuthes promised each soldier a Cyzicene (about eighteen shilling sterling,) the captains two Cyzicenes, and the general four, of monthly pay. The money, it was observed, would be clear gain, as they might subdue by plundering the country; yet such of the booty as was not of a perishable nature, Scuthes reserved for himself, that by selling it in the maritime town, he might provide for the pay of his new auxiliaries <sup>30</sup>.

Having communicated their designs to the army, the Grecian commander followed Medofades to the camp of Scuthes, which was distant about six miles from the coast of Perinthus, a city of considerable note in the neighbourhood of Byzantium. They arrived after sunset, but found the Barbarians awake and watchful. Scuthes himself was posted in a strong tower; horses ready bridled stood at the gate; large fires blazed at a distance, while the camp itself was concealed in darkness; precautions, however singular, yet necessary against the Thynians, who were deemed, of all men, the most dangerous enemies in the

<sup>29</sup> Xenoph. p. 193, & seqq.

<sup>30</sup> Idem ibid.

night.

night. The Greeks were introduced and received with rustic hospitality. Before entering on business, Scuthes challenged them to drink in large horns full of wine; then confirmed the promises of his ambassador; and still further allured Xenophon by the hopes of receiving, besides the stipulated pay, lands and cattle, and an advantageous establishment on the sea-shore.

Next day the Grecian army joined the camp of their new master. The commanders were again entertained with a copious feast, in which Scuthes displayed all his magnificence. After supper, the bufoons and dancers were introduced, the cup went briskly round, and the whole assembly was dissolved in merriment. But Scuthes knew how to indulge, and when to restrain, the joy of conviviality. Without allowing his revels to distract the stillness of the night, he rose with a mien that imitating a man who avoided a prophet, and then addressing the Greeks <sup>in their</sup> without any sign of intoxication, defined the day when their men ready to march in a few hours, and the enemy, who were as yet unacquainted with the powerful reinforcement which he had received, might taken unprepared, and conquered by surprise.

The camp was in motion at midnight; it was <sup>expeditio-</sup> the middle of winter, and the ground was in many parts covered with a deep snow. But the Thracians, clothed in skins of foxes, were well prepared <sup>for the</sup> for such nocturnal expeditions. The Greeks fur-

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. p. 4. 6, &c. sq.

**C H A P.** fered much<sup>1</sup> by the cold; but the rapidity of  
**XXVI.** their march, animated by the certain prospect of  
success, made them forget their sufferings. Wherever they arrived, the villages were attacked and  
plundered, the houses were burned, many captives  
and cattle were taken, and the ravages of that  
bloody night sufficiently represent the uniform  
scene of cruelty, by which, in the course of a few  
weeks, Seuthes compelled into submission the in-  
habitants of that fertile and populous slip of land  
that lies between the Euxine and Propontis. But  
the possession of this territory, which formed the  
most valuable portion of his hereditary dominions,  
could not satisfy his ambition. He turned his  
arms northward, and overran the country about  
Salmydessus, a maritime city situated at the mouth  
of a river of the same name, which flows from the  
southern branch of mount Haemus into a spa-  
cious bay of the Euxine. There the allied army  
repeated the same destructive havoc which they  
had already made in the south; and avenged, by  
their cruel incursions, the cause of violated hos-  
pitality; for the Barbarians of those parts were so  
much accustomed to plunder the vessels which were  
often shipwrecked on their shoaly coast, that they  
had distinguished it by pillars, in the nature of

By the af-  
fiance  
of the  
Greeks  
Seuthes  
recover-  
his heredi-  
tary domi-  
nions.

<sup>1</sup> Ήτε χιόνια πολλά, καὶ φέρεται τὸ θύελλος, ἡ μέση τοῦ χιονός, τρεπόμενος, καὶ διαφέρει τὸ τελευταῖον τοῦ χιονός τοῦ οὐρανοῦ πάντα, καὶ τὸν οὐρανόν τοῦ οὐρανοῦ πάντα, καὶ τὸν οὐρανόν τοῦ οὐρανοῦ πάντα. "There was much snow, and the cold so intense, that the water froze as they were carrying it to supper, and the wine in the vessels. Many of the Greeks also lost their ears and noses." Xenoph. p. 408.

land-marks, to prevent intestine quarrels, by ascer-<sup>c h a s</sup>  
taining the property of the spoil<sup>11</sup>. XXVI.

In the space of two months after his junction with the Greeks, Seuthes extended his possessions several days march from the sea : his numerous, but skilful enemies, fighting singly, were successively subdued ; each vanquished tribe increased the strength of his army ; the Odrysians, allured by the hopes of plunder, flocked to his standard, and the growing prosperity of his fortune, no longer requiring the support, disposed him to neglect the services, of his Grecian auxiliaries<sup>12</sup>. The ungrateful levity of the Barbarian was encouraged by the perfidious counsels of his favourite Heraclides of Maronea one of those fugitive Greeks, who having incurred punishment at home for their wickedness, obtained distinction abroad by their talents ; men fullied with every vice, prepared like to die or to deceive ; and who, having provoked the resentment of their own countrymen by their intrigues and their audacity, often acquired the esteem of foreigners by their valour and eloquence, their skill in war, and dexterity in negotiation. Heraclides strongly exhorted his master to defraud the Greeks of their pay, and to deliver himself by an abrupt dismission from their troublesome importunities. But the fears, rather than the delicacy of Seuthes, prevented him from complying with this advice : he lost his honour

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. p. 468.

<sup>12</sup> Idem, p. 424, & seqq.

without

C H A P. without saving his money ; and the Grecian gene-  
XXVI. rals had an early opportunity to reproach his per-  
fidy and ingratitude, being soon called to engage  
the Greeks re-  
turn to  
the service  
of their  
country. Sparta, which had so strenuously abetted the  
unfortunate rebellion of Cyrus.

<sup>v</sup> Xenoph. p. 422.

## CHAP. XXVII.

*Tissaphernes makes war on the Greeks, by order of Artaxerxes.—Attacks the Euboic Cities.—Expedition of Themistocles.—He is succeeded by Demosthenes.—His Treaty with Tissaphernes.—Agesilaus King of Sparta.—Cleisthenes' Constitution.—Agesilaus Commander of the Greek Forces in Asia.—His Success.—Tissaphernes' sudden death.—Theratidas.—Great Treachery of Alcibiades.—War between Persia and Greece.—Ionia against Sparta.—Campaign of Lysander in Boeotia.—His Death.*

IT does honour rather to the modesty than to CHAP.  
the judgment of Xenophon, that he has excluded, from his general history of Grecian affairs, the account of an expedition in which he himself acted so distinguished a part, and which immediately occasioned very important transactions, both in Asia and in Europe. After the downfall of Athenian greatness, the Spartans were naturally exposed to the jealousy and rudeness of Persia, by their demolition in Greece, by their conquests on the coast of Asia, by the pre-eminence of their naval power, and especially by their open participation in the rebellious designs of Cyrus. The former circumstances rendered their republic the

CHAP. rival of the King of Persia ; but their co-operation with an ambitious rebel rendered them the personal enemies of Artaxerxes. His resolution to chastise their audacity was communicated to Tissaphernes, who, after harassing the retreat of the Greeks to the foot of the Carduchian mountains, beyond which he had not courage to follow them, returned with a powerful army towards Lower Asia, to resume the government of Caria, his hereditary province, as well as to take possession of the rich spoils of Cyrus, bestowed on him by the gratitude of his master, in return for his recent and signal services against that dangerous pretender to the throne.

Attacks  
the Aeolian  
cities.

Honoured with this magnificent present, Tissaphernes was naturally selected for executing the vengeance of the Great King against the Spartans. Without any formal declaration of war, which the late hostilities in the East seemed to render unnecessary, he attacked the Aeolian cities ; the satrap Pharnabazus readily entered into his views, and zealously concurred with all his measures. The Lacedaemonian garrison, supported by the townsmen, defended themselves with their usual courage, earnestly soliciting, however, a reinforcement from home, which might enable them to resist and to surmount such an unexpected danger<sup>1</sup>.

The Spar-  
tan send  
to rescue

On this important occasion, the Spartan senate and assembly were not wanting to the assistance of

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. Hell. Lib. p. 490. Diodor. Sicul. l. xiv. p. 476.

their garrisons, or to the hopes of their Aeolian allies. They immediately levied a body of five thousand Peloponnesian troops, and demanded a considerable supply from the Athenians. The latter sent them three hundred horsemen, who having served under the thirty tyrants, were cheerfully sacrificed to this dangerous duty by the partisans of the new democracy. The command of the joint forces was entrusted to the Spartan Thimbron, who had orders<sup>1</sup>, as soon as he arrived in Aeolis, to take into pay the Greeks who had engaged in the expedition of Cyrus, and who were actually employed in the dishonourable service of an ungrateful Barbarian. The mean and perfidious behaviour of Ages, who, in his new character of sovereign prince, still retained his original manners of a Thracian robber, rendered the proposal of joining Thimbron extremely agreeable to Xenophon, who conducted to the Lacedaemonian standard six thousand men, the venerable remains of an army enabled by unexampled toils<sup>2</sup>, by unexampled and unimitated<sup>3</sup> perseverance.

Having received this powerful reinforcement, Thimbron opened the campaign against the lieutenant of Artaxerxes, at the distance of two years, after Cyrus had marched from Ephesus to dispute the crown of Persia. The first impressions of the Grecian arms were attended with considerable suc-

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. Hell. p. 510. Diodor. p. 416.

<sup>2</sup> Xenoph. Anab. l. vii. p. 427.

<sup>3</sup> In the whole compass of history, ancient and modern, where do we find a parallel, any thing similar or second?

CHAP. cccs. Thimbron took, or regained, the towns of Pergamus, Teuthrania, Halisaria, Myrina, Cyane, and Grynium. But the walls of Larissa, a strong city in Troas, defied his assault; the vigilant garrison baffled all his contrivances for depriving them of fresh water; and, assisted by the inhabitants of the place, made a vigorous sally, repelled the besiegers, and burned or demolished their works.

Nothing but continual action, and an uninterrupted career of victory, could restrain the licentious passions of the troops, composed of a motley assembly from so many different, and often hostile communities. Their seditious spirit rendered them formidable to each other, and to the Greeks of Asia. This rapacity prepared not the territories of the Macedonian allies, who loudly complained to the senate, abasing the violence of the troops to the weakness of the general. In consequence of this representation, Thimbron was recalled and disgraced; and the command, for which he had been so ill qualified, was bestowed on Dercylidas, a man fertile in resources, who could often vary his conduct without changing his principles; who knew when to relax, and when to enforce the discipline of the camp, and who, to the talents of an able general, added the reputation of being the best engineer of his times. By a judicious direction of the machines of war which he invented, or improved, Dercylidas overcame the obstinacy of

\* Xenoph. p. 492.

Larissa; and, in the space of eight days, reduced <sup>C I A R.</sup> eight other cities in the province of Pharnabazus. <sup>XXVII.</sup> The rapidity of his conquests recommended him to the Spartan senate, and his moderate use of victory endeared him to the Asiatic colonies. He lessened their taxes, encouraged their industry, heard their complaints with indulgent candour, and decided their differences with the most impartial justice. Disdaining the cruel example of his predecessor, he imposed not any arbitrary duties on the peaceful citizens and husbandmen; and lest the maintenance of his troops should prove burdensome to the allies and subjects of Sparta, he fixed his winter-quarters in Bithynia, where the valour of X nothron and his followers had lately spread the terror of the Grecian name.

Early in the spring, commissioners were sent from Sparta to inspect the affairs of Asia, and to prorogue, for another year, the authority of Dercyllidas, provided their observations and inquiries confirmed the very favourable account that had been given of his administration. On their arrival at Lampacus, where the army was then assembled, they visited the camp, and assured the soldiers, that the magistrates of the republic as much approved their conduct in the last, as they had condemned it in the preceding, year. A captain, expressing the sense of the multitude, replied, that the different behaviour of the troops, now and formerly, was yet less different than the character of Thimbron and Dercyllidas. This testimony of military approbation was equally flattering to the

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAP. general, and satisfactory to the commissioners ;  
 XXVI. who afterwards, at his request, visited the neighbouring towns of *Molis* and *Ionia*, and found them in a condition extremely happy and flourishing<sup>1</sup>.

Dercyllidas fortifies the Chersonesus.  
 Before taking leave of Dercyllidas, they acquainted him, that the inhabitants of the Thracian Chersonesus had lately sent to Sparta an embassy, requesting assistance against the fierce Barbarians who inhabited the adjoining territory ; and that, should circumstances permit him to afford protection to those industrious and distressed Greeks, he would perform a signal service to the state.

The inactivity of Tissaphernes, who, in addition to the powerful army which he had conducted into Lower Asia, still expected further reinforcements from the East, encouraged the Grecian general to undertake this useful and meritorious enterprise. The Chersonesus was one of the most fertile<sup>2</sup> and best cultivated spots on earth. In an extent of fifty miles in length, and fifteen in breadth, it contained eleven rich and flourishing cities, and several commodious harbours. The fields, producing the most valuable grains, were interperfed and adorned with delightful plantations and orchards, as well as with lawns and meadows, stored with all sorts of useful cattle. Had this beautiful country enjoyed an insular form, its happiness would have been complete ; but a neck of land, thirty-seven furlongs in breadth, joined it to the territories of the fiercest tribes in Thrace.

<sup>1</sup> Xeroph. Hellon. l. 51. p. 487.

<sup>2</sup> Παραπλεύτης γῆ εἶναι. Joseph. p. 412.

The troops of Dercyllidas could easily have repelled C H A P.  
their invasions. They might have punished their XXVII.  
cruelty by destroying their miserable villages  
in the open country; but the Barbarians would  
have found a secure refuge in their woods and  
mountains, and whenever the army was with-  
drawn, would have again poured down on the  
helpless Chersonesites with their native fury,  
heightened by revenge. Dercyllidas afforded  
a more useful assistance to these unhappy Greeks;  
and employed in their defence, not the courage,  
but the labour, of his soldiers. With incessant  
toil, begun in the spring, and continued almost to  
the autumn, they formed a strong wall across the  
Isthmus; the space was marked out, and the la-  
bour distinctly apportioned to the separate com-  
munities from which the army had been levied;  
and the spur of emulation was sharpened by the  
incitement of gain, the general in person super-  
intending the work, and assigning rewards  
(lavishly furnished by the wealthy Chersonesites) to  
the most diligent and deserving<sup>1</sup>.

Dercyllidas had scarcely returned from this em-  
ployment, justly enabled by its utility, when the combined forces of Pharnabazus and Lissaphernes appeared in the neighbourhood of Ephesus. The general collected his whole strength in order to give them battle: the European soldiers displayed a noble ardour for action; but the inhabitants of the Asiatic coast, who had flocked to his standard,

<sup>1</sup> Joseph. p. 42.

**C H A P.** were intimidated by the sight of an enemy whose numbers far exceeded their own. This panic might have proved fatal, had not the troops of Tissaphernes felt the terror which they inspired. They recollect the bravery of the ten thousand who had accompanied Cyrus; they perceived that the forces with whom they now had to contend exceeded that number; but they did not reflect that the army of Dercyllidas was swelled by the degenerate Greeks of Aeolis and Ionia, whose minds had been enfeebled and degraded by a long series of oppression. The cowardice of the Persians engaged Tissaphernes, much against the inclination of Pharnabazus, to propose a conference; the cowardice of the Ionians engaged Dercyllidas to accept the proposal. Hostilities were thus suspended; mutual hostages were given; overtures of peace were made; and messengers were dispatched for instructions to the Spartan council, and to the court of Persia.

The Persians secretly prepare to renew the war.

The design of Tissaphernes, however, was only to gain time by amusing the enemy. The most solemn oaths and engagements had long lost their power over his perfidious mind. He treacherously watched an opportunity to renew the war, waiting with impatience for the promised reinforcements from the East, and especially for the equipment of a fleet, which Artaxerxes was preparing, with silence and celerity, in the ports of Phoenicia. These secret preparations were communicated to the Spartan magistrates by the patriotism of Herodas, a Syracusan; who, animated by the love of Greece,

Greece, betrayed his Phœnician master. The Spartans were alarmed with the danger, indignant at the treachery of Tissaphernes, and perhaps displeased with the too easy credulity of their general. But the death of King Agis had given them, in the person of their first magistrate, a commander who equalled Dercyllidas in merit, and who has far surpassed him in renown.

The destructive expedition against the Illyrians was the last exploit of the long and warlike reign of Agis. On his death-bed, he acknowledged for his son Leotychides, whose legitimacy, the levity or the guilt of his mother Timea had exposed to just suspicion. But this late avowal of a successor, whom he had so long disowned, did not satisfy the partisans of Agesilaus, who was brother to Agis on the side of his father Archidamus, but younger by many years, being born of a different mother, and, failing Leotychides, the nearest heir to the throne. Under a diminutive and ignoble form, Agesilaus concealed a vigorous and fervid mind, a manly elevation of character, a generous ambition of soul. These respectable qualities, adorned by the milder virtues of modesty, candour, condescension, and unlimited complaisance for his friends, early attracted the notice, and merited the esteem, of the first names of Sparta; and of none more than Lysander, who, as his personal hopes of grandeur were blasted by the universal jealousy and resentment that had been justly excited in Sparta against his ostentatious abuse of power, confined all his projects of ambition to the aggrandisement

CHAP. ment of his favourite. That eloquence and address,  
 XXVII. which would have been ineffectual if employed for himself, succeeded in behalf of another ; and by the influence and intrigues of Lysander, still more than by the strong claims of justice and of merit, Agesilaus was declared successor to the vacant throne ; and, at the distance of only two years, commander in chief of the Greek forces in Asia ; an office less splendid in name than that of King of Sparta, but carrying with it more substantial authority.

Cinadon's  
conspira-  
cy.

In the interval of these successive honours, he approved his attentive vigilance in the service of the republic, of which the safety, and even the existence, was endangered by a daring and well concerted conspiracy. A youth named Cinadon, distinguished above his companions by extraordinary strength and agility, was not less conspicuous for undaunted courage and towering ambition. Descended of an obscure family, Cinadon felt and regretted the mortifying partiality of the government under which he lived. His pride was deeply

\* The partisans of Leotychides, in pleading his cause before the assembly, alledged an oracle that exhorted the Spartans to beware of a lame reign. This pointed at Agesilaus, who limped in walking. But Lysander, by one of those ready and unexpected turns calculated to decide the reputations of numerous assemblies, directed the battery of the oracle against Leotychides, asserting, that it was the lameness of the title only which Apollo must have had in view, since it was a matter indifferent to the gods whether the Spartan kings walked gracefully ; but a matter of high importance whether they descended from Hercules, the son of Jupiter, or Alcibiades, an Athenian profligate and exile. Com. Phut. in Agesil. & Lyfand. & Xenoph. Agesil. Parag; c. 3. Hellen. l. iii. p. 493.

wounded with the reflection, that whatever abilities C H A P.  
his youth might promise, and his manhood mature, XXVII.  
the unfortunate circumstances of his birth must  
for ever exclude him from the principal dignities of  
the state, which circulated among a few Spartan  
families, without the possibility of extension beyond  
that very limited sphere. The warmth of his  
character, and the impetuosity of his passions,  
prompted him to seek justice and revenge: nor  
was his blind and headlong ferocity alarmed by the  
means, however atrocious, that must lead to this  
favourite end. He communicated his bold design  
to men of his own, and of an inferior condition,  
exaggerating their cruel oppression under a stern  
aristocracy, which he contrasted with the mild  
equality of the neighbouring communities; and  
perhaps asserting, that if they must submit to a mas-  
ter, it would be better to have one than many; that  
even the subjects of a monarchy enjoyed greater  
equality and liberty than the members of the Spar-  
tan republic\*, since the former all equally partici-  
pated in those preferments and honours, to which  
not only the slaves, the Helots, and freedmen,  
but the whole body of the Lacedæmonian people,  
were forbidden to aspire. After this general re-  
presentation, he neglected not, what was more ef-

\* This language I have often heard from the subjects of a modern republic, whose citizens are not more remarkable for their firmness in maintaining power, than for their moderation in exercising it.

The above note was written twenty-five years ago in the once happy canton of Bern. Though long habituated to the iron, I enjoy its recollection a golden age.

CHAP. fectual and important, to arraign the arrogance  
 XXVII. and cruelty of particular senators, and to inflame  
 the resentment of individuals against their private  
 and domestic foes ; nor did he forget to encourage  
 them all with the certain prospect of success, by  
 contrasting their own strength and numbers with  
 the weakness of an enemy, who might be taken  
 unarmed, and cut off by surprise<sup>10</sup>.

Is discovered  
when ripe  
for execu-  
tion.

The time for action approached, and the author of the conspiracy commanded his associates to stay at home that they might be ready at a call. Agesilaus, meanwhile, performed the accustomed vows and sacrifices for the safety of the republic : the appearance of the entrails announced some dreadful and concealed danger ; a second victim was slain, and the signs were still more unsavourable ; but after examining the third sacrifice, the priest exclaimed, " We seem, O Agesilaus ! to be in the midst of our enemies." Soon afterwards, a person, whose name has not been thought worthy of record, denounced Cinadon to the magistrates, as guilty of a treasonable design, of which he had endeavoured to render the informer an accomplice. When this informer was desired to explain his declaration more fully, he told them, that Cinadon, having conducted him to the great square of the city, the usual place of rendezvous on all public occasions, desired him to count the number of Spartans whom he saw in that spacious resort. That he counted the king, the ephori, the senators, and

<sup>10</sup> Xenoph. Hell. l. ii. p. 493, & seqq.

C H A P.  
XXVII.

forty others, and then asked Cinadon, for what purpose he had required him to take that seemingly useless trouble? Because, replied the conspirator, I reckon the Spartans to be enemies, and all the rest, whose great numbers you behold in the market-place, to be friends. Nor does this proportion apply to Sparta only; in the farms and villages adjacent to the city, we shall in each house and family have one enemy, the master, but all the servants will be our friends. Cinadon then acquainted him with the object and cause of the conspiracy, which had been formed by men of probity and fortitude, and which was soon to be communicated to the slaves, the peasants, and the whole body of the Lacedaemonian people, whose animosity against the Spartans was too violent to be concealed. That the greater part of the conspirators, being trained for war, had arms in their hands; that the shops of the armourers, the tools of those artificers who wrought in metal, wood, and stone, and even the instruments of agriculture, might furnish such weapons to the rest, as would fully answer the purpose against unarmed men.

This alarming intelligence roused the activity, <sup>and the</sup> without shaking the firmness, of the Spartan <sup>and the</sup> magistrates. It would have been imprudent to seize <sup>the Spar-</sup> Cinadon in the capital, as they were unacquainted <sup>the magis-</sup> with the extent of his relations, and the number <sup>trates</sup> of his associates. On pretence of the public service, they contrived to send him to Aulon (for in similar expeditions they had often employed his ready arm and enterprising valour), that he might

**C H A P.** seize him, that he might pay, and bring within the  
**XXVII.** reach of justice, several daring violators of the  
Spartan laws, among whom was a very beautiful  
woman, who corrupted the manners of young and  
old". The senate prepared waggons for conveying  
the prisoners, and furnished every thing necessary  
for the journey. A body of chosen horsemen  
was appointed to accompany Cinadon, who set out  
without suspecting that this long train of preparation  
was destined against himself alone. But no  
sooner had he reached a proper distance from the  
city than he was arrested as a traitor, and compelled,  
by the terror of immediate death, to denounce his  
accomplices. Their names were sent to the senate,  
who instantly secured their persons. Cinadon,  
Tisamenes, a priest, and the other leaders of the  
conspiracy, were scourged through the city, gored  
with instruments of torture, and finally relieved by  
death.

The rash enterprise of Cinadon still filled the Spartans with alarm; when intelligence was conveyed of the formidable preparations of Artaxerxes, against whom the persuasive influence of Ly-  
sander encouraged them to employ the great and solid, but as yet unknown abilities, of their young and warlike prince. Since the reign of Agamemnon, Agesilaeus was the first Grecian King who led the united forces of his country to make war in Asia; and his expedition, though not less im-

"Архангелъ тво ученіе въ христіанствѣ иѣконостасъ иѣконостасъ  
иѣконостасъ... въ иѣконостасъ Аѳанасійъ въ иѣко-  
ностасъ иѣконостасъ Христоргъ р. 1994.

**portant**

portant than the exploits of the sons of Atreus C H A R. and Achilles, is much inferior in renown; because the panegyric of Xenophon, warm and splendid as it is, even beyond the usual colour of his compositions, must yet, like all other eulogies, be for ever eclipsed by the lustre of the Iliad. But the conquests of Agesilaus, however different in fame, yet surpassed in misfortune, the war of Troy. Both were prejudicial to the interests of Greece; but of the two, the victories of Agesilaus proved the more fatal, not indeed in their immediate, but in their remote consequences.

In the spring of the year three hundred and ninety-six before Christ, he left Sparta, with three thousand Laconian freedmen, and a body of foreign troops, amounting to six thousand, collected from the confederate cities of Illyriopolis. Since the irregular and unjustifiable conduct of Agis in his unfortunate expedition against Argos, the Spartan Kings were usually attended in the field by a council of ten senators, whose concurrence was held necessary in all public measures. Agesilaus demanded a council, not of ten, but of thirty Spartans: a refined stroke of policy, which strongly indicates that artful dexterity with which, during a long administration, he uniformly promoted the views of his interest and ambition. By augmenting the number of the council, he diminished its importance. Each member, possessing less weight and influence, felt himself less concerned in the honour of the body; and the whole were more easily swayed and governed by th:

A.P.  
VII.

CHAP. the King. Lysander alone, whose name in Asia  
 XXVII. was illustrious or terrible, rivalled for a while the  
 power of Agesilaus. But the colleagues of Ly-  
 sander were the first to dispute his pretensions, and  
 to controul his authority. Agesilaus availed him-  
 self of their envy, and listened too easily to the  
 dictates of selfishness, in humbling the arrogance  
 of a rival who had been the chief author of his  
 own greatness. By thwarting the measures of  
 Lysander, by denying his requests, by employing  
 him in offices unbecoming his dignity<sup>12</sup>, he ren-  
 dered him contemptible in the eyes of those by  
 whom he had been so long feared. This ungener-  
 ous treatment of a benefactor, as well as the as-  
 piring pride of the benefactor himself, which could  
 excite such black ingratitude in an otherwise virtuous  
 breast, doubly prove the instability of friend-  
 ship between ambitious minds. After a disgrace-  
 ful rupture, which ended in an affected reconcilia-  
 tion, Lysander was sent by Agesilaus and his  
 council to command the Lacedaemonian squadron  
 in the Hellespont, an inactive and subordinate  
 service, in which he could not expect an oppor-  
 tunity of performing any thing worthy of his ancient  
 fame. He returned, therefore, in a few months  
 to Spqr., covered with disgrace, enraged by dis-  
 appointment, and vowed implacable revenge  
 against the cruel ingratitude of his friend, which

<sup>12</sup> Lysander was known in the East as a conqueror, Agesilaus  
 much less so in that respect. Vid. Plat. in Agesil. & Lysander. & Xer-  
 oph. II. 2 n. L. 2, p. 407.

he felt more deeply than the injustice of all his C H A P. enemies together.

XXVII.

Treachery  
of Tissaphernes.

Agesilaus fixed his head-quarters at Ephesus, a place recommended by its centrical situation, as the most convenient rendezvous for the recruits which flocked to his standard from every part of the coast; at the same time that such a station enabled him to conceal from the enemy which of their provinces was the intended object of his invasion. Thither Tissaphernes sent an embassy, demanding the reason of such mighty preparations. Agesilaus replied, "That the Greeks in Asia might enjoy the same liberty with their brethren in Europe." The messengers of Tissaphernes had orders to declare, that the King was inclined to acknowledge the ancient freedom and independence of the Grecian colonies; that the report of his hostile intentions against either them or the mother country was totally void of foundation; and that, in consequence of the recent transactions between Tissaphernes and Dercyllidas, ambassador, might shortly be expected from Susa, empowered to ratify a firm and lasting peace between Artaxerxes and the Greeks. Until this desirable work should be completed, Tissaphernes earnestly desired a continuation of the truce, which, on his side, he was ready to seal by whatever formalities Agesilaus thought proper to require. The Spartan King frankly avowed his suspicions of treachery; yet, being unwilling to embroil his country in an unnecessary war, he dispatched Dercyllidas, with two members of the Spartan council, to renew his late

**C H A P.** engagements with Tissaphernes. The perfidious  
**XXVII.** satrap swore and deceived for the last time. No sooner had he received the long-expected auxiliaries from the East, than he commanded Agesilaus to leave Ephesus, and to evacuate the coast of Asia; if he delayed to comply, the weight of the Persian arms would enforce obedience. The prudent, or pious Spartan, while his friends were alarmed with this unexpected declaration, assumed an unusual gaiety of countenance, observing that he rejoiced to commence the war under such favourable auspices, since the treachery of Tissaphernes must render the gods his enemies.

Innocent  
stranger  
of Agesilaus.

The defeat  
of Per-  
sia, and  
Loudra  
Parjua.

Meanwhile he prepared to encounter the insidious arts of the satrap, with equal, but more innocent address. It was industriously given out, that he intended to march into the province of Caria, the favourite residence of Tissaphernes, which was adorned by his voluptuous parks and palaces, and strengthened by a fortress, the repository of his treasures. The intervening cities were ordered to mend the roads, to furnish a market, and to prepare every thing most necessary to facilitate the march of the Grecian army. Tissaphernes, not doubting that Caria was the intended scene of warfare, especially as the mountainous nature of that province rendered it improper for horse, in which the Greeks were very poorly provided, encamped with his own numerous cavalry in the plains of the Meander, in order to intercept the passage of the enemy. But Agesilaus having posted a sufficient garrison in Ephesus, left that city, and turning

turning to the north, advanced by rapid marches into Phrygia, the rich plunder of which rewarded the active diligence of his soldiers. The selfish satrap was unwilling to relieve the province of Pharnabazus, by weakening the defence of his own; and accordingly remained inactive on the fruitful banks of the Meander, whose winding stream skirts the northern frontier of Caria, still suspecting an invasion of the Greeks from Ephesus and the neighbouring sea-ports. During the greatest part of the summer Agesilaus ravaged Phrygia; the Barbarians were shamefully defeated in several encounters; at length they ceased to resist his arms; nor attempted even to harass his retreat, w<sup>t</sup>. , having gratified the just resentment of his country, he returned, loaded with spoil, to winter in Ephesus".

In the Phrygian expedition, Agesilaus shared, and surpassed the toils of the meanest soldier, from whom he refused to be distinguished by his dress, his food, or his accommodations by day or night. The inactive season of the year was most diligently and usefully employed. Ephesus and the neighbouring towns glowed with the ardour of military preparation. The Phrygian wealth was employed to urge the hand of industry. Shields, spears, swords, and helmets, filled every shop, and crowded every magazine. The inhabitants of the country were allure<sup>d</sup> by great rewards to form their best horses to the discipline of the field; and

Emulation  
of the Greeks  
during  
winter  
quarters.

<sup>4</sup> Xenoph. Hellen. I. iii. p. 49<sup>1</sup>, & seqq.

CHAP. the wealthy citizens were exempted from the service of the ensuing campaign, upon condition only  
 XXVII. that they furnished a horseman, properly equipped, to perform their vicarious duty. The veteran soldiers, as well as the new levies, were daily exercised within the walls of Ephesus, in those martial amusements which represented a faithful image, and which formed the best school, of war. Agesilaus often condescended to dispute the prize of valour or dexterity; his popular manners endeared him to the troops; the superiority of his talents commanded their willing obedience; they vied with each other in honour to their prince; they vied in gratitude to the gods with the prince himself, who, as often as he obtained the crown of victory, dedicated the honourable reward in the august temple of Ephesian Diana. "What then (adds a soldier, a philosopher, and a man of piety) might not be expected from troops who delighted in the exercise of arms, respected their general, and revered the gods?"<sup>11</sup>

Agesilaus  
prepares  
for the  
coming  
campaign  
Olym.  
actu. 2.

A.C. 395.

The expectation of Xenophon, who beheld the interesting scenes at Ephesus, which he has inimitably described, was fully gratified by the success of the ensuing campaign. Agreeably to the annual revolution of offices in the Lacedaemonian republic, a communion of thirty Spartans was sent early in the spring to supply the place of Lysander and his colleagues. Among the members of this new council Agesilaus distributed the various de-

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. Panegyr. Agesil.

partments of military command. The superior C H A P. abilities of Herippidas were entrusted with the <sup>XXVII.</sup> veteran army who had served under Cyrus. Xerxes was appointed to conduct the cavalry. Mygdo commanded the Asiatic levies; Scythes, the Lacedæmonian freedmen; for himself, as his peculiar care, the general reserved the faithful and warlike body of Peloponnesian allies, chosen from the flower and vigour of many flourishing republics. With a view to encourage his soldiers before taking the field, he ordered the Phrygian prisoners to be brought forth, stripped, and exposed to sale. The Greeks viewed with contempt the delicate whiteness of their skins, their flaccid muscles, their awkward motions, their shapeless forms, their unwieldy corpulence, and the effeminate softness of their whole texture. Such an enemy they considered as nothing superior to an army of women".

Agisilaus had declared, that he would be no longer satisfied with ravaging the extremities, but was determined to attack the centre, of the Persian power. Tissaphernes, fearful of being deceived by a second feint, again conducted his squadrons <sup>the centre  
of the Persian  
empire  
was  
now  
in  
his  
power</sup> to the banks of the Meander, and reinforced with the flower of his infantry the garrison of Caria, which (as the contrary had been industriously reported) he concluded to be the main object of approaching hostilities. But the Spartan was too able a general to repeat the same game. On this

<sup>"</sup> Xenoph. p. 500.

CHAP. XXVII. occasion, therefore, he carried into execution the design which had been made public, marched towards the royal city of Sardes, and ravaged the adjoining territory without opposition. He had acquired much valuable booty, and shaken the fidelity of the Lydians, before any enemy appeared to resist his progress. That resistance, when made too late, proved ineffectual. After several successful skirmishes, he defeated the Persians in a general engagement on the banks of the Pactolus, surrounded and took their camp, in which, beside other riches, he found seventy talents of silver. He hoped likewise to have captured the relentless enemy of the Greeks, the perfidious Tissaphernes; but that crafty traitor, suspecting the event of the battle, had thrown himself, with a considerable body of troops, within the strong walls of Sardes, where his cowardice continued to abide, displaying the inglorious pride of pomp and luxury, while the provinces of Artaxerxes fell a prey to the hostile invader. The time of his punishment, however, was now arrived. His whole life had been disgraceful to himself; but its last scene had disgraced the arms of his master, who cancelled, by one stroke of royal ingratitude, the merit of innumerable perfidies and cruelties committed for his service. Tithraustes was sent from court to take off the head of the obnoxious satrap; who, being allured to a conference, was caught by his own arts,<sup>\*</sup> and met with a deserved fate; although

Death of  
Tissapher-  
nes.

Ape-  
pri-  
for  
e si-  
cap-  
City  
rec-  
A 1

<sup>\*</sup> Polybius, I. vii. The fact is mentioned with few circumstances in Diodorus, and with none in Xenophon, p. 302.

the author of his death was perhaps the only man C H A P.  
in Persia or in Greece with whom Tissaphernes had XXVII.  
any claim of merit.

Tithraustes, who had come from Babylon He is suc-  
escorted by a powerful body of cavalry, carried cceeded by  
the mandate of the Great King for assuming the Tithraustes, who  
government of Lower Asia, and the conduct of  
the war. Having removed the only rival who had  
interest or ability to dispute this extensive and  
honourable commission, his next care was to send  
an embassy to Agelaius, which, instead of indicat-  
ing the character of a great general, (for such Ti-  
thraustes was esteemed in the East,) betrayed the  
mean and temporising genius of his worthless pre-  
decessors. The ambassadors were instructed to  
declare, "That Tissaphernes, author of those  
troubles which embroiled Greece and Persia, had  
suffered a just death; and that the King, who had  
been too long deceived by his artifices, was now  
ready to acknowledge the independence of the  
Grecian colonies, on condition that Agelaius with-  
drew his troops from Asia." The Spartan honestly  
replied, "That the alternative of war or peace  
depended not on himself, but on the resolution of  
the assembly and senate; nor could he remove his  
forces from the East without the express command  
of his republic." The artful satrap, perceiving  
that it was impossible for him to interrupt, deter-  
mined at least to divert, the course of hostilities.  
None knew better than Tithraustes the use of  
money as an instrument of negotiation. He con-  
descended to purchase from Agelaius, by a very  
large sum,

CHAP. jects, courted the protection of Agesilaus, expecting that the unknown dominion of Greece would be lighter than the yoke of Persia, of which they had long felt and regretted the severity. The deceitful Ariæus, who had shared the guilt, without sharing the punishment of Cyrus, could never be heartily reconciled to a master against whom he had once rebelled. His actual wealth, and ancient honours, gave him a powerful influence over the numerous Barbarians who had followed the standard of Cyrus and his own; and whose discontented spirits might easily be inflamed into a second revolt <sup>11</sup>. The commotion was general in Lesser Asia; and, as Egypt had already rebelled, Agesilaus, at the head of about twenty thousand Greeks, and innumerable Barbarian allies, might entertain a very rational expectation to shake the throne of Artaxerxes; especially as the experience of his friend and admirer, Xenophon, who was still the companion of his arms, must have powerfully encouraged him to that glorious enterprise <sup>12</sup>.

which are blasted by unexpected intelligence from Greece.

But an undertaking of which the success, however splendid, could not probably have been followed by any solid advantages, because the diminutive territory and scanty population of Sparta formed a basis far too feeble to support such a weight of conquest, was blasted in the bloom of hope, by intelligence equally unexpected and distressful. Tithraustes, who knew the power of gold over the

<sup>11</sup> Plut. in Agesil. Diidor. i. xiv. p. 439.

<sup>12</sup> Diidor. ibid. & Xenoph. Agesil. Panegyr. & Plut. in Agesil.

Grecian councils, determined, with the approba- C H A P T E R  
tion of the King his master, to give full play to XXVII.  
this main-spring of politics. The Cretan and  
Aegean seas were carelessly guarded by the un-  
suspecting confidence of the new admiral. Tie-  
thraustes perceived the neglect; and dispatched,  
without any fear of capture, various emissaries into  
Greece, well qualified, by bribes and addresses, to  
practise with the discontented and factious defra-  
gues, the natural enemies of Sparta, of aristo-  
cratic government, and of the public tranquill-  
ity <sup>15</sup>.

The principal instrument of these secret nego- Means by  
ciations was, Timocrates of Rhodes, a man of ~~the~~<sup>an</sup> which the  
intriguing and audacious spirit, who carried with him, no less a sum than fifty talents (above nine <sup>war in</sup> thousand pounds sterling), which he distributed, try-  
with lavish promises of future bounty, to Cyclon  
of Argos, to Timolaus and Polyanthes of Corinth,  
to Androclides, Ilmenias and Galaxadorus of  
Thebes; names for the most part obscure in the  
annals of war, but important in the history of do-  
mestic faction. The tyranny of Sparta was the  
perpetual theme of these venal hirelings, not only  
in their respective communities, but in every  
quarter of Greece to which they were successively  
carried with a mercenary diligence. They painted  
in the strongest colours the injustice, the cruelty  
and the immeasurable ambition of that haughty  
republic, who had made soldiers of her slaves,

<sup>15</sup> Xenoph. p. 513, & seqq

that

**CHAP** that she might make slaves of her allies. The  
XXVII. destructive and impious devastation of the sacred  
territory of Elis was arraigned with every term of  
reproach. The same calamities, it was prophesied,  
must soon overwhelm the neighbouring countries,  
unless they prepared (while it was yet time to pre-  
pare) for a vigorous defence; since Sparta pursued  
her conquests in Asia with no other view but  
to lull the security, and rivet the chains, of  
Greece<sup>21</sup>.

Motives  
by which  
the ene-  
mies of  
Sparta  
were actu-  
ated.

Strong as these invectives may appear, and in-  
terested as they certainly were, they did not exceed  
the truth; and what is of more importance, they  
were addressed to men well disposed to believe  
them. Since the subversion of the Athenian  
power, the imperious government of Sparta had  
rendered her almost alike odious to her old, and  
to her new, confederates. The former, and par-  
ticularly the Corinthians, Arcadians, and Achae-  
ans, complained with the warmth which justice  
gives, that, after sharing the toils and dangers of  
the Peloponnesian war, they had been cruelly de-  
prived of the fruits of victory. The latter, and  
especially such communities as had revolted from  
Athens, lamented that their blood and treasure had  
been spent in vain. They had fought for freedom  
and independence; but their valour had been re-  
warded by a more intolerable servitude. Argos  
had long been the enemy, and Thebes aspired to  
become the rival, of Sparta. Above all, the

<sup>21</sup> Xenoph. p. 514.

CHAP.  
XXVII.

Athenians, animated by the patriotism of Thrasylus, their deliverer from the Spartan yoke, longed to employ the first moments of returning vigour in the pursuit of glory and revenge.

The corruption of those morbid humours, which must soon have fermented of themselves, was accelerated by the mercenary emissaries of Thrastres. The occasion, too, seemed favourable for assaulting the domestic strength of a republic, whose arms were emulously employed in extending her distant conquests. The conduct of the Thebans had already announced this design. They not only refused assistance to Agesilaus towards carrying on his eastern campaign, but treated him without respect or decency, while he crossed their dominions; and, were not ambition blind, he must have perceived and resented their hostility, and have delayed to undertake his expedition against Asia, till he had extinguished the seeds of war in Greece.

Circumstances  
which en-  
couraged  
their hostil-  
ity.

But, notwithstanding the concurring causes which hastened a rupture, such was the terror of the Spartan name, increased by the recent glory of Agesilaus, that none of her numerous enemies had courage openly to take arms and to avow their just animosity. After various, but secret conferences, held in the principal cities, it was determined to wound that republic through her allies, the Phocians, who were distinguished, amidst the very general discontent, by their unshaken attachment and fidelity. The Locri Ozolæ, a fierce and

These cau-  
ses in the  
commencement  
of the war.

**C H A P.** and insolent people<sup>\*\*</sup>, who lived in the neighbour.  
**XXVII.** hood of Sparta, who easily persuaded to levy contributions from all the states at their eastern frontier, to which they had but the smallest claim, and of which the dominion had been long a matter of dispute between the Phocians and Thebans. Both these states seem to have been injured, and exactly in the same degree, by this aggression; but the Phocians, who were the enemies of the Laci, took arms to revenge, while the Thebans, who were their friends, prepared to abet, their injustice. They expected, and their expectation was gratified, that the Spartans would quickly interfere in a quarrel that affected the most important interests of their Phocian allies; a measure which tended precisely to that issue which prudence and policy required, since the Thebans would be compelled to arm in their own defence, and must appear to all the neutral states of Greece, and even to their Lacedaemonian enemies, to be undesignedly dragged into a war, not from an inclination to commit, but from the necessity to repel, injuries<sup>††</sup>.

Campaign  
of Ly-  
sander in  
Bacotia.

The irascible pride of Sparta, ever prone to chastise the smallest offences with unbounded severity, conspired with the most sanguine hopes of Thebes and her allies. Instead of condescending to remonstrate, instead of demanding satisfaction, instead of ordering the Thebans to eva-

<sup>\*\*</sup> Thucydid. i. i. p. 4. & p. 47.

<sup>††</sup> Xen. ph. Hellon l. iii. ad fin. Diodore. xiv. 82. Plutarch. in Lyssand. p. 448, & freq.

cuate the territory of Phocis, and to abstain from C H A P. future injury, the Spartans flew to arms, and XXVII.  
marched to invade Boeotia. On the first rumour  
of hostilities, the activity of Lysander had been  
employed to assemble their northern confederates ;  
the Maleans, Heracleans, with those who inhabited  
the villages of Doris and Mount Octa. He pene-  
trated into the Theban territory, gained Lebadea  
by force, Orchomenus by address, and prepared  
to assault the walls of Haliartus, which, next to  
Thebes, was the strongest of the Boeotian cities.  
The difficulty of this enterprise made him dispatch  
a messenger to hasten the arrival of Pausanias, the  
Spartan King, who had led forth six thousand  
Peloponnesians, to co-operate with this experi-  
ence<sup>1</sup> commander. The unfortunate messenger  
was taken by the scouts of the Thebans, and with  
him a letter, in which Lysander had signified his  
purpose, and appointed the time of rendezvous  
with Pausanias, that they might surprise Haliartus  
with their combined forces<sup>2</sup>.

At the same time that this useful intelligence  
was brought to Thebes, there arrived in that city  
a powerful reinforcement of Athenian troops, who,  
though their own capital was unwalled and defence-  
less, had been persuaded by Thrasybulus to brave  
the resentment of Sparta. To these generous  
auxiliaries the Thebans committed their city, their  
wives, their children, and every object of their  
most tender concern ; while the warlike youth,

The Thebans  
march in  
the night  
to the de-  
fense of  
Haliartus.

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. Hell. p. 503, & seqq.

CHAP. and almost all those of a military age, assembled in  
 XXVII. complete armour, departed in the dead of night, and performing a journey of fifteen miles with silence and celerity, reached, while it was yet dark, the gates of Haliartus. Their unexpected arrival struck a pleasing terror into their friends, who were affected still more deeply when they understood the cause of this nocturnal expedition. The Thebans dispelled their fear, and animated their resolution, hoping not only to save Haliartus, but to obtain a signal advantage over the unsuspecting confidence of the assailants.

*Stratagem by which they defeat the assailants.*

For this purpose, they sent a strong detachment to lie in ambush without the walls. The rest, reinforced by the townsmen, formed themselves in battle array, and stood to their arms, behind the gates. Lysander arrived in the morning; but Pausanias, who had not received his message, still continued in the neighbourhood of Plataea. The soldiers, flushed by recent victory, disdained to depend on the tardy motions of their auxiliaries. They requested Lysander to lead them against the place; a measure to which he was otherwise much inclined, being eager to snatch the glory to himself, without dividing it with Pausanias, his rival and enemy.

*Battle of Haliartus, and death of Lysander.*

He approached the town, and boldly began the attack, perceiving the walls and battlements to be unguarded. But before any breach was made, the different gates at once flew open, while the Thebans and Haliartians rushed forth with one consent, and with resistless fury. Lysander, with a

priest

priest who attended him, was slain on the first onset. His men began to rally, but the Thebans, posted in ambush without the city, occasioned a new terror. The enemy every where gave way; about a thousand fell in the field of battle, the rest were routed, put to flight, and pursued with great slaughter".

The first intelligence of this fatal disaster brought Pausanias to the scene of action, that he might examine the full extent of the calamity. It would have been fruitless to assault the fortified strength of Miliartus; but it was necessary to carry off the bodies of the slain. Pausanias held a council of war, to determine whether this pious duty could be effected by force, or whether he might concur, and to solicit the humanity of the victors. Force he deemed dangerous, as the principal destruction had happened immediately under the walls of the place, which it would be impossible to approach without suffering extremely from the missile weapons of the enemy, and without being exposed to a second attack, perhaps more bloody than the former. It was therefore unanimously resolved to send a Spartan herald to Miliartus, requesting leave to bury the dead. The demand was granted, on condition that the Peloponnesian army should immediately evacuate Bassae. Pausanias complied, and returned to Sparta. His want of success, rather than his daring subjected him to trial and condemnation. He escaped

## THE HISTORY OF

C-HA P. capital punishment, by flying to Tegua, where he  
XXVII soon afterwards committed suicide. His son Age-  
Sapolski assumed the Saxon empire, which at  
that juncture required the direction of more ex-  
perienced hands.

Age-Sapolski was a man of great talents and a good

## ANCIENT GREECE

### CHAR. LXVIII.

*Recall of Agesilaus from the East. — He invades Boeotia. — Victor of Euphrates King of Cyprus. — His Friendship with Conon. — The latter entrusted with the Persian Fleet. — He defeats the Lacedaemonians. — Battle of Coronaea. — The Corinthian War. — Conon rebuilds the Walls and Harbours of Athens. — Conquests of Conon and Thrasylulus. — Peace of Antalcidas.*

THE defeat at Haliartus, which exasperated without humbling the Spartans, confirmed the courage of their enemies, and hastened the defection of their allies. The league was openly ratified and avowed by the republics of Thebes, Argos, Athens, and Corinth. The spirit of revolt seized Eubœa, pervaded the provinces of Acarnania, Leucas, Ambracia, the rich cities of Chalcis, and the warlike principalities of Thessaly<sup>1</sup>. The whole fabric of the Spartan power, raised and cemented by a war of twenty-seven years, was shaken to the foundation; their victorious leaders were no more; nor did any resource remain, but that of recalling Agesilaus from his Asiatic victories, that the fortune and valour of

C H A P.  
XXVIII.

The league formed against Sparta witness that repub-  
lic to recall Agesilaus from the East.

Olymp.  
xvi. 2.

A. C. 394.

<sup>1</sup> Diodor. I. xiv. p. 443. Xenoph. Hell. I. iii. p. 107.

~~CHAP.~~ ~~XXVIII.~~ this accomplished general might sustain the falling ruins of his country. He received the fatal scytale<sup>1</sup>, intimating his recall, at the important crisis of his fortune. He had completed his preparations for marching into Upper Asia, and his heart already beat with the ardour of destined conquest and promised glory<sup>2</sup>.

~~He communicates his recall to the troops.~~

Having assembled the confederates, he communicated the revered order of the republic, with which he expressed his resolution immediately to comply. The generous troops, having associated their own honour with the renown of the general, testified their grief and their reluctance by tears and entreaties. But Agesilaus remained firm in his purpose, to obey the command of Sparta, to set bounds to his triumphs in the East, and to turn the direction of his arms towards a less alluring field to which duty summoned him<sup>3</sup>. Before crossing the Hellespont, he detached four thousand veteran soldiers to strengthen the Achaic garrison; several of which he visited in person, every where assuring his friends, that it was his most earnest wish to join them in Asia, whenever the troubles of Greece should permit his absence from that country.

<sup>1</sup> See Vol. II. c. xii. p. 67.

<sup>2</sup> Pluarch. in Agesil. & Xenoph. Hellon. Liv. p. 523.

<sup>3</sup> See qn. Hellon. & Panegyr. Agesil. & Pluarch. in Agesil. before & after giving unusual stress on the resolution, but it is to be considered that in the tumultuary governments of Greece, it was not an unusual thing to behold a successful general, proud of the zeal and the ardour of his followers, set at defiance the sole authority of Senate and People.

The greater part of the army, and particularly C H A P.  
the new levies of Ionians and Aeolians, who had  
XXVIII.  
passed their apprenticeship in arms under his for-  
tunate standard, declared, with tears of affection,  
that they would never abandon their beloved gene-  
ral. Agesilaus encouraged this disposition, which  
was extremely favourable to his views; and, lest  
it might be nothing but a fancy of temporary en-  
thusiasm, artfully secured its permanence, by pro-  
posing the distribution of valuable rewards, in the  
Thracian Chersonesus, to such officers as brought  
the best companies of foot or cavalry for the ser-  
vice of his European expedition. He was able to  
perform his promises with a generous magnifi-  
cence; since, after defraying the necessary expences  
of the war, he carried from Asia above a thousand  
talent, or an hundred and ninety-three thousand  
pounds sterling<sup>1</sup>.

When the whole forces were assembled in the <sup>western</sup> Chersonesus, they probably amounted to about <sup>to Greece.</sup> ten thousand men. Their nearest rout into Greece lay through the same countries that had been tra-versed near a century before by Xerxes; but the activity of Agesilaus accomplished in a month what, to eastern slendour, had been the journey of a laborious year. In the long interval of time be-tween these celebrated expeditions, the Barbarians of Thrace and Macedonia, through whose countri-es it was necessary to march, seem not to have made

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. Hellas. & Panegyr. Agesil. & Plutarch. in Agesil.  
S. Diodor. p. 441.

C H A P. which improvement in the arts of war or peace.

XXVIII. They were still undisciplined and disunited; and their desultory arms were alike incapable of opposing the Spartan and the Persian. Agisilus de-

scended unobstructed into the plains of Thessaly, where his progress was stopped for a moment by the numerous cavalry of that country, whose petty princes had acceded to the alliance formed against the ambition of Sparta. By a judicious disposition of his forces, and by evolutions equally skilful and rapid, he speedily surmounted this obstacle. To the charge of the Thessalian cavalry, he opposed the weight of his heavy-armed men, by whom the enemy were routed and put to flight. Then with his own horsemen, who would have proved an unequal match for the unbroken vigour of the Thessalians, he pursued them with great slaughter, took many prisoners, and erected a trophy of his victory, between the mountains Prantes and Narthacium\*, which form the western boundary of the extensive plain of Coronae.

Invades Beotia. Instead of continuing his journey through the hostile country of Locris, whose weakness he despised to chastise, he marched through the friendly territories of Doris and Phocis, that he might turn the shock of the war against the daring and rebellious Thebans. He found them in arms with their powerful allies, rather provoked, than discouraged, by a bloody but undecisive battle, which, soon after the disaster at Halartus, they had

\* Xeoph. Hellon. l. 8. p. 517.

fought against the Lacedaemonians at Epiecia, a small town on the common frontier of Corinth and Sicyon. The confederate army was still about twenty thousand strong, the forces of Agesilaus fully equalled, that number, as he had received, considerable supplies from Sparta and Phocis; and as the secondary cities, particularly Orthomenus of Boeotia, and Epidaurus of Argolis, had joined his arms, prompted by their usual envy and resentment against their respective capitals. The hostile battalions approached; those of Agesilaus marching in good order, from the banks of the Cephissus, while the Thebans impetuously descended from the mountains of Helicon. Before they arrived at the scene of action, in the Boeotian plain of Coronaea<sup>1</sup>, a city thirty miles distant from Thebes, the superstition of both armies was alarmed by an eclipse of the sun, and the wisdom of Agesilaus was alarmed, far more justly, by most unexpected intelligence from the East<sup>2</sup>.

Since his unfortunate partiality had entrusted the Lacedaemonian fleet to the obstinacy and inexperience of his kinsman Pisander, the Persian, or rather Phoenician, squadrons, had been committed to the direction of a far more able commander. After the decisive engagement at Aigai-Potamos, which was followed by the taking of Athens, and the conclusion of the Peloponnesian war, Conon,

<sup>1</sup> The places distinguished by that name are described by Strabo, p. 407, 416, 421, and 434.

<sup>2</sup> Xenoph. Hell. l. iv. p. 518. Plut. in Agesil.

CHAP. the Athenian admiral, escaped with a few gallies  
 XXVIII. into the harbour of Salamis, the capital of the isle  
 of Cyprus. That city, and a considerable part  
 of the island, was then subject to Evagoras, a man  
 whom the voice of panegyric represents as govern-  
 ing with consummate wisdom\*, a kingdom which  
 he had acquired by heroic valour. This admired  
 prince boasted a descent from Teucer, who, re-  
 turning from the siege of Troy eight hundred years  
 before the reign of Evagoras, had founded the  
 first Grecian colony on the Cyprian shore. Dur-  
 ing that long space of time, Salamis had under-  
 gone various revolutions. Evagoras was born  
 and educated under the reign of an usurper, who  
 fell by the dagger of an assassin, who in his turn  
 assumed the crown. Evagoras fled to Cilicia, ob-  
 tained the protection of the satrap of that province,  
 returned to Salamis with a handful of men, sur-  
 prised and dethroned the new tyrant, to whom he  
 was not bound by any tie of allegiance.

His at-  
tachment  
to Athens,  
and friend-  
ship for  
Cimon the  
Athenian.

From the moment that he began to reign, he discovered the most partial friends for Athens, in whose language, arts, and institutions, his youth had been liberally instructed; and which afterwards formed the study and delight of his manhood, the amusement and consolation of his declining age. But unfortunately for the sensibility and affectionate gratitude of Evagoras towards a country to which he owed his education and his happiness, he

\* Herodotus's panegyric of Evagoras may be called the picture of a great king; the character is only too perfect.

lived at a period when, before the situation of his C H A P.  
 principality enabled him to afford any effectual assistance to Athens, he beheld that magnanimous republic deprived of the splendour and dominion which she had enjoyed above seventy years. He lamented her misfortunes with a filial tenderness, and received with the kindest hospitality her oppressed and afflicted citizens. The virtuous and enterprising Conon deserved his affection and esteem, and soon acquired the unlimited confidence of a mind congenial to his own. They acted with the highest concert for the security and aggrandisement of the little kingdom, alluring new inhabitants from Greece, promoting their arts and industry, extending navigation and commerce, and in a short time, Salamis was able to fit out a considerable naval force, and to subdue and incorporate with her own subjects several of the neighbouring communities. The Great King, who had long been considered as lord paramount of Cyprus, interfered not in the domestic concerns of the island, provided he received from thence his small customary tribute. The flourishing state of Evagoras's affairs might enable him to pay, and to exceed, the stipulated sum; though it is probable that he early meditated, what he afterwards attempted to accomplish, the deliverance of his country from this mark of bondage.

But a design which actually engaged him more resolute and determined to return  
deeply, and to which he was strongly incited by the ardent solicitations of Conon, was the restoration of Athens (which he considered as his adoptive

C H A P. five 'country and parent) to that state of glory  
 XXVIII. and prosperity, from which she had miserably  
 fallen.' The giroupe and patriotic friends (for as  
 such contemporaries describe them) are represented  
 as pilots and mariners, watching the tides and  
 currents, and catching every propitious gale that  
 might facilitate the execution of this hazardous  
 enterprise. The victories of Agesilaus in the East,  
 which threatened to shake the throne of Artaxerxes,  
 furnished an opportunity too favourable to  
 escape their vigilance. Conon had been already  
 recommended to the Great King by Evagoras; and  
 the recommendation had been enforced by Pharnabazus,  
 who knew and admired his merit. The  
 experienced skill of the illustrious Athenian, and  
 of his countrymen Hieronymus and Nicodemus,  
 had assisted in equipping the Barbarian squadrons  
 in the Cilician and Phoenician harbours. But the  
 abilities of Charax, the Spartan admiral, and the  
 cowardice or negligence of the Persian command-  
 ers, hitherto rendered useless a fleet of nearly three  
 hundred sail, which was ill manned, and which  
 often wanted money.

Conon took The activity of Conon undertook to remedy  
 these evils. He left Cilicia, travelled to Thapsa-  
command was, embarked in the Euphrates; and, as his vessel  
 of the Per-  
 sian fleet.  
 was moved by the combined impulse of winds,  
 current, and stream, he descended with rapidity along  
 the winding channel to Babylon\*. The only ob-  
 stacle to his intended conference with Artaxerxes

\* Diodorus, I. xiv. p. 442.

was, his unwillingness to degrade the Athenian character by deprofiling the body, bending the knee, and paying the usual marks of respectful submission, which were sedulously granted by Persians to the monarch of the East; but which the Greeks refused to man, and referred for the majesty of the gods. This difficulty, however, was at length obviated by those whose mutual interest strongly solicited an interview. Conon, represented to the trembling monarch, who was still agitated by the terror of Agesilaus's victories, the necessity of opposing the Spartans vigorously by sea. Their fleet alone had acquired, and maintained, the command of the Asiatic coast. A single defeat at sea would excite their allies to revolt, and drive their ~~soldiers~~ from Asia. But to obtain this advantage, the Great King must employ an admiral worthy to command, and men willing to obey. In looking for the first, the valour of Pharnabazus could not escape his notice. The second might be purchased by money: and should Artaxerxes entrust him with the requisite sum, he pledged his life that he would soon collect such a number of sailors (chiefly from the Grecian coasts and islands) as would enable him to defeat the fleet of Sparta, and to compel that republic to abandon her eastern conquests. The proposal pleased Artaxerxes, the money was raised, and Conon returned to Cilicia to accomplish his undertaking.

From various sea-ports of Asia, from the smaller Greek cities, reluctant subjects to Sparta, from several

He defeats  
the Sparta-  
ns and  
takes

CHAP. several maritime towns whose inhabitants were  
 XXVIII. ready to serve any master for pay, but chiefly from  
 fifty gal- the powerful islands of Rhodes and Cyprus, he  
 lies. soon collected a naval force exceeding his most  
 Olymp. sanguine hopes; and which might have enabled  
 xii. 3. him (independantly of the Barbarian squadrons com-  
 A.C. 394. manded by Pharnabazus) to contend on nearly  
 equal terms with Pisander. With their combined  
 strength, Conon and Pharnabazus sailed westward in  
 quest of the hostile fleet, knowing that the rash  
 confidence of the Spartan admiral would not de-  
 cline battle with a superior enemy. As the united  
 armament doubled the northern point of Rhodes,  
 they perceived the Lacedæmonian squadron,  
 amounting to nearly an hundred gallies, in the ca-  
 pacious bay which is formed between the projec-  
 tions of the Dorian shore, and the small islands  
 called Sporades, from the careless irregularity with  
 which they seem to have been scattered by the  
 hand of nature<sup>1</sup>. The unexpected approach of  
 such a formidable fleet did not shake the sullen ob-  
 stinacy of Pisander. He commanded (as it had  
 been foreseen) his men to prepare for battle. They  
 bore up against the enemy, but on a nearer survey  
 were alarmed and terrified with the excessive dis-  
 proportion of numbers. The greater part turned  
 their prows, and retired towards the friendly shore

<sup>1</sup> Virgil expresses, in few words, the geography described in the text.

— Et ubi legitimus freta consta terrae.

Virg. Aene. iii. v. 259.

of Cnidus. Pisander advanced in the admiral <sup>CHAP.</sup>  
galley, and died fighting bravely in defence of the <sup>XXVIII.</sup>  
Spartan honour, vainly endeavouring to maintain  
by the energy of his arm, what had been betrayed  
by the madness of his counsels. The victors pur-  
sued; and, after destroying great numbers of the  
enemy, took and carried off fifty gallies". \*

It was the intelligence of this battle, of which he <sup>The batt.</sup>  
anticipated the consequences, in the lists of the <sup>of Coro-</sup>  
Spartan dominions from Cnidus to Byzantium, <sup>nza.</sup>  
that duly alarmed and afflicted the patriotic breast <sup>O. emp.</sup>  
of Agisilaus. He assembled the troops, honestly <sup>A.C. 411.</sup>  
conscient of the death of Pisander, but artfully de-  
clared, that, though the admiral was slain, his fleet  
had obtained a complete victory, for which it be-  
came himself and them to pay the usual tribute of  
thanks, and sacrifices to the protecting god. He  
then crowned himself with a chaplet of flowers,  
and set the example of performing this pious duty.  
The devout stratagem was attended with a very

Polybius seems to confid in the accuracy of the year  
which the Spartans lost the command of the sea, which they had  
acquired by their victory at Aegospotami. But he does not mention  
exactly twelve years. This number, however, is to be understood  
interval between those events, as appears from the next. Other  
writers say, that the Lacedaemonians lost the Greek fleet  
of 250 transports with the command of the sea, held by them, by  
reckoning from the battle of Aegospotami to the defeat at  
Leuctra. But this number appears to fall to the interval  
between those events, a remarkable proof of the variability of  
Greek writers in matters of chronology. See Herod. d. Pace,  
& Cratib. ad Polib. vol. vi. p. 92—93, et cetera.

CHAP. salutary effect ; for, in a skirmish between the ad-  
XXVIII. vanced guards, immediately preceding the battle, the Lacedaemonian troops, animated by their imagined victory in the East, defeated and repelled the enemy. Meanwhile, the main bodies of either army advanced into the plain of Coronae, at first in awful silence ; but having approached within a furlong of each other, the Thebans raised an universal shout, and ran furiously to the charge. Their impetuosity bore down every thing before them ; but the troops immediately commanded by Agesilaus, repelled the left wing of the enemy, consisting chiefly of Argives and Athenians. Already those who surrounded his person saluted him as conqueror, and adorned him with the crown of victory ; when it was told, that the Thebans had broke and totally routed the Orchomenians, and were advancing to seize the baggage. Agesilaus, by a rapid evolution, prepared to intercept them, in order to frustrate this design. The Thebans perceived this movement, wheeled about, and marched in an opposite direction, that they might join, and rally their allies, who fled towards the mountains of Helicon. In the encounter which followed, Xenophon is disposed to admire rather the valour, than the prudence, of the Spartan King. Instead of allowing the Thebans to pass, that he might attack their rear and flanks, he boldly opposed their progress, and assailed their front. The shock was terrible ; their shields meeting, clashed ;

they fought, flew, and were slain. No voice was heard, yet none was silent; the field resounded with the noise of rage and battle,<sup>93</sup>; and this was the most desperate and bloody scene of an action, itself the most desperate and bloody of any in that age. At length, the firmness of the Thebans effected their long-attempted passage to Helicon; but could not rouse their allies to a renewal of the engagement. The Spartans thus remained masters of the field, the sight of which seems to have deeply affected a spectator whose mind was habituated to such objects of horror. It was covered with steel and blood, with the bodies of friends and foes heaped promiscuously together, with transfixed bucklers and broken lances, some strewed on the ground<sup>1</sup>, others deeply adhering in the mortal wounds which they had inflicted, and others still grasped by the cold and dead hands of the combatants who had lately fought with such impetuous ardour<sup>94</sup>.

Agesilaus himself had received several wounds from various kinds of weapons; yet did he restrain his resentment in the moment of victory. When informed that about four hundred of the enemy had taken refuge in a neighbouring temple of Minerva, he religiously respected the right of sanctuary, or,

<sup>93</sup> Εἰς τραύματα μητέ μητερά, καὶ μητέ σύνη. Καὶ δὲ τοῖς τραύμασι, πλὴν τῆς τε αὐτοῦ τραύματος<sup>95</sup> ἀν. Xenoph. Agesil. c. xii. Such passages, incomparable in any other language, show the superiority of the Greek.

<sup>94</sup> Xenoph. Agesil. c. xii.

CHAP. dered his soldiers to abstain from hurting them,  
XXVIII. and even appointed a body of horse to conduct  
them to a place of security. The next day was  
employed by the victors in erecting a trophy on  
the scene of this important action; while the enemy  
acknowledged their defeat, by requesting the  
bodies of the slain. Notwithstanding his fatigue  
and wounds, Agesilaus then travelled to Phocis,  
that he might dedicate the tenth of his Asiatic  
spoil (amounting to above an hundred talents) in  
the temple of Delphian Apollo. Having returned  
towards the Peloponnesian, he disbanded his eastern  
troops, most of whom were anxious to revisit their  
respective cities; his Phoenician, and even La-  
cedemonian, force inclining also to return home,  
that they might reap the fruit of harvest<sup>11</sup>; and the  
general, probably to avoid a journey painful to his  
wounds, failed to Sparta, and joined in the cele-  
bration of the Hyacinthian festival.

The Cor-  
inthian  
war  
Olymp.  
XCVI.  
A.C. 394.  
Olymp.  
XCVII.  
A.C. 377

The sea-fight of Cnidus, and the battle of Coronea, were the most important and decisive actions in the Boeotian or Corinthian war, which lasted eight years. The contending republics darted their darts at once, which remained in the wounds made by them: and afterward retained their resentment when they had lost the power of gratifying it. Petty hostilities, indeed, were carried on by mutual invasions, and ravages in the spring and autumn; the Lacedaemonians issuing from Sicyon, and the Thebans

<sup>11</sup> The solar Eclipse, mentioned above in the text, fixes the battle of Coronea to the fourteenth of August.

from Corinth. The inhabitants of the latter city <sup>CHAP.</sup> had eagerly promoted the alliance against Sparta; <sup>XXVIII.</sup> but when their country was made the seat of war, they began to repent of this rash measure. The noble and wealthy part of the community, who had most to fear, as they had most to lose, talked of a separate peace; and, as they were abetted by a majority of the people, their dependents or clients, they intended to summon an assembly which might confirm this fadable resolution. But the partisans <sup>MEN.</sup> of Timolaus and Polyanthes, who, though the <sup>in Corin-</sup> mercenaries of a Barbarian slave, were the patrons of Corinthian liberty, anticipated a design <sup>to ul-</sup> favourable to their interests, by committing one of the most horrid massacres recorded in history. They chose the Eucleian festival<sup>11</sup>, a circumstance which seemed to heighten the enormity of a crime which nothing could aggravate. Many of the citizens were then enjoying themselves in the market-place, or assembled at the dramatic entertainments. The assault was rapid and general. The Corinthians were assassinated in the circles of conversation, some in the public walks, most in the theatre; the judges on the bench, the priests at the altar: nor did those monsters cease from destroying, till they had cut off whomever they deemed most willing, or most able to oppose their measures. The great body of the people, who

<sup>11</sup> Xenophon, with the superstitious insensibility of his age, dwells on the enormous impiety of this *choice*.

**C H A P.** perceived that even the temples, and adored images  
**XXVIII.** of the gods, (whose knees they grasped,) afforded  
not any protection to the victims of this impious  
fury, prepared to fly from their country; when  
they were restrained, first by the lamentable cries  
of their wives and children, and then by the de-  
claration of the assassins, that they intended nothing  
farther than to deliver the city from traitors, the  
partisans of Sparta and slavery. This abominable  
massacre infected Corinth with the plague of sedi-  
tion, which silently lurked, or openly raged, in  
that unfortunate republic, during the six following  
years. The Spartans and Argives enlisted their  
respective factions; Corinth was alternately subject  
to the one and the other, but always to a foreign  
power; and, of the two Corinthian harbours, which  
were considered as most important divisions of the  
capital, the Lechaium was long garrisoned by the  
Spartans, while the Cenchreat remained in possession  
of the Argives.

The Spar-  
tan -  
and the  
Argive  
Lechaium  
and the  
Cenchreat

After the battles of Cnidus and Coronae, there  
was not any general engagement by land or sea;  
and it is worthy of observation, that the naval  
actions, which happened on either coast, gene-  
rally followed the bias of those important victories.  
Success for the most part attended the sailors of  
Athens, and the soldiers of Sparta; though the  
naval exploits of Telemaus, the kinman of Agatho-  
laus, who surprised the Pagans with twelve galleys,  
took many merchantmen, destroyed several ships,

of war, and scoured the coast of Attica, formed an <sup>C H A P.</sup> exception extremely honourable to that com-<sup>XXVIII.</sup> mander; and the military advantages of Iphicrates the Athenian, though unimportant in their conse-quences, announced those great talents for war, which afterwards rendered him so illustrious. But, in general, Agesilaus and the Spartans maintained their superiority in the field, while Conon, Thra-sybulus, and Chabrias, proved successful against Thimbleon, Anaxibius, and the other naval com-mander of the enemy'.

In the actual state of Greece, the respective <sup>Conquest</sup> <sub>of Conon</sub> successes of the contending powers were not accom-pañied by proportional advantages. The La-cedemonians derived not any solid or permanent benefit from their victory at Coronaea, unless we account as such the gratification of their revenge, in ravaging without resistance the Argive and Boeotian territory; but their defeat at Cnidus de-prived them in one day of the fruit of many fa-bulous campaigns, since, with the assistance of a superior naval force, and with the command of the Persian treasury, Conon found but difficulty in detaching for ever from their dominion the whole western coast of Lesser Asia. This enter-prise must have been effected with uncommon rapidity, and, unless the Persian fleet kept the sea in the middle of winter, (which is not at all probable,) could only

<sup>14</sup> Diodor. I xi., ad. Olym. v v. 4. & Xanthip. Helen. L iv. 5.

C H A P. employ about three months. The measures taken  
 XXVIII. by the Spartans, either to preserve or to recover  
 their valuable possessions in the East, have scarcely  
 deserved the notice of history, if we except their  
 resistance at Abydus, a place less famous for this  
 memorable defence (such is the contempt for truth  
 in comparison with an alluring fiction !) than for the  
 fabulous amours of Hero and Leander. Dercyllidas  
 had obtained the government of this strong and po-  
 pulous town, as the r. ward of his military services.  
 Instead of imitating the pusillanimity of the neigh-  
 bouring governors, many of whom, alarmed by the  
 disaster at Cnidus, fled in precipitation from the  
 places entrusted to their command, Dercyllidas as-  
 sembled the Abydenians; assured them that one  
 naval defeat had not ruined the power of Sparta<sup>11</sup>,  
 who, even before she had attained the sovereignty  
 of the sea, now unfortunately lost, was able to re-  
 ward her benefactors, and to punish her enemies.  
 "The moment of adversity furnished an occasion  
 to display their inviolable attachment to the re-  
 public; and it would be glorious for them alone,  
 of all the inhabitants of the Asiatic coast, to brave  
 the power of Persia." Having confirmed the cour-  
 age of the Abydenians, he failed to the town of

<sup>11</sup> The remarkable expression of Xenophon shows the impor-  
 tance of this defeat in the general estimation of the Abydenians,  
 and of Dercyllidas himself, though he would fain dissemble :—  
*Eπειδή τοις οὐκ επιτρέπεται πολεμεῖν μόνον από την νίκην.*  
 "The master stands not thus, that because we have been worsted  
 in the sea-fight, we are therefore nothing."

Sestos, across the most frequented and narrowst passage of the Hellespont. Sestos was the principal place of the Thracian Chersonesus, the inhabitants of which owed their protection and safety to the useful labours of Dercyllidas ; and this claim of merit enabled him to secure their allegiance. The fidelity of these towns, amidst the general defection of the coast of Europe and of Asia, prevented the inconveniences and hardships to which the expelled Spartans, who had served in the garrison of those parts, must have been otherwise exposed ; and delivered them from the necessity of undertaking a winter<sup>11</sup> journey to the Peloponnesus through the territories of many hostile regalies. The unfortunate governors and garrisons, who had fled, or who had been driven from the places of their respective command, took refuge within the friendly walls of Sestos and Abyda. Their numbers increased the security of those cities, and enabled Dercyllidas, who excelled in the art of fortification, to put them in such a posture of defence as baffled the attempts of Conon and Pharnabazus.

But the success of these commanders was still insufficiently complete ; and the importance of their services excited the warmest gratitude in the breast of Artaxerxes. The merit of the satrap was acknowledged soon afterwards ; he obtained in marriage the daughter of the Great King.

<sup>11</sup> See above, p. 246.

C H A P.  
XXVIII.

Conon re-builds the walls and harbours of Athens.

Olymp.  
xxvii. 4.

A. C. 391.

The patriotic Conon neither desired nor received any personal reward; but employed his favour with Artaxerxes to retrieve the affairs of Athens, the interest of which formed the honourable motive that had alone engaged, and that still retained him, in the Persian service. He inflamed the resentment which both Pharnabazus and his master had justly conceived against Sparta, and encouraged them, early in the spring, to lend their victorious armament towards Greece, to retaliate the ravages committed in the East by the arms of Agesilaus. But he instructed them, that if they would render their vengeance complete, and humble the Spartans for ever, they must raise the fallen rival of that impious people. The disbursement of a sum of money, which would be scarcely felt by the treasury of Persia, might suffice to rebuild the walls and harbours of Athens; a measure by which they would inflict the deepest wound on the power, as well as on the pride, of their ambitious enemy. The proposal was heard with approbation; the expence was liberally supplied; the Persian fleet set sail, reduced the Cymades, and Cythera, ravaged the coast of Laconia, and, after performing in detached squadrons, whatever seemed most useful for the Persian service, assembled in the long-deserted harbours of the Phalæ, Munichia, and Piræus. There, the important task of restoring the ancient ornaments and defence of the city of Minerva, was begun, carried on, and accomplished with extraordinary diligence.

gence. The ready service of the crews belonging to the numerous fleet, assisted the industry of mercenary workmen, whom the allurement of gain had brought from every quarter of Greece; and the labour of both was seconded and encouraged by the voluntary and eager exertions of the Boeotians and Argives; but, above all, by the zeal of the Athenians themselves, who justly regarded their actual employment as the second foundation of their once glorious capital.

The work was completed before the return of spring; and the mortifying intelligence, when brought to Sparta, affected the magistrate of that republic with the liveliest consternation. They were ready to march forth with the project of recovering their lost dominion in the Hellespont; they were desirous of forming a coalition with Athens; and, on the understanding further, that they were willing to do whatever of the old advantages remain in their power, or to go even the platitude of revolting and separating from ravaging the territories of their neighbour and enemy, provided only the Great King, and his satrap, would grant them a condition, with which it was easy to comply, since it required nothing but that they should contribute lavishly their own money in restoring the diminished power of the Athenians. Accordingly, they sent successive embassies to the court of Persia, as well as to Tenebrazus, who had lately succeeded Tithraustes in the government of the southern provinces. They indubitably neglected Pharnabazus, from whence they could not reasonably

CHAP. expect any favour, as the hostilities of Agesilaus  
 XXVIII. had peculiarly excited the resentment of that war-like satrap.

I employ  
Antalcidas  
as their  
minister.

Among the ministers employed by Sparta in this negotiation was Antalcidas, a man whose prior history is little known. He appears to have had an intercourse of hospitality with several noble Persians ; it is not improbable that he had served under the standard\* of Cyrus, and perhaps continued in the East during the successive expeditions of Thimbron, Dercyllidas, and Agesilaus. If we except the artful and daring Lylander, Sparta never employed a more proper agent to treat with the Barbarians. Antalcidas was bold, eloquent, subtle, complying, a master in all the arts of insinuation and address, and equally well qualified, by his abilities and vice, to execute an insidious commission at a corrupt court. The revered institutions of his country were the object of real or well-signified contempt ; he derided the frugal and self-denying maxims of the divine Lycurgus ; but peculiarly delighted the voluptuous, cowardly, and treacherous, flatters and courtiers, when he directed the poisoned shafts of his ridicule against the manly firmness, the probity, and the patriotism of Leonidas and Callidemus, name equally glorious to Sparta and dishonourable to Persia.

Differences  
of the two  
generals  
by the one.

The success of such a minister, almost ensured by his own character and talents, was hastened by the imprudent ambition of Conon and the Athe-

nians, too soon and too fatally intoxicated by the <sup>CHAP.</sup>  
 deceitful gifts of prosperity. When this illustrious commander co-operated with Pharnabazus in  
 expelling the Lacedæmonians from the East, he  
 earnestly exhorted the Satrap to confirm the Attic Greeks in the enjoyment of their ancient immuni-  
 ties, lest the fear of oppression might suggest the  
 means of resistance, and oblige them to form a gene-  
 ral alliance for their own defence, highly unfeavourable to the views of Artaxerxes. In this plausible  
 advice the patriotic Athenian had a farther view than  
 it was possible for the Persian at that time to discover. After rebuilding the walls and harbours of  
 Athens, he requested Pharnabazus, who prepared  
 to return to his province, that he might be allowed,  
 for a few months longer, to employ a squadron of Persian ships, in conjunction with his  
 own, to insult the territories of Sparta and her allies. The satrap, naturally suspicious, and per-  
 haps betrayed by his retinents, readily granted this demand. But Cimon, unaided by his  
 permitted operations against the common enemy, thought only of promoting the interest of his re-  
 publice. He sailed to the Cyclades, to Chios, to  
 Lesbos, and even to the coast of Ionia and Ioma, displayed the strength of his armament, defended the flourishing fortune of Athens, and endeavoured to persuade or to compel the astonished Attics and  
 islanders to acknowledge the full weakness of their  
 ancient metropolis or sovereign, who having risen  
 more splendid from her ruins, required only the  
 attachment of her former subjects, and allies, to  
 him.

C H A P. sume her wonted power, and recover her hereditary  
XXVIII. renown.

Notice  
of  
the  
de-  
ceitful  
plots  
with Per-  
sia

The success of this extraordinary enterprise is not particularly described, nor is the omission material, since this last expedition of Conon had not any other memorable effect but that of ruining himself. His unjustifiable ambition furnished powerful weapons to the dexterity of Antalcidas, who represented him as guilty of the most unexampled audacity, aggravated by the most perfidious ingratitude, in attempting to abduct and to conquer the King's dominions, even by the assistance of the King's forces, to which both his country and himself owed so many recent and signal benefits. The accusation was probably rendered more welcome to Teribazus, by the jealousy which he naturally entertained of the neighbouring satrap, the friend of Conon, and his own rival. But after the last unwarrantable transaction of the Athenian, which he could defend only by the obloquie Greek maxim, that every thing is lawful to a man in the service of his country, even his late colleague Pharnabazus seems to have withdrawn from him the protection and friendship by which he had been so long distinguished, so that the influence of that powerful satrap formed not any opposition to the negociations and intrigues of Antalcidas. The Athenians, however, sent Dion, Hermeion, with other emissaries, to watch and counteract his machinations. Conon was named at the head of this delegation, and as he knew not the full extent of Teitaius' animosity, inflamed and exas-

exasperated by the address of Antalcidas, he expected that the personal presence of a man, who had formerly served the Persians with fidelity and success, might obtain an easy pardon from the satrap, and perhaps prove useful to the affairs of Athens. The Boeotians and Argives likewise sent their ambassadors, ~~who~~<sup>C H A P.</sup> ~~had~~<sup>XXVIII</sup> instructions to act in concert with Cimon and his colleagues. But *their* overtures were little regarded, while those of Antalcidas met with warm approbation from Eribazus.

The Lacedaemonian ambassador declared that he had been commanded to offer such terms of peace as suited equally the dignity and the interest of the Great King. "The Spartans renounced all pretensions to the Greek cities in Asia, which they acknowledged to be dependencies of the Persian empire. Why should Artaxerxes, then, continue to laud his traitor in vain? since the Spartans not only ceded to him the immediate object of dispute, but earnestly desired to promote the future prosperity of his dominion, by settling the affairs of Greece, as best answered his convenience. For this purpose they were ready to declare all the cities and islands, small and great, totally independent of each other; in consequence of which there would not be any republic sufficiently powerful thenceforth to disturb the tranquillity of Persia." These conditions, which the most insolent minister of the Great King might himself have dictated, were too advantageous not to be liable to suspicion. But Eribazus was so blinded

CHAP. blinded by partiality for the Spartan minister, that  
 XXVIII. he seems not to have entertained the smallest doubt  
 of his sincerity. The terms of peace were trans-  
 mitted to the court of Susa, that they might be  
 approved and ratified by Artaxerxes. The sub-  
 tlety of Antalcidas was rewarded by a considerable  
 sum of money; and the ~~patriotism~~ of Conon (a  
 patriotism which had carried him beyond the  
 bounds of prudence and of justice) was punished by  
 immediate death<sup>1</sup>, or by an ignominious confine-  
 ment<sup>2</sup>. His fate is variously related; but his  
 actions justly rank him with the first of Grecian  
 names; and the fame of an illustrious father was  
 supported and rivalled by that of his son Timo-  
 theus<sup>3</sup>.

Opp. to  
the con-  
clusion of  
the treaty  
of peace.  
Olymp.  
xviii. -  
A. C. 490.

It might have been expected that a plan of ac-  
 commodation, so advantageous and honourable  
 for Persia, should have been readily accepted by  
 Artaxerxes. But the negotiation languished for  
 several years, partly on account of the temporary  
 disgrace of Tebazus, who was succeeded by  
 Struthas; a man who, moved by some unknown  
 motive, warmly espoused the interest of the Athenians;  
 and partly, by the powerful solicitations and  
 remonstrances of the Boeotian and Argive ambas-  
 sadors, who accused the sincerity, and unveiled the  
 latent ambition, of Sparta.

Military  
oppo-  
tunity.

Meanwhile the war was carried on with unre-  
 mitting activity. The Lacedæmonians and their

<sup>1</sup> See Polybius.

<sup>2</sup> Xenoph. Cr. Hist. I. iv.

<sup>3</sup> Diod. Sic. v. 91. See Nepos, in Vit. Conon & Timotheus.

allies fell from their strong garrisons in Sicyon <sup>CHAP.</sup>  
and the Lechæum, to destroy the harvests and the  
villages of their Peloponnesian enemies. The  
Boeotians and Argives retaliated these injuries by  
several hostile incursions into the territories of  
Sparta; while the Athenians, as if they had again  
attained the command of the sea, bent the whole  
vigour of their republic towards an element long  
propitious to their ancestors.

The recent splendour of Conon had eclipsed <sup>C. 430 B.C.</sup>  
the ancient and well-merited renown of Thrasy-  
bulus, whose extraordinary abilities, and more ex-  
traordinary good fortune, had twice restored his  
country from the yoke of tyrants. But after the  
lamented death or captivity of the former, the  
Athenian fleet, amounting to forty tri. was con-  
trusted to Thrasybulus; who, having scanned the  
Ægean sea, sailed to the Hellespont, and per-  
suaded or compelled the inhabitants of Byzantium, and  
several other Thracian cities, to abolish their ar-  
istocratic governments, and to accept the alliance of  
Athens. His activity was next directed against the  
isle of Lesbos, in which the Lacedaemonian in-  
terest was still supported by a considerable body of  
troops. Having landed his men, he joined battle  
with the enemy in the neighbourhood of My-  
thymna, and obtained a complete victory, after  
killing with his own hand Therimachus, the Spar-  
tan governor and general. The principal cities  
of the island acknowledged the Athenian power,  
and seasonably reinforced the fleet, by the terror of  
which they had been subdued. Encouraged by  
the

C H A P. this success, Thrasybulus sailed towards Rhodes, in  
XXVIII. order to assist the democratic faction, who equally contended for the interest of Athens and their own.

He is surprised and slain. Before proceeding, however, to that important island, he determined to multiply the resources, and to confirm the affections, of the fleet. For this purpose he raised considerable supplies of whatever seemed most necessary for his expedition from the maritime towns of Asia, and at length entered the mouth of the Erymnedon (the glorious scene of Cimon's victories), and levied a heavy contribution on Aspendus, the principal sea-port and capital of Pamphylia. But here his good fortune ended<sup>1</sup>. The patient timidity of the Barbarians had endured the public depredation, to which they were long accustomed; but even their servility could not brook the private rapacity and intolerable exactions of the sailors and troops, which were imputed (not perhaps without reason) to the mercilely avarice of the commander. The resentment of the Pamphylians overcame their cowardice. They attacked the Grecian tents in the night, and surprised the security of Thrasybulus, who thus fell a sacrifice to a very unjustifiable donor, which, if we may believe a contemporary writer, greatly debased the dignity of his otherwise illustrious character.

The

<sup>1</sup> Com. Agg. in Mr. Thrasybul.

<sup>2</sup> I am not certain that Erymnedon was the friend and adherent of Thrasybulus. He did indeed help him in expelling the thirty

The unjust treatment of Aspendus, which had C.H.A.P. been retorted by such signal revenge, would never <sup>XXXIII.</sup> perhaps have reached the ears of Artaxerxes, had not his voluptuous indolence been beset by the active importunity of Antalcidas. This vigilant <sup>VII.</sup> and artful minister let slip no opportunity to rouse <sup>XV.</sup> the jealousy of the Great King against the Athenians, his hereditary foes, and to obliterate his <sup>IV.</sup> resentment against the Spartan, his recent but less natural enemies. The severe exactions from Pamphylia, a province acknowledging his authority, afforded a powerful topic of persuasion, which the Spartan ambassador could not fail to employ; but it is uncertain whether even this important argument would have conquered the reluctance of the Persian monarch to conciliate with the creatures of a people, who had enabled the rebellious Cyrus to dispute his throne, and who had recently invaded and plundered, not a maritime city, but the interior provinces of the empire. His interest and inclination were combated by his resentment and his pride; when his fluctuating irritation was at length decided by the Athenians, who had impudently crowned the triumph of Artaxerxes.

It is evident, and has been already observed, that the progress to the goal of Athenian ascendancy in the empire, the successive exploits of Brasidas in Thrace, were, upon the whole, not only the means of this protracted contest, but the cause. He had done nothing by which he could easily be superseded. The result of his efforts we conjecture, rather than ascertain, which is not taken in the most satisfactory manner. The Athenians, however, left him, and sent another general, Cleon, to take his place, who was successful.

**C H A P.** The signal victories of Conon and Thrasylus,  
**XXVIII.** and the rising fortune of Athens, encouraged Eva-  
 goras King of Salamis, who had received some  
 Recall of late cause of disgust, to execute his long-meditated  
 Cyprus design of revolting from Persia. Egypt was actu-  
 abdicated by ally in rebellion; Artaxerxes had undertaken a war  
 the Athenians. against the barbarous Carduchians<sup>20</sup>, who were by  
 no means a contemptible enemy. These were  
 very favourable circumstances; but the Persian  
 fleet, which, after performing the service for which  
 it had been equipped, had continued to lie inactive  
 in the Phoenician and Sicilian harbours, was ready  
 to be employed in any new enterprise. The skil-  
 ful and experienced bravery of the King of Salamis,  
 seconded by the youthful ardour of his son  
 Protagoras, obtained an easy victory over the first  
 squadrons that were sent to invade his island. There  
 was reason, however, to dread the arrival of a far su-  
 perior force. In this danger, Evagoras requested,  
 and obtained, the assistance of the Athenians; who  
 not only enjoyed peace with Persia, but whose am-  
 bassadors were endeavouring to prevent that court  
 from making peace with their enemies.

The Great  
 King dic-  
 tated the  
 terms of  
 a general  
 peace.  
 Olympia.  
 xxviii. 1.  
 A.C. 388.

This extraordinary measure of a people, in pre-  
 ferring their gratitude to their interest; a grati-  
 tude which they might have foreseen to be useless  
 to him whom they meant to oblige, and pernici-  
 ous to the most important interests of their re-  
 public, finally determined Artaxerxes to espouse

<sup>20</sup> These and the following circumstances concerning the war of Cyprus are scattered through Diodorus, Isocrates's Panegyri. of Athens, and his panegyri. of Evagoras.

the cause of the Spartans; and to dictate the terms of a general peace, almost in the same words which had been proposed by Antalcidas; " That the Greeks cities in Asia, with the island of Cyprus, and the peninsula of Cappadocia, should be subject to Persia; Athens should be allowed to retain her immemorial jurisdiction in the isles of Lemnos, Imbros, and Scyros; but all the other republics, small and great, should enjoy the independent government of their own hereditary laws. Whatever people rejected these conditions, so evidently calculated for preserving the public tranquillity, must expect the utmost indignation of the Great King, who, in conjunction with the republic of Sparta, would make war on their perverse and dangerous obstinacy, by sea and land, with ships and money."<sup>2</sup>

Teribazus and Antalcidas returned from the East, charged with the definitive resolutions, or rather the haughty mandate of Artaxerxes, which had been confirmed by the unalterable sanction of the royal signet. There was reason, however, to apprehend that Thebes, Athens, and Argos, might still reject the terms of a peace proposed by their avowed enemies, pernicious to their particular and immediate interests, and equally disadvantageous and dishonourable to the whole Grecian name. The remembrance of the glorious confederacy, for defending the Asiatic colonies against the op-

which the  
Grecian  
states are  
compelled  
to accept.  
Olymp.  
xxviii. 2.  
A.C. 387

<sup>2</sup> The last words are literally translated from Xenoph. p. 550. See likewise Diodorus, l. xiv. c. cx. Plut. Agesil. p. 622.; and Artaxerx. p. 1022.

CHAPTER XXVIII.

pressure of Barbarians, could not, indeed, much influence the degenerate councils of these republics; but the Thebans must resign with reluctance their real or pretended authority over the inferior cities of Boeotia; the Argives must unwillingly withdraw their garrison from Corinth, and leave that important capital in the power of the aristocratic or Lacedaemonian faction; and the Athenians must abandon, with regret, the fruits of their recent victories, and the hopes of recovering their ancient grandeur. The opposition of these states had been foreseen by Antalcidas, who took the most effectual measures to render it impotent. By the assistance of Persian money he equipped a fleet of eighty sail, from the mercenary sea-ports of Greece and Asia, from the intermediate isles, and even from the coast of Italy and Sicily. This armament was independent of the squadrons with which Teribazus prepared to attack the isle of Cyprus, if the presumption of Evagoras, unassisted and alone, should dare to provoke his hostility. The satrap, also, had collected a very considerable army which was ready to embark for Greece, and to co-operate with Agesilaus, who had assembled the domestic troops, and the allies of Sparta, to march, at the first summons, against any city or republic that might reject the peace of Antalcidas.<sup>2</sup> These vigorous preparations, intimidating the weakness of the confederates, compelled them into a reluctant compliance with the terms of the treaty. The

<sup>2</sup> Τα αποτελεσματικα προετοιμασια. Xenoph. p. 277.

Thebans

Thebans made the strongest and most obstinate resistance; but their pretensions were finally silenced by the threats of the Spartan King, an inveterate enemy to their republic. The Boeotian cities were acknowledged to be independent, and admitted as parties in the peace. The Argives retired from Corinth, which, being deserted by the leaders of the democratical faction, became a faithful ally to Sparta. The military and naval operations ceased; tranquillity was restored, and the armies and fleets were, on both sides, disbanded and dissolved".

But amidst this universal and most obsequious submission to the court of Persia, one man avowed his discontent, and prepared to maintain his opposition. The article respecting Cyprus was loudly rejected by Evagoras, who asserted the independence of his native island; and, with a magnanimity that formed a striking contrast with the degenerate and disgraceful softness of his Grecian allies, set the power of Artaxerxes at defiance. Evagoras trusted to the resources of his own vigorous mind, to the superior skill of his seamen, and to the assistance of Acoris King of Egypt. But the numerous squadrons of Teribazus prevailed over all his hopes. He was discomfited in a naval engagement; his territories were invaded and ravaged; he was reduced to his capital Salamis; and even Salamis was threatened with a siega. His resistance had already exceeded what his strength warranted, or what his dignity required. His

Evagoras  
alone re-  
jects the  
authority  
of Persia.

" Αρχιτεκτονία την εγένετο, &c. Xeroph. p. 552.

C H A P. XXVII. showing what example of perseverance, or unwillingness to give him to desist. He resigned his post of Schulz of Teupitz, and went to the Court of Oymy, but reliable computation, he was sent to the University of Teupitz. Oymy, and there he remained until he recovered from his illness, and then he returned to his former dishonour, to A. C. 38. where the prince of Teupitz, the two princes of Oymy, and the other nobles were still the tributary of the King.

# ANCIENT GREECE.

## CHAP. XXIX.

*Reflections upon the Peace of Antalcidas.—Ambition of Sparta.—State of Arcadia.—Siege of Mantinea.—Olympian Confederacy.—The Spartans make War on Olynthus.—Submission of that Republic.—Pella becomes the Capital of Macedonia.—Phabidas seizes the Theban Citadel.—The Measure approved by Agesilaus.—Conspiracy of the Theban Exiles.—The Theban Democracy restored.*

THE peace of Antalcidas forms, in Grecian C H A P. history, an important and disgraceful era. XXIX.  
The valuable colonies in Asia, the cause, the object, and the scene, of so many memorable wars, were resigned and abandoned for ever to the power of a Barbarian master. The King of Persia dismembered the distant dependencies, and controuled the domestic arrangements of a people who had given law to his ancestors<sup>1</sup>. Their ancient confederacies were dissolved; the smaller cities were isolated from dependence on their powerful neighbours; all were disunited and weakened;

<sup>1</sup> See the articles of the treaty concluded in 449, A. C. vol. II. c. xii. p. 30.

CHAP. and Greece fell into languor of peace, without enjoying the benefit of security?

But it is not difficult to perceive what peculiarity of policy, or rather of ingratitude, or Sparta had in this case pursued and promoted; What motives of advantage could balance this weight of disgrace? Or rather, what advantage could the Spartans derive from such ignoble confederates as Alcibiades, totally unworthy of their actual power, but far more unworthy of their ancient renown? This question, like most political questions, may be best answered by facts; and the transactions which both preceded and followed the peace of Antalcidas clearly reveal the secret, but powerful causes of that dishonourable, and seemingly disadvantageous, measure.

Motives  
which en-  
gaged the  
Spartans  
eagerly to  
embrace  
that treaty.

The ambition of making conquests in the East, which it now appeared impossible to retain, had deprived the Lacedemonians of an authority, or rather dominion, in Greece, acquired by the success of the Peloponnesian war, and which they might have reasonably expected to preserve and to confirm. Not only their power, but their safety, was threatened by the arms of a hostile confederacy, which had been formed and fostered by the wealth of Persia. Athens, their rival, their superior, their subject, but always their unrelenting enemy, had recovered her walls and fleet, and aspired to command the sea. Thebes and Argos had become sensible of their natural strength, and disdained to acknowledge the pre-eminence, or to

follow the standard, of any foreign republic. The C H A P.  
inferior states of Peloponnesus were weary of obey-  
XXIX.  
ing every idle summons to war, from which they  
derived not any advantage but that of gratifying  
the ambition of their Spartan masters. The val-  
uable colonies in Macedon and Thrace, and parti-  
cularly the rich and populous cities of the Chalcidic  
region, the bloodless conquests of the virtuous  
Brasidas, had forsaken the interest of Sparta, when  
Sparta forsook the road of honour and the maxims  
of justice. Scarcely any vestige appeared of the  
memorable trophies erected in a war of twenty-  
seven years. The Eastern provinces (incomparably  
the most important of all) were irrecoverably lost;  
and this rapid decline of power had happened  
in the course of ten years, and had been occasioned  
chiefly by the fatal splendour of Agesilaus's  
victories in Asia.

About a century before, and almost on the same  
scene, the Spartans had been first deprived of their  
hereditary fame, and prescriptive honours\*. Al-  
most every interference, in peace or war, with the  
Ionian colonies, had hurt the interests of their re-  
public. They naturally began to suspect, there-  
fore, that such distant expeditions suited not the  
circumstances of Sparta, an inland city, with a  
fertile territory, but destitute of arts, industry,  
and commerce; and whose inhabitants, having  
little gazing for the sea, were naturally unable to  
equip, or to maintain, such a naval force as might

Advan-  
tages  
which they  
derived  
from it.

\* See above, vol. II. p. 32.

CHAP. command the obedience of an unfree coast, at XXIX, taxed by a powerful state to their Athenian rivals.

The Athenians, however, were weary could not bear the weight of so many taxes, and pre-serve, themselves, and their subjects, from misery; hence, in 477, they sent them a condition, they received, from the Lacedaemonians, They were appointed to contribute, and collect the expenses of the army, and to make up, like their allies, a certain sum of money, with which they might easily hire Greek soldiers. The condition requiring the smaller cities to be declared free and independent, (although the despot of Aegina had proposed it for the best means of preventing the future invasion of Attica,) was peculiarly beneficial to the Spartans. It represented them as the protectors of imperial liberty, and restored them that invincible reputation which they had long lost. From the nature of the condition itself, it could only apply to such places, as being kept in a reluctant subjection, still possessed courage and vindicate their freedom. In the secondary towns of Messenia and Laconia, the firm policy of Sparta had crushed the hope, and almost the desire, of obtaining this insatiable benefit. The authority of other capitals was less impetuous and impelling; the foreign and subject were subject to a feeling of equality; and it was a maxim in Greece, "That no man is bound to obey the commands of their countrymen, who have reviled him, or unlawfully

tyranny of their masters; but Sparta expected C H A P.  
not only to detach the inferior communities from  
their more powerful neighbours, but to add them  
to the confederacy of which she should be the head;  
and, by such means, to accumulate power, of  
wealth, and of fame, to establish that solid  
power in Greece, which had been hitherto  
abandoned by the former Alcibiades triumphs.<sup>1</sup>

That such combinations of interest and ambition,  
not a sincere desire to promote the public  
tranquillity, had produced this perfidious treaty,  
could not long be kept secret; notwithstanding the  
various artifices employed to conceal it. Thebes  
and Argos were required to fulfil the conditions  
required by the peace; but no mention was made of  
withdrawing the Lacedemonian garrisons from the  
places which they occupied. Left this injustice  
might occasion general discontent, the Athenians  
were allowed the same privilege. The possession  
of the unimportant isles of Lemnos, Scyrus, and  
Imbros, flattered their vain hopes, and lulled them  
into false security; and, as they expected to reap  
the fruits of the victories of Conon and Thrafy-  
bulus; they were averse to renew the war for the  
sake of their allies, whose interests were now se-  
parated from their own. Meanwhile the Spartan  
emissaries negotiated and intrigued in all the sub-  
ordinate cities, encouraging the aristocratical fac-

Their am-  
bitious de-  
signs im-  
mediately  
after that  
event.

<sup>1</sup> Thucydid. *paris.* See particularly the speech of Agathocles  
at the beginning of the Peloponnesian war, vol. ii. c. xv. p. 33.

<sup>2</sup> *Vid. Secret de Peche, parisi.*

tions,

CHAP. XIX. tions, and fomenting the animosities of the cities against each other, and against their respective capitals. The jealousies and complaints, which had been principally occasioned by these secret cabals, were finally referred to the Spartan senate whose affected moderation, under pretence of defending the cause of the weak and the injured, always decided the contest in the way most favourable for themselves. But the warlike discipline of Lycumena could not long remain satisfied with these judicial interpretations. They determined to take arms, which they probably hoped to employ with sufficient severity as might prevent any general, or very dangerous alarm; beginning with such cities as had not entered into the late confederacy against them, gradually extending their hostilities from the weak to the more powerful members of that confederacy; and thus conquering successively those whose entire and collective strength it would have been vain to assail.

The first victim of this ambitious policy was the flourishing republic of Mantinea, whose territory was situate almost in the centre of Arcadia itself the centre of the Peloponnesus. The origin of Mantinea was the same with that of Tegea, Stymphalia, Heræa, Orchomenos, and other neighbouring cities, which had grown into populousness and power from the scattered villages of shepherds inhabiting the vallies and mountains of Arcadia. The exuberant fertility, the inland situa-

\* Joseph. Hellæ. l. v. p. 351. & Diodor. l. xv. p. 443.

tion, the generous warmth, yet lively verdure<sup>1</sup>, C H A P. together with the picturesque and animating scenery of this delightful region, seemed peculiarly adapted to inspire, and to gratify the love of rural happiness; and to afford, in all their elegance and dignity, *those sublime and sacred joys of the country*, which the *genius* of ancient poets have felt, and described with such affecting tenderness. Every district of Arcadia was marked and diversified by hills, some of which, could we credit the suspicious vanity of geographical description, ascend two miles in perpendicular height, and which supply innumerable streams; that water and fertilise the rich valleys which they inclose and defend<sup>2</sup>. This secure and insulated position of their territory long preserved the Arcadians ignorant and uncorrupted; and a little before the period of history now under review, they were distinguished by the innocent simplicity of their manners, and by their fond attachment to a pastoral life. But the turbulent ambition of their neighbours had often obliged them to employ the sword instead of the sheep-hook. They had reluctantly taken arms; yet, when compelled by necessity, or excited by honour, the mountaineers of Arcadia had displayed such stubborn valour, and exerted such efforts of vigour and activity, as made their services eagerly courted by the surrounding states, and

<sup>1</sup> These circumstances are common to Arcadia with the other mountainous districts of Greece, as well as with the islands of the Archipelago. TOURNEFORT.

<sup>2</sup> Pausanias, viii. 2. &c. Stobo, p. 388. &c. Descript. Græc. apud Grecov. vol. i.

C.H.A.P. purchased  
XIII. trusted to his personal service,  
*one* of the most  
*they*  
*which*  
*the*  
*com-*  
*vocal*  
*and*  
*communications*  
*of* *the* *city* *the* *principles* *of* *the* *pro-*  
*tection* *of* *the* *citizens*. *These* *were* *expressed* *by*  
*the* *use* *of* *the* *old* *device* *of* *identify-*  
*ing* *them*, *not* *only* *to* *the* *neighbouring* *cities* *of*  
*Sparta* *but* *also* *to* *Sparta* *herself*.

The proud  
*meille* *of*  
*the* *Spartans*  
*to* *the* *Mantinea*  
*an*  
*Olymp.*  
*xcvii. 3.*  
*A. C. 386.*

In the year immediately following the battle of Leuctra, Macedonian ambassadors were sent to Mantinea, to discharge a very extraordinary commission. Having demanded an audience of the assembly, they expressed the resentment of their republic against a people, who, pretending to live in friendship with them, had in the late war repeatedly furnished with corn their avowed enemies the Argives. That, on other occasions, the Mantineans had unguardedly discovered their secret haughty to Sparta, rejoicing in her misfortunes, and envying her prosperity. That it was time to anticipate this dangerous and unjust simony, for

Mantinea ought to possess plenarian freedom,  
*consequently* / former, before its own account,  
*Argos*, &c. Vitis. Ed. v. v. 24.  
*Argos*, &c. vi. 2. 303.

which

## ANCIENT GREECE.

which, before the Spartans commanded them to do it,  
demolish their walls, so as to leave their proud city,  
and to return to those ~~country~~<sup>country</sup> in which  
their ancestors had dwelt. The  
Mantinians, however, were not to be indig-  
nated at such a command; they resolved  
to demolish the walls, and to summon  
the assistance of their confederates, a power-  
ful army, commanded by Agesipolis, invaded  
the hostile territory.

But the most destructive engines could not bend  
the resolution of the Mantinians. The strength  
and boldness of their walls bade defiance to assault :  
nor could a regular siege be undertaken with cer-  
tain success, as the magazines of Mantinea were  
abundantly stored with various kinds of grain, the  
crops of the former year having been uncommon-  
ly plentiful. Agesipolis, however, embraced this  
doubtful mode of attack; and drew first a ditch,  
and then a wall, entirely round the place, employ-  
ing one part of his troops in the work, and another  
in guarding the workmen. This tedious service  
exhausted the patience of the besiegers, without  
shaking the firmness of the Mantinians. The  
Spartans were afraid to detain longer in the field  
their reluctant confederates; but Agesipolis pro-  
posed a new measure, which was attended with  
complete and immediate success. The river  
Ophiusa, formed by the collected torrents from

Mantinea  
besieged.

\* Xenoph. Hell. l. v. c. 6. & 7. Diodor. l. vii. c. 5. &  
6. See p. 294.

CHAP. mortalritchess" a river broad, deep, and rapid,  
 XXXIII. flowed through the plain, and the city of Mantinea. It was a laborious undertaking to stop the course of the river Olympos, which was at first effected from the lower parts of the walls of Mantinea, constructed under water. According to the usual practice of the Greeks, the fortifications of this place were built of raw bricks, which being less liable to break into chunks, and to fly out of their courses, were preferred as the best defence against the battering engines then in use. But it is the inconvenience of raw bricks, to be as easily dissolved by water, as wax is melted by the sun<sup>11</sup>. The walls of Mantinea began to yield, to shake, to fall in ruins. The activity of the inhabitants propped them with wood, but without any permanent advantage: so that, despairing of being able to exclude the enemy, they sent to capitulate, requesting that they might be permitted to keep possession of their city, on condition that they demolished their fortifications, and followed, in peace and war, the fortune of Sparta.

The town  
capitu-  
lates.

Hard con-  
ditions  
impos-  
ed on the  
inhabit-  
ants  
Olymp.  
xviii.  
A. C. 385.

Agesipolis and his counsellors refused to grant them any other terms of peace than those which had been originally proposed by the Spartan senate. He observed that while they lived together in one populous city, their numbers exposed them to the delusions of seditious demagogues, whose address

<sup>11</sup> This is the expression of Paulus, in Archid. who mentions the name of the river Olympos, omitted by Xenophon and Diodorus.

and eloquence easily seduced them, alienated from C.H.A.S. their real interest, and destroyed the influence of their superiors in rank, in wealth, and in wisdom, on whose attachment alone the Lacedaemonians could safely depend. They insisted, therefore, that the Mantineaans should destroy their houses in the city, separating into four distinct communities<sup>12</sup>; and return to those villages which their ancestors had inhabited. The terror of an immediate assault made it necessary to comply with this humiliating demand; but the most zealous partisans of democracy, to the number of fifty, afraid of trusting to the capitulation, were allowed to fly from their country; which is mentioned, as an instance of moderation<sup>13</sup> in the Lacedaemonian soldiers, who might have put them to death as they passed through the gates.

This transaction was scarcely finished, when The Spartans regularized, with a fling hand, the affairs of Phlius. Olymp. A.C. 382.

the Spartan magistrates availed themselves of the domestic discontent among the Phliasians, to display the same tyrannical spirit, but with still greater exertions of severity. The little republic of Phlius, like every state of Greece in those turbulent times, was distracted by factions. The prevailing party banished their opponents, the friends of Sparta and aristocracy. They were allowed to return from exile, in consequence of the commands and threats of Agesil-

<sup>12</sup> Xenophon says four, Diodorus five.

<sup>13</sup> Or rather of good discipline, *τιμότερη*. The nobles of the Mantineaans, & *τιμότεροι των Μαντινεών*, were not so temperate; vide Xenoph. p. 552.

THE HISTORY OF THE PELOPONNESE.  
BOOK VI.

Open the history of the Peloponnesian war, and you will find that the city of Olynthus was the first town in the Chalcidic gulf which was occupied by the Athenians; and that it was the first town in the same which was taken by the Spartans. The cause of this was, that the Athenians, who had driven the inhabitants of Olynthus and Apollonia, two cities of the Chalcidic, re-established the former, and sent an army against the inveterate enemies of Olynthus. This city, of which we had occasion to mention the foundation towards the beginning of the Peloponnesian war, lies about nine miles from the sea, in a fertile and secure district, between the rivers Olynthus and Axius, which flow into the lake Bolyc, a name improperly bestowed on the innermost recess of the Thermaic gulf. The vexatious government of Athens first drove the maritime communities of the Chalcidic region within the walls of Olynthus; the oppressive tyranny of Sparta obliged them to strengthen those walls, as well as to provide sufficient garrisons to defend them; and the subsequent misfortune of this daring and enterprising republic, together with the weakness of Macedon, encouraged and enabled the inhabitants of Olyn-

\* Xenoph. in Agesil. &c. Hellen. Lib. p. 111.

¶ Diod. Sic. p. 649.

thus successfully to employ, in offensive war, the C.H.A.P. forces which had been raised with no other view than to maintain their own independence. The towns which they subdued were either incorporated or associated with their own; and Olynthus became the head of a confederacy, whose extent, power, resources, and hopes occasioned just alarm among the neighbouring communities of Greeks and Barbarians. They had already conquered the southern shores of Macedonia, which comprehended the delightful regions of Chalcis and Pieria, indentured by two great and two smaller bays, and affording, in the highest perfection, the united benefits of agriculture, pasture, and commerce. They aspired to acquiring the valuable district of mount Pangaeus, whose timber and mines alike tempted their ambition and avarice; and Olynthus being favourably situate in the centre of the Chalcidicē, itself the centre of the Macedonian and Thracian coasts, might have preserved and extended her dominion, if the ambassadors of Acanthus and Apollonia had not completely effected the object of their commission at Sparta. They applied to the Ephori, who introduced them to the greater assembly, consisting, not only of the Spartans and Lacedæmonians, but of the deputies sent by their confederates. Cleistes, the Acanthian, spoke in the name of his colleagues: "We apprehend, O Lacedæmonians, and allies! that amidst the multiplied objects of your care and correction, you have overlooked a great and growing disorder.

They per-  
trit on the  
assistance  
of that  
republic  
against the  
Olympian  
confede-  
racy.

C II A P. disorder which threatens, like a pestilence, to infect  
XIX. and pervade Greece. The ambition of the Olynthians has increased with their power. By the voluntary submission of the smaller cities in their neighbourhood, they have been enabled to subdue th more powerful. Emboldened by this accession of strength, they have wrested from the King of Macedonia his most valuable provinces. They actually possess Pella, the greatest city in that kingdom; and the unfortunate Amyntas is on the point of abandoning the remainder of his dominions, which he is unable to defend. There is not any community in Thrace capable of resisting their progress. The independent tribes of that warlike but divided country, respect the authority, and court the friendship of the Olynthians, who will doubtless be tempted to extend their dominion on that side, in order to augment the great revenue: which they derive from their commercial cities and harbours, by the inexhaustible mines in mount Pangæus. If this extensive plan should be effected, what can prevent them from acquiring a decisive superiority by sea and land? and should they enter into an alliance with Athens and Thebes (a measure actually in contemplation), what will become, we say not, of the hereditary pre-eminence of Sparta, but of its independence and safety? The present emergency, therefore, solicits, by every motive of interest and of honour, the activity and valour of your republic. By yielding a seasonable assistance to Acanthus and

Apollonia,

Apollonia, which, unmoved by the pusillanimous example of their neighbours, have hitherto spurned the yoke, and defied the threats of Olynthus, you will save from oppression two peaceful communities, and check the ambition of an usurping tyrant. The reluctant subjects of the Olynthians will court your protection; and the Chalcidian cities will be encouraged to revolt, especially as they are not yet inseparably linked with the capital by the ties of intermarriage and consanguinity, and by the interchange of rights and possessions<sup>1</sup>. When such a connection shall take place (for the Olynthians have made a law to encourage it), you will be unable to break the force of this powerful and daring confederacy."

The speech of Cleigenes and the ambitious views of the republic to which it was addressed, afford reason to conjecture that the ambassador neither alighted any thing in favour of their own communities, nor urged any accusation against Olynthus, which had not been previously suggested by the Spartan emissaries in Macedon. The reception given to the proposal of Cleigenes tends to confirm this conclusion. The Lacedaemonians, with affected impartiality and indifference, desired the opinion of their allies, before declaring their own. But there was not any occasion to declare what none could be so blind as to mistake. The confederates with one consent, but especially those

*The Spartans readily listen to a report probably suggested by themselves.*

*Olynth. xxv. 2.*

*A.C. 5<sup>th</sup>.*

<sup>1</sup> Επειδή τοι εγένετο αγωνίας. Herod. p. 5.

Sparta,<sup>17</sup>  
who wished their power to be increased against  
the Peloponnesian cities, and who were re-  
quested to furnish a force of 10,000 men, and to make  
the rest of the states contribute in proportion. It  
was agreed that the Spartans should augment  
to this sum the number of men, and that they were pre-  
pared, contributing the respective contingents to be  
formulated by the several cities. If any state should  
be unable to supply the full complement of soldiers,  
money would be taken in their stead, at the rate of  
half a drachm a day (or three pence halfpenny),  
for each man; but if neither the trooper nor the  
money was kept in due time, the Lacedæmonians  
would punish the disobedience or the negligent,  
by fixing them eight times the sum  
which they had been originally required to con-  
tribute.

The ambassadors then rose up, and Cleigenes,  
again speaking for the rest, declared that these were  
indeed noble and generous resolutions; but, un-  
fortunately, could not be executed with such  
promptitude as suited the urgency of the present  
crisis. The dangerous situation of Acanthus and  
Apollonia demanded immediate assistance. He  
proposed, therefore, that those troops which were  
ready, should instantly take the field, and insisted

on this measure as a means of the utmost importance to the future success of the war.

The Chalcidians, who delayed the expedition, had sent Eudamidas with his thousand men to proceed without delay to Macedonia; but his brother Phaeidas collected a large force in order to follow him.<sup>10</sup> A very extraordinary event, which we shall have occasion fully to explain, retarded the arrival of this powerful reinforcement until the season for action had been nearly spent. But Eudamidas, with his little band, performed very essential service. He strengthened the garrisons of such places as were most exposed to assaults from the enemy; the appearance of a Spartan army encouraged the spirit of revolt among the allies and subjects of Olynthus; and soon after his march into the Chalcidice, Eudamidas received the voluntary surrender of Potidaea, a city of great importance in the isthmus of Pallene.

Such was the first campaign of a war which lasted four years, and was carried on under four successive generals. Eudamidas, too much elated by his first success, ravaged the Olynthian territory, and unguardedly approached the city. He was intercepted, conquered, and slain, and his army dispersed or lost.<sup>11</sup>

Teleutias, the brother of Agesilaus, whose naval exploits have been already noticed with applause, assumed the conduct of this distant ex-

<sup>10</sup> Xeroph. p. 556.

Eudamidas de-feated and slain.

Second campaign under Teleutias, the brother of Agesilaus.

pedition,

XXIX. <sup>Olymp.</sup> petition, with a body of ten thousand men. He was assisted by Amyntas, King of Macedon, and still more effectually by Derdas, brother to that prince, and the governor, or rather sovereign, of Elymnæ, the most western province of Macedon, which abounded in cavalry. By the united efforts of these formidable enemies, the Olynthians, who had been defeated in various encounters, were shut up within their walls, and prevented from cultivating their territory. Toleutias at length marched with his whole force, instead of invict, or, if he found an opportunity, to attack the place. His surprise and indignation were excited by the boldness of the Olynthian horse, who ventured to pass the Amnis in sight of such a superior army; and he ordered the targeteers, who were commanded by Lemonidas, to repel their intolence. The cavalry made an artful retreat across the Amnis, and were merely pursued by the Lemonians. When a considerable part of the latter had likewise passed the river, the Olynthians suddenly faced about and charged them. The king, Derdas, with above an hundred of his compatriots, fell in the action. The Spartan general beheld with grief and rage the successful bravery of the enemy. Grasping his shield and lance, he commanded the cavalry, and the remainder of the targeteers, to pursue without intermission; and, at the head of his heavy-armed men, advanced with less order than celerity. The Olynthians attempted not to stop their progress, till they arrived under the walls and battlements. At that moment

the

the townsmen mounted their ramparts, and assailed C H A P.  
the enemy with a shower of darts and arrows, and XXIX.  
every kind of missile weapon, which greatly height-  
ened the confusion occasioned by the rapidity of  
their march. Meanwhile the flower of the Olyntian  
troops, who had been purgately drawn up behind  
the gates, sallied forth with relentless violence :  
Teleutias, attempting to rally his men, was slain Teleutias  
in the first onset ; the Spartans, who attacked him,  
gave ground ; the whole army was repelled, and <sup>now</sup>  
pursued with great slaughter, while flying in  
scattered disorder towards the friendly towns of  
Acanthus, Apollonia, Spartolis, and Potidea.

This mortifying disaster did not cool the ardour of the Spartans for gaining possession of Olynthus. In the year three hundred and eighty-one before Christ, which was the third of the war, <sup>A. C. 381</sup> they sent Agis, with a powerful reinforcement, into Macedonia. The arrival of this prince, <sup>A. C. 381</sup> early in the spring, revived the hopes of the vanquished, and confirmed the attachment of the Macedonian allies. He invaded and ravaged such parts of the Olynthian territory as had been spared in former incursions, and took by storm the strong city of Toron. But while he prepared to avail himself of these advantages for rendering his success complete, he was seized with a <sup>who die</sup> <sup>of a calenture.</sup> calenture, a disease incident to warm climates, and, as the name expresses, affecting the patient with a painful sensation of burning heat, which he is eager to extir-

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. p. 561, & seqq.

C H A P. gulf by the most violent and dangerous remedies<sup>20</sup>. A. Spolis had lately visited the temple of Apollo at Phytis, a maritime town on the Torontaic gulf. In the paroxysm of his disorder, he longed for the fainting breezes, the shady walks and groves, and the cool crystalline streams, of that delightful spot. His attendants indulged his inclination, but could not save his life. He died on the seventh day of the disease, within the precincts of the consecrated ground. His remains, embalmed in honey, were conveyed to Sparta<sup>21</sup>. His brother Cleombrotus succeeded to the throne; and Polybiades, a general of experience and capacity, was invested with the command in Macedonia.

Footn.

A. C. 310.

On the 1<sup>st</sup> of January, 310, the Macedonians, who had been encamped near the city of Mycerina, were attacked by the Athenians, who had suddenly descended from the heights of Mount Pentelicus, and had cut off their retreat. The Macedonians, who were greatly inferior in numbers, were compelled to give battle in the narrow and rocky harbour of Mycerina. The events of this siege, which lasted eight or ten months, have not been thought worthy of record. It is probable that the Olympians no longer ventured to rally forth against such a superior force; yet they must have been exceedingly distressed by famine before their obsti-

<sup>20</sup> It is supposed, with great probability, that the sailors who suddenly disappeared in the Mediterranean, during the heat of summer, have been attacked in the night by the scorpion, and have thrown themselves into the sea. Cycloped. Ency. ad. voc.<sup>21</sup> The disorder is ascribed by Dr. Shaw's Med. Transl. Abridg. Vol. IV,

nacy could be determined to capitulate. They C H A P. formally relinquished all claim to the dominion of the Chalcidé : they ceded the Macedonian cities to their ancient sovereign ; and engaged, by solemn oaths to obey, in peace and war, the commands of their Spartan confederates and masters".

In consequence of this humiliating treaty, or rather of this absolute submission of the Olynthians, Olynthus finally submits.

Polybiades led off his victorious army, and Amyntas forsook the royal residence of Aege or Edessa; and re-established his court at Pella, a place of great strength and beauty, situate on an eminence, which, with an adjoining plain of considerable extent, was defended by the rivers Axius and Lydias, and by impervious lakes and morasses. The city was distant only fifteen miles from the ~~Macedon~~ sea, with which it communicated by means of a narrow channel, which had been left open of ~~the~~ command of his enemies, because it was recently conquered and garrisoned, but in consequence of the misfortunes and surrenders of Olynthus, Pella became, and thenceforth remained, the capital of Macedonia.

The commencement, and especially the conclusion of the Olynthian war, breathed the same spirit with the peace of Antalcidas, arresting the degenerate ambition of the Spartans, who were prepared to aggrandise the Barbarians on every side, in order to obtain their assistance towards extending their own dominion in Greece. The selfish and

Daring enterprise of the Spartan Phœbidae.

C H A P. cruel system of policy deserved the indignation and  
XXIX. resentment of the whole Grecian name, who were  
at length excited against Sparta by a very extra-  
ordinary transaction, to which we already had oc-  
cation to allude. When Eudamidas undertook  
the expedition against Olynthus, it was intended  
that his brother Phaeidas should follow him at  
the head of eight thousand men. This powerful  
reinforcement marched from Peloponnesus, and,  
in their journey northward, encamped in the  
neighbourhood of Thebes, which was then torn  
by the inveterate hostility of contending factions.  
Himerias, whose name has already occurred on a  
very dishonourable occasion, headed the democratical  
party; Leontiades supported the interest of  
Sparta and aristocracy; and both were invested  
with the *archonship*, the chief magistracy in the  
commonwealth. It is not absolutely certain that  
Phaeidas had previous orders to interfere in this  
distension<sup>1</sup>; when he was accosted by Leontiades,  
“ who exhorted him to seize the opportunity,  
which fortune had thrown in his way, of performing  
a signal service to his country.” He then ex-  
plained to the Lacedaemonian the distracted state  
of Thebes, and the facility with which he might  
become master of the citadel, so that while his  
brother Eudamidas was carrying on the war against

<sup>1</sup> Diodes is very apt to assert that Phaeidas acted by orders of  
the Spartans, and that the former complaint against him was  
nothing but a mask to disguise or to conceal the injustice of the com-  
munity.

Olynthus, he himself would make conquest of a ~~CHARGE~~  
far greater city <sup>XXIX.</sup>

A contemporary historian, whose known partiality for the Lacedæmonians disposed him to regard this singular enterprise as an act of private audacity, represents Phœbidas as a man of a light and vain mind, who loved the fame of a splendid action more than life itself, and who embraced, A.C. 392, with childish transports of joy<sup>1</sup>, the proposal of Leonidas. The mode of executing their plan was soon settled between them. To elude suspicion Phœbidas made the usual preparations for continuing his journey, when he was suddenly recalled by his adjutor. It was the month of July; the heat was intense; and, at mid-day, few or no persons were to be seen in the road or street. The Thessalian matrons celebrated the festival of Ceres, and prayed that benevolent Divinity to preserve the hope of a favourable harvest. The appointed scene of their female worship was the Castra, or citadel, in which the gates had been purposefully thrown open, and which was left totally defenceless, as males were universally excluded from this venerable ceremony. This circumstance conspired to facilitate the design of Leonidas, who conducted the Lacedæmonians to the fortress, without finding the smallest opposition. He immediately descended to the senate, which,

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 237, & seqq.; Plutarch. in Pelop. De p. 477.

"Amφιπολις" is the expression used by Xenoph.

CHAP. XXXIX. thought it usually assembled in the Cadmea, was then sitting in the market-place; declared that the Lacedaemonians had acted by his advice, and without any purpose of hostility, seized Ismenias with his own hand, as a disturber of the public peace, and ordered the other leaders of the democratical faction to be taken into safe custody. Many were caught and imprisoned, and about four hundred escaped to Athens.

The measure approved by Agesilaus.

When the news of this event reached Sparta, the senate and assembly rebounded with real or well-feigned complaints against the malice of Phocidas, who, unprovoked by any injury, had violently seized a place in alliance and enemy with the republic. Agesilaus, however, undertook his defence; his ambitious mind had long fomented the domineering arrogance of his country; possibly he had prompted the enterprise of Phocidas, which he warmly approved; and his influence being as extensive as his abilities, he easily persuaded his countrymen to justify the fortunate rashness<sup>22</sup> of that commander, by keeping possession of the Theban citadel.

The cruelty of Sparta drives the Thessians to despair.

During five years the Spartans maintained, in the Cadmea, a garrison of fifteen hundred men. Protected by such a body of foreign troops, which might be reinforced on the shortest warning, the

<sup>22</sup> Xenoph. p. 337.

To five appearances, however, Phocidas was fined. Even his accusers were offended, not at his injustice, but at his acting without orders. Xenoph. ibid. and Plutarch, vol. ii. p. 336.

partisans of aristocracy acquired an absolute descendant in affairs, which they conducted in such a manner as best suited their own interest, and the convenience of Sparta. Without pretending to describe the banishments, confiscations, and murders, of which they were guilty, it is sufficient for the purpose of general history to observe, that the miserable victims of their vengeance suffered similar calamities to those which afflicted Athens under the thirty tyrants. The severity of the government at length drove the Thebans to despair; and both the persecuted exiles abroad, and the oppressed subjects at home, prepared to embrace any measures, however daring and hazardous, which promised them a faint hope of relief\*.

Among the Theban fugitives, who had taken refuge in Athens, and whose persons were now loudly demanded by Sparta, was Pelopidas, the son of Hippocles, a youth whose distinguished advantages might have justly rendered him an object of envy, before he was involved in the misfortunes of his country. He yielded to none in birth; he surpassed all in fortune; he excelled in the manly exercises so much esteemed by the Greeks, and was unrivalled in qualities still more estimable, generosity and courage. He loved with hereditary attachment the democratic form of policy; and, previous to the late melancholy revolution, wa-

\* Xenoph. Hell. I. v. c. iv. Plat. in Pelopid. idem de Geno-  
sermis, p. 322, & seqq.

CHAP. marked out by his numerous friends and adherents  
 XXIX. as the person most worthy of administering the government. Pelopidas had often conferred with his fellow-sufferers at Athens about the means of returning to their country, and restoring the democracy; encouraging them by the example of the patriotic Thrasybulus, who, with a handful of men, had issued from Thebes, and effected a similar, but still more difficult, enterprise. While they secretly deliberated on this important object, Mello, one of the exiles, introduced to their nocturnal assembly his friend Phyllidas, who had lately arrived from Thebes; a man whose enterprising activity, singular address, and crafty boldness, justly entitle him to the regard of history.

Affid by  
Phyllidas  
for law  
to the  
Theban  
assembly.

Phyllidas was strongly attached to the cause of the exiles; yet, by his insinuating complaisance, and officious servility, he had acquired the entire confidence of Leontides, Archias, and the other magistrates, or rather tyrants<sup>22</sup>, of the republic. In business and in pleasure, he rendered himself alike necessary to his masters; his diligence and abilities had procured him the important office of secretary to the council; and he had lately promised to Archias and Philip, the two most licentious of the tyrants, that he would give them an entertainment, during which they might enjoy the conversation and the persons of the finest women in Thebes. The day was appointed for this infamous rendezvous, which these magisterial de-

<sup>22</sup> Των τοις Αρχαιστικαῖς Σογεῖς.

bauches

bauchees expected with the greatest impatience: CHAP. and, in the interval, Phyllidas set out for Athens, XXIX. on pretence of private business<sup>52</sup>.

In Athens, the time and the means were adjusted for executing the conspiracy. A body of <sup>the same</sup> Theban exiles assembled in the Thriasian plain, on <sup>the same</sup> the frontier of Attica, where seven<sup>53</sup>, or twelve<sup>54</sup>, of the youngest and most enterprising, voluntarily offered themselves to enter the capital, and to co-operate with Phyllidas in the destruction of the magistrates. The distance between Thebes and Athens was about thirty-five miles. The conspirators had thirteen miles to march through a hostile territory. They, disguised themselves in the garb of peasants, arrived at the city towards evening with nets and hunting poles, and passed the gate without suspicion. During that night and the succeeding day, the house of Charon, a wealthy and respectable citizen, the friend of Phyllidas, and a determined enemy of the aristocracy, afforded them a secure refuge, till the favourable moment summoned them to action.

The important evening approached, when the artful secretary had prepared his long-expected entertainment in the treasury. Nothing had been omitted that could flatter the senses, and lull the activity of the mind in a dream of pleasure. But, a secret and obscure rumour, which had spread in the city, hung like a drawn dagger, over the voluptuous joys of the festivity. It had been darkly

<sup>52</sup> Xenoph. p. 566.

<sup>53</sup> Ibid.

<sup>54</sup> Plutarch. in Pelegri-

reported,

CHAP. reported, that some unknown strangers, supposed to be a party of the exiles, had been received into the house of Charon. All the address of Phyllidas could not divert the terrors of his master. They dispersed out of their houses or apartments to demand the immediate presence of Charon. The conspirators were already dressing on their armour in hopes of being immediately summoned to execute their purpose. But what was their astonishment, and sorrow, when their host and protector was silently ordered to appear before the magistrate! The most sanguine were persuaded that their master had become public; and that they must all instant perish, without effecting any thing worthy of their courage! After a moment of distress, however, they exhorted Charon to obey the mandate without delay. But that firm and patriotic libeian first went to the apartment of his wife, took his infant son, an only child, and presented him to Pelopidas and Mello, requesting them to retain in their hands this dearest pledge of his fidelity. They unanimously declared their entire confidence in his honour, and entreated him to remove from danger his helpless infant, who might become in some future time, the avenger of his country's wrongs. But Charon was inflexible, declaring, "That his son could never aspire at a happier fortune, than that of dying in a good cause with his father and friends."

Their distribution  
and sub-  
distr.

So saying, he addressed a short prayer to the gods, embraced his associates, and departed. Before he arrived at the treasury, he was met by

Archies

**Archias and Phyllidas.** The former asked him, C H A P.  
XXIX. in the presence of the other magistrates, whose anxiety had brought them from table, “ Who are those strangers said to have arrived the other day, and to be now entertained in your family ? ” Charon had composed his countenance so artfully, and retorted the question with such well-dissembled surprise, as considerably quieted the solicitude of the tyrants, which was totally removed by a whisper of Phyllidas, “ That the absurd rumour had doubtless been spread for no other purpose but that of disturbing their pleasures.”

They had scarcely returned to the banquet, The The-  
b. n. ma-  
gistrate s.  
assassinated. when Fortune, as if she had taken pleasure to confound the dexterity of Phyllidas, raised up a new and most alarming danger. A courier arrived from Athens with every mark of haste and trepidation, desiring to see Archias, to whom he delivered a letter from an Athenian magistrate of the same name, his ancient friend and guest. This letter revealed the conspiracy ; a secret not entrusted to the messenger, who had orders, however, to request Archias to read the dispatch immediately, as containing matters of the utmost importance. But that careless voluptuary, whose thoughts were totally absorbed in the dream of expected pleasure, replied with a smile, “ Business to-morrow ;” deposited the letter under the pillow of the couch, on which, according to ancient custom, he lay at the entertainment ; and resumed his conversation with Phyllidas concerning the ladies whom he had promised to introduce. Mat-

CHAP. ters were now come to a crisis ; Phyllidas retired  
XXIX. for a moment ; the conspirators were put in motion ; their weapons concealed under the flowing swell of female attire, and their countenances overshadowed and hid by a load of crowns and garlands. In this disguise, they were presented to the magistrates intoxicated with wine and folly. At a given signal, they drew their daggers, and effected their purpose<sup>11</sup>. Charon and Mello were the principal actors in this bloody scene, which was entirely directed by Phyllidas. But a more difficult task remained. Leontiades, with other abettors of the tyranny, still lived, to avenge the murder of their associates. The conspirators, encouraged by their first success, and conducted by Phyllidas, gained admission into their houses successively, by means of the unsuspected secretary. On the appearance of disorder and tumult, Leontiades seized his sword, and boldly prepared for his defence. Pelopidas had the merit of destroying the principal author of the Theban servitude and disgrace. His associates perished without resistance; men whose names may be consigned to just oblivion, since they were distinguished by nothing memorable but their cruel and oppressive tyranny.

The prisoners let at liberty

The measures of the conspirators were equally vigorous and prudent. Before alarming the city, they proceeded to the different prisons, which were crowded with the unfortunate victims of arbitrary

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. p. 567. Plutarch. in Pelopid. Diodor. l. xv. p. 410.

power. Every door was open to Phyllidas. The captives, transported with joy and gratitude, increased the strength of their deliverers. They broke open the arsenals, and provided themselves with arms. The streets of Thebes now resounded with alarm and terror; every house and family were filled with confusion and uproar; the inhabitants were universally in motion; some providing lights, others running in wild disorder to the public places, and all anxiously wishing the return of day, that they might discover the unknown cause of this nocturnal tumult.

During a moment of dreadful silence which interrupted the noise of sedition, a herald proclaimed, with a clear and loud voice, the death of the tyrants, and summoned to arms the friends of liberty and the republic. Among others who received the welcome invitation was Epaminondas, son of Polymnis, a youth of very extraordinary character; who united the wisdom of the sage, and the magnanimity of the hero, with the practice of every mild and gentle virtue; unrivalled in intellectual acquirements and in eloquence; in birth, valour, and patriotism, not inferior to Pelopidas, with whom he had contracted an early friendship. The principles of the Pythagorean philosophy<sup>4</sup>, which he had diligently studied under Lysis of Tarentum, rendered Epaminondas averse to engage in the conspiracy, lest he might embrue his hands in civil blood<sup>5</sup>. But when the sword was once

Epaminondas joins  
the revolution.  
gents.

<sup>4</sup> See vol. ii. p. 18—42. & Arisot. Rhetor. l. u. c. 12.

<sup>5</sup> Plutarch. de Geno. Socratis, p. 179, & passim.

C H A P. drawn, he appeared with ardour in defence of his  
XXIX. friends and country ; and his example was followed by many brave and generous youths who had reluctantly endured the double yoke of domestic and foreign tyranny.

The Theban democracy restored.  
 Olymp. c. 3.  
 A. C. 378.

The approach of morning had brought the Theban exiles, in arms, from the Thriasian plain. The partisans of the conspirators were continually increased by a confluence of new auxiliaries from every quarter of the city. Encircled by such an invincible band of adherents, Pelopidas and his associates proceeded to the market-place ; summoned a general assembly of the people ; explained the necessity, the object, and the extent of the conspiracy ; and, with the universal approbation of their fellow-citizens, restored the democratic form of government<sup>11</sup>.

The revolution communicated to the Athenians, who assist in expelling the Lacedaemonian garrison.

Exploits of valour and intrepidity may be discovered in the history of every nation. But the revolution of Thebes displayed not less wisdom of design, than enterprising gallantry in execution. Amidst the tumult of action, and ardour of victory, the conspirators possessed sufficient coolness, and foresight to reflect that the Cadmea, or citadel, which was held by a Lacedaemonian garrison of fifteen hundred men, would be reinforced, on the first intelligence of danger, by the resentful activity of Sparta. To anticipate this alarming event, which must have rendered the consequences of the conspiracy incomplete and precarious, they com-

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. Diodor. & Plutarch. *Ibid.*

manded the messenger, whom, immediately after the destruction of the tyrants, they had dispatched to their friends in the Thriasian plain, to proceed to Athens, in order to communicate the news of a revolution which could not fail to be highly agreeable to that state, and to solicit the immediate assistance of the Athenians, whose superior skill in the attack of fortified places was acknowledged by Greeks and Barbarians. This message was attended with the most salutary effects. The acute discernment of the Athenians eagerly seized the precious opportunity of weakening Sparta<sup>11</sup>, which, if once neglected, might never return. Several thousand men were ordered to march; and no time was lost, either in the preparation, or in the journey, since they reached Thebes the day after Pelopidas had re-established the democracy.

The seasonable arrival of those auxiliaries, whose celerity exceeded the most sanguine hopes of the Thebans, increased the ardour of the latter to gain the citadel. The events of the siege are variously related<sup>12</sup>. According to the most probable account, the garrison made a very feeble resistance, being intimidated by the impetuous alacrity and enthusiasm, as well as the increasing numbers, of the assailants, who already amounted to fourteen thousand men, and received continual accessions of strength from the neighbouring cities of Boeotia. Only a few days had elapsed, when the Laodae-

The Cadmea surrenders.  
Olymp.  
11. 1.  
A.C. 378

<sup>11</sup> Demosth. *Orat. contra Demosth.* p. 190.

<sup>12</sup> Diodorus differs entirely from Xenoph. and Plutarch, whom I have chiefly followed.

CHAP. monians desired to capitulate, on condition of being  
XXIX. allowed to depart in safety with their arms. Their proposal was readily accepted: but they seem not to have demanded, or at least not to have obtained, any terms of advantage or security for those unfortunate Thebans, whose attachment to the Spartan interest strongly solicited their protection. At the first alarm of sedition, these unhappy men, with their wives and families, had taken refuge in the citadel. The greater part of them cruelly perished by the resentment of their countrymen; a remnant only was saved by the humane interposition of the Athenians<sup>10</sup>. So justly had Epaminondas suspected, that the revolution could not be accomplished without the effusion of civil blood,

<sup>10</sup> Xenoph. & Plutarch. ibid.

## CHAP. XXX.

*The Boeotian War. — Unsuccessful Attempt of Sphodrias against the Piraeus. — Doubts concerning Xenophon's Account of that Transaction. — Agesilaus invades Boeotia. — Military Successes of the Thebans. — Naval Success of the Ath. fleet. — Congress for Peace under the Median of Artaxerxes. — Epaminondas, Deputy from Thebes. — Cleombrotus invades Boeotia. — Battle of Leuctra. — State of Greece. — Jason of Thessaly. — His Character and Virtues. — Assassinated in the Midst of his Projects.*

THEIR emancipation of Thebes gave a deep wound C H A P. to the pride and tyranny of Sparta; and the <sup>X X X .</sup> magistrates of the latter republic prepared to <sup>The Boeotian war.</sup> punish, with due severity, what they affected to term the unprovoked rebellion of their subjects. <sup>Olymp.</sup> The Thebans firmly resolved to maintain the <sup>A.C. 398.</sup> freedom which they had resumed; and their dispositions on both sides occasioned a memorable war, which having lasted with little interruption during seven years, ended with the battle of Leuctra, which produced a total revolution in the affairs of Greece.

The ardent mind of Agesilaus had long inspired, <sup>first came</sup> or directed, the ambitious views of his country. <sup>paraphrased  
der Cleonbrotum</sup>

CHAP. He enjoyed the glory, but could not avoid the odium, attached to his exalted situation ; and fearing to increase the latter, he allowed the conduct of the Theban war to be committed to the inexperience of his unequal colleague. In the heart of a severe winter, Cleombrotus, with a well-appointed army, entered Boeotia. His presence confirmed the obedience of Thebes, Plataea, and other inferior communities. He defeated some straggling parties of the Thebans, repelled their incursions, ravaged their territory, burned their villages, but attempted not to make any impression on the well-defended strength of their city. After a campaign of two months, he returned home, leaving a numerous garrison in Thebes, commanded by Sphodrias, a general of great enterprise, but little prudence.

Sphodrias left with a garrison in Thebes.

Stratagem of Thebes for widening the breach between Athens and Sparta.

Meanwhile the Athenians, alarmed by the nearer view of danger, publicly disavowed the assistance which they had given to Thebes ; and having disgraced, banished, or put to death<sup>1</sup>, the advisers of that daring measure, renewed their alliance with Sparta. The Thebans felt the full importance of this defection, and determined to prevent its fatal tendency, through a measure (could we believe tradition) in which they succeeded by a very singular stratagem. The light and rash character of Sphodrias was well known, we are told, to the Theban chiefs, who employed secret emissaries

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 334. I have endeavoured to reconcile Xenophon and Diuanthus, cited above.

ries to persuade him, by arguments most flattering C H A P. to his passions, to attack by surprise the imperfectly repaired harbour of Athens. These artful ministers of deceit represented to Sphodrias, that it was unworthy of his dignity, and of his valour, to employ the arms of Sparta in a predatory war, while an object of far more importance and glory naturally solicited the activity of his enterprising mind. "The Thebans, indeed, were vigilant in guard; and, being animated by the enthusiasm of newly recovered freedom, were determined, rather than surrender, to bury themselves under the ruins of their country. But their secret and perfidious ally whose assistance had recently enabled them to throw off the Spartan yoke, was lulled in security. The moment had arrived for crushing the implacable hatred of the Athenians, by surprising the Piraeus, their principal ornament and defence; an action which would be celebrated by posterity above the kindred glory of Phaeidas, who, during the time also of an insidious peace, had seized the Theban citadel."<sup>1</sup>

The distance between Thebes and Thespiae, which was not more than twenty miles, furnished an easy opportunity for carrying on these secret practices; but the distance, which exceeded forty miles, between Thespiae and Athens, rendered the enterprise of Sphodrias abortive. He marched from Thespiae with the flower of his garrison, early in the morning, expecting to reach the Piraeus

Under  
current at-  
tempt of  
Sphodrias  
to seize the  
Piraeus.

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 340. Diodorus, p. 472.

CHAP. before the dawn of the succeeding day. But he  
XXX. was surprised, at the return of light, in the Thri-  
 sian plain. The borough of Eleusis was alarmed ;  
 the report flew to Athens, and the citizens, with  
 their usual alacrity, seized their arms, and pre-  
 pared for a vigorous defence. The mad design,  
 and the still greater madness of Sphodrias, in ra-  
 vaging the country during his retreat, provoked  
 the fury of the Athenians. They immediately  
 seized the persons of such Lacedæmonians as hap-  
 pened to reside in their city. They sent an em-  
 bassy to Sparta, complaining, in the most indignant  
 terms, of the insult of Sphodrias. The Spartans  
 disavowed his conduct. He was recalled and tried,  
 but saved from death by the authority of Agesilaus. This powerful protection was obtained through  
 the intercession of his son Cleonymus, the beloved  
 companion of Archidamus, the son and successor  
 of the Spartan King. Archidamus pleaded, with  
 the modish eloquence of tears, for the father of a  
 friend, his equal in years and valour, with whom  
 he had been long united in the most affectionate  
 concord. Cleonymus declared on this occasion, that  
 he should never disgrace the partial attachment of  
 the royal youth ; and illustrious as Archidamus  
 afterwards became, Xenophon affirms, that his  
 early and unalterable love of Cleonymus forms not  
 the shade, but rather the fairest light, of his ami-  
 able and exalted character'.

Xenoph. p. 570.

Such is the account of this transaction, given C H A P. originally by Xenophon, and faithfully copied by other writers, ancient and modern. But there is Doubt some reason to suspect that Agesilaus was not totally unacquainted with the ambitious and unwarrantable design of Sphodrias; that the Spartans would have approved the measure, had it been crowned with success; and that even the philo-Xenoph.<sup>matic</sup> Xenophon, a partial admirer of Agesilaus and the Lacedæmonians, employed the perspicuous elegance of his pen, to varnish a very unjustifiable transaction. Such, at least, it appeared to the Athenian assembly, who, offended by the crime, were still more indignant at the acquittal, of Sphodrias. From that time they began to prepare their fleet, to enlist sailors, to collect and to employ all the materials of war with a resolution firmly to maintain the cause of Thebes and their own.

While they were busied in such preparations, Agesilaus repeatedly invaded Boeotia, without performing any thing worthy of his former own. His army amounted to eighteen thousand foot, and fifteen hundred horse. The army was assisted by a considerable body of mercenaries, commanded by Chabrias the Athenian, who finally repelled the Spartan King from Thebes, by a stratagem not less simple than uncommon. The Theban army prepared to act on the defensive against a superior force, and occupied a rising ground in the neighbourhood of their city. Agesilaus detached

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAP. detached a body of light-armed troops, to provoke them to quit this advantageous post; but the Thebans cautiously maintained their ground, and obliged the enemy to draw out their whole forces in order to dislodge them. Chabrias, waiting their approach, commanded his troops to execute a new movement, which he had recently taught them for such an emergency. They supported their advanced bodies on their left knee, extended their shields and spears, and thus firmly maintained their ranks\*. Alarmed at the determined boldness of an unusual array, which seemed to bid him defiance, Agesilaus withdrew his army from the capital, and contented himself with committing farther ravages on the country.

\* The words of Nepos, in Chabria, are better explained by reading, "Qui ohnua genu scuto, proiectaque hasta, impetum excipere hollum docuit." This agrees with the statue of Chabrias in the Villa Borghese, whose singular attitude has given so much trouble to antiquaries. Winkelmann conjectures this master-piece of art to be the most ancient statue in Rome, from the form of the letters in the name Agathas, with which it is inscribed. He observes, that it is erroneously supposed to be a gladiator, since the Greeks never honoured gladiators with such monuments; and the style of the workmanship proves it more ancient than the introduction of that inhuman spectacle into Greece. The body of the statue is advanced, and rest on the left thigh; the right arm grasps a javelin, or spear, around the left is seen the leather thong, or handle of a shield. It bears, says Winkelmann, the particular attitude of a warrior on some dangerous emergency. What this emergency was, the learned and ingenuous Lessing fortunately discovered, by the words of Cornelius Nepos. "Hoc (the stratagem of Chabrias) usque eò tota Graeca fama celebratum est, ut illo statu C<sup>t</sup> abriæ sibi statuam fieri voluerit, que publi cœi ab Athenensibus in foro constituta est."

In the skirmishes which happened after his re-<sup>C H A P.</sup>  
treat, the Thebans proved repeatedly victorious. <sup>XXX.</sup>  
He returned home, and continued at Sparta dur-<sup>Success of</sup>  
ing the following year, to be cured of his wounds; <sup>the The-</sup>  
where he suffered the mortifying reproaches of his <sup>bans.</sup> <sup>Olymp.</sup>  
adversary Antalcidas, “for teaching the Thebans <sup>c. 1.</sup>  
to conquer.” The generals who succeeded him <sup>A. C. 176.</sup>  
had not been <sup>success.</sup> Phœbidas, the original  
author of the war, who had been appointed go-  
vernor of Thespiae, was defeated and slain, with  
the greatest part of the garrison of that place.  
Pelopidas, with his own hand, killed the Spartan  
commander in the action at Tanagra; and in the  
pitched battle at Tegyra, the Lacedæmonians,  
though superior in number, were broken and put  
to flight; a disgrace which, they reflected with  
sorrow, had never befallen them in any former en-  
gagement.

While the war was thus carried on by land, the <sup>Naval wa-</sup>  
Athenians put to sea, and gained the most dislun- <sup>rds of the</sup>  
guished advantages on their favourite element. <sup>Athenians.</sup>  
The Lacedæmonian fleet, of sixty sail, com- <sup>Olymp.</sup>  
manded by Pollis, was shamefully defeated near <sup>176</sup> the  
isle of Naxos, by the skilful bravery of Cha-  
brias, who performed alternately, and with equal  
abilities, the duties of admiral and general. But  
the principal scene of action was the Ionian sea,  
where Timotheus<sup>1</sup> and Iphicrates every where  
prevailed

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 577. Diodor. l. xv. ad Olymp. c. 1.

<sup>2</sup> Corn. Nep. in Vit. Timoth. & Diodor. ad. Olymp. Such was the good fortune of Timotheus, that the several artists

CHAP. prevailed over the commanders who opposed them.

XXX. The fleet of Sparta was totally ruined by the victors, who repeatedly ravaged the coasts of Laconia<sup>1</sup>, and laid under heavy contributions the islands of Corcyra, Zacinthus, Leucadia, and Cephalenia. Even the isles and cities more remote from the scene of this naval war, particularly the valuable island of Chios, and the important city of Byzantium, deserted their involuntary connection with the declining fortune of Sparta, and once more accepted the dangerous alliance of the Athenians<sup>2</sup>.

The Greeks assist Athens in the Egyptian war.

These hostile operations, which weakened, without subduing, the spirit of the vanquished, were interrupted by the solicitations and bribes of the King of Persia, who earnestly promoted the domestic tranquillity of Greece, that he might enjoy the assistance of its arms in crushing a new rebellion in Egypt. His emissaries met with equal success in Athens and Sparta, which were alike weary of the war, the former having little more to hope, and the latter having every thing to fear, from its continuance. Many of the inferior states, being implicitly governed by the resolves of these powerful republics, readily imitated their example: and so precarious and miserable was the condition of them all, in that disorderly period, that about twenty thousand men abandoned

---

most of the towns, planted here and there covered with a sea, in which the cows and other cattle swam and caught themselves. Plutarch de mund. & oceano.

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 176.

<sup>2</sup> Diod. l. 13.

their homes and families, and followed the standard C II A P.  
of the Persians. The merit of Iphicrates justly XXX.  
entitled him to the command of his countrymen,  
which was unanimously conferred on him. But  
the expedition produced nothing worthy of such a  
general, who in a few months returned to Athens,  
disgusted with the ignorant pride, and slothful  
timidity, of the Persian commanders, who durst  
not undertake any important enterprise, without  
receiving the slow instructions of a distant court<sup>a</sup>.

Meanwhile the Thebans, who, elated by a flow The Thb.  
of unwanted prosperity, had proudly disregarde<sup>b</sup>  
the representations of Artaxerxes, profited of the temporary diversion made by the Egyptian war, to <sup>c</sup> comp.  
reduce several inferior cities of Boeotia. The <sup>d</sup> C. 444  
walls of Thebes were razed to the ground, Plataea met with the same fate; and its inhabitants, after suffering the cruellest indignities, were driven into banishment. It might be expected that the unfortunate exiles should have sought refuge in Sparta, whose authority they had uniformly acknowledged, since the dishonorable price of Antalcidas. But so dissimilar were the fluctuating politics of Greece to the regular <sup>e</sup> transfer, n. of modern times, (governed by the littleless <sup>f</sup> arbitrary principle of interest,) that the Platæans had recourse to Athens, a city actually in alliance with the people by whom they had been so unmercifully persecuted. Their eloquence, their tact, the

<sup>a</sup> Corn. Nepos in Iphicrates. In iugurth. l. 3. ad Olym. c. 1.

<sup>b</sup> This was written about 473 B.C. — 409

CHAP. memory of past services, and the promise of future gratitude, prevailed on the Athenian assembly, who kindly received them into the bosom of their republic, and expressed the warmest indignation against their insolent oppressors<sup>12</sup>.

Congress  
for peace  
held under the  
mediation  
of Artaxerxes  
Olymp.  
cu. L.  
A. C. 372.

This acting transaction threatened to deprive the Thebans of an ally to whom they were in a great measure indebted for their prosperity. Their subsequent conduct tended still farther to widen the breach. They marched troops into Phocis, with an intention to reduce that country. They heard with equal disdain, the remonstrances of their friends and the threats of their enemies. Their unusual arrogance totally alienated the Athenians, who seemed finally disposed to conclude a lasting peace with Sparta, in terms of the treaty of Antalcidas, "that their respective garrisons should be withdrawn from foreign parts, and the communities, small as well as great, be permitted to enjoy the independent government of their own equitable laws." The interest of the King of Persia, who still needed fresh supplies to carry on the Egyptian war, induced him to employ his good offices for promoting this specious purpose; and a convention of all the states was summoned to Sparta, whether the Thebans deigned indeed to send a representative; but a representative, whose firmness and magnanimity were well fitted to sustain and elevate the aspiring pretensions of his republic.

<sup>12</sup> Diodor. l. xx. ad Olymp. & Isocrat. Orat. pro Plag.

In effecting this glorious revolution, which gave C H A P. freedom to Thebes, as well as in the military operations, which immediately followed that important event, the youthful merit of Pelopidas had acquired the fame of patriotism, valour, and conduct. The nobility of his birth, and the generous use of his riches, increased the ascendant due to his illustrious services. Every external advantage, the manly grace of his person, the striking affability of his deportment, ~~and~~<sup>the</sup> superior excellence in the martial exercises ~~and~~<sup>which</sup> were prized by the Greeks, and especially by the Thebans, gained him the admiration of the multitude; or, in other words, of the legislative assembly of his country. He had been successively elected, during six years, to the first dignity of the republic; nor had the Thebans ever found reason to repent their choice". Yet in the present emergency, when they were required to appoint a deputy for the convention at Sparta (the most important charge with which any citizen could be entrusted), Pelopidas, with all his merit, was not the minister whom they thought proper to employ.

Epaminondas, naturally his rival, but always his friend, had hitherto been contented with a subordinate station: yet every office which he exercised, whether in the civil or military department, derived new lustre from his personal dignity. His exterior accomplishments were not inferior to those of Pelopidas: but he had learned from the phi-

Epami-  
nondas  
appears as  
deputy  
from  
Thebes.

" Plot in Pelopid.

CHAP. XXX.

Philosophy of Lysis the Pythagorean, to prefer the mind to the body, merit to fame, and the rewards of labour to the gifts of fortune. He resisted the generous solicitations of his friends to deliver him from the honourable poverty in which he was born; continuing poor from taste and choice, and justly delighting in a situation, which is more favourable, especially in a democratical republic, to that freedom and independence of mind which wisdom recommends as the greatest of all virtues. Nor was he more careless of money than of time, which he continually dedicated to the study of learning and philosophy, or employed in the exercise of public and private virtue. Yet to become useful he was not desirous to be great. The same solicitude which others felt to obtain, Epaminondas shewed to avoid, the dangerous honours of his country. His ambitious temper would have been better satisfied to direct, by a personal influence with the magistrates, the administration of government from the bosom of his beloved retirement<sup>11</sup>, when the unanimous voice of the citizens, and still more the urgency of the times, called him to public life; and such was his contempt for the glory of a name, that had he lived in a less turbulent period, his exalted qualities, however admired by select friends, would have probably remained unknown to his contemporaries and posterity.

<sup>11</sup> The conduct of Epaminondas coincides with, and confirms the account above given of the Pythagorean philosophy.

Such was the man to whose abilities and influence the Thebans committed the defence of their most important interests in the general congresses of the Grecian states. The Athenians sent Antiocles and Callistratus; the first a "fable", the second an impressive orator<sup>4</sup>. Agesilaus himself appeared on the part of Sparta. Matters were easily adjusted between those leading republics, whose resentment had been strongly excited at the unhappy fate of Thespiae and Plataea. They lamented their mutual jealousy, and unfortunate ambition, which had occasioned so many bloody and destructive wars; and commemorated the short but glorious intervals of moderation and concord, which had tended so evidently to the welfare and the public felicity. Instructed by fatal experience, it was time for them to lay down their arms, and to allow that tranquillity to themselves and to their neighbours, which was necessary to heal the wounds of their common country. The peace could not be useful or permanent, unless it were established on the liberal principles of equality and freedom, to which all the Grecian communities were alike entitled by the treaty of Antalcidas. It was proposed, therefore, to renew that salutary contract, which was accepted by the unanimous consent of Athens, of Sparta, and of their respective confederates.

<sup>3</sup> οὐδεποτὲ πρώτη. Xenoph. L. vi.

<sup>4</sup> The pathetic pleading of Callistratus, for the citizens of Oropus, left inspired Demosthenes with the ambition of eloquence. Plat. in Demosth.

CHAP. Epaminondas<sup>15</sup> then stood up, offering to sign  
XXX. the treaty in the name of the Boeotians. "The Athenians," he took notice, "had signed for all the inhabitants of Attica; the Spartans had signed not only for the cities of Laconia, but for their numerous allies in all the provinces of the Peloponnesus. Thebes was entitled to the same prerogatives over her dependent cities, which had anciently acknowledged the power of her Kings, and had recently submitted to the arms of her citizens." Agesilaus, instead of answering directly a demand which could neither be granted with honour, nor denied with justice, asked in his turn, Whether it was the intention of the Thebans to admit, in terms of the treaty, the independence of Boeotia? Epaminondas demanded, Whether it was the intention of Sparta to admit the independence of Laconia? "Shall the Boeotians," said the King, with emotion, "be free?" "Whenever," replied Epaminondas, with firmness, "you restore freedom to the Lacedaemonians, the Messenians, and the oppressed communities of Peloponnesus, whom, under the name of allies, you retain in an involuntary and rigorous servitude."

<sup>15</sup> The convention of Sparta is noticed by Xenophon, Diodorus, Plutarch, and Cornelius Nepos. The first writer is silent with regard to Epaminondas. Plutarch and Cornelius Nepos furnish the hints which I have made use of in the text. It is not impossible that there were two conventions, at different times, respecting the same object. In that case, Xenophon must have totally omitted one of them.

Then turning to the deputies of the allies, he C H A P. XXX.  
 represented to them the cruel mockery by which they were insulted. " Summoned to deliberate concerning the general freedom and independence, they were called to ratify a peace, which, instead of establishing these invaluable and sacred rights, confirmed the stern tyranny of an imperious master." That " the cities, small and great, should be free," was the verbal condition of the treaty; but its real drift and import was, that Thebes should give freedom to Boeotia, and thereby weaken her own strength, while Sparta kept in subjection the extensive territories of her confederates, in whose name she had signed that perfidious contract, and whose assistance she expected, and could demand, towards giving it immediate effect. If the allies persisted in their actual resolution, they would consent to destroy the power of Thebes, which was the only bulwark to defend them against Spartan usurpation; they consented to continue the payment of those intolerable contributions with which they had long been oppressed; and to obey every idle summons to war, of which they chiefly suffered the fatigues and dangers, while the advantage and glory redounded to the Spartans alone. If they felt any respect for the glorious name of their ancestors; if they entertained any sense of their own most precious interests, they would be so little disposed to promote the reduction of Thebes, that they would imitate the auspicious example of that ancient and noble city, which had acquired the dignity of independent go-

He ad-  
dresser the  
deputies of  
the allies.

CHAP. vermissu, nor by inscriptions<sup>1</sup> and treaties, but by  
XXX. arms and valour.

Permanent effect of his representations.

The just remonstrances of Epaminondas made a deep impression on the deputies. Agesilaüs, alarmed at its effect, answered him in a strain very different from that despotic brevity<sup>2</sup> which the Spartans usually affected. His speech was long and eloquent. He reasoned, prayed, threatened. The deputies were swayed into submission, less perhaps by the force of his eloquence, than by the terror of the Spartan armies ready to take the field. But the words of Epaminondas sunk deep into their hearts. They communicated, at their return, the powerful impression to their constituents; and its influence was visible in the field of Leuctra, and in the events which followed that memorable engagement.

Reflections on his conduct;

As the Grecian states were accustomed to grant more unreserved powers to their generals and ministers than are allowed by the practice of modern times, we must be contented to doubt, whether, in this important negociation, Epaminondas acted merely by the extempore impulse of his own mind, or only executed with boldness and dignity, the previous instructions of his republic. It is certain, that his refusal to acknowledge the freedom of Boeotia, not only excluded

<sup>1</sup> The public acts and transactions of the Greeks were inscribed on pillars of stone, &c. Thucyd. & Xenoph. prolix.

<sup>2</sup> Epaminondas said, or more probably it was said for him, that he had compelled the Spartans to lengthen their monosyllables. Plut. in Agath.

Thebes from the treaty, but exposed her to the immediate vengeance of the confederates ; and according to the received principles of modern policy, there is reason to accuse both the prudence and the justice of the admired Theban ; the prudence, in provoking the strength of a confederacy, with which the weakness of any single republic seemed totally unable to contend ; and his justice, in denying to *several* communities of Boeotia their hereditary laws and government. Yet the conduct of Epaminondas has never been exposed to such odious reprobation. Success justified his boldness ; and the Greeks, animated by an ambitions enthusiasm to aggrandize their respective cities, were taught to dignify by the names of patriotism and magnanimity, qualities which, in the sober judgment of posterity, would be degraded by very different appellations. There are reasons, however, not merely specious, by which Epaminondas might extenuate his fault at an impartial bar. He could not be ignorant that Thebes, unassisted and alone, was unable to cope with the general confederacy of Greece ; but he knew that this confederacy would never exist but in words, since the jealousy of several states, and particularly of Athens, would be disposed rather to lighten, than to increase, the calamities of a people at variance with Sparta<sup>1</sup>. He perceived the effect of his spirited remonstrances on the most steadfast adherents of that republic ; and contemplating the circumstances of

<sup>1</sup> Xerophem hints at this disposition. L. vi. p. 608.

C H A P. his country, and of the enemy, he found several  
XXX. motives of encouragement to the seemingly unequal  
 contest.

<sup>which is  
justified by  
the state of  
Sparta.</sup> The Spartans had been weakened by the defection and loss of their dominions, and dejected by their unfortunate attempts to recover them. They

had been deprived of their prescriptive honours, and had forsaken their hereditary maxims. Their ancient and venerable laws had in a great measure ceased to govern them; and the seeds of those corruptions were already sown, which have been censured by philosophers and statesmen with equal justice and severity<sup>9</sup>. Nor were they exposed to the usual misfortunes, only, of a degenerate people; the institutions of Lycurgus formed one consistent plan of legislation, which could not be partially observed and partially neglected. While the submissive disciples of that extraordinary law-giver remained satisfied with their simplicity of manners, their poverty, and their virtue, and had scarcely any other object in view, but to resist the solicitations of pleasure, and to repel the encroachments of enemies, the law, which discouraged a commercial intercourse with foreign nations, and which excluded strangers, whatever merit they might possess, from aspiring to the rank of citizens, was an establishment strictly conformable to the peculiar spirit of the Lacedæmonian constitution. But when Sparta abandoned the simplicity of her primitive maxims, became ambitious, wealthy,

<sup>9</sup> Aristot. Politic. I ii. c. 9.

triumphant, and almost continually engaged in C H A P.  
war, not as the means of defence, but as the instrument of power and conquest, consistency required that she should have laid aside her pretensions to those exclusive honours which she no longer deserved. When she relinquished the virtuous pre-eminence of her ancestors, the warlike inhabitants of Peloponnesus were not unworthy to be ranked with her citizens; and by admitting them to this honour, she would have given them an interest in her victories, and rendered them willing partners of her danger. But, instead of adopting this generous policy, which possibly might have rendered her what Rome, with more wisdom indeed, but not with more virtue or more valour, afterwards became, the mistress of the world, she increased her pretensions in proportion to the decline of her merit; spurned the equality of a federal union, to which the Peloponnesians were entitled; deprived even the Lacedaemonians of their just share in the government, and concentrated all power and authority within the senate and assembly of Sparta. A long course of almost uninterrupted hostilities had deprived her of the best half of her citizens, whose numbers were continually diminishing, without the possibility of ever being repaired; nor could it be difficult to overthrow an empire which depended on the address and bravery of about four thousand warriors, the splendour of a great name, and the reluctant

## THE HISTORY OF

that A. P. reluctant alliance of insulted allies and oppressed subjects".

### XXX. Subjects.

The consideration of these circumstances, which could not fail to present themselves to the sagacity of Epaminondas, might have encouraged him to set the threats of his adversaries at defiance, especially when he reflected on the actual condition of Thebes, whose civil and military institutions had recently acquired new spirit and fresh vigour.

Compared with that of Thebes in Boeotia, had been long regarded as an unworthy and faithless race, with strong bodies but ignoble souls, and infamous among the Greeks, on account of their ancient alliance with Xerxes and the Barbarians. The divine genius of Pindar had not redeemed them from the character of a sluggish and heavy people, noted even to a proverb for stupidity.<sup>11</sup> From the age of that imimitable writer, they appear, indeed, to have been little addicted to the pursuit of mental excellence; but they uniformly continued to cultivate, with peculiar care, the gymnastic exercises, which gave the address and dexterity of art to the ponderous strength of

<sup>11</sup> The condition of Sparta, represented in the text, is taken from the history of the times in Xenophon and Diodorus, from Aristotle's *Politics*, l. ii. c. 9. the oration of Archidamus<sup>12</sup> and the Panathenaic Orations of Mocrates. The last writer reduces the number of Spartan citizens to two thousand; a diminution principally occasioned by the battles of Leuctra and Mantinea, which preceded the composition of that dialogue.

<sup>12</sup> *Numen in crediditores pire nation.* Hor. Epist. i. 1. 11.

"their

their gigantic members. To acquire renown in C.R.A.  
war, such people only wanted that spark of ethereal  
fire which is kindled by a generous emulation.  
The tyranny of Sparta first animated their inactive  
languor. Having spurned an oppressive yoke,  
they boldly maintained their freedom ; and, in the  
exercise of defensive war, gained many honourable  
trophies over enemies who had long despised them.  
Success enlivened their hopes, inflamed their am-  
bition, and gave a certain elevation to their na-  
tional character, which rendered them as ambitious  
of war and victory, as they had formerly been  
anxious for peace and preservation. They had in-  
troduced a severe system of military discipline ; they  
had considerably improved the arms and exercise  
of cavalry ; they had adopted various modes of ar-  
ranging their forces in order of battle, superior to  
those practised by their neighbours. Emulation,  
ardour, mutual esteem, and that spirit of combin-  
ation, which often prevails in turbulent and dis-  
tracted times, had united a considerable number of  
their citizens in the closest engagements, and in-  
spired them with the generous resolution of braving  
every danger in defence of each other. This asso-  
ciation originally consisted of about three hundred  
men, in the prime of life, and of tried fidelity,  
and commanded by Pelopidas, "the glorious re-  
storer of his country's freedom. From the invio-  
lable sanctity of their friendship, they were called  
the Sacred Band, and their valour was as perma-  
nent as their friendship. During a long succession  
of years, they proved victorious wherever they  
fought ;

~~XXX.~~ II A. P. fought; and at length fell together, with immortal glory, in the field of Chaeronaea, with the fall of Thebes, of Athens, and of Greece. Such, in general, were the circumstances and condition of those rival republics <sup>2</sup>, when they were encouraged by their respective chiefs to decide their pretensions by the event of a battle.

Cleom-  
brotus in-  
vades  
Boeotia.  
Olymp-  
eii. 2.

A. C. 371.

The Spar-  
tan and  
their con-  
federates  
assemble in  
the plain of  
Leuctra.

In the interval of several months, between the congress at Sparta and the invasion of Boeotia, Agesilaus and his son Archidamus collected the domestic strength of their republic, and summoned the tardy aid of their confederates. Sicknes prevented the Spartan King from taking the field in person; but his advice prevailed with the Ephori and senate, to command his colleague Cleombrotus (who in the former year had conducted a considerable body of troops into Phocis, in order to repel the Thebans from that country) to march without delay into the hostile territory, with assurance of being speedily joined by a powerful reinforcement. The rendezvous was appointed in the plain of Leuctra, which surrounded an obscure village of the same name, situate on the Boeotian frontier, almost at the equal distance of ten miles from the sea and from Plataea. The plain was encompassed on all sides by the lofty ridges of Helicon, Cithaeron, and Cynocephalæ; and the village was hitherto remarkable only for the tomb of two Theban damsels, the daughters of Scedasus, who had been violated by the brutality of three Spartan youths. The dishonoured females had

<sup>2</sup> Plut. in Pelopid. v. ii. p. 353—366.

ended their disgrace by a voluntary death ; and the C II A P.  
afflicted father had imitated the example of their  
despair, after imploring vengeance in vain from  
gods and men<sup>21</sup>.

XXX.

The Spartans and their confederates joined forces in this neighbourhood, after repelling a few Theban detachments which guarded the defiles of Mount Helicon. Their army amounted to twenty-four thousand foot, and sixteen hundred horse. The Thebans could not muster half that strength, after assembling all their troops, which had been scattered over the frontier in order to oppose the desultory irruptions of the enemy. Their cavalry however, nearly equalled those of the Spartans in number, and far exceeded them in discipline and in valour. Epaminondas exhorted them to march, and repel the invaders, if they would prevent the defection of Boeotia, and avoid the dangers and disgrace of a siege. They readily obeyed, and proceeded to the neighbouring mountains, on which having encamped, they obtained a commanding view of the forces in the plain.

Having heard an account of the superior numbers of the enemy, the Thebans still determined to give them battle. But they were seized with terror and consternation when they beheld the massy extent of the Spartan camp. Several of the colleagues of Epaminondas (for he had no fewer than six) were averse to an engagement, strongly dissuading the

The Thebans en-  
camp on  
the neigh-  
bouring  
mountain.

power  
of  
Epamino-  
ndas  
before the  
battle

<sup>21</sup> Xenoph. p. 595.

CHAP. general from this dangerous measure, and artfully  
XXX. increased the panic of the troops, by recounting  
many sinister omens, and threatening prodigies.

The magnanimous chief opposed the dangerous torrent of superstitious terror, by a verse of Homer<sup>24</sup>, importing, that to men engaged in the pious duty of defending their country, no particular indication was necessary of the favourable will of Heaven, since they were immediately employed in a service peculiarly agreeable to the gods. At the same time, he counteracted the dejection of their imaginary fears, by encouragements equally chimerical. It was circulated, by his contrivance, that the Theban temples had opened of their own accord, in consequence of which the priestesses had announced a victory; that the armour of Hercules, deposited in the Cadmea, had suddenly disappeared, as if that invincible hero in person had gone to battle in defence of his Theban countrymen; above all, an ancient oracle was carefully handed about, denouncing defeat and ruin to the Spartans near the indignant tomb of the daughters of Scedasus. These artifices gained the multitude, while arguments more rational prevailed with their leaders, of whom the majority at length ranged themselves on the side of the General.

His magnanimity  
is noted  
by for-  
tune.

Before conducting them to battle, Epaminondas displayed his confidence of victory, by permitting all those to retire, who either disapproved his cause, or were averse to share his danger; a permission

<sup>24</sup> Εἰ ποτὲ εἴπερ εὐηγένεια τῷ τείχει. Il. xii. v. 243.

which

which the Thespians first thought proper to embrace. The unwarlike crowd of attendants, whose services were useless in time of action, gradually seized the same opportunity to leave the camp. The swelling multitude appeared as a second army to the Spartans, who sent a powerful detachment to oppose them. The fear of being cut off by the enemy threw them back on the Thebans, whose hopes were enlivened by the unexpected return of such a considerable reinforcement. Thus encouraged, they determined unanimously to stand by their admired chief, and either to defend their country, or to perish in the attempt; and the ardour of the troops equalling the skill of the general, the union of such advantages rendered them invincible.

Cleombrotus had disposed his forces in the form of a crescent, according to an ancient and favourite practice of the Spartans. His cavalry were posted in squadrons along the front of the right wing, where he commanded in person. The allies composed the left wing, conducted by Archidamus. The Theban general, perceiving this disposition, and sensible that the issue of the battle would chiefly depend on the domestic troops of Sparta, determined to charge vigorously with his left, in order to seize or destroy the person of Cleombrotus; thinking that should this design succeed, the Spartans must be discouraged and repelled; and that even the attempt must occasion great disorder in their ranks, as the bravest would hasten, from

Disposition of the forces on both sides.

C I A P. every quarter, to defend the sacred person of  
 XXX their King. Having resolved, therefore, to com-  
 mit the fortune of the day to the bravery of the  
 left division of his forces, he strengthened it with  
 the choice of his heavy-armed men, whom he  
 drew up fifty deep. The cavalry were placed in  
 the van, to oppose the Spartan horse, whom they  
 excelled in experience and valour. Pelopidas  
 flanked the whole on the left with the Sacred  
 Band; who, deeming no particular station worthy  
 of their prowess, were prepared to appear in  
 every tumult of the field, whither they might be  
 called, either by an opportunity of success, or by  
 the prospect of distinguished danger. The princi-  
 pal inconvenience to which the Thebans were ex-  
 posed, in advancing to the charge, was that of  
 being surrounded by the wide-extended arms of  
 the Spartan crescent. This danger the general  
 foresaw; and in order to prevent it, he spread out  
 his right wing, of which the files had only six  
 men in depth, and the ranks proceeding in an ob-  
 lique line, diverged the farther from the enemy, in  
 proportion as they extended in length.

Birth of  
 Leptis.  
 Olymp.  
 cu.  
 A.C. 393. The action began with the cavalry, which, on  
 the Spartan side, consisted chiefly of such horses as  
 were kept for pleasure by the richer citizens in  
 time of peace; and which, proving an unequal  
 match for the disciplined valour of the Thebans,  
 were speedily broken, and thrown back on the in-  
 fantry. Their repulse and rout occasioned con-  
 siderable disorder in the Lacedæmonian ranks,  
 which

which was greatly heightened by the impetuosity of the onset of the Sacred Band. Epaminondas availed himself of this momentary confusion, to perform one of those rapid evolutions which generally decide the issue of battle. He forced his strongest, but least numerous division, into an impact wedge, with a sharp point, and with broad flanks; expecting that the Lacedaemonians, as soon as they had recovered their ranks, would attack the weaker and more extended part of his army, which from the oblique arrangement in which it had been originally drawn up should prepared for a retreat. The event answered his expectation. Whil the Lacedaemonians advanced against his right wing, where they found little or no resistance, he rushed forward with his left; and darting like the beak of a galley 'on the flank of the enemy, bore down every thing before him, until he arrived near the post occupied by Cleombrotus. The urgency of the danger recalled to their ancient loyalty the degenerate disciples of Leonidas. The bravest warrior flew from every quarter to the assistance of their prince, covered him with cloaks and shields, and defended him with their lances and lances. Their impetuous valour filled the intrepid progress of the Thebans, till the Spartan horsemen, who attended the person of Cleombrotus, were totally cut off, and the king himself, pierced with many wounds, fell on the ground.

Xenophon employs the expression of a man 'in the last gasp' of life, in describing the death of Cleombrotus.

**C H A P** bodies of his generous defenders. The fall of the chief gave new rage to the battle. Anger, relentlessness, and despair, by turns agitated the Spartan. According to the superstitious ideas of paganism, the death of their king appeared to them a slight misfortune, compared with the disgraceful impurity of committing his mangled remains to the insults of an enemy. To prevent this abomination, they exerted their utmost valour, and their strenuous efforts were successful. But they could not derive any further advantage. Epaminondas was anxious to fortify his ranks, and to maintain his order of battle, and the temerity and rapidity of the regular assault gained a complete and decisive victory over the desperate resistance of broken troops. The principal strength of the allies lay either in main detachments, unwilling suddenly to give up a leader, the motives to which the soldiers had been inspired. The defeat of the Lacedaemonians and the death of Cleombrotus, could not have more effect than them. They determined, without one exception, to decline the engagement, and to be collected with the loss of about two thousand men, and the Theban remained master of the field.

The care of burying the dead, and the fear of inducing the enemy to despair, forced to have prevented Epaminondas from performing the conquest of their camp; which, as it was already torn to pieces, could not be taken without great numbers of the

ridants. When the Lacedaemonians held their CHAP.  
assembly within the defences of their city and upon <sup>XXX.</sup>  
their security from imminent danger allowed them  
time to reflect with abomination and sorrow  
on the battle and its humiliating consequence.  
Whether they considered the number of the slain,  
or reflected on the mortifying loss of national  
honour, it was only for them to perceive that  
as no former nation, the glory of whose country  
had ever received such a fatal wound. Many  
Spartans declared their distress too heavy to  
longer bear it; that they would prefer an ignominious  
flight to be buried under a Thessalian sky, and  
that, instead of laying their dead under the protec-  
tion of a treaty, (which would be no com-  
fort to them,) they were determined to return im-  
mediately, and to recover them by force. But  
the most dangerous resolution was re-  
commended in the council of war, to the effect of  
exercising supreme and authority. It was resolved  
to prevent such opinions when they might  
occur, by a punishment of death. The Lacedaemonians  
had left the assembly, and were about to proceed to the  
market-place, when the herald had this to say:—  
"Lacedaemonians! Let me declare, that you  
are about to commit a most heinous offence. That  
I shall instantly order that all the members of the  
city should be put to death by the sword,  
and that their bodies shall be laid bare, and exposed  
alone in the market-place, for all men to see,  
that Lacedaemon is a nation which has lost its  
courage and spirit. And I command that you all return  
again to the assembly, and that you make your de-  
fence against the enemy."

**C H A P.** XXX. faction at the humiliation and disgrace of that haughty and tyrannical republic. Yielding, therefore, to the necessity of this miserable juncture, the Spartans sent a herald to crave their dead, and to acknowledge the victory of the Thebans<sup>11</sup>.

**News of  
the defeat  
at Leuctra  
brought to  
Sparta.**

Before they found it convenient to return home, the fatal tidings had reached their capital; and, on this memorable occasion, the Spartans exhibited that striking peculiarity of behaviour, which naturally resulted from the institutions of Lycurgus. Availing himself of the extraordinary respect which uncultivated nations bestow on military courage, in preference to all other virtues and accomplishments, that legislator allowed to the man who had lost his defensive armour, or who had fled in the day of battle, but one melancholy alternative, more dreadful than death to a generous mind: The unfortunate soldier was either driven into perpetual banishment, and subjected to every indignity which, in a rude age, would naturally be inflicted by the resentment of neighbouring and hostile tribes; or, if he submitted to remain at home, he was excluded from the public assemblies, from every office of power or honour, from the protection of the laws, and almost from the society of men, without the shadow of a hope ever to amend his condition. The influence of this stern law, which had feebly operated in the field of Leuctra, was illustrated in a very striking manner, after that unfortunate battle.

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. p. 596, & seqq. & Plut. vol. ii. p. 366, & seqq.

The messenger of bad news arrived, while the C<sup>H</sup>A<sup>P</sup>.  
 Spartans, according to annual custom, were celebrating in the month of July, gymnastic and musical entertainments, and invoking Heaven to preserve the fruits of the approaching autumn. Being introduced to the Ephori, he informed them of the public disaster. These magistrates commanded the festival to proceed; sending, however, to each family a list of the warriors whom it had lost, and enjoining the women to abstain from unavailing lamentations. Next day, the fathers and other relations of such as had perished in the field of battle, appeared in the public places, dressed in their gayest attire, saluting and congratulating each other on the bravery of their brethren or children. But the kinsmen of those who had saved themselves by a shameful flight, either remained at home, bemoaning in silence over their domestic affliction, or, if they ventured abroad, discovered every symptom of unutterable anguish. Their persons were shamefully neglected, their garments rent, their arms folded, their eyes fixed immovably on the ground; expecting, in humble resignation, the sentence of eternal ignominy ready to be denounced by the magistrates against the unworthy causes of their sorrow<sup>a</sup>. But on this critical emergency, the rigour of the Spartan discipline was mitigated by Agesilaus, whom the number and rank of the criminals deterred from inflicting on them the merited punishment. He

Singular  
behavior  
of the  
Spartans  
on that  
occasion.

<sup>a</sup> Xenoph. p. 502

## THE HISTORY OF

**C H A P.** endeavoured to atone for abandoning the spirit of  
XXX. the laws, by what may appear a very puerile ex-  
 pedient ; “ Let us suppose,” said he, “ the sacred  
 institutions of Lycurgus to have slept during one  
 unfortunate day, but henceforth let them resume  
 their wonted vigour and activity : ” a sentence ex-  
 travagantly praised by many writers, as preserving  
 the authority of the laws, while it spared the lives  
 of the citizens. But as, on the one hand, we  
 cannot discover the admired sagacity of Agesilaus  
 in dispensing this act of lenity ; so, on the other,  
 we cannot condemn as imprudent, the act itself,  
 which the present circumstances of his country  
 rendered not only expedient, but necessary. If  
 Sparta had been the populous capital of an ex-  
 tensive territory, the lives of three hundred citizens  
 might, perhaps, have been usefully sacrificed to  
 the honour of military discipline. But a com-  
 munity exceedingly small, and actually weakened  
 by the loss of four hundred members, could scarcely  
 have survived another blow equally destructive.  
 No distant prospect of advantage, therefore, could  
 have justified such an unseasonable severity.

**State of  
 Greece  
 after the  
 battle of  
 Leuctra.  
 Olymp.  
 ch. 2.**

**A.C. 371.**

When the intelligence was diffused over Greece,  
 that the Thebans, with the loss of only three  
 hundred men, had raised an immortal trophy over  
 the strength and renown of Sparta, the importance  
 of this event became every-where conspicuous.  
 The desire, and hope, of a revolution in public  
 affairs, filled the Peloponnesus with agitation and  
 tumult. Elians, Arcadians, and Argives, every  
 people

people who had been influenced by Spartan coun- C H A P.  
sels, or intimidated by Spartan power, openly aspired  
at independence. The less considerable states ex- XXX.  
pected to remain thenceforth unmolested, no longer  
paying contributions, nor obeying every idle sum-  
mons to war. The more powerful republics  
breathed hatred and revenge, and gloried in an  
opportunity of taking vengeance on the proud se-  
nators of Sp. <sup>1</sup>, for the calamities which they had  
so often inflicted on their neighbours.

But amidst this general ferment, and while every other people were guided, rather by their passions and animosities, than by the principles of justice or sound policy, the Athenians exhibited an illustration, <sup>Athenian</sup> <sup>example of political moderation</sup>. Immediately after the battle of Leuctra, a Theban herald, adorned with the emblems of peace and victory, had been dispatched to Athens, in order to relate the particulars of the engagement, and to invite the Athenians to an offensive alliance against a republic, which had ever proved the most dangerous, as well as the most inveterate enemy of their country. But the assembly of Athens, governed by the magnanimity, or rather by the prudence, of Timotheus and Iphicrates, determined to humble their rivals, not to destroy them.

The ancient and illustrious merit of the Spartans, their important services during the Persian war, and the fame of their laws and discipline, which full rendered them a respectable branch of the <sup>Views of</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>public</sup> <sup>body</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 598.

CHAP. Grecian confederacy, might have a considerable influence in producing this resolution. But it chiefly proceeded from a jealousy of the growing power of Thebes, the situation of whose territories might soon render her a more formidable adversary to Athens, than even Sparta herself. This political consideration for once prevailed over a deep-rooted national antipathy. The Theban herald was not received with respect, nor even with decency. He was not entertained in public, according to the established hospitality of the Greeks ; and although the senate of the Five-Hundred (which usually answered foreign ambassadors) was than assembled in the citadel, he was allowed to return home without receiving the smallest satisfaction on the subject of his demand. But the Athenians, though unwilling to second the resentment, and promote the prosperity of Thebes, prepared to derive every possible advantage from the misfortunes and distress of Sparta. Convinced that the inhabitants of Peloponnesus would no longer be inclined to follow her standard, and share her danger and adversity, they eagerly seized the opportunity of delivering them for ever from her yoke ; and, lest any other people might attain the rank which the Spartans once held, and raise their own importance on the ruins of public freedom, ambassadors were sent successively to the several cities, requiring their respective compliance with the treaty of Antalcidas. Against such as rejected this overture, war was denounced in the name of Athens and her allies ; which was declaring to all Greece,

Greece, that the battle of Leuctra had put the C H A R. balance of power in her hands, and that she had determined to check the ambition of every republic whose views were too aspiring <sup>20</sup>.

Disappointed of assistance from Athens, the Thebans had recourse to an ally not less powerful. The extensive and fertile territory of Thessaly, which had been so long weakened by division, was fortunately united under the government of Jason of Pheræ, a man whose abilities and enterprising ambition seemed destined to change the face of the ancient world <sup>21</sup>. To the native virtues of hospitality and magnificence, which peculiarly distinguished his country, Jason added indefatigable labour and invincible courage, with a mind capable to conceive the loftiest designs, and a character ready to promote them by the meanest artifices <sup>22</sup>. His family descended from the ancient kings of the heroic ages, and formed the wealthiest house in Pheræ, which had already attained considerable pre-eminence over the neighbouring cities of Thessaly. By contrivances extremely unworthy of that greatness to which they frequently conduct, Jason deceived his brothers and kinsmen; and appropriated almost the sole use of his domestic opulence. With this, he hired a well-appointed body of mercenaries, by whose assistance he acquired greater authority in Pheræ, than any former general or king had ever enjoyed <sup>23</sup>. But the go-

<sup>20</sup> Xenoph. p. 652.

<sup>21</sup> Poly. a. n. Strategem.

<sup>22</sup> Xenoph. Hellenc. l. vi. c. i. & seqq.

<sup>23</sup> Plut. Polit. & San. torned.

The Thebans court  
the alliance of  
Jason of  
Thebs.

His char-  
acter, and  
fortune.

**CHAP.** verment of a single city could not satisfy his **XXX.** aspiring mind. By stratagem, by surprise, or by force, he extended his dominion over the richest parts of Thessaly, and was ready to grasp the whole, when his designs were obstructed by the powerful opposition of Polydamas the Pharsalian.<sup>24</sup>

**His ambition opposed by Polydamas.**

Next to Pheræ and Larissa, Pharsalus was the largest and most flourishing city in that northern division of Greece. But the inhabitants, distracted by factions, exhausted their strength in civil discord and sedition, until a ray of wisdom illuminating both parties, they committed their differences, and themselves, to the probity and patriotism of Polydamas, which were equally respected at home and abroad. For several years, Polydamas commanded the citadel, and administered justice and the finances with such diligence and fidelity, as might reasonably have entitled him to the glorious appellation of Father of his country. He firmly opposed and counteracted the secret practices, as well as the open designs of Jason, who eagerly solicited his friendship by every motive that could actuate a mind of less determined integrity.

**Conference between them.**

At a conference which was held between them at Pharsalus, where Jason had come alone and unattended, the better to gain the confidence of a generous adversary, the Pheræan displayed the

<sup>24</sup> Xenoph. Hellen. I. vi. c. 2. & seqq.

magnitude of his power and resources, which it seemed impossible for the weakness of Pharsalus to resist ; and promised, that on surrendering the citadel of that place, which must otherwise soon yield to force, Polvdamas should enjoy in Thessaly the second rank after himself ; that he would regard him as a friend and colleague ; nor could there remain a doubt that their united labours might raise their common country to that station in Greece which it had been long entitled to hold. That the subjugation of the neighbouring states opened wider prospects, which forced themselves irresistibly on his mind, when he considered the natural advantages of Thessaly, the fertility of the soil, the spirits of the horse, the disciplined bravery and martial ardour of the inhabitants, with whom no nation in Europe, or in Asia, was able to contend.

Polvdamas heard with pleasure the praises of his native land, and admired the magnanimity of Jason. But he observed, that his fellow-citizen had honoured him with a trust which it was impossible for him ever to betray ; and that their community still enjoyed the alliance of Sparta, from which the neighbouring cities had revolted. That he was determined to demand the protection of that republic ; and if the Lacedaemonians were willing and able to afford him any effectual assistance, he would defend to the last extremity the walls of Pharsalus. Jason commended his integrity and patriotism, which, he declared,

## THE HISTORY OF

W H A P. spired him with the warmer desire to obtain the friendship of such an illustrious character.

XXX.  
Jason de-  
clared  
leader of  
the Theb-  
ians.  
Olymp.  
cu. 3.  
A.C. 370.

Soon afterwards Ploydamas went to Sparta, and proposed his demand in the council; exhorting the magistrates not only to undertake the expedition, but to undertake it with vigour; for if they expected to oppose the forces of Jason by their undisciplined peasants, or half-armed slaves, they would infallibly bring disgrace on themselves, and ruin on their confederates. The Lacedæmonians were deeply engaged in the Theban war, which had been hitherto carried on unsuccessfully. They prudently declined, therefore, the invitation of Polydamas; who, returning to Thessaly, held a second conference with Jason. He still refused to surrender the citadel, but promised to use his best endeavours from making the Pharsalians submit of their own accord; and offered his only son as a pledge of his fidelity. Jason accepted the offer, and, by the influence of Polydamas, was soon afterwards declared captain-general of Pharsalus and all Thessaly; a modest appellation, under which he enjoyed the full extent of royal power".

His admir-  
able disci-  
pline.

He began his reign by adjusting, with equity and precision, the proportion of taxes, and the contingent of troops, to be raised by the several cities in his dominions. The new levies, added to his standing army of mercenaries, amounted to eight thousand horse, twenty thousand heavy-

<sup>21</sup> Xenoph. Hellæ. l. vi. c. 1. & seqq. & Diodor. Sicul. l. xv.  
p. 488.

## ANCIENT GREECE.

armed foot, and such a body of targeteers, as no C H A P.  
nation of antiquity could match<sup>6</sup>. But numbers <sup>XXX.</sup>  
formed the least advantageous distinction of the  
army of Jason. Every day he exercised his troops  
in person; dispensed rewards and punishments;  
cashiered the slothful and effeminate; honoured  
the brave and diligent with double, and sometimes  
treble pay. with large donatives in money, and  
with such other presents as peculiarly suited their  
respective tastes. By this judicious plan of mili-  
tary administration, the soldiers of Jason became  
alike attached to their duty, and to the person of  
their general, whose standard they were ready to  
follow into any part of the world .

He began his military operations by subduing <sup>and rapid</sup>  
the Dryopes<sup>7</sup>, the Dolopians, and the other <sup>in the</sup>  
small but warlike tribes, inhabiting the long and  
intricate chain of mounts Oeta and Pindus, which  
form the southern frontier of Thessaly. Then  
turning northwards, he struck terror into Mac-  
don, and compelled Amyntas to become his ally.  
and most probably his tributary. Thus fortified  
on both sides, he retaliated the inroads of the  
Phocians, who had long prided of the division,  
and insulted the weakness, of his country; and by  
conquering the small and uncultivated district of  
Epirus, which then formed a barbarous prin-  
cality

<sup>6</sup> Xenophon expresses it more strongly: οὐδέποτε τοις αρχαῖς πόλεσι τοις ταχέσταις στρατεύειν μη μάλιστα, 1. 1. 2.

<sup>7</sup> Xenoph. p 650.

<sup>8</sup> Strato, l. viii. p. 299.

**C H A P.** pality under Alcetas<sup>39</sup>, an ancestor of the renowned  
**XXX.** Pyrrhus, he extended the dominion of Thessaly from the Aegean to the Ionian sea, and encompassed, as with a belt, the utmost breadth of the Grecian republics.

**on Greece.** It cannot be doubted that the subjugation, or at least the command, of those immortal commonwealths, was the aim of the Thessalian prince, who declared to his friends, that he expected, by the assistance of Greece, to imitate the glorious examples of Cyrus and Agathilaus, and to effect, by the united strength of the confederacy, what these general had nearly accomplished by a body of ten or twelve thousand soldiers<sup>40</sup>. While the Spartans, however, preserved their long-boasted pre-eminence, and regarded it as their hereditary and unalienable right to conduct their confederates to war, Itan could not hope to obtain the principal command in an Asiatic expedition. As the natural enemy of that haughty people, he resented in their impious hostilities with the Thessalians, nor could he receive small satisfaction from his leaving the southern states of Greece exposed to perpetual warfare, while he himself maintained a respected neutrality, and watched the first favour-

<sup>39</sup> In speaking of Anabas (the son of Alcetas, and the grandfather of Pyrrhus) who received his education at Athens, J. B. T. says, "Quam doctissimorum fuis, tanto et praeceptorum tuorum itaque leges &c. huiusnam annorumque magistratus et reipublica Romanae compescunt. Et ut a Pyrrho scilicet, in vita et in opere ad idem statuta."

<sup>40</sup> Xenoph. p. 660.

able occasion of interfering, with decisive effect, in the final settlement of that country.

He seldom ventured indeed into the Peloponnesus, but, in order to examine matters more nearly, he undertook, upon very extraordinary pretences, several journeys to Athens and Thebes. From policy, and perhaps from inclination, he had formed an intimate connection with the most distinguished characters of those republics, and particularly with Pelopidas and Timotheus. The latter, after serving his country with equal glory and success was, according to the usual torture of Athenian conqueror, exposed to cruel persecution from his rivals and enemies, which endangered his honour and his life. On the day of trial, the admirers and friends of the accused appeared in the Athenian assembly, in order to intercede with his judges, and, among them, Jason, haberd in the robe of a suppliant, humbly beseeching the relatives of Timotheus, from people who would not probably have denied a much greater right to the higher consideration of so powerful a man. In a visit to Thebes, he endeavoured to gain or secure the attachment of Iphannomedes, by large presents and promises; but the illustrious Theban, whose high and honourable party had rejected the assistance of his friends and fellow-citizens, spurned with disdain the insolent generosity of a stranger. Yet, by the intervention of Pelopidas, Jason contracted

<sup>1</sup> Πελοπίδης καὶ Ιφαννομέδης πάτερ τοῦ Ιωνίου.

**C H A P.** an engagement of hospitality with the Thebans,  
**XXX.** in consequence of which he was invited to join  
 their arms, after their memorable victory at  
 Leuctra.

Rapidity  
of his  
move-  
ments.

The Thessalian prince accepted the invitation, though his designs respecting Greece were not yet ripe for execution. He was actually engaged in war with the Phocians, of which whatever might be the pretence, the real object was to obtain the superintendence of the Delphic oracle, and the administration of the sacred treasure. To avoid marching through a hostile territory, he ordered his gallies to be equipped, as if he had intended to proceed by sea to the coast of Boeotia. His naval preparations amused the attention of the Phocians, while Jason entered their country with a body of two thousand light horse, and advanced with such rapidity that he was every where the first messenger of his own hostile approach.

His views  
in mediating  
between  
Thebes  
and Sparta.

By this unusual celerity, he joined, without encountering any obstacle, the army of the Thessalians who were encamped in the neighbourhood of Leuctra, at no great distance from the enemy. Instead of an auxiliary, Jason thought it more suitable to his interest to act the part of a mediator. He exhorted the Thebans to rest satisfied with the advantages which they had already obtained, without driving their adversaries to despair; that the recent history of their own republic and of Sparta, should teach them to remember the vicissitudes of fortune. The Lacedæmonians, on the other hand, he reminded of the difference between a victorious

victorious and vanquished army. That the present crisis seemed totally adverse to the re-establishment of their greatness; that they should yield to the fatality of circumstances, and watch a more favourable opportunity to restore the tarnished lustre of their arms. His arguments prevailed; hostilities were suspended; the terms of a peace were proposed and accepted: but it is remarkable, that the Spartans and their allies had so little confidence in this sudden negotiation, that they decamped the night following, and continued to march homeward, with the diligence of distrust and fear, until they got entirely beyond reach of the Thebans.<sup>43</sup>

Jason had not, probably, more confidence in a treaty hastily concluded between them, whose resentments were irritated and inflamed by so many mutual injuries offered and retorted. Nothing could have been more contrary to his views than a sincere and lasting peace between these powerful republics; but, as this was not to be apprehended, he wished to obtain the reputation of appeasing the dissensions of Greece; a circumstance of great importance to the accomplishment of his own lofty designs.

In his return home, he demolished the walls of Heraclea, a town situate near the straits of Thermopylae; not fearing, says his historian<sup>44</sup>, that any of the Greek states should invade his dominions from that side, but unwilling to leave a

<sup>43</sup> Xenoph. p. 600.

<sup>44</sup> Ibid. p. 599.

CHAP. place of such strength on his frontier, which, if  
XXX. seized by a powerful neighbour, might obstruct  
his passage into Greece. Thither he determined  
to return at the celebration of the Pythian games,  
at which he meant to claim the right of presiding,  
as an honour due both to his piety and to his  
power. He commanded, therefore, the cities and  
villages of Thessaly to fatten sheep, goats, swine,  
and oxen, and proposed honourable rewards to  
such districts as furnished the best victims for the  
altars of Apollo. Without any burthensome im-  
position on his subjects, he collected a thousand  
oxen, and, of smaller cattle, to the number of  
ten thousand. At the same time he prepared the  
whole military strength of his kingdom by whose  
assistance, still more effectually than by the merit  
of his sacrifice, he might maintain his pretensions  
to the superintendence of the games, the direction  
of the oracle, and the administration of the sacred  
treasure, which he regarded as so many previous  
steps to the conquest of Greece and Asia. But,  
amidst these ambitious dreams, Jason, while review-  
ing the Pheræan cavalry, was stabbed by seven  
youths, who approached him, on pretence of de-  
manding justice against each other. Two of the as-  
sassins were dispatched by his guards. Five mounted  
fleet horses, which had been prepared for their use,  
and escaped to the Grecian republics, in which they  
were received with universal acclamations of joy, and  
honoured as the saviours of their country from the  
formidable power of an enterprising and magnani-  
mous

ious tyrant<sup>45</sup>. The projects and the empire of C H A P.  
Jason perished with himself; Thessaly, as we shall  
have occasion to explain, relapsed into its former  
state of division and weakness: but it is the busi-  
ness of history to relate not only great actions, but  
great designs; and even the designs of Jason an-  
nounce the approaching downfall of Grecian free-  
dom.

<sup>45</sup> Xenoph. & Diodor. Ibid. & Valerius Maximus, L ix.

## CHAP. XXXI.

*Tumults in the Peloponnesus.—Invasion of Laconia.—Epaminondas rebuilds Messená.—Foundation of Megalopolis.—Archidamus restores the Fortune of Sparta.—Affairs of Thessaly and Macedon.—Negociations for Peace.—The Pretensions of Thebes rejected.—Epaminondas invades the Peloponnesus.—Revolutions in Achaea.—Speech of Archidamus in the Spartan Council.—Designs of Thebes.—Disconcerted by Athens.—Pelopidas's Expedition into Thessaly.—The Arcadians seize the Olympic Treasure.—Battle of Mantinea.—Agesilaus's Expedition into Egypt.*

CHAP. XXXI. THE death of Jason removed the terror of Greece; but of a country which owed its safety to the arms of an assassin, the condition may justly be regarded as extremely unstable and precarious. There elapsed, however, thirty-three years of discord and calamity, before the Greeks finally experienced, in Philip of Macedon, such ambition and abilities as enabled him fully to accomplish the lofty designs of the Thessalian. The history of this last stage of tumultuous liberty comprehends the bloody, but indecisive wars, which exhausted Greece during eleven years that intervened between the battle of Leuctra, and the accession of Philip to the Macedonian throne, together with the active reign of that prince; a memorable period of twenty-two years, illuminated by the

History of  
the last  
stage of  
Grecian  
freedom.

the success and glory of Macedon, and clouded by C H A P.  
the disgrace and ruin of the Grecian republics.

XXXI.

The unexpected issue of the battle of Leuctra was doubly prejudicial to the Spartans, by weakening their own confederacy, and strengthening that of their enemies. In less than two years after that important event, the alliance in Peloponnesus, over which Sparta had so long maintained an ascendant, was totally dissolved, and most cities had changed not only their foreign connections, but their domestic laws and government. During the same period, the confederacy, of which Thebes was the head, had, on the contrary, been very widely extended. Many communities of the Peloponnesus courted her protection, and, in the north of Greece, the Achaearians, Locrians, Phocians, the whole breadth of the continent, from the Ionian to the Tyrrhenian sea, and even the isle of Eubœa, increased the power, and in some measure acknowledged the dominion of Thebes. The history of these revolutions is very imperfectly told by ancient writers, but their consequence was too remarkable not to be attended to and explained. The Peloponnesians, after being delivered from the oppression of the Spartan yoke, were subject to the more destructive tyranny of their own ungovernable passions<sup>1</sup>. Every state and every city was torn by factions, which frequently blazed forth into furious seditions. The exiles from several republics were nearly as numerous as those who

<sup>1</sup> Diodorus, lxxv. p. 71, & seqq. liberat in Academam de Pece.

**C H A P.** had expelled them. Fourteen hundred were banished from Tegea ; two thousand<sup>1</sup> were slain in Argos ; in many places the contending factions alternately prevailed ; and those who, in the first encounter, had got possession of the government and the capital, were sometimes attacked<sup>2</sup> and conquered by the numerous fugitives, who formed a camp in the adjoining territory. The Mantinæans, alone, seemed to have acted wisely. With one accord, and with equal diligence, they laboured to rebuild their walls, which the insolence of Sparta had demolished. The work was soon brought to a conclusion ; and the Mantinæans, united in one democracy, fully determined thenceforth to preserve the strength of their city, which appeared necessary to maintain their political independence.

The exiles  
fly to  
Sparta.

Neither the Thebans nor the Spartans immediately interfered in this scene of disorder. The former found sufficient employment for their arms and negotiations in the northern parts of Greece ; and the latter were so much humbled by their defeat at Leuctra, that they contented themselves with preparing to defend the banks of the Eurotas, and to repel the expected assault of their capital. For this purpose they had armed the aged and infirm, who were legally exempted from military

<sup>1</sup> This number is made out by comparing different authors, and uniting in one view the different scenes of the sedition, which is called the Scytalism by Diodorus (*ubi supra*), and Pausanias (*Corinth*), from the Greek word σκύταλη, signifying a club, which, it seems, was the principal instrument of destruction.

<sup>2</sup> Diodorus, l. xv. p. 371, & seqq.

service<sup>4</sup>. They had commanded into the field even those citizens who were employed in such sacred and civil offices as are deemed most useful in society; and, as their last resource, they talked of giving arms to the Helots. But the convulsions of Peloponnesus soon supplied them with less dangerous auxiliaries<sup>5</sup>. The incensed partisans of aristocracy, who had been expelled from Argolis, Achaea, and Arcadia, had recourse to the most ancient and distinguished patrons of their political principles. Encouraged by this reasonable reinforcement, the Spartans set at defiance the Theban inion, <sup>Theban inion  
in v-  
tumplim  
van mire  
ever her  
a thond  
in Arcadia.</sup> which they had been so long threatened, and sent a considerable detachment to recover their lost authority in Arcadia. But it was the fate of Sparta, to regain neither in that, nor in any other state of the Peloponnesus, the influence which she had lost in the field of Leuctra. Polytropos, who commanded her allies in this expedition, was defeated and slain in the first encounter with the Arcadians, and Lycomedes, their intrepid and magnanimous leader. Nor did Agesilaus perform any thing decisive against the enemy. He was contented with ravaging the villages and delightful vallies of Arcadia, in which he met with little resistance from the inhabitants, who declined an engagement, until they should be joined by the Theban confederacy, whose assistance they had sent to solicit, and had just reason to expect<sup>6</sup>.

<sup>4</sup> Xenoph. L vi. p. 597.

<sup>5</sup> Id. p. 603.

<sup>6</sup> Id. p. 605.

C H A P. At length the far-renowned Thebans took the  
XXXI. field, having carefully pondered their own strength,  
The The-  
hans take  
the field at  
the head of  
their allies.  
Olymp.  
cii. 4.  
A. C. 369. and collected into one body the flower and vigour  
Boeotia, by the warlike youth of the towns and villages of  
Acarnanians, Phocians, Locrians,  
Euboeans, and by a promiscuous crowd of  
needly fugitives, who were attracted to their camp  
by the allurement of plunder. They had no  
sooner arrived on the frontier of Arcadia, than they  
were joined by the inhabitants of that country, as  
well as by the Elians and Argives. This united  
mass of war exceeding ~~any~~ numbers, that either  
before or afterwards ever assembled in Greece under  
one standard, amounted to fifty, some say to  
seventy thousand men<sup>1</sup>. The Thebans, and the  
rest of the Boeotians, were commanded by Lamponidas and Pelopidas, to whom the generous  
admiration of their colleagues had voluntarily re-  
signed their authority. Apprised of the march of  
such a formidable army, conducted by generals of  
such unquestionable merit, Agesilaus prepared to  
evacuate Arcadia, a measure which he fortunately  
effected, before his soldier beheld the fires kindled  
in the hostile camp, and thus avoided the disgrace  
of retiring before the enemy<sup>2</sup>. His unresisted de-  
vastation of the territory which he had invaded, as  
well as his successful retreat, gave fresh spirits to  
his followers, and made them return with better

The Spartans eva-  
cuate Arcad.

<sup>1</sup> The numbers differ in Xenophon, Hell. I. vi. Pausan. Bastr. Diodorus, I. xv. & Plut. in Pelopid.

<sup>2</sup> Xenoph. p. 626.

hopes to defend their own country, which was now C H A P.  
threatened with invasion.

XXXI.

The Thebans, though they had no longer any occasion to protect the Arcadians from insult, were determined<sup>9</sup>, by many powerful motives, to employ the vast preparations wherh they had collected. Their particular resentment against Sparta was heightened by the general voice of their allies, who exhorted them to embrace an opportunity which, perhaps, might never return, utterly to destroy a people who neither could enjoy tranquillity, nor allow their neighbours to enjoy it. The inhabitants of Cnossus and of several other towns in Lacaona, declared their resolution to revolt from Sparta as soon as the enemy shoud enter their boundaries. In a council of war summoned by the Theban generals, it was therefore resolved to march without further delay into the Lacedaemonian territories, to lay waste the country, and, if possible, to take possession of the capital.

That this resolution might be carried with the greater celerity and effect, the army was thrown into four divisions, destined, by separate roads, to break into the devoted provinces, to join forces at Stellaria, and thence to march in one body to Sparta. The Boeotians, Eleans, and Argives, penetrated, without opposition, by the particular

\* They at first opposed the eagerness of the Arcadians, Eleans, and Argives, for invading Lacaona, considering it a mere act of folly to hazard so great a war, in a country defended by the natural strength of its frontiers, or by vigilant partisans.' Xenoph. p 6. 7.

C H A P. routes, which had been assigned them. But when  
XXXI. the Arcadians, who formed the fourth division of the army, attempted to traverse the district Sciritis, the brave Ischilas, who guarded that important pass, determined to repel them, or to perish. The example of Leonidas at Thermopylæ kindled a generous enthusiasm in the breast of this gallant Spartan. The numbers of the Arcadian levies so far exceeded his own, that death seemed the sure reward of his courage. Yet he exhorted all those to decline danger who were not ambitious to share it. He even *commanded* the youth to leave his camp before the engagement, deeming their lives too precious to be risked in so desperate an enterprise. He, with the old soldiers who followed him, chose the present opportunity to meet a glorious death in defence of their country. But their lives were sold dearly. The action was long doubtful; the loss of the Arcadians great, nor did the battle cease till the last of the Spartans had fallen <sup>10</sup>.

Devastation of Laconia.

The confederates having soon after assembled at Sellasia, the place of rendezvous, marched forward to Sparta, burning and destroying all before them. During five hundred years Laconia had not experienced a similar calamity. The guards who defended the city were thrown into consternation. The women were terrified by the smoke and tumult raised by the invaders; a spectacle, con-

<sup>10</sup> Xenoph. L vi. p. 607. & Diodor. I. xv. p. 376. The former indeed adds, οὐ μέτριας αμφορεύεις διέφυγε, "Unless, perhaps, some one escaped unknown through the enemy."

cerning which it had been their usual boast, that C H A P. they alone of all the Grecian females, had never beheld it in their native land. Alarmed by the danger which threatened them, and, which they were sensible of their own inability to repel, the Spartans embraced the doubtful expedient of giving arms to their peasants and slaves, whom they commonly treated with such an excess of cruelty. Not less than six thousand of these unhappy men were engaged, by threats or promises, to undertake the reluctant defence of the proud tyrants, whom they detested. Their formidable numbers increased the general panic, wh<sup>ch</sup> had seized the magistrates and citizens, and which did not finally cease until the arrival of a powerful body of men from Corinth, Phlius, Epidaurus, and Pallene; cities which, though they had ever opposed the *despotism*, were unwilling to permit the *destruction* of Sparta.

This seasonable reinforcement not only removed the consternation of the Spartans, but made them pass with rapidity from the depths of despondency to the triumphs of hoped success. The kings and magistrates could scarcely restrain their impetuosity from rushing into the field; and this martial enthusiasm, guided by the consummate prudence of Agesilaus, enabled them to repel the first assaults of the enemy, and to convince them that every succeeding attempt to get possession of the city, must be attended with such fatigue, and danger, and loss of men, as could not be compensated by the attainment of that object. The conduct of Agesilaus, during this critical emergency, has been highly extolled by all writers,

**C H A P.** writers<sup>1</sup>, and never beyond its merit. By a well contrived ambush in the temple of the Tyndaridae<sup>2</sup>, he defeated the designs of the assailants: with singular presence of mind<sup>3</sup>, he quelled a dangerous insurrection; and while, by force or stratagem, he overcame the united efforts of domestic and foreign enemies, he negotiated the most powerful assistance for the relief of his country.

The Spartans and their allies  
rejoined at Athens  
a party of  
dissidents

Immediately after the battle of Leuctra, the Athenians had declared their resolution to renew and confirm the treaty of Antalcidas, which, though it diminished the grandeur, yet secured the tranquillity of Greece, and prevented the weakness of any one republic from falling a prey to the ambition of another. But notwithstanding this declaration, which was universally approved by their neighbours, they had, either from resentment or from policy, remained above two years spectators of the decline of the Lacedæmonian, and the growth of the Theban league. Whatever uneasiness might be occasioned by the increasing strength of their

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. & Plat. in Agesilaos. Diodorus, l. xv. & Paulinus Lator.

<sup>2</sup> Castor and Pollux, so called from their mother Tyndaris, or Leda.

<sup>3</sup> The mutineers had entered into a conspiracy to seize an important post in the city. Agesilaus observed them as they marched thither, and immediately suspecting their design, called out, that they had mistaken his orders, declaring it to be his meaning, that they should separate into different divisions, and repair to the several posts which he named. The conspirators naturally concluded that he knew nothing of their purpose, and separating as he commanded, could never afterwards find an opportunity to unite in such numbers as rendered them dangerous.

new rival, was sufficiently balanced by the decay C H A P. and downfall of their ancient and inveterate enemy. XXXI. But though, doubtless, they ardently desired the ruin of the Spartan power, they could not sincerely approve the cruel destruction of their persons and of their city. When informed of the terrible devastation of Laconia, they naturally felt a return of compassion for a people, whose exploits, on many memorable occasions, had done such signal honour to the Grecian name.

The emissaries of Agesilaus, whose superior mind had assumed dictatorial power amidst the distress of his country, <sup>in the</sup> <sub>when</sub> ... the favourable opportunity to <sup>enjoy</sup> urge, with the Athenians, many motives of action, which seldom operate amidst the cold lifeless politics of modern times. They took notice that the Athenians and Lacedæmonians had often mutually assisted each other in seasons of distress, and that the most glorious æra of their story was that in which the two republics had united their councils and measures against a common enemy. Thus, when the spirit of rivalry and ambition had unhappily divided Greece, and the Athenians were exposed to the calamities of a long and unresolute war, they had been protected by the humanity of Sparta against the implacable rage of the Thebans, who wished to demolish the city of Athens, and to reduce its territory to the barren solitude of the Criscean plain. That, by the moderation of Sparta, the Athenians had not only been saved from the vengeance of foreign enemies, but delivered from the yoke of domestic tyrants, and the cru <sup>ly</sup> <sub>of</sub> <sup>l</sup> <sub>y</sub> <sup>an</sup> <sub>n</sub> <sup>y</sup>

CHAP. of the Pisistratidæ. The merit of these services  
 XXXI. deserved the reward of gratitude; the hereditary  
 renown of Athens urged her to protect the miserable;  
 and justice demanded that she should assert,  
 and maintain, the conditions of a recent treaty,  
 which she herself had proposed, and which the  
 Thebans, after accepting, had so manifestly vio-  
 lated..

How re-  
ceived by  
the Athe-  
nians.

A loud and discordant murmur ran through the assembly. Some approved the demand, others observed that the Spartans changed their language with their fortune; that they had formerly, and probably would again, whenever they became powerful, assume a very different tone, and, instead of colouring by false disguises, display in its native force their inveterate enmity to Athens. That the late treaty of peace could not entitle them to any assistance; since they themselves had begun the war by the invasion of Arcadia; a war undertaken from the unjust motive of supporting the tyrannical usurpation of the nobles of Tegea over the rights of their fellow citizens.

Speech of  
Cleicles  
the Corin-  
thian.

Together with the Lacedæmonian ambassadors, had come those of Corinth and Phlius, cities eminently distinguished by an unshaken fidelity to their ancient confederate and protector. Cleicles the Corinthian, observing what turn the debate was likely to take, stood up and said, " Were it a matter of doubt, Athenians! who are the aggressors, the melancholy experience of *our* state would remove the difficulty. Since the renovation of the peace of Antalcidas, the Corinthians, surely, have not

not committed hostilities against any power in C H A P. Greece. Yet the Thebans have entered our territory, cut down our trees, burned our houses, plundered our cattle and effects. How, then, can you refuse your assistance to those who have been so manifestly injured, in direct violation of the treaty, to which, at your express desire, they acceded and swore?" The assembly loudly approved the discourse of Cleiteles, which was supported and confirmed by the arguments and eloquence of Patrocles the Phliasian.

" It is manifest, I think, to all of you, Athenians! that should Sparta be destroyed, Athens must be the next object of the hostility of Thebes, since that city alone would then stand in the way of her ambition. The cause of the Lacedaemonians therefore is, in fact, your own. You must embrace it with ardour, as the last opportunity which the gods perhaps will afford you, of defending the general freedom at the head of your allies, and of preventing the dangerous domination of the Thebans; the effects of which, you, who are their neighbours, would feel with peculiar severity. By taking this resolution, which is equally generous and salutary, you will acquire a fund of merit, not only with the Spartans, than whom none were ever more mindful of favours, or more ambitious of honest fame, but also with us their allies, who, since we have continued faithful to our friends in their adversity, cannot be suspected of ingratitude to our prosperous benefactors. I have heard with admiration how, in ancient times, the injured and

Of Patri-  
<sup>the 11<sup>th</sup></sup>  
Pulchian

adicted

C H A P. afflicted always had recourse to Athens, and were  
 XXXL never disappointed of relief. I now no longer  
 hear, but see, the Lacedæmonians, with their faith-  
 ful allies, soliciting your protection against the  
 Thebans, whose unrelenting cruelty could not per-  
 suade Sparta, in the height of her resentment and  
 of her power, to violate your country, and to re-  
 duce you into servitude. Your ancestors acquired  
 just renown by laying the dead bodies of the Ar-  
 gives, to whom the impiety of Thebes denied the  
 sacred rites of burial.<sup>“See vol. i. c. ii. p. 266.”</sup> How much greater re-  
 nown will redound to you, when the Lacedæ-  
 monians, by your generous assistance, shall be saved  
 from death. It was deepest meritorious in them  
 to have defended the children of Hercules against  
 the unfeigned persecution of Eurytheus; but it  
 will be far more glorious for you to have defended  
 not only the descendants of that hero, the heredi-  
 tary kings of Lacedæmon, but, along with them,  
 the senate, the magistrates, the people; in one  
 word, to have delivered the whole nation from a  
 danger dreadful in itself, and otherwise inevitable.  
 During the prosperity of their empire, the Lacc-  
 daemonians prevented your destruction by a decree,  
 which displayed their humanity, without exposing  
 their safety. You are called to defend the Lacc-  
 daemonians, not by inactive decree, but by arms  
 and courage. Arm them in their behalf; and, and,  
 forgetful of recent animosities, pay the important

<sup>“See vol. i. c. ii. p. 266.”</sup> The facts alluded to in the note are re-  
 lated in all the panegyrics of Aphaea, by Pindar, Lycurgus, Herodotus, and  
 Thucydides.

services which, in the Barbarian war, the army of CHAOS  
Sparta rendered to Athens and her allies.

The assembly was again summoned by the per-  
suasive discourse of the orator, who had refused  
to hear anything but the truth. He had determined,  
that the Spartans should stand in the field.  
Iphicrates, with twelve thousand men, sent  
to defend Laconia.

Iphicrates, with twelve thousand men, sent to defend Laconia.

men were drawn up in battle array, and the sacrifices were offered; and the soldiers, after a short repast, were sent forward to meet the enemy, who had been surprised and without waiting the summons of their commander.

Epinomis, it is said, had committed diabolical depredations in Laconia. He had left the capital and incorporated his horde against the country! He had desolated the fertile banks of the Eurotas, which were thick planted with olive-trees, and abounding in all the conveniences of life known to the softer sympathy of Sparta. He had assailed Rhodes and Cyrene, and, traversing the whole province, had destroyed the villages by fire, and the inhabitants by the sword. Even these terrible ravages did not satisfy his neighbour; he determined that the inviolate of Laconia should not be allowed to stand, lest the following years might witness the same progress of conquest and an expedition against the Peloponnesus. He now ex- posed to

Epinomis continues his ravages in that province.

We have now to consider the various fortunes of the Peloponnesus during the two centuries

Rebuilds Messene. Olympia. c. 2. A.C. 569.

\* This whole transaction is repeated in Xenoph. p. 609—613.

CHAP. before the period now under review, their city had been annihilated by the Spartans; their territory had been seized, and divided among that people; the ancient inhabitants had been reduced into servitude, and compelled to cultivate their paternal fields at the bidding of their masters; or dispersed in miserable beggary over Greece, Italy, and Sicily. After the tempests of humiliation and calamity, the humanity concurring with the policy of Athens, had compassion on that unfortunate race, and landed them in the territory of Naupactus, and the neighbouring island of Cephalenia. The Messenians displayed their gratitude by important services during the Peloponnesian war; but their most vigorous exertions could not long retard the declining fortune of Athens. The event of that war rendered Sparta the arbiter of Greece; and the Messenians were the first objects of her memorable tyranny, being universally enslaved, banished, or put to death. It is probable that the scattered remnant of this miserable community would flock from every quarter to the standard of Epaminondas, rejoicing in an opportunity to avenge the unrelenting affliction of a people who now suffered the chastisement which they had deserved. But the general voice of history ascribes to Epaminondas the conduct of sparing the Messenians\*. It is certain that he took them away, and put them in his own dominion; an act of kindness beyond expectation, and of unexpected

\* Plutarch. in Epaminondas. Pausan. Messen. p. 265.

pected and cruel punishment of the Spartans, who C.H.A.P.  
beheld the ashes of a nation, which they had twice  
endeavoured to extinguish, revive and flourish in  
their neighbourhood; <sup>continually</sup> increased by the  
accession of Spartan subjects and allies, and, en-  
couraged by Theban jealousy, and their own  
inveterate hostility, watching every favourable oc-  
casion to exert the full force of their resources".

Epinomides had accomplished this extraordi-  
nary enterprise, when he received intelligence of  
the motions of the Athenian army commanded by  
Iphicrates. That illustrious general had allowed  
the ardour of his troops to evaporate, by pursuing  
a conduct which it is impossible at this distance of  
time, to explain, but which the military historian  
condemns, as highly unworthy of his former re-  
nown. When celerity was of the utmost import-  
ance, he wasted several precious days at Corinth,  
without any necessity, or even pretence, for this un-  
seasonable delay. His soldiers loudly demanded to  
meet the enemy, or even to assault the walls of Ar-  
gos, the strongest and most populous city in Peloponnesus, and not inferior to Thebes itself in active  
animosity against their common foes. Iphicrates,  
however, embraced none of those measures, but led his army towards Arcadia, expecting, perhaps,  
what actually happened, that the news of his ar-  
rival there would deliver Thebes from the hostile  
invader.

It cannot be imagined indeed, that Epino-  
mides foresaw the issue of an engagement with the

The Athe-  
nians take  
the field.

The Th  
has evi  
cane Le  
cane.

<sup>1</sup> Diodes L. 32. c. 120. — Stephan. L. vi. vario sive.

CHAP. Athenians. But he was justly alarmed with the interest which even that people had taken in the danger of Sparta. The indignation and resentment which they, the rivals and enemies of the injured, discovered on this occasion, taught him what sentiments his conduct must excite in more impartial states, should he persist in his original plan, destroy the Lacedæmonian capital, and, as the orator Leptines expressed it, “pluck out an eye of Greece.” Many concurring causes tended also to accelerate his departure. The Arcadians were called home to defend their houses and families. The Elians and Argives were anxious to secure their booty by an expeditious retreat. Even the Thebans were weary of an expedition which had consumed several winter months, a season in which they were not accustomed to keep the field. Provisions likewise grew scarce; and Epaminondas, pressed by difficulties on every side, prepared to evacuate the Lacedæmonian territories; but not (in the words of Xenophon) until, “every thing of value had been consumed or plundered, poured out, or burned down.”

The Thebans and Athenians respectively accuse their commanders.

At the same time that the Thebans left Laconia, Iphicrates withdrew the Athenians from the country which they had invaded. The two armies filed off, as by mutual consent, and returned to their respective cities by separate roads, without any attempt to interrupt the progress of each other. Iphicrates was blamed for allowing an enemy, heavy with plunder, and exhausted by the fatigue

<sup>“</sup> Annot. Rhetor. l. iii. c. 30.

<sup>“</sup> Xenoph. p. 614.

of a winter's campaign, to pass unmolested through the Isthmus of Corinth. Pelopidas and Epaminondas were accused and tried before the Theban assembly, for protracting the term of their command beyond the time limited by law. The former discovered less courage than might have been expected from his impetuous and daring character. He who had never feared the sword of an enemy, trembled at the angry voice of his insolent accusers. But Epaminondas displayed, on this occasion, the superiority of philosophical firmness, seated in the mind, to that constitutional courage which is the result of blood and spirit. The latter is sufficient for a day of battle; but the former alone can yield support in every vicissitude of fortune.

Instead of observing the formality of a regular defence, the illustrious Theban undertook the inviolous task of pronouncing his own panegyric<sup>1</sup>. After relating his exploits, without amplification, and without diminution, he concluded by observing, "that he could submit to death without reluctance, secure of immortal fame, earned in the service of his country." The seditious demagogues were awed by his magnanimity; the anger of the assembly against himself and his colleague dissolved in admiration; and Epaminondas was conducted from the tribunal with as much glory as from the field of Leuctra.

<sup>1</sup> Plutarch, de se Laude, p. 542.

C H A P:  
XXII

**C H A P.** From the invasion of Laconia to the general engagement at Mantinea, there elapsed six years of indecisive war and tumultuous activity; battles lost and gained, conquests made and abandoned, alliances concluded and broken; treaties of peace proposed, accepted, and violated by those who felt the unhappy effects of dissensions which their rancorous animosity was unwilling to terminate. In examining the history of this period, we may perceive the same confusion in the relation, which appears at first sight to have been in the events themselves. It is necessary, however, to reduce them into the form of a regular narrative. In important concerns, numerous bodies of men, however they may act without effect, cannot be supposed to act *entirely* without design; their motives, unsteady and capricious as they often are, form the invisible chain which it is the business of the historian to investigate and to follow; since it is otherwise impossible that the transactions which he describes, should afford either solid instruction, or any rational entertainment.

The alliance between Athens and Sparta confirmed and extended.  
Olymp. viii. 2.  
A. C. 368.

Early in the ensuing spring, the Lacedæmonians, with the few allies who still adhered to their cause, dispatched an embassy to Athens, in order to strengthen the bands of amity and union with that republic. In the conference held for that purpose, it appeared that the Spartans were either very deeply affected by the recent obligations conferred on them; or that they very earnestly desired the continuance of similar favours. They acknowledged that the experience, the bravery, the naval victories

C H A P.  
XXXI

and fortune of Athens, justly entitled her to the sovereignty of the Grecian seas; and when this concession, which had hitherto been withheld with such disdain, could not satisfy the more patriotic, or rather the less generous, members of the assembly, they condescended to grant another acknowledgment still more inconsistent with the pride of their hereditary pretensions; that in such military expeditions as were undertaken by the joint forces of both republics, the command should be equal and alternate; so that an army of Lacedaemonians (a thing hitherto unexampled,) would be commanded during the campaign by Athenian generals. Patroclus the Phliasian, whose eloquence and address had been distinguished in the former negotiation, was not less active in the present; chiefly by his intervention matters were finally adjusted; an alliance of the most intimate kind was concluded between the two republics; and, by the assistance of the generous Phliasian, the Spartans obtained this important advantage, without the disgrace of many ineffectual overtures, or the mortification of long supplicatory speeches, which they deemed of all things the most grievous".

The Spartan negotiations, so fortunate in The Spartans, were equally successful with Dionysius, tyrant of Sicily and Artaxerxes King of Persia. The former, himself a Dorian, naturally lamented the humiliation and distress of a people who, during seven hundred years, had formed the

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. p. 613—616.

CHAP. principal ornament and defence of the Dorian race; and the latter pursued his ordinary system of politics, of assisting the weaker party, in order to balance the contending powers, and to perpetuate the independency of Greece.

Military operations.

While the Lacedaemonians gained strength by these important alliances, their enemies took the field. The Arcadians began the campaign by entering the territory of Pallene, an Achaean republic, which still remained faithful to Sparta. The country was laid waste, the villages burned; the city taken by storm, and the garrison, consisting of three hundred men, partly Lacedaemonians, were put to the sword. Soon after this success, the Arcadians were joined by the Elians and Argives. Epaminondas likewise marched southward at the head of the Thebans, their foot amounting to seven thousand, and their cavalry to five hundred. Before he reached the Isthmus, the Lacedaemonians had been reinforced by a body of two thousand Sicilian troops, agreeably to their treaty with Dionysius; and the Athenians had taken the field, under the command of Chabrias, actually the most respected, or at least the most popular, of their generals. It was naturally the object of the Spartan and Athenian commanders, to prevent the junction of Epaminondas with his southern allies. For this purpose they strongly guarded, and even fortified the Isthmus, an expedient which had not been set in practice since the invasion of Xerxes. The Thebans, however, broke through, took Sicyon, and assaulted Corinth.

But

But Chabrias, who happened at this time to enjoy C II A P. the alternate command, repulsed them with such loss, that Epaminondas judged proper to retire homeward ; on which account he was blamed and disgraced by his countrymen, who, insolent with prosperity, thought themselves entitled to perpetual good fortune.

The unexpected return of the Thebans, of which it was not easy to conjecture the real cause<sup>21</sup>, occasioned much dissatisfaction among their confederates, particularly the Arcadians. This simple, but warlike people, had obtained distinguished honour in several recent expeditions. They were usually conducted by the Mantinian Lycomedes, a man gallant in enterprise, and persevering in execution; rich, noble, eloquent, and generous. Under a commander equally respected and beloved, the Arcadians found nothing too arduous for their courage. In regular engagements, they commonly proved victorious wherever they fought. But their principal merit was displayed in ambushes and surprise, and all the dangerous stratagems of desultory war. When a favourable occasion summoned their activity, neither length of way, nor difficult mountains, nor storms, nor darkness, could interrupt their course, or prevent their unforeseen assault<sup>22</sup>. Unassisted and alone, they had often defeated superior strength and

<sup>21</sup> The Theban *douleugous*, as we learn from Diodorus and Plutarch, accused Epaminondas of treacherous correspondence with the enemy, & so lost all probability of saving their cause; but this is altogether improbable.

<sup>22</sup> Vid. Xenoph. *Ad. L.* & *Spart.*

C H A P. numbers ; and when, together with their Peloponnesian allies, they served under the Theban standard, their prowess had been acknowledged and admired by the united army.

Encouraged by Lycomedes. The repulse and retreat of Epaminondas gave relief and splendour to the recent glory of Arcadia, and inspired Lycomedes with an ambition which he easily communicated to his countrymen. He told them, "That they were the most ancient, the most populous, and surely not the least warlike community in Peloponnesus ; but that they had hitherto neglected to profit of the advantages which they enjoyed. In the memorable war of twenty-seven years, they had joined with the Lacedæmonians, whom they had raised to an authority, of which the Arcadians, as well as the rest of Greece, felt the intolerable oppression. That of late years they had acted with the Thebans, who, by *their assistance chiefly*, had attained a very alarming degree of power, which they occasionally exerted or remitted, as suited their own convenience, without the smallest regard to the interest of their confederates. If this power should be increased, might not the yoke of Thebes become as grievous as that of Sparta ? It was time for the Arcadians to know their own worth ; to disdain following the standard of any foreign state ; and not only to vindicate their freedom, but to claim their just pre-eminence." The assembly applauded the manly<sup>15</sup> resolution of Lycomedes ;

<sup>15</sup> Xenophon's expedition is lively; *νομίμης εγένετο μάχης*. "thinking him the only man." L. vii. p. 613.

and, in order to render it effectual, determined to C H A P.  
keep possession of such places as they had taken  
from the Lacedaemonians or their allies in Elis and  
Achaia, and to complete their conquests in these  
and the neighbouring provinces of Peloponnesus.

For several months they met with little inter-  
ruption in this design, the Spartans, after the de-  
parture of their auxiliaries, not venturing to take  
the field until the approach of the ensuing year,  
when they received a new supply of troops from  
Dionysius, and both troops \* and money from  
Artaxerxes. The Theban arms were actually un-  
employed in Thessaly and Macedon, as we shall have  
occasion hereafter to relate; so that every circum-  
stance conspired to hasten the march of Agesilaus  
and the Lacedaemonians. But the infirmities in-  
cident to old age made him decline his exhortation,  
which was entrusted to his son, Agesilaus being his  
colleague Agesipolis not possessed of sympathies  
either for war or government. *Thuc. p. 16.*

The rapid success of Archidamus beseiged to him  
destined to restore the declining fortune of Sparta,  
justified the prudent choice of the magistrates and  
people. He expelled the hostile garrisons from  
the inferior cities of Laconia, stormed Caryæ,  
and put the rebellious inhabitants to the sword.  
From thence he hastened to Arcadia, laid waste  
the southern frontier of that province, and pre-  
pared to attack the populous city of Parthasias,  
when the united strength of the Arcadians, com-

*The Spar-  
tan take  
the field to  
oppose the  
designs of  
the Asia-  
nians.  
Olymp.  
viii. 2.  
A. C. 367.*

*Glo-  
rious  
camp  
of the  
Spartans  
under Ar-  
chidamus.*

\* There were not Persians, but Greeks, "Great mercenaries."  
Xenoph. L vii. p. 619.

CII A P. invaded by Lycomedes, and reinforced by the Argives, approached to its relief. Their arrival made Archidamus withdraw to the hills that overhang the obscure village of Midea. While he encamped there, Cissidas, who commanded the Sicilians, declared that the time limited for his silence was expired, and, without waiting an answer, ordered his forces to prepare their baggage, and to march towards Laconia. But the nearest passage into that country had been seized by the Melanesians. In this difficulty Cissidas applied to Archidamus, who hastened to his support. The Arcadians and Argives at the same time decamped. The hostile armies encountered near the joining of the two roads which led towards Sparta, from Midea and Eutresos. As soon as Archidamus saw, that the enemy prepared for an engagement, years they bade the Spartans to form, and whence their assistance to advance, addressed them in a alarming degree, "O citizens and friends! if we are ill exerte, we may look forward with confidence; we may yet retrieve our affairs, and deliver down the republic to posterity as we received it from our ancestors. Let us strive, then, by one glorious effort, to recover our hereditary renown; and let us cease being the reproach (instead of what the Spartans once were, the ornament and defence) of our friends, our parents, our families, and our country."

*Battle of Midea won by Spartans.* While he yet spoke, in thundered on the right, though the day was now advanced, the soldiers, routed by the Greeks, took their course in the direction from

from which it came, and beheld, in a consecrated C H A P. grove at no great distance, an altar and statue of Hercules, the great progenitor of Archidamus without the loss of a man.  
XXXL  
and the Spartan kings. Animated by the wonderful concurrence of such auspicious circumstances, they were transported with an enthusiasm of valour, and impetuously rushed against their opponents, in full confidence of victory. The enemy, who thought that they had to do with a vanquished and spiritless people, were astonished at their mien and aspect as they advanced to the attack. The few who waited their approach were totally destroyed; many thousands perished in the pursuit; it is said by ancient historians<sup>11</sup>, that the Spartans lost not a man. Archidamus erected a trophy, and despatched a messenger to Sparta. The people were assembled, when he communicated his extraordinary intelligence. The aged Agesilaus shed tears of joy. The Ephori and senators sympathised with the emotions of their king. The patriotic weakness was communicated from breast to breast; the amiable contagion spread; the sternest members of this numerous assembly softened into tenderness, and melted in sensibility<sup>12</sup>.

The Spartans were prevented from reaping the full fruits of this victory, through the considerable reinforcement which the Arcadians soon afterwards received from Thebes. By the assistance of these troops, the Menapians and Parthians, who, from

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. l. viii. p. 650. Diodor. &c. Plot. v. 16 supra.

<sup>12</sup> Xenoph. l. viii. "He observed few men in any part of the world, but those who were most given to joy and pleasure."

CHAP. their situation on the southern frontier of Arcadia,  
XXXI. were most exposed to the incursions of the enemy, found means to execute a design said to have been formerly suggested by Epaminondas. They abandoned twenty straggling and defenceless villages ; and choosing an advantageous situation in the centre of their territory, erected a fortress there, which they surrounded with a strong wall. The benefit of security attracted new inhabitants ; the walls were extended ; the place acquired the magnificent name of Megalopolis <sup>10</sup>, the last city built by the Greeks, while they preserved the dignity of independent government <sup>11</sup>.

Revolu-  
tions in  
Thessaly.

The temporary success of the Spartans under Archidamus, which is generally ascribed to the valour of that commander, was principally occasioned by the withdrawing from Peloponnesus, at a very critical juncture, the numerous army of Thebes, which was at that time called northward, in order to take an important and honourable part in the affairs of Macedon and Thessaly. Since the atrocious murder of the heroic Jason, the latter kingdom had been afflicted by a continual train of crimes and disorders. Just gratitude and respect towards the memory of their generous and warlike chief, engaged the Thessalians to perpetuate the honours of his family. He was succeeded by his brothers Polydore and Polyphron ; of whom the latter, not

<sup>10</sup> "The great city."

<sup>11</sup> I have selected together Paulus in Boeotia, and Diodorus, L. xv. p. 384. but followed the chronology of the latter.

being able to endure the restraint of a limited, much <sup>C H A P.</sup>  
less of a divided rule, attained, by the assassination  
of his colleague, the sole dominion of Thessaly. His  
stern despotism was abolished by the hand of Alex-  
ander, who avenged the blood of his kinsman<sup>"</sup>  
Polydore, the only meritorious action of his  
life. For Alexander (as his character is repr-  
sented to us) exceeded the cruelties of Poly-  
phron, and of all the detested tyrants that have  
ever been condemned to the infamy of history.  
The Thessalians were delivered from such a mon-  
ster by the domestic conspiracy of his wife Thebe,  
the daughter of Leon, and her brothers Tisiphon-  
nus, Pitholaus, and Lycophron; who governed  
with precarious sway, till the power and address of  
Philip destroyed their usurpation, and rendered  
their distracted country, which seemed incapable  
of freedom, a province of Macedonia. Such, in  
few words, were the revolutions of Thessaly; but  
the bloody reign of Alexander demands more par-  
ticular attention, being connected with the general  
revolutions of Greece.

A cautious reader will always receive, with some <sup>Tyrants</sup>  
distrust, the accounts transmitted by ancient re-  
publicans of the lives and actions of <sup>in A. V. under</sup> tyrants.

<sup>"</sup> His brother, uncle, or father, according to different authors.

<sup>"</sup> The acceptation of the word *tyrants* in Greek history is well known. The Greeks called *τύραννος*, "tyrants" those who had acquired sovereignty in states formerly republican. Thessaly, Sicily, Corinth, &c. were governed, not by *βασιλεὺς*, but *τύραννος*, "not by kings, but tyrants," whereas Macedonia, which had never been subject to any species of popular government, was ruled, not by *τύραννος*, but *βασιλεὺς*, "not by tyrants, but kings."

CHAP. The popular histories of Alexander remind us<sup>15</sup> of  
 XXXI. the fanciful descriptions of Busiris or Pygmalion.  
 Yet it cannot be doubted, that the tyrant of Thebes  
 was cruel to his subjects, perfidious to his  
 allies, implacable to his enemies, a robber by land,  
 and a pirate by sea; but that it was his usual  
 diversion to bury men alive, to inclose them in the  
 skins of wild beasts, as a prey to ravenous dogs,  
 to mutilate and torture children in the presence of  
 their parents, can scarcely be reconciled with his  
 shedding tears for the imaginary sufferings of  
 Hecuba and Andromache, during the representa-  
 tion of the Troades<sup>16</sup>. It is true, that he is said  
 to have been ashamed of this weakness, and to  
 have left the theatre with confusion; but what  
 could have engaged a monster, such as Alexander  
 is described, to listen to the pathetic strains of the  
 tender Euripides? What pleasure, or what pain,  
 could a tyger, thirsting for human blood, receive  
 from such an entertainment? Although we abstract  
 from his story many incredible fictions, Alexander  
 might well deserve the resentment of the Thessa-  
 lians. His injured subjects took arms, and soli-  
 cited the protection of Theseus, whose justice or  
 ambition readily embraced their cause. As Epa-  
 numpheus, that country was exposed to the fury of  
 his country, the Theban army was conducted by  
 Pelopidas, and Leontines; but arrival struck  
 terror into the consciousnesses of the tyrant, who  
 pined.

<sup>15</sup> This is the style of Herodotus, p. 80.

<sup>16</sup> Herodotus, p. 100. Diodorus Siculus, vol. 1. p. 142. Athenaeus,

without daring to trust his defence to the numerous C M A. P.  
guards and mercenaries by whom his usurpation  
was supported, employed the clemency of the  
Theban generals, submitting to the most humiliat-  
ing conditions which their wisdom might judge  
proper to exact for the future security of his sub-  
jects<sup>10</sup>.

This transaction was scarcely ended, when the Thebans, whose reputation and success rendered them the most proper mediators in the affairs of their neighbours, were invited into Macedon, which, since the death of Amyntas II. had been a prey, during six years, to all the calamities of a disputed succession. Amyntas left three legitimate sons, Alexander, Perdiccas, and Philip, and a natural son, Ptolemy, whose intrigues had occasioned all the disorders of the kingdom. He could not prevent the accession of Alexander to the throne, as that prince had attained the age of manhood at the time of his father's death. But he embittered and shortened his reign, which lasted only one year, after which Ptolemy assumed the reins of government, as guardian to the minority of Perdiccas, <sup>and successor of Macedon.</sup> It soon appeared, however, that his ambition would not rest satisfied with the increased power of a regent. He gained a considerable party to his interest, baffled the opposition of Perdiccas's partisans, and boldly usurped the sovereignty. The friends of that unfortunate prince had recourse to the justice

Pelopidas  
establishes  
Perdiccas  
on the  
throne of  
Macedon,  
and re-  
ceives  
Philip as  
an hostage.  
Olymp.  
cii. 2.  
A. C. 367.

<sup>10</sup> Diod. v. 72. & Plut. in Pelopid.

**C H A P.** and power of Thebes. Pelopidas entered Macedonia at the head of his army ; restored the numerous exiles whom Ptolemy had banished ; asserted the just rights of Perdiccas to the throne ; and, after receiving hostages from the contending factions, among whom was Philip, the younger brother of Perdiccas, afterwards King of Macedonia, and conqueror of Greece, returned towards Thessaly, having finally re-established the tranquillity of the neighbouring kingdom".

In treacherously seized and imprisoned by Alexander, in his journey through Thessaly, Olympia, c. 2. A. C. 367.

In his journey through a country where he had so lately acted the part of a judge and master, it seemed as if little danger could reasonably be apprehended. Pelopidas had sent before him a considerable detachment of his army, to conduct the Macedonian hostages towards Thebes. With the remainder, he marched securely through the territory of his Thessalian confederates, when he was informed that Alexander had come to meet him at the head of his mercenaries. Even this suspicious circumstance could not undeceive the credulous confidence of the Theban chief. He imagined that the tyrant had taken this measure in order to shew him respect, and to justify himself against some recent complaints of his injured subjects. With an imprudence which all historians agree to condemn<sup>22</sup>, both Pelopidas and Ismenias threw them-

<sup>22</sup> Diodor. l. xvii. c. xvii. & Plut. in Pelopid.

<sup>23</sup> Besides Diogenes and Plutarch, the sage Polybius severely arraigns the impetuous trial of Pelopidas. Polyb. Catoch. t. ii. p. 98. Polybius in that passage speaks of the expedition as an embassy. I have carefully compared the different writers, and adopted the account that seemed most probable and consistent.

selves into the hands of a traitor, who gloried in C H A R. despising laws human and divine. They were in- stantly seized by his order, carried to Pheræ, bound, imprisoned, and exposed to the insulting eyes of an indious multitude.

It might be expected that the Theban soldiers should have been animated with indignation and rage at the unexampled treatment of their beloved chiefs. Delivered by Epaminondas.

But their numbers were too small to contend with the Theban mercenaries ; and, when a powerful reinforcement arrived from Boeotia, they fatally experienced, in the first encounters with the enemy, the absence of Pelopidas, and the degradation of his magnanimous friend. The army was reduced to the utmost difficulties, encompassed on every side, unwilling to fight, and unable to fly. The troops justly accused the inexperience of their commanders, remembering their glorious campaigns in the Peloponnesus, where they contended with far more formidable enemies. Epaminondas, who had commanded them on those memorable occasions, actually served in the ranks. The soldiers with one accord saluted him general. The singular abilities of this extraordinary man speedily changed the posture of affairs ; the tyrant was defeated in his turn, and compelled to retire. Epaminondas, instead of pushing him to extremity, which might have turned his desperate fury against the valuable lives of the Theban prisoners, ho- vored round with a victorious army, ostentatiously displayed the advantages of military skill and conduct ; and, while he kept Alexander in continual

CHAP. respect and fear, yet left him sufficient time for re-pentance and submission." This judicious plan of operations was attended with success. The tyrant implored peace; but he only received a truce of thirty days, on condition of restoring the persons of Pelopidas and Illyrius.

**Interview of Pelopidas.** Those who love to find in history events extraordinary and romantic, would not easily excuse my omitting to mention the interview of Pelopidas, during his imprisonment, with the Theban Queen. The daughter of the heroic Jason united the beauty of the one sex with the courage of the other, and was beloved by her husband with such love as a tyrant can feel, which is always corrupted by suspicion. At her earnest and repeated entreaties, Theseus was permitted to see, and converse with the Theban general, whose merit and fame he had long admired. But this appearance did not answer her expectation. At beholding his neglected and forlorn figure, she was seized with an emotion of pity, and exclaimed, "How much, Pelopidas, do I lament your wife and family!" "You, friend, are more to be pitied," replied the Thracian hero, "who, without being a prisoner, consider the woman you see as a perfidious and ungrateful creature. You ought to have known that the wife of a general, who resists his master, deserves to be despised; when ten years ago, he overcame the courage, and

defeated the army of Alexander."

But this moral narrative, however strongly authenticated, cannot be attentively read without occasioning some degree of scepticism concerning the history of Alexander. Had he been the monster which resentment or credulity have taken pleasure to delineate, who never entered the apartment of his wife, without an armed attendant, who slept in a lofty inaccessible tower, to which he mounted by a ladder, and which was guarded by a "berce dog", it is incredible that he should have permitted an interview between a secret and an open enemy.

Nor would it be easy to reconcile with the fierceness of the Thessalian, another anecdote, which has probably been invented to display the magnanimity of Pelopidas, but which displays still more strongly the patience of Alexander. Anecdote  
of Pelopi-  
das and  
Alexander. During the confinement of the former at Pheræ, the latter is said to have exceeded his usual cruelties towards the inhabitants of that city. Pelopidas consoled their affliction, and encouraged them to hope for vengeance. He even felt to reproach the absurdity of the tyrant, in destroying daily so many innocent men, from whom he had nothing to fear, while he allowed an enemy to live, who would employ the first moment of freedom to punish his manifold enormities. "And is Pelopidas so desirous to die?" was the answer of the Thessalian. "Yes," replied the prisoner, "that you may the

<sup>1</sup> Cicero ad Att. l. 2. Plut. in Alex. But the story, as related by Xenophon, is disposed of with impossible facility; and Xenophon seems hardly to believe all that he relates. He says, Alexipus was thirty-and-twelve, that is, was a boyish, a few years old, below,

CHAP. sooner perish, having rendered yourself still more obnoxious to gods and men." The resentment of Pelopidas, if ever it was expressed, proved an empty boast; for, immediately after his deliverance, the Theban army was, for very urgent reasons, withdrawn from Thessaly.

Congress  
of Grecian  
diplomates  
in Persia.  
Ob. imp.  
cum. 2.  
A. C. 367.

The Theban expedition in the north had allowed the Spartans, in some degree, to recover their influence in the south of Greece. Archidamus had obtained a complete victory over the Arcadians, the bravest and most powerful of the confederates.

◆ The crafty "Antalcidas, with Euthycles", a Spartan of abilities and intrigue, had been sent as ambassadors to Persia, in order to hasten the supplies of troops, or money, expected from that country. It was time for Thebes to assert her interest in the Peloponnesus, and to counteract the dangerous negociations of her enemies with Artaxerxes. Epaminondas, whose recent and illustrious merit had silenced the unjust clamours of faction, was confirmed in his military command; and Pelopidas, whose unfortunate adventure in Thessaly was ascribed less to his own imprudence than to the treachery of Alexander, was dispatched to the East, as the person best qualified to conduct a negotiation with the ministers of the Great King. He was accompanied by the ambassadors of Elis, Argos, and Arcadia; those of Athens followed soon afterwards; so that there appeared, for the first time, a general congress of the Grecian states, to settle

" Plutarch. in Pelopid.

" Plut. in Artaxerx.

" Xenoph. Hellan.

and adjust their interests at the court of a foreign prince. It might be expected, that a scene so new and interesting should have excited the attention of historians; yet they have left us ignorant in what city of his dominions Artaxerxes received the Greeks. At their arrival, the King treated Antalcidas with that partial kindness due to an ancient guest and favouritism; but at their public audience, the appearance, the mien, and the eloquence of Pelopidas, more majestic than that of Athens, more nervous than that of Sparta<sup>4</sup>, entitled him to a just preference, which the King, whose rank and temper alike <sup>1</sup> claimed restraint, was at no pains to conceal.

The Thebans presented that in the battle of Plataea, fought above a century ago, and ever since that memorable engagement, his countrymen had uniformly adhered to the interest of Persia, at the risk of losing whatever men hold most precious. That the dangerous war in which they were actually engaged, had been occasioned by their open and steady opposition to the measures of the Spartans, previous to their destructive invasions of Attica. The imperious pride of Agesilaus could never forget the affront offered him at Aulis, when, in imitation of Agamemnon, he intended to offer sacrifice before his embarkation. He had begun hostilities without justice, and carried them on without success. The field of Leuctra had been alike fatal to the strength and glory of Sparta; nor would that ambitious republic have reason to

Represent.  
ation of  
Pelopidas  
to the Per-  
sian mon-  
arch.

<sup>4</sup> Plut. in Pelopid.

CHAP. book of his recent success in Argos, if, at that  
 XXXI. unfortunate juncture, the Thebans had not been  
 prevented by reasons equally important and ho-  
 honourable, from assisting their Peloponnesian con-  
 federates. Timagoras the Athenian, guided by  
 motives which ancient history has not parti-  
 cularly explained, seconded, with vigour and ad-  
 dress, the arguments of the illustrious Theban.  
 In vain did Leon, the colleague of Timagoras,  
 remonstrate against his breach of trust. The other  
 deputies were confounded by his impudence; and,  
 before they had time to express their astonishment  
 and indignation, the King desired Pelopidas to ex-

The extraordinary behaviour of Timagoras deserves attention. He co-operated with the enemy of his country, and the annihilator of a state actually at war with it. We may guess his motives by his reward. He received from the King of Persia, at his departure, gold and silver, and, what valuable presents, par-  
 ticularly a bed of canopic couches made with Persian slaves to make it; and he was carried in a litter to the sacrifice at the King's expence. Yet this man had the courage to return to Athens, and to ap-  
 pear to the public assembly. He knew the force of eloquence and intrigue over the capricious minds of his countrymen; he knew that the prospect of reviving Helen was so small, that the Athenians had lost the power, lost of its influence. He perhaps re-  
 membered the平原人民的 of Eleusis, that hillside of pine  
 Asphodel, where the Athenians would usually meet the ambassadors, chosen from the power of the world, to treat with from Persia. He could easily have excited a spirit of wrath by thus beholding the Athenians in such a condition. Yet the  
 Athenians, who had been so long engaged with his  
 enemies, and who had been so often beaten by them; he was  
 equal to them in address, and equal to them in art, if we  
 may call it so, of dissimulation. He had no difficulty in  
 persuading the Athenians that he had been sent by the Persians

Behaviour  
of the  
other de-  
puties.

gain the object of his commission, and the demand  
 of his countrymen. The Theban replied, that he  
 had been sent to propose and ratify a treaty be-  
 tween his republic and Persia, <sup>c. 462 B.C.</sup>  
xxxI. of conditions equally  
 advantageous to both, since the carrying of them  
 into execution would destroy the power of those  
 states which had hitherto occasioned so much dis-  
 turbance and danger to all their neighbours. His  
 proposals were, that the Athenians should be com-  
 manded to lay up their fleet, and that the fertile  
 country of Messenia should be declared totally in-  
 dependent of Sparta. If any opposition to the  
 treaty were made by these powers, that war should  
 be levied against them by Persia, Thebes, and  
 their allies; and if the inferior cities of Greece de-  
 clined to engage in so just a cause, that their ob-  
 stinacy should be punished with an exemplary  
 severity. The King approved these articles, which  
 were immediately consigned to writing, confirmed  
 by the royal seal, and read aloud to the ambas-  
 sadors. On hearing the clause which related to  
 Athens, Leon exclaimed, with the freedom peculiar  
 to his country, "The Athenians, it seems, must  
 look out for some other ally, instead of the King  
 of Persia." After this daring threat, the ambas-  
 sadors took leave, and returned to Greece with all  
 possible expedition.

Pelopidas was accompanied by a Persian of  
 distinction, intrusted with the instrument contain-  
 ing the treaty. On his arrival in Thebes, the  
 people were immediately assembled, and being  
 Overture  
 of the Per-  
 sians and  
 Thebans  
 rejected in  
 a council.

CHAP. informed of the happy fruits of his embassy, they  
XXXI. commended his diligence and dexterity. Without  
tion of the losing a day, messengers were dispatched to demand  
Grecian the attendance of representatives from the Grecian  
states; states, whose interests were all alike concerned in  
the late important negotiation. It does not ap-  
pear that either Athens or Sparta condescended to  
obey the ~~Hunimons~~. The convention, however,  
was very numerous. The Persian read the treaty,  
shewed the King's seal, and, in the name of his  
master, required the agreement to be ratified with  
the formality of oaths usually employed on such  
occasions. The representatives almost unanimously  
declared that they had been sent to hear, not to  
swear; and that, before the treaty could be ratified  
by general consent, its conditions must be pre-  
viously discussed in the particular assembly of each  
independent republic. Such was the firm, but  
moderate answer of the other deputies; but the  
high-spirited Lycomedes went farther than his col-  
leagues. His friend and countryman, Antiochus,  
who had lately acted as the ambassador of Arcadia  
at the Persian court, returned disgusted by the  
contempt shewn towards his country by the Great  
King, who hesitated not to prefer Elis to Arcadia. In  
giving an account of his embassy to the Ten Thousand  
(the name usually bestowed on the assembled Arca-  
dians since the re-union of their tribes in Man-  
tinæa and Megalopolis), he indulged himself in  
many contumelious expressions against Artaxerxes  
and his subjects, which were greedily listened to by  
the resentment and envy of his hearers. "Neither  
the

the wealth nor the power of the Great King were ~~so great~~  
 so great in reality as flattery and falsehood represented them. The golden plane-tree, which had often been so ostentatiously described, could scarce afford shade to a grasshopper. He himself had been an attentive observer; yet all he could find in Persia was the idle retinue of vice and luxury; bakers, butlers, and cooks, a useless and servile train: but men fit to contend with the Greeks, he neither himself saw, nor thought it possible for others to discover." The proud disdain of Antiochus had been communicated entire to the breast of Lycomedes. He declared, that Arcadia needed not any alliance with the Great King; and that w<sup>t</sup> such a matter in agitation, Thebes would not be the proper place to determine it, since every convention tending to a general peace ought to be held in that country which had been the principal scene of warfare.

The Theban magistrates breathed the mingled <sup>and by</sup> sentiments of disappointment, indignation, grief, <sup>w<sup>t</sup> h re-</sup> and rage. They accused Lycomedes as a traitor <sup>public in particular.</sup> to Thebes, and an enemy to his country; but he despised their empty clamours, and, without deigning an answer, walked from the assembly, and was followed by all the deputies of Arcadia. Notwithstanding this severe mortification, the Thebans did not abandon the ambitious project at which they had long aimed. Nothing favourable, they perceived, could be expected in the general congress of the states, so that they allowed the assembly to break up, without insisting farther on their demands.

in a short distance of time; they were the first propofed to the feveral republics, beginning with Corinth, one of the weakest, but most wily; who hoped that, whatever opposition the overtures of the King of Persia, and their own, had founded, the want of strength and confidence of the different communities, few single states at least, would venture to provoke the indignation of such powerful adversaries. But in this, too, they were disappointed. The Corinthians declined entering into any alliance with the King of Persia, and for the power of defence. The magnanimous example was imitated by their neighbours; the secret practices of the Lacedaemonians were equally fruitless with their open declarations and demands.

Epaminondas encouraged his countrymen to acquire, by arms, that pre-eminence which they had vainly expected to obtain by negotiation. His renown, fully incited by the recent transactions in Thessaly, rendered his influence irresistible. He was again intrusted with the command of a powerful army, with which, for the third time, he invaded the Peloponnesus. The Eleans and Arcadians, though hostile to each other, were alike disposed for rebellion against Thebes; but, instead of marching into their territories, a measure which might have engaged them to stifle their private differences, and to unite against the common enemy, Epaminondas caused his quaff their intifation, by a sudden descent of attack, which, unfeignedly, the Thebans, guilty, scared the northern frontier of Elaea and Arcadia.

From

From the nature of their government, the Achaeans c. v. i. e. usually enjoyed more tranquillity than their neighbours. They possessed not any great town, whose needy and turbulent inhabitants, seduced by popular demagogues, could rouse the whole province to arms and ambition. Toward the east, and the isthmus of Corinth, the cities of Sicyon and Phlius had long been regarded as separate republics, unconnected with the general body of the Achaean nation. Mégium enjoyed the prerogative of constituting the usual *agorai* of convention for the states of Achaia; but Dyme, Tirtsea, and Pellene, scarcely yielded to Mégium in populousness and power, and seem, with several places of inferior note, to have formed so many separate and independent communities, all alike subject to the same equitable system of Achaean laws. Immediately before the Thalian invasion, the aristocracy had acquired an undue weight in the constitution of Achaia, so that the principal nobles and magistrates were no sooner informed of the approach of an enemy, than they flocked from all quarters of the province to meet Epaminondas, soliciting his favour and friendship, and little anxious about the independence of their country, provided they might preserve their personal privileges and private fortunes. The people, conceiving themselves betrayed by those who might have held their protection, abandoned all thoughts of resistance. Epaminondas accepted the submission of the magistrates, and received pledges of their engagement, that Achaia should thenceforth adhere to the interest

Compels  
the Achae-  
ans to ac-  
cept the  
Theban  
alliance.

C H A P. terest of Thebes, and follow the standard of that  
XXXL republic<sup>44</sup>.

Revolu-  
tions in  
Achaia.

This conquest, which was effected without striking a blow, and without producing any internal revolution of government, was destructive and bloody in its consequences. Epaminondas, for reasons not sufficiently explained, returned with his army to Thebes; but before he arrived there, various complaints against his conduct had been made in the Theban assembly. The Arcadians and Argives complained that a people, who knew by their own recent experience the inconveniences of aristocracy, should have confirmed that severe form of government in a dependent province. The democratic faction in Achaia secretly sent emissaries to second the complaint. The enemies of Epaminondas seized the favourable opportunity of accusing and calumniating that illustrious commander, and the capricious multitude were persuaded to condemn his proceedings, and to send commissioners into Achaia, who, with the assistance of the populace, as well as of a considerable body of mercenaries, dissolved the aristocracy, banished or put to death the nobles, and instituted a democratic form of policy. The foreign troops had scarcely left that country, when the exiles, who were extremely numerous and powerful, returned with common consent, and, after a bloody and desperate struggle, recovered their ancient influence in their respective cities. The leaders of the populace were now, in their turn, put to death or ex-

<sup>44</sup> Xenoph.<sup>t</sup> p. 662.

elled;

peled ; the aristocracy was re-established ; and the C H A P. magistrates, knowing that it was dangerous to depend on the unsteady politics of Thebes, craved the protection of Sparta, which was readily granted them. The Achaeans approved their gratitude by ravaging the northern, while the Lacedaemonians infested the southern frontier of Arcadia ; and that unhappy province felt and regretted the inconvenience of its situation between two implacable enemies <sup>1</sup>.

Sicyon, though governed by the Achæan laws, did not follow, on this occasion, the example of its neighbour. The unfortunate city, which had long been the seat of elegance and the arts, was reserved for peculiar calamities. Euphron, a bold, crafty, and ambitious demagogue, having already acquired great credit with the Lacedaemonians was desirous of obtaining equal consideration among the enemies of that people, hoping, by so many foreign connexions, to render himself absolute master of his little republic. For this purpose, he secretly reminded the Arcadians and Argives, that "Sicyon, having the same laws and government, would naturally embrace the same alliance with the neighbouring cities ; but the danger of this event he would undertake to remove, with very slender assistance from Argos and Arcadia." The admonition was not lost ; a body of armed men arrived at Sicyon ; Euphron assembled the people ; the government was changed ; new magistrates were appointed ; and Euphron was entrusted with the command of the national force, consisting chiefly

Euphron  
whom the  
govern-  
ment of  
Sicyon  
Olympia  
etc., etc.  
A. C. 164.

" Xenoph. p. 623.

**C H A P.** of mercenaries. Having obtained this, he obtained all. By caresses, bribes, and flattery, the troops were gained over to his party, and became attached to his person. His colleagues in the government were removed by secret treachery or open violence. His private enemies were held the enemies of the state; accused, condemned, and banished; and their confiscated estates augmented the wealth of Euphron, whose rapacity knew no bounds, sparing neither the property of individuals, nor the public treasury, nor the consecrated gold and silver which adorned the temples of Sicyon. The sums, amassed by such impious means, enabled him to confirm his usurpation. He augmented the number of his mercenary guards, who, while they oppressed the republic, were useful auxiliaries to the Argives and Arcadians. Whatever these nations thought proper to command, the soldiers of Euphron were ready to obey; and partly by lack of acuity at their service, partly by bribing the principal magistrates in Argos and Arcadia, the crafty tyrant expected to prevent those neighbouring communities from interfering in the domestic affairs of Sicyon.

His usurpation overturned by **Messes the Stymphalians.** Such was the venality and corruption of the Greeks, that his detestable policy was attended with success; when Messes, the Stymphalian, obtained the command of the Arcadians. This man, availing himself of the vicinity of Sicyon to Stymphalus, the place of his birth and residence, had formed a connexion with the noblesse citizens

Ἐπειδὴ τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀπέβησε. Xenoph. p. 164.

of the former. *Aeneas*, perhaps, had not suff. C H A R. fiducially shared the largesses of Euphron; perhaps the humanity of his nature lamented the sufferings of the Sicyonians. Whatever was his motive, it is certain that he endeavoured to expel their tyrant, and to restore their liberty.

Euphron, however, had the dexterity to engage successively in his favour the Lacedaemonians, Athenians, and Thebans. He spared neither pains, nor promises, nor bribes. He was com- monly his own ambassador; and his activity and abilities must have risen far above the ordinary pitch, to engage the principal states of Greece, one after another, to support, in direct opposition to their principles, the tyranny of a single man. Insurrections at home, and hostilities from abroad, at length occasioned his downfall. He escaped to Thebes, with the greatest part of his treasure. His enemies sent proper persons to counteract his intrigues there. The money, however, and the address of Euphron, prevailed with the Theban magistrates, and he expected to be restored in triumph by the Thebans, as he had already been by the Athenians. But the Sicyonians, who followed him to Thebes, perceiving his familiarity with the principal men of that city, had recourse to the only expedient that seemed capable of frustrating his designs, and assassinated Euphron in the Cadmea, while the Theban senators and

Euphron is  
assassinated  
at Thebe.

<sup>14</sup> Xenophon speaks in high commendation of his sayings. *See also the Symposium, chapter 14, section 20, note 20, p. 200.* "Thinking the government of the Sicyonians bad become

<sup>15</sup> Of the Sicyonians were among the other senators. Xenoph. p. 630.

C H A P. senators were assembled within the walls of that  
XXXI. edifice".

This action The murderers were seized; and the atrocity, as publicly well as the indignity of their crime, was strongly justified to the senate by one of the archons, who probably regretted the death of Euphron, as the loss of a wealthy client. The criminals denied the fact, till one, bolder than the rest, not only avowed, but justified the assassination, as equally lawful, advantageous, and honourable: and so little horror do men feel at the perpetration of crimes which prevail in their own age, and with which their fancies are familiar, that the assassins were unanimously acquitted by the Theban senate, whose award was approved by the assembly".

The allies of Sparta ask permission of that republic to negotiate a peace with Thebes.  
Olymp. cii. 3.  
A. C. 366.

Meanwhile, the war languished on both sides, and the hostile confederacies were on the point of being dissolved. The Athenians and Arcadian, equally disgusted with their respective allies, concluded a treaty of peace and mutual defence, through the intervention of Lycomedes the Mantineaan, who was slain in his return from Athens by a party of Arcadian exiles. This negotiation gave general alarm: the Arcadians, who had entered into treaty with Athens, were the allies of Thebes; and the united strength of these three republics was at that time sufficient to subdue and enslave the rest of Greece. The terror was increased when it appeared that the Athenians had little inclination to evacuate several places in the Corinthian territory, which they had undertaken to defend against the

<sup>11</sup> Xenoph. L. vi. p. 630.

<sup>12</sup> Id. ibid. p. 631, &c. seqq.

Arcadians and Thebans. By seasonable vigilance, C H A P. the Corinthians anticipated a design too unjust to be publicly avowed ; they cautiously dissembled their fears; graciously thanked Charos, who had arrived with an Athenian fleet on pretence of offering them his service, but took care not to admit him within their harbours ; and by extreme kindness and condescension, accompanied with warm professions of gratitude for the protection hitherto afforded them, they got rid of the foreign garrisons, without coming to an open rupture with the Athenians. But the narrow escape which they had made, and the dread of being exposed in future to any similar danger, made them extremely solicitous to promote a general peace on the terms proposed by Artaxerxes and the Thebans. Motives of the same kind influenced the cities of Achaea, and the little republic of Phlius, which, together with Corinth, were the only allies that remained faithful to Sparta. A similarity of interests occasioned a close communication of views and measures among the leaders of all those communities ; who agreed, by common consent, to dispatch an embassy to Sparta, requesting that she would accept the conditions of peace lately offered by Thebes, or if she thought it inconsistent with honour to cede her just pretensions to Messené, that she would allow her faithful, but helpless allies, to enter into a separate negotiation with the Theban republic.

The reasonableness, and even modicity, of this request, must have been apparent to the Spartans, at least of the de-

C H A P. when they reflected on the trifling services of the  
 XXXI. allies, and considered how much they had already  
 suffered in their cause! The Phocians, in par-  
 ticular, had, during five years, given such mul-  
 titudinous proofs of their unshaken adherence to Sparta,  
 as stand unrivalled in the history of national honour  
 and fidelity. Situated in the midst of enemies,  
 they had continually, since the battle of Leuctra,  
 suffered the invasions and assaults of the Thebans,  
 Arcadians, and Argives. Their territory was to-  
 tally wasted; their city closely besieged; their  
 citadel more than once surprised and taken; their  
 wealth, public and private, was exhausted, and  
 they subsisted precariously on provisions brought  
 from Corinth, for the payment of which they had  
 pledged their beasts of burden and instruments of  
 agriculture. Yet, under the pressure of these  
 multiplied calamities, they had preserved their  
 fidelity inviolate: they had abstained to accept  
 the peace which the Thebans offered them on con-  
 dition of their forsaking Sparta; even, at last,  
 they were determined to negotiate with Thebes  
 for neutrality alone; nor had they humbly soli-  
 cited permission to embrace this measure, until  
 Corinth, the only source of their subsistence, seemed  
 ready to forsake them.

The Spartans  
 had  
 been  
 deter-  
 red  
 from  
 this  
 pro-  
 posal.

The remonstrance of their Argive allies, urged by the  
 eloquence of Cleombrotus the Phidian, might have  
 softened, if the king could have softened, the in-  
 flexible spirit of the Spartan senate; and did

\* Xeroph. 628 & 634.

posed that assembly to prefer the interest of their C H A P. allies, and their own immediate safety, to the doubtful prospect of recovering Messene. But the pretensions of this extraordinary people seem to have become more lofty, in proportion to their inability to support them ; and, on that particular occasion, the proud obstinacy, natural to the Spartans, was increased by an animated speech of Archidamus, full of the most confident hopes, and glowing with all the zeal of his age, his situation, and his character.

He spoke with contempt concerning the defection of the confederates. "The Phliasians, the inhabitants of Corinth and Achaea, may, without exciting surprise, express an anxiety for peace ; safety, not glory, is their aim. But the Spartans have a character to sustain, which it would be infamy to relinquish. They expect, not barely to exist, but to enjoy glory and renown, the true sweeteners of existence ; and, if that be impossible, they must perish ! Yet is not their situation desperate : a nation can never be reduced to any condition of distress, in which a warlike genius, and a well-regulated government, may not afford relief. But in military experience and abilities, we are still unrivalled ; and such a system of policy as we enjoy, no other people can boast. We enjoy, besides, temperate and abstemious habits, the contempt of pleasure and wealth, an ardour for martial glory, and an aversion for honest fame. These are powerful auxiliaries, when protected by the immortal

Speech of  
Archida-  
mus.

CHAP. immortal gods, whose oracles anciently approved  
XXXI. our just conquest of Messen<sup>c</sup>. Nor, though the Corinthians and Achæans forsake us, shall we be destitute of warlike allies. The Athenians, ever jealous of Thebes, their most formidable neighbour, will again take arms in our cause. Dionysius, the tyrant of Sicily, gives us hope of further assistance; the King of Egypt, and many princes of Asia, declared enemies to Artaxerxes, are all naturally our friends. We possess, besides, though not the persons and actual service, the hearts and affections at least, of whatever is most eminent in Greece. In all the republics, whoever is distinguished by his fame, his wealth, or his virtues, though he may not accompany our standard, secretly wishes success to our arms. I am of opinion too, that the crowd <sup>"</sup> of Peloponnesus, that mob on which we at first too vainly relied, will at length return to their duty. They have obtained none of those advantages, the vain prospect of which urged them to revolt. Instead of acquiring the independent government of their own laws, they have fallen a prey to lawless anarchy, or been subjected to the inhuman cruelty of tyrants. The bloody seditions, of which they once knew the nature by report only, they have long experienced; and there are actually more exiles from particular cities, than were formerly from all Peloponnesus. But even banishment is happiness to those who,

<sup>"</sup> οχει. liberat. in Archid. He means the Arcadians, Elamis, &c. formerly allies of Sparta.

while they remained at home, butchered each other at the altars ; and who, instead of that peaceful abundance which they enjoyed under the Spartan government, perished for want of bread. Such is the condition of the Peloponnesians, whose lands have been laid waste, their cities desolated, and that constitution and those laws, under which they once lived the happiest of men, overturned from the foundation. We might subdue them by force ; but that is not necessary ; they will voluntarily return to their allegiance, and solicit our protection, as soon calculated to alleviate their misery, and prevent their total ruin.

" But had we nothing of this kind to expect, and were the one half of Greece not more disposed to injure us, than the other to abet their injustice. I have still one resolution to propose, harsh indeed and severe, but becoming those sentiments which have ever animated the Spartans. Prosperity, that conceals the infamy of cowardice, robs fortitude of half its glory. It is adversity alone that can display the full lustre of a firm and manly character. I propose, therefore, that rather than cede a territory, which your ancestors acquired by the blood and labour of twenty victorious campaigns, you should remove from Sparta your wives, children, and parents, who will be received with kindness in Italy, Sicily, Cyrene, and many parts of Asia. Those who are fit to bear arms must also leave the city, and carry nothing from thence that may not easily be transported. They must, then, sit on some post well fortified by nature, and which art

CHAP. may render secure against every hostile assault.

XXXI. This, henceforth, must be their city and country; and from this, as a centre, they must on all sides infest the enemy, until either the Thebans remit their arrogance, or the last of the Spartans perish."

The Spartan determination to persevere in the war.

The speech of Archidamus expressed the general sense of his country. The allies were dismissed with permission to act as best suited their convenience, but with assurance that Sparta would never listen to any terms of accommodation while deprived of Messenæ. With this answer the ambassadors returned to their respective cities. Soon afterwards, they were dispatched to Thebes, where, having proposed their demands, they were offered admission into the Theban confederacy. They answered, that this was not peace, but only a change of the war; and at length, after various propositions and negotiations, they obtained the much-desired neutrality.

Ambitious views of Epaminondas and the Thebans.

Olymp. civ. i.

A. C. 364.

The Spartans, thus deserted on every side, would probably have been the victims of their pride and obstinacy, if circumstances, unforeseen by Archidamus, had not prevented the Thebans and Arcadians from carrying on the war with their usual animosity. Projection of glory and ambition had disarmed the resolution of Epaminondas. That active and surprising leader, who thought that nothing was done, while any thing was neglected, had concerted measures for making Thebes

\* Herat. in Achaea.

\* Xenoph. ad sepa.

## ANCIENT GREECE.

unisress of the sea. The attention and labour of the C. B. A. P. republic were directed to this important object: ~~VXL~~ preparations were made at Aulis with silence and celerity; and, when the design seemed ripe for execution, Epaminondas failed to Rhodes, Chios, and Byzantium, to cooperate with those maritime states, which had already begun to feel the severe yoke of the Athenians, and become eager to shake it off. But the vigilance of the latter, who had sent out a strong fleet under Lacheis, a commander of reputation and ability, prevented the dangerous consequences of this defection; and the Theban arms were, at the same time, summoned to a service which more immediately concerned their interest and honour.

Diss. ciated by the activity of Athens.

Alexander, the tyrant of Pherze, began once more to display the resources of his fertile genius, and the inhuman cruelty of his temper. His numerous mercenaries, whom he collected and kept together with singular address, and the secret assistance of Athens, enabled him to overrun the whole territory, and to gain possession of all the principal cities, of Thessaly. The oppressed Thessalians had recourse to Thebes, whose powerful protection they had so happily experienced on former occasions, and whose standard they had uniformly followed, with an alacrity which afforded a sufficient pledge of their gratitude. The Thebans decreed to assist them with ten thousand men, and the command was en-

Left exp.  
dition of  
Pelopidas  
into Thes-  
saly.  
Olymp.  
111.  
A. C. 364.

—<sup>6</sup> Piatarchus in Pelopidas:

trusted.

**C H A P.** trusted to Pelopidas, the personal enemy of Alexander.  
**XXXI.** But the day appointed for the march was darkened by an eclipse of the sun, which greatly diminished the army, as Pelopidas was unwilling to exact the reluctant services of men dispirited by the imaginary terrors of superstition. Such only as, despising vain omens, desired to follow their beloved general, were conducted into Thessaly; and being joined by their allies in that country near the town of Pharsalus, they encamped at the foot of the mountains of Cynoscephalæ.

He is slain  
in the bat-  
tle of Cy-  
nosephal-  
æ.

The tyrant approached with an army twenty thousand strong, boldly offering them battle. Nor did Pelopidas decline the engagement, though his foot were, in number, inferior to the enemy. The action began with the cavalry, and was favourable to the Thebans; but the mercenaries of Alexander having gained the advantage of the ground, pressed with vigour the Theban and Thessalian infantry. In this emergency, Pelopidas rode up, and encouraging the retiring troops with his voice and action, gave them such fresh spirits, that Alexander supposed them to have received a considerable reinforcement. The mercenaries were pressed in their turn, and thrown into disorder. Pelopidas darting his eye through their broken ranks espied Alexander in the right wing, rallying his men, and preparing to advance with his usual intrepidity. At this sight, the Theban was no longer master of his passion. Naturally a foe to tyrants, he beheld a personal foe in the tyrant Alexander. Accompanied by a few horsemen, he impe-

impetuosity; rushed forward, calling aloud to his adversary, and challenging him to single combat. Alexander, fearing to meet the man whom he had injured, retired behind his guards, who received, first with a shower of javelins, and then with their spears, the little band of Pelopidas; who, after producing such carnage as Homer ascribes to the rage of Diomed or Achilles, fell a victim to the blindness of his own ungovernable fury. Meanwhile, his troops advancing to the relief of their general, the guards of the tyrant were repelled; the Thebans, with their allies, proved victorious in every part of the battle; the enemy were dispersed in flight, and pursued with the loss of three thousand men.

But the death of Pelopidas threw a gloom over the victory. He was lamented by the Thebans and Thessalians with immoderate demonstrations of sorrow. Accompanied by an innumerable crowd of real mourners, his body was carried in procession to Thebes. The Thessalians, in whose service he had fallen, requested the honour of supplying the expences of his funeral, which was celebrated with every circumstance of sad magnificence. The multitude recollects the eclipse which preceded his departure, and which, as they believed, announced his misfortune; and, in allusion

C H A P  
XXXI.

<sup>1</sup> Diodorus says, that the bodies of those whom he slew covered a long tract of ground. Plutarch is equally hyperbolical. The battles of Homer rendered the marvellous in military description too familiar to the Greek historians, I mean Diodorus, Plutarch, Pausanias, Thucydides and Xenophon knew them duty better.

**C H A P.** to that fatal omen, exclaimed, "that the sun of  
**XXXI.** Thebes was for ever set." The Thebans appointed  
 Malcitas and Diogeiton to the command in Theb-  
 aly. The tyrant was again defeated, and stripped  
 of all his conquests. But what appears extraor-  
 dinary, he was allowed to live and reign in Phœbe<sup>a</sup>,  
 while the neighbouring cities entered into a close  
 alliance with Thebes.

The The-  
 bians de-  
 molish Or-  
 chomenus.  
 The foreign expeditions which have been de-  
 scribed, were not the only causes that diverted the  
 attention of the Thebans from the affairs of Pelo-  
 ponnesus. While Epaminondas was employed  
 abroad in the fleet, and Pelopidas in Thessaly, the  
 government of Thebes was on the point of being  
 overturned by an aristocratical faction. The in-  
 habitants of Orchomenus, the second city in Boeotia,  
 and anciently the rival of Thebes<sup>b</sup>, entered into  
 this conspiracy, which was to be executed at the  
 annual review of the Orchomenian troops. But  
 the plot was discovered by the fears or the repen-  
 tance of some accomplices, who became informers.  
 The cavalry of Orchomenus, to the number of  
 three hundred, were surrounded and cut to pieces  
 in the Theban market-place. Nor did this ven-  
 geance satisfy the enraged multitude, who marched  
 in a body to Orchomenus, besieged and took the  
 city, raised it to the ground, put the men of full  
 age to the sword, and dragged their wives and  
 children into captivity<sup>c</sup>.

<sup>a</sup> Diodor. L. xv. c. 29.

<sup>b</sup> Diodor. L. xv. c. 30.

<sup>c</sup> Panoplia Boeotie.

While operations, destructive or fruitless, employed the activity of Thebes, her allies in Arcadia were occupied with designs still more blameable. Their own strength and numbers, together with a confidence in Athens, their new confederate, encouraged the Arcadians to give full scope to that ambition, by which they had been long animated. To pave the way for the total conquest of the Peloponnesus, in which they had already obtained a dangerous ascendant, they began by wresting several places from the Elians, the least warlike, and most wealthy, of their neighbours. The Elians, worsted in every encounter with the enemy, craved the assistance of Sparta, which being reinforced by the Achaeans, (notwithstanding the neutrality so recently stipulated,) made several vigorous, but unsuccessful efforts, for the defence of the Elian territory. The Arcadians still pushed their conquests in that country, gaining one town after another, and at length Olympia itself, the most precious jewel of the Elians, and the greatest ornament of the Peloponnesus. As possessors of the sacred city, and by virtue of a pretended right derived from the inhabitants of Pisa, an ancient but decayed place in the neighbourhood of Olympia, the Arcadians prepared to celebrate the hundred and fourth Olympiad, the time of which was at hand. At the approach of this august festival, the concourse, as usual, was great from every part of Greece; hostilities were suspended; and all parties united in common amusements, and common religious solemnities.

C H A P.  
XXXI.

The Arcadian  
Sack  
Olympia,  
and pre-  
pare to  
celebrate  
the games.  
Olym.  
civ. 1.  
A. C. 464.

**C H A P.** The prayers and sacrifices were performed, and  
**XXXI.** the military games had begun, when the performers  
 Which are  
 interrupted  
 by the ar-  
 rival of the  
 Laceda-  
 monians.  
 a. 127.  
 and spectators were alarmed by the sudden clashing  
 of armour, and the sight of a *real* battle. The  
 Elians had marched forth with their whole force,  
 and surprised the Arcadians, who, with two thou-  
 sand Argives, and a body of Athenian cavalry  
 amounting to four hundred, guarded the sacred  
 groves and temples of Olympia. The vigour of  
 their unexpected assault successively repelled these  
 intruders, who fled in disorder through the streets,  
 and were pursued by the Elians with an *inspired*  
 valour, "since," says Xenophon, "Heaven alone  
 can do, in one day, what no other power can ac-  
 complish but in great length of time; make  
 cowards courageous!" The Arcadians, how-  
 ever, recovering from their consternation, began  
 to rally. The assailants were resisted with ob-  
 stinacy; but did not retire, till having lost Stratolas  
 their commander, with other brave men, they re-  
 treated in good order, after giving a conspicuous  
 proof of their courage and intrepidity to those who  
 had long despised the softness of their unwarlike  
 character. The Arcadians renewed the guard with  
 double vigilance; fortified the avenues that led to  
 the Stadium and Hippodrome; and having taken  
 these necessary precautions against a second surprise,  
 proceeded with the remaining ceremonies of the  
 festival, which, though brought to an undisturbed

τοις θυσίαις ταύτης της εργάσεως πολὺ μέτωπον; οὐδέποτε  
 καὶ οὐ ποτέ απόλληται στρατός αὐτοῦ τούτης χρήσιμος μη εστε;  
 εἰδεῖσθε, τοιςτούτοις. P. 639.

conclusion was never acknowledged in the records C H A P.  
of the Elians.

XXXI.

After celebrating the Olympic games, the mixed concourse of people returned to their respective homes, and the Arcadians found themselves sole masters of the city and temple of Jupiter, containing the collected treasures of many centuries, the rich gifts of vanity and superstition. Opportunity, joined to want, is naturally the mother of injustice. The Arcadians, who, to promote their ambitious designs, had raised a body of standing troops called Ξπάται, laid hold of the sacred treasure, in order to pay those mercenaries, whose demands they were otherwise incapable of satisfying, without great inconvenience. The Mantineans still protested against this unwarrantable rapacity. Instead of accepting their proportion of the plunder, they imposed, for the payment of the mercenaries, a tax on themselves, of which they transmitted the produce to the archons, or magistrates, appointed by the Ten Thousand to administer the general concerns of the Arcadian nation. The archons, who had themselves freely handled the sacred money, represented to their constituents the affected delicacy of the Mantineans, as an obstinacy extremely dangerous to the states of Arcadia, and insinuated that this unseasonable regard for justice and piety most probably concealed some very criminal design.

The Arc-  
adians took  
the Olymp-  
ic trea-  
sures.

The Man-  
tineans  
protest  
against it, the  
mercenaries.

<sup>“ Xenoph. L vii. p. 618, & seqq. & Diodorus, L xv. c. 21.</sup>

CHAP. The Ten Thousand, or, as we should say; the States-General, listened to this insidious accusation; and summoned the municipal magistrates of Mantinea to appear and answer for their conduct. They refused to obey; a detachment of the Eparitoi was sent to bring them by force; the Mantineans shut their gates; this firmness roused the attention of the States; and many members of weight in that assembly began to suspect that the Mantineans must possess some secret ground of confidence, that encouraged them to set at defiance an authority which they were bound to revere. They reflected, first, on the alarming consequences to which Arcadia might be exposed by plundering the shrines of Jupiter; and then on the injustice and impiety of the deed itself. These sentiments, enforced by the superstition of the age, spread with rapidity in the assembly: it was determined thenceforth to abstain from a consecrated fund, the violation of which might prove dangerous to themselves, and entail a curse on their posterity; and, to prevent the bad consequences of the desertion of the Eparitoi, whose pay must thereby be diminished, many wealthy Arcadians, who could subsist on their private incomes, enrolled themselves in their stead.

and reflect  
Olympus  
to the  
Ebens

These measures, though approved by the States, gave great uneasiness to the archons, to the mercenaries, and to all who had shared the Olympic spoil, lest they might be called to account for their rapacity, and compelled to refund the sums which they

they had embezzled. To prevent this danger, they C H A P. had recourse to the Thebans, from whom they re- XXXI.  
quested immediate assistance, on pretence that the States of Arcadia were ready to revolt to Sparta. The States, on the other hand, sent an embassy requesting the Thebans not to pass the Isthmus, until they should receive farther invitation. Nor were they satisfied with barely countering the negotiations of their enemies. Having determined not to derive any benefit from the wealth of Olympia, they thought proper to rebore that way, as well as the direction of the games to those who had, from time immemorial, only Ithuri, and to conclude a peace with the Lacedaemonians, which was done with much ceremony, at a regularcycle con-  
ducive to the safety and well-being of the Peloponnesus.

The congress, intended for the benefit of peace, was held at Tegea, and consisted of deputies from Lacedaemon, from Argos, Corinth, and Mantinea, most of whom were invited home by their respective cities, and remained at Tegea to celebrate the feast of Peace. While they were employed in drinking and merriment, the archons, and such others as dreaded the consequences of this hasty accommodation, addressed themselves to a Theban general, who commanded a considerable body of Boeotian troops that had long garrisoned Tegea, in order to secure the fidelity of that place and the adjacent territory. The Theban had him-  
self

CHAP. self made free with the sacred treasure, and was  
XXXI. therefore easily prevailed on to embrace any measure that might prevent an inquiry into that sacrilege. Nothing appeared so proper for this purpose as to seize and detain the unsuspecting deputies, who consisted of the leading men from most cities of Arcadia. This scheme was no sooner proposed, than carried into execution. The gates of Tegea were secured; a body of armed men surrounded the place of entertainment; the deputies, who had prolonged to a late hour the joys of festivity, were taken unprepared, and conducted to various places of confinement, their number being too great for one prison to contain".

*The pr-*  
*from r. fit*  
*at liberty.*

Next day, the Mantineans, being apprised of this unexpected event, dispatched messengers, demanding some few of their citizens who happened to remain at Tegea, after the departure of their companions; and at the same time acquainting the magistrates of that place, the archons, and the Theban general, that no Arcadian could be put to death without a fair and open trial. They likewise, without loss of time, despatched an embassy to the several cities of Arcadia, rousing them to arms in their own defence, and exhorting them to rescue their imprisoned citizens, and to avenge the insult offered to the general body of the nation. When those who had committed the outrage, and especially the Theban general, were acquainted with the vigour of these proceedings, they began

\* Xenoph. p. 640.

to be more alarmed than before. As they had C H A P.  
fixed but few Mantinea ns, they could derive little XXXI.  
advantage from the hostages of that city whose  
resentment they had most reason to fear. They  
were sensible of deserving the indignation of Arcadia, and that the general voice of Greece must  
condemn the irregularity and violence of their  
measures. Intimidated by such reflections, the  
Theban commander at once let the prisoners at  
liberty; and, appearing next day before an assembly  
as numerous as could be collected in such troublous times, endeavoured to excuse his conduct,  
by saying, that he had heard of the march of the Lacedemonian army towards the frontier, and that  
several of the d'futis, whom he had seized, were  
prepared to betray Tegea to the public enemy.  
The Arcadians were not thus dupes of this shallow  
artifice: yet they abstained from avenging their  
own wrongs, and sent ambassadors to Thebes,  
who might explain the injury that had been com-  
mitted, and arraign the guilty?.

Upon hearing the accusation, Epaminondas, I p. am-  
who was then general of the Boeotians, declared, much.  
that his countrymen had done better in seizing, prepare to  
than in discharging the Arcadians, whose conduct make up to  
was highly blameable in making peace without the the Pele-  
advice of their confederates. "Be assured," con- peonians,  
tinued he to the ambassadors, "that the Thebans at the head  
will march into Arcadia, and support their friend, of the  
in that province." This resolution, which ex- Arcadians  
and their  
confede-  
rates.  
Olymp.  
Gv. 2.  
A.C. 363.

\* Xenoph. p. 641.

C H A P. pressed the general sense of the republic, was heard with great indignation by the Arcadian states, and their allies of Elis and Achaea. They observed, that the Thebans could not have felt, much less have expressed, any displeasure at the peace of Peloponnesus, if they had not deemed it their interest to perpetuate the divisions and hostilities of a country which they wished to weaken and to subdue. They entered into a stricter alliance with each other, and prepared for a vigorous defence; sending ambassadors to Athens and Sparta, that the former might be ready to thwart the measures of a neighbouring and rival state, and that the latter might take arms to maintain the independence of that portion of Greece, of which the valour of Sparta had long formed the strength and bulwark.

His last  
expedition  
into that  
country.  
Olymp.  
c. 2.  
A.C. 363.

During these hostile preparations, Epaminondas took the field with *all* the Boeotians, with the Euboeans, and with a strong body of Thessalians, partly supplied by Alexander, and partly raised by the cities which Pelopidas had recently delivered from the yoke of that cruel tyrant. Upon his arrival in the Peloponnesus, he expected to be joined by the Argives, the Messenians, and several communities of Arcadia, particularly the inhabitants of Tegea and Megalopolis. With these hopes, he proceeded southward to Nemea, an ancient city in the Argive territory, distinguished by the games celebrated in honour of Hercules. There he encamped for several days, with an intention to intercept the Athenians, whose nearest route into

## ANCIENT GREECE.

Peloponnesus lay through the district of Nemea; C H A P  
XXXI.

convinced that nothing could more contribute than an advantage over that people in the beginning of the campaign, to animate the courage, as well as to increase the number of the Thelian partisans in every part of Greece. But the scheme was defeated by the prudence of the Athenians, who, instead of marching through the Isthmus, sailed to the coast of Laconia, and proceeded from thence to join their confederates at Mantinea. Apprised of this design, Epaminondas moved his camp, and marched forward to Tegea, which being strongly fortified, and enjoying a happy and central situation, was judiciously chosen as the place of rendezvous for his Peloponnesian confederates. Having remained several weeks at Tegea, he was much disappointed that none of the neighbouring towns sent to offer their submission, and to solicit the protection of the Thelian arms. The want of these gave him the more uneasiness, as his command was limited to a short term. The strength of the enemy at Mantinea was continually increasing. Agisilas had already conducted the Lacedaemonians to the frontier of Arcadia. If they likewise should join, the combined forces would prove superior to the army of Epaminondas, which amounted to thirty thousand in number, and of which the cavalry alone exceeded three thousand. Considering these circumstances, he suddenly determined on an enterprise, which, if crowned with success, would render the present

CHAP. hitherto fruitless expedition not unworthy of his  
XXXI. former fame.

Faile in his attempt to surprise Sparta; Having decamped with his whole army in the night, he performed a hasty march of thirty miles, in order to surprise Sparta; and had not the extraordinary vigilance of a Cretan deserter apprised Agesilaus of the danger, that city would have been taken unprepared, and totally incapable of resistance". The bulk of the Lacedaemonian army had proceeded too far on the road to Mantinea, to anticipate the design of the enemy; but the aged King, with his son Archidamus, returned, with a small but valiant band, to the defense of Sparta. The engagement which followed, as related by Xenophon, appears one of the most extraordinary that history records. Pyrrhinondis had employed every precaution which his peculiar sagacity could suggest; he did not approach Sparta by those narrow roads, where a superiority of numbers would afford him small advantage; he did not draw up his forces in the plain, in which, while entering the town, they might have been annoyed with missile weapons; nor did he allow an opportunity of surprising him by stratagem or ambuscade, in the management of which the Spartans were at all times so dexterous. Seizing an eminence which commanded the town, he determined to descend into it with every advantage on

"Xenophon says, οὐτε πολὺς πόλεμος οὐδὲ τεράπονος. Xenophon, 444. "As a soft quite delitare of its kind."

his side, and without the seeming possibility of C H A P.  
being exposed to any inconvenience. But the issue  
XXXI.  
of so well-concerted an enterprise, the historian  
hesitates whether to refer to a particular providence  
of the gods, or to ascribe to the invincible courage  
of men actuated by despair. Archidamus, with  
scarcely a hundred men, opposed the progress of  
the enemy, cut a way in the first ranks, and advanced  
to assault the remainder. Then, sprung to relate!  
those Thebans, says Xenophon, who breathed fire,  
who had so often conquered, who were far superior  
in number, and who possessed the advantage of  
the ground, shamefully gave way. The Spartans  
pursued them with impetuosity, but were soon re-  
pelled with loss; for the divinity, whose assistance  
had produced this extraordinary victory, seems also  
to have prescribed the limits beyond which it was  
not to extend".

Epinomidas, foiled in an attempt which pro-  
mised such a fair prospect of success, did not sink  
under his disappointment. As he had reason to  
believe that the whole forces at Mantinea would  
be withdrawn from that place to the defence of  
Sparta, he immediately sounded a retreat, returned

and on that  
after  
Mantinea;

"Plutarch tells a story on this occasion, of a young Spartan, named Ifadas, who stripped naked, anointed himself with oil, Lliled fort with a spear in one hand, and a sword in the other, and traced his path in blood through the thickest of the enemy. He returned unhurt, was crowned for his valour, but fined for fighting without his shield. Plutarch Agesil. To a modern reader, Xenophon's ac-  
count of the battle will appear too pompous a description of the effect of panic terror with which the Thebans were inspired, by seeing, instead of "nother aquæ & a defenceless neck," the vigorous opposition of men in arms.

CHAPTER to Tegea with the utmost expedition, and allowing  
<sup>XVII</sup> his infantry to take time for rest and refreshment, he, with admirable presence of mind, ordered the horse to advance forward to Mantinea, (which was distant only twelve miles,) and to maintain their ground until his arrival with the rest of the army. He expected to find the Mantineans totally unprepared for such a visit; and, as it was then autumn, he doubted not that most of the townsmen would be employed in the country, in reaping and bringing in the corn. His plan was wise, and well executed. The situation of the Mantineans corresponded to his hopes. But it seemed as if fortune had delighted to baffle his sagacity. Before the Theban forces arrived at Mantinea, a numerous and powerful squadron of Athenian cavalry entered that place, commanded by Hegesibulus, who then first learned the departure of the allies to protect the Lacedemonian capital. He had scarcely received this intelligence, when the Theban appeared, and, advancing with great rapidity, prepared to effect the purpose of their expedition. The Athenians had not time to refresh themselves; they had ate nothing that day; they were inferior in number; they knew the bravery of the Theban and Thessalian cavalry, with whom they must contend; yet, regardless of every consideration but the safety of their allies, they rushed into the field, stopped the progress of the assailants, and, after a fierce and bloody engagement, which displayed great courage on both sides, obtained an acknowledged victory. The enemy craved the bodies of

their

## ANCIENT GREECE

their dead ; the victors erected a trophy of their ~~CHARGE~~<sup>XXXL</sup> useful valour, which had saved the corn, cattle, slaves, women, and children of Mantinea from falling a prey to the invader.

The repeated informants who would have broken the tent of an admiral commanding only a <sup>few</sup> determined Lacedaemonians to a general engagement in the field in which he might either win or lose the victory of Mantinea, his late disgrace, or even an honourable death, fighting to render his country the overlord of Greece. The centaur had resided at Mantinea, strengthen'd by considerable reinforcements. His successor had been despatched to Laebae. Now I shall return to the army taken the field during the propitious way in which their unhappy troops were encamped. But first become fully acquainted with the conduct of the general. It is worth while, for the country to know him better, to observe the operations of Epaminonda on this memorable occasion. Having arrayed his men in battlearray, he did not, <sup>as</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>Me</sup> <sup>do</sup> along the plain, which was the way of attack to Mantinea, but turning to the left, conducted them by a chain of hills which joined that city and Tegea, and skirted the eastern extremity of both. The enemy, apprised of his march, drew up their forces before the walls of Mantinea; the Laconians, and such Arcadians as had embraced the more honourable cause, in the right wing, the

Xenoph. Lvi. p. 644.

\* Xenoph. p. 645.

Diodorus, Lxxv. c. 22.

**C H A P.** Athenians in the left, the Achæans and Elians  
**XXXI.** forming the main body. Meanwhile Epaminondas marched slowly along, extending his circuit, as if he wished to decline the engagement. Having approached that part of the mountain which faced the hostile army, he ordered his men to halt, and to lay down their arms. His former movements had occasioned great doubt and perplexity; but now he seemed evidently to have laid aside all thoughts of fighting that day, and to be preparing to encamp. This opinion, too lightly conceived, proved fatal to the enemy. They abandoned their arms and their ranks, dispersed in their tents, and lost not only that external arrangement, but that inward preparation<sup>22</sup>, that martial ardour of mind, which ought to animate soldiers at the near prospect of an engagement. Epaminondas seized the decisive moment of attack. Facing to the right, he converted the column of march into an order of battle. His troops were thus disposed instantaneously in the same order in which he meant to fight. At the head of his left wing, which consisted of the flower of the Boeotians, and which, as at the battle of Leuctra, he formed into a firm wedge, with a sharp point, and with spreading flanks, he advanced against the Spartans and Mantineans; and trusting the event of the battle to the rapid impulse of this unexpected onset, he commanded the centre and right wing, in which

<sup>22</sup> Εἶναι μὲν τὸν πολεμὸν τὸ εἰπόμενον θεραπεύει τὸν μάχην τορβα-  
στικῷ μέσῳ διὰ τὸ εἰς συνέσθετον. Σπαρτ. p. 645.

he placed less confidence, to proceed with a slow C H A P.  
pace; that they might not come up and grapple  
with the opposing divisions of the enemy, until  
the victory of his left wing had taught them to  
conquer.

This judicious design was crowned with merited  
success. The enemy, perceiving the dreadful  
shock to which they were exposed, flew to their  
arms, put on their bucklers and helmets, bridled  
their horses, and suddenly resumed their ranks;  
but these different operations were performed with  
the trepidation of surprise and haste, rather than  
with the ardour of hope and courage; and the  
whole army had the appearance of men prepared  
rather to suffer, than to inflict any thing terribl.<sup>ly</sup>. The Spartans and Mantinea,<sup>ians</sup>, drawn  
up in firm order, sternly waited the first brunt of  
the assailants. The battle was fierce and bloody,  
and after their spears were broken, both parties  
had recourse to their swords. The wedge of Lpa-  
minondas at length penetrated the Spartan line,  
and this advantage encouraged his centre and right  
wing to attack and repel the corresponding divisions  
of the enemy. The Theban and Thessalian cava-  
lry were equally successful. In the intervals of  
their ranks Epaminondas had placed a body of  
light infantry, whose missile weapons greatly  
injured the enemy's horse, who were drawn up too  
deep. He had likewise taken the precaution to

<sup>“ Πάντες, οἱ τριανταῖς εἰς πόλεις οὐ κατέβασαν οὐδεποτε. Xenoph.  
p. 646.</sup>

C H A P. occupy a rising ground on his right with a considerable detachment, which might take the Athenians in flank and rear, should they advance from their post. These prudent dispositions produced a victory, which Epaminondas did not live to complete or improve. In the heat of the battle he received a mortal wound, and was carried to an eminence, which was afterwards called the Watch tower<sup>1</sup>, probably that he might the better observe the subsidence in operation of the field. But with the departure of the leader was withdrawn the spirit which animateth the Theban army. Having impetuously broken through the hostile ranks, they knew not how to profit of this advantage. The enemy rallied in different parts of the field, and prevailed in several partial encounters. All was confusion and terror. The light infantry, which

Pausanias, in Arcadia, says, that Epaminondas was killed by Grypus, the son of Xeropodion the Athenian; and, as a proof of this allegation, mentions a boar's tusk of the battle of Mantinea in the treasury of Athens, as well as the monument of Grypus, erected by the Mantineans in the field where both fought, in the time of Pausanias, and adds, it is owing to this Athenian the honour of killing Epaminondas. Plutarch in Agesilaos, says, that Agesilaus, a Spartan, killed Epaminondas with a sword, that his pollent were then called Mantinomades; and that, as late as the day of Plutarch, they enjoyed certain immunities and honours as a recompence for the merit of these select Spartans in destroying the world enemy of Sparta. Grypus is the son of Xeropodion tell in the battle of Mantinea, and the words, or rather the silence of his father, are very remarkable concerning the death of Epaminondas. "The Theban, so far he left the Spear in, *but when Epaminondas fell, he left know not how to use the spear.*" What noble modesty in this passage, if Grypus really slew Epaminondas!

<sup>1</sup> *Paulian. ubi supra.*

had been posted amidst the Theban and Thessalian horse being left behind in the pursuit, were received and cut to pieces by the Athenian cavalry, commanded with Hegesibulus. Routed by this success, the Athenians turned their arms against the detachment placed on the heights, consisting chiefly of Euboeans, whom they routed and put to flight, after a terrible slaughter. With such alternations of victory and defeat ended this memorable engagement. Both armies, as conquerors, or each a trophy; both craved their dead, as conquered<sup>1</sup>; and this battle, which was certainly the greatest, was expected to prove the most decisive, ever fought among the Greeks, produced no such consequence, but that general languor and debility left, remarkable in the subsequent operations of the hostile republics.

When the tumult of the action had subsided, the distinguished Thebans assembled around their dying general. His body had been pierced with a javelin; and the surgeon declared that it was impossible for him to survive the extraction of the weapon. He asked whether his shield was still standing, which being presented to him, he received with a smile of languid joy. He then demanded whether the Thebans had obtained the victory? Being answered in the affirmative (for the Lacedaemonians indeed had first sent to demand the bodies of their slain), he declared himself ready to quit life without regret, since he left his

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. I. viii. ad fin.

CHAP. country triumphant. The spectators lamented,  
XXXI. among other objects of sorrow, that he should die  
without children, who might inherit the glory of  
his name, and the fame of his virtue. " You  
mistake," said he with a cheerful presence of mind,  
" I leave two fair daughters, the battles of Leuctra  
and Mantinea, who will transmit my renown  
to the latest ages." So saying, he ordered the  
weapon to be extracted, and immediately expired.  
The awful solemnity of his death corresponded  
with the dignified splendour of an active and useful  
life. He is usually described as a perfect char-  
acter<sup>\*</sup>; nor does the truth of history oblige us to  
distract any thing from this description, except that  
in some instances, and particularly in his last fatal  
invasion of the Peloponnesus, he allowed the blaze  
of patriotism to eclipse the mild light of justice  
and benevolence. He was buried in the field of  
battle, where his monument still existed, after four  
centuries, in the time of Pausanias, with an inscrip-  
tion in elegiac verse, enumerating his ex-  
ploits. Hadrian, then master of the Roman world,  
added a second column, with a new inscription,  
in honour of a character, whom that unsteady  
Emperor had genius to admire, but wanted firmness  
to imitate.

An elegiac Roman writer gives a brief but com-  
prehensive panegyric of Epaminondas, that during

\* Cicero Acad. Quæst. L i. & passim. Plutarch. Corn. Nepos.  
Pausan.

<sup>†</sup> Val. Pausan. Arat. & Boeotia.

his lifetime Thebes was the arbiter of Greece; C H A P. whereas both before and afterwards, that republic continually languished in servitude or dependence<sup>1</sup>. But this observation betrays the inaccurat: parti-  
ality of a biographer, who often exalte: the glory of a favourite hero, at the expence of historic truth. By the death of Epaminondas, Thebes was deprived of her principal ornament and defence, the source of her confidence, and the spring of her activity; and her councils were thenceforth less ambitious, and her arms less enterprising<sup>2</sup>. But six years after this event, she controled the decisions of the Amphictyonic council, and, instead of being reduced to a condition of dependence, her power was still formidable to the most warlike of her neighbours.

Soon after the battle of Mantinea, a general peace was proposed under the mediation of Artaxerxes, who wanted Grecian auxiliaries to check the insurrections in Egypt and Lesser Asia, which disturbed the two last years of his reign. The only condition annexed to this treaty was, that each republic should retain its respective possessions. The Spartans determined to reject every accommodation until they had recovered Messenia; and as Artaxerxes had uniformly opposed this demand, they transported forces into Egypt, to foment the

<sup>1</sup> Hoc de virtutibus vitaque satis est dictum, si tu unum adjuvato, quod nemo est ingens; Thebas & auct. Epaminondum natura, & post eis intentum, perpetuo alieno parvile imperio; contra ea, quando illae praeferunt republicas, caput tuisse Graecie. Cicer. Nepos, in Epam. Conf. Ariste. Rhetor. l. i. c. 12.

<sup>2</sup> Vid. Polyb. Hist. l. vi. c. xl.

CHAP. description of that province. At the head of a  
XXXI thousand heavy-armed Lacedæmonians, and ten  
thousand mercenaries, Agesilaus supported one  
upon another, having successively set on the  
throne Laches and Nectanthes. In this dan-  
gerous w<sup>e</sup> he amassed considerable wealth, by  
mean of which he probably expected to retrieve  
the fortune of his country. But returning h<sup>e</sup> m-  
C by Cynocea, he died on that coast, in the eight-  
A.C. tenth year of his age, and forty-sixth of his reign.  
His character has been sufficiently illustrated in the  
course of this work. He was the greatest, and the  
most unfortunate of the Spartan Kings. He had been  
the high grandeur of Sparta, and he beheld her  
immunation and downfall. During the time that he gov-  
erned the republic, his country suffered in no equal-  
manner and disgrace than in every century preceding  
his reign. His ambition and his obstinacy, doubled,  
controlled all other difaffers: yet the natural won-  
th principles for which he acted, to probable li-  
kelys of success, and to him and manly his firm-  
gloss for victory, that a contemporary writer, who  
could be true against through the cloud of for-  
tune, venture d to bestow on Agesilaus a panegyric  
which exalts him beyond the renown of his most  
illustrious predecessors.

\* Phil. in V. S. in. Diagnos. Lax. c. 320.

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

THE ANGELS IN XENOGENESIS.

## CHAP. XXXII.

*Sister of Greece after the Battle of Mantinea.—The Amphictyont Council.—Returning Prosperity of Athens.—Vices resulting from its Government.—Abuses of the judiciary Power.—Of the Theatre.—Degeneracy of Grecian Music.—Extreme Profligacy of the Athenians.—The Vices of Charles render him the Idol of the Multitude.—The Social War.—Banishment of Timotheus and Iphicrates.—Disgraceful Issue of the War.—Phidippus.—Statuary.—Praxiteles.—The Grandan Venus.—Painting.—Pamphilus, Niobe, Zeuxis.—Literature.—Xenophon.—His Military Expeditions.—Religious and Literary Retreat.—Lyrias.—Socrates.—Plato.—His Travels.—He settles in the Academy.—His great Views.—Theology.—Cosmogony.—Doctrine of Ideas.—Of the Human Understanding.—The Passions.—Virtues.—State of Retribution.—Genius, and Character.*

WITH the battle of Mantinea ended<sup>1</sup> the C H A P.  
bloody struggle for dominion, which had XXXII  
long exhausted Thebes and Sparta. In that, or  
in the preceding engagements, they had lost their  
ablest

State of  
Gree e  
after the  
battle of  
Manti-  
nea.

<sup>1</sup> Xenophon's Greek history likewise ends with that battle. Henceforth we follow Plutarch and Diodorus, from whom we learn the principal circumstances of great events, which the

CHAP. ablest generals, and the flower of their troops. No  
XXXII. Theban arose to emulate the magnanimity of Epaminondas, and to complete the designs of that illustrious patriot. Archidamus, who succeeded to the Spartan throne, imperfectly justified the high opinion conceived of his early wisdom and valour. Weakened by their wounds, and fatigued by exactions long and fruitless, those republics took up such weakness as justified pretensions, in their neighbours that had long lain dormant.

The Am-  
phictyonic  
council re-  
sumed its  
authority  
Olym. op.  
et 4  
A. C. 361.

During the *superiority*, or, in the language of ancient writers during the *empire* of Athens, Sparta, and Thebes, the majesty of the Amphictyonic council had degenerated into an empty pageant. Its deliberations were confined to matters of mere form; it regulated some ceremonies of superstition; it superintended games and spectacles; it preserved peace and good order among the crowd of strangers who assembled, at stated times, to consult the oracle of Apollo. But for more than a century past, the public measures of the Greeks had been directed by councils held, not at Delphi, the residence of the Amphictyons, but in Athens, Sparta, or Thebes, in one or other of which the allies convened on every important emergency, acknowledging by their presence there, the respective authority of those capitals which were regarded as the heads of their several confederacies. But, when first the Peloponnesian, then the Boeotian

*and Demosthenes, Aristotle's Treatise on Politics, and Xenophon's Discourses on the Revenue and Government of Athens, will enable us more fully to explain*

car, and last of all the battle of Mantinea, had C H A P.  
levelled the greatness, and overthrown the proud  
tyranny of these dominieering republics, the Am-  
phiptyonic council once more emerged from ob-  
scurity; and the general states of Greece having  
assembled according to their national and heredi-  
tary forms, spurned the impious dictates of any  
single community.

While this event strengthened the federal union, the Athenians intended to make the primitive equality of the Greek states a reality. After a concurred to receive the alarming embassy of Athens. During the first of the Boeotian war, the Athenians had acted as auxiliaries only without making such efforts as were fitting to their strength; their arms had acquired no laurels. Their youthful rivals were humbled — exhausted; experience had taught them the folly of attempting to subdue, and the impossibility of keeping in subjection, the territories of their vanquished neighbours; but the numerous islands of the Aegean and Ionian seas, the remote coasts of Europe and Asia, invited the activity of the Greeks, which they might now employ in foreign conquests, fearless of domestic envy. It appears that soon after the death of Epaminondas, Labea again acknowledged the authority<sup>1</sup> of Athens; an event

<sup>1</sup> Comp. Diodor. I. vi. p. 513. & Demosthenes de Cheronea fine, & Aeschines in Ctesiphon. It appears, however, from the author, that the Thebans soon afterwards endeavoured to recover Eubaea. The Athenians again rescued it from their power, at the exhortation of Timotheus, whose pithy speech is commended by Demosthenes: "What, my countrymen, the Thebans

CHAP. event facilitated by the destruction of the Theban  
 XXXII. partisans belonging to that place, in the battle of Mantinea. From the Thracian Bosporus to Rhodes, several places along both shores submitted to the arms of Timotheus, Chabrias, and Iphicrates; men, who having survived Agesilaus and Epaminondas, were far superior, in abilities and in virtue, to the contemporary generals of other republics. The Cyclades and Corcyra courted the friendship of a people able to interrupt their navigation and to destroy their commerce. Byzantium had become their ally, and there was reason to hope that Amphipolis would soon be rendered their subject. Such multiplied advantages revived the ancient grandeur of Athens, which once more commanded the sea, with a fleet of nearly three hundred sail, and employed the best half of her citizens and subjects in ships of war or commerce<sup>1</sup>.

The vices ascribed to the supposed degeneracy of the Athenians, resulted from the nature of

This tide of prosperity, which flowed with most apparent force immediately after the battle of Mantinea<sup>2</sup>, has been supposed productive of very important consequences. While Epaminondas lived, the Athenians, it is said, were kept vigilant in duty through jealousy and fear; but after the death of this formidable enemy, they sunk into

---

Thebans in the island, and you still deliberating! Why not already in the harbour? why not embarked? why is not the sea covered with your navy?" Demosthen. ubi supra.

Xenoph. Hellen. l. vii. p. 615. Diodorus, l. xv. c. xi. Isocrat. Panegyri. & de Pace.

<sup>1</sup> J. Jun. l. vi. c. xii. first made this observation, which has been so frequently repeated.

those

those vices which occasioned their ruin. This C H A P. specious remark is not founded in truth. Two <sup>XXXII.</sup> centuries before the birth of Epaminondas, the <sup>their go-</sup>  
<sup>vernment.</sup> injustice, the avarice, the total corruption of the Athenians is forcibly described by one of the most respectable of their countrymen<sup>1</sup>, who composed a system of wise laws, in order to ascertain their rights, and to reform their manners. But it was difficult to correct abuses that seem inherent in the nature of democracy, which, even as regulated by Solon, but still more a new-modelled by Pericles, left the citizens tyrants in one capacity, and slaves in another. The division of the executive power of government among the archons, the senate, the assembly, and even various committees of the assembly, rendered it impossible to perceive, or prevent, the hand of oppression. Men knew not from what quarter their safety might be assailed; and being called to authority in their turn, they, instead of making united opposition to the injustice of their magistrates, contented themselves with inflicting the same injuries which they had either previously suffered, or still apprehended, from the malice of their enemies. Nor is this inconvenience peculiar to the Greek republics. While human nature remains unchanged, and the passions of men run in their ordinary channel, the right to exercise power will commonly be attended with a

<sup>1</sup> See above, vol. ii. c. xii. p. 107. and the elegiac verses of Solon preferred in Demosthenes Orat. της τραπεζῆς; a title that can only be translated by a paraphrase, "the misconduct of Alcibiades in his embassy."

**C H A P.** strong inclination to abuse it. Unless power, **XXXII.** therefore, be counteracted by liberty; unless an impervious line of separation be drawn between prerogative and privilege, and that part of the constitution which sustains political life, be kept separate and distinct from that which tends to corruption, it is of little consequence whether a country be governed by one tyrant or a thousand, in both cases alike, the condition of man is precarious, and force prevails over right.

**This subject illus-**  
**trated.** This radical defect in the Grecian policies produced many ruinous consequences in affairs foreign and domestic, which were commonly directed by the selfish passions of a few, or the fluctuating caprices of the multitude, rather than by the rational and permanent interest of the community. But as diseases and other accidents often bring to light the latent weakness and imperfections of the body, so the vices of the Athenian government first appeared in their full magnitude after the unfortunate war of Peloponnesus; and, although the excess of the malady sometimes checked itself, and returns of ease and prosperity sometimes concealed its violence, yet the deep-rooted evil still maintained its destructive progress, till it wrought the ruin of the constitution.

**In the**  
**vicissitudes**  
**the judi-**  
**citary**  
**power.** In the tumultuary government of Greece, where the judicial power frequently prevailed over the legislative, the sources of dissension were innumerable, while the feeble restraint of laws, ill administered, was unable to counteract their force. Although hereditary distinctions were little known

or regarded, the poor and rich formed two distinct C H A P. parties, which had their particular views and separate interests. In some republics, the higher ranks bound themselves, by oath, to neglect no opportunity of hurting their inferiors<sup>1</sup>. The populace of Athens commonly treated the rich as if they had entered into an engagement not less atrocious<sup>2</sup>. During the intervals of party rage, private quarrels kept the state in perpetual ferment. Beside the ordinary disputes concerning property, the competition for civil offices, the military command, for obtaining public honour, or eluding punishment or burthens, opened an ever-flowing source of bitter animosity. At such a litigious people, neighbours were continually at variance. Every man was regarded as a rival and enemy, who did not prove himself a friend<sup>3</sup>. Hereditary resentments were perpetuated from one generation to another; and the seeds of discord being sown in such abundance, yielded a never-failing crop of libels, invectives, and legal prosecution. The usual employment of six thousand Athenians, consisted in deciding law-suits, the profits of which afforded the principal resource of the poorer citizens. Their legal fees amounted annually to an hundred and fifty talents; the bribes which they received sometimes exceeded that sum, and, both united, formed a sixth part of the Athenian revenues<sup>4</sup>, even in the most flourishing times.

<sup>1</sup> Aristot. Polit. Moral. & Lysias, passim.

<sup>2</sup> Xenoph. de Rep. Athen.

<sup>3</sup> See Lydas passim, & Xenopli. Memorab. L u. p. 748, & seqq.

<sup>4</sup> Arisoph. Vesp.

**C H A P.** As the most numerous but most worthless clas.<sup>s</sup>. in  
**XXXII.** the people commonly prevailed in the assembly, so they had totally ingrossed the tribunals; and it was to be expected that such judges would always be rather swayed by favour and prejudice, than guided by law and reason. The law punished with death the man guilty of giving bribes; but "we," say the Athenian writers<sup>1</sup>, "advance him to the command of our armies; and the more criminal he becomes in this respect, with the higher and more lucrative honours is he invested."<sup>2</sup> Those who courted popular favour, lavished not only their own, but the public wealth, to flatter the passions of their adherents; an abuse which began during the splendid administration of Pericles<sup>3</sup> extended more widely under his unworthy successors; and, though interrupted during the calamities of the republic, revived with new force on the first dawn of returning prosperity<sup>4</sup>.

and in  
those of the  
theatre.

In the licence of democratic freedom, the citizens, poor and rich, thought themselves alike entitled to enjoy every species of festivity. Pericles introduced the practice of exhibiting not only tragedies, but comedies, at the public expence, and of paying for the admission of the populace. At the period of which we write, a considerable portion of the revenue was appropriated to the theatre; and some years afterwards<sup>5</sup>, a law was proposed by the demagogue Eubulus, and enacted by the

<sup>1</sup> Isocrates de Pace, &c Demosthenes passim.

<sup>2</sup> Thucydides, p. 108, & seqq. " Plut. in Pericle

<sup>3</sup> Before Christ 349, according to S. Petrus, de Leg. Attic p. 345.

Senate  
§.

wonate and people, rendering it capital to divert, C H A P.  
or even to propose diverting, the theatrical money XXXII.  
to any other end or object<sup>1</sup>.

Of all amusements known in polished society, the Grecian theatre was, doubtless, the most elegant and ingenious; yet several circumstances rendered it peculiarly liable to abuse. The greater extent of the edifices in which plays were represented, naturally introduced masques, the better to distinguish the different *personae*, or characters, of the drama; since the variations of position, &c., the correspondent changes of countenance, which form the capital merit of modern pantomime, could scarcely have been observed by an immense crowd of people, many of whom must have been placed at a great distance from the scene. The same causes, together with the inimitable harmony of the Greek language, gave rise to musical declamation<sup>2</sup>, which might sometimes horrify passion, but always rendered speech more slow and articulate, and therefore more easily heard by the remote parts of the audience. In combining the different parts of a tragic fable, the poet naturally rejects such incidents as are improper for a pro-

<sup>1</sup> Plutarch, in Pericle, &c. Demosthen. Oration. passion.

<sup>2</sup> It is well known that the word *personae* originally signified a masque, from *personare*, because the ancient masques, both Greek and Roman, were so made as to increase and invigorate sound.

<sup>3</sup> Notwithstanding the assertions of Celsus, Gravina, &c., the Greeks in ancient times seem not to have been acquainted with the absurd practice of dividing the acting and speaking between two persons. This is mentioned by Livy, as the invention of Luris Andronicus, who flourished 240 years before Christ. Tit. Liv. l. viii. c. 2. scutariou.

**C H A P.** fentation. These, if necessary for carrying on the  
**XXXII.** action of the piece, are supposed to pass elsewhere, and barely related on the theatr. The time required for such events, when they are not simultaneous with those exhibited on the stage, necessarily interrupts the representation, and leaves room for the choral songs, which being incorporated with the tragedy, heightens its effect, and increases the spectator's delight; consequences extremely different from those attending the act scenes, and detached airs of modern plays and operas, universally condemned by good judges, as suspending the action, and destroying the interest of the drama, and only affording opportunities to effeminate throats to shine unseasonably in trills and divisions at the expence of poetical expression, of good sense, and of propriety. But in ancient, as well as modern times, the corrupt taste of the licentious vulgar was ever at variance with the discerning judgment of the wise and virtuous. The form and arrangement of the Grecian tragedy was exactly imitated in the extravagant pieces of Aristophanes, and his profligate contemporaries and successors<sup>17</sup>. These pernicious productions formed the favourite entertainment of the populace. The masque, disguising the countenance of the performer, allowed him to indulge in the most unblushing licence of voice and gesture; the declamation was effeminate and vicious; above all, the music became glaring, tawdry, voluptuous, and dissolute, in the highest degree, and suited only that perverse debauchery of

<sup>17</sup> See above, vol. II. c. viii. p. 145.

ional from which it originally sprung, and which it deserved afterwards to infame and藐视.<sup>XVIII.</sup>

A mysterious cloud hangs over the Greek music, to which effects are ascribed far exceeding the actual power of that art. You will cannot refuse our assent to the concurring testimony of ancient writers, who refer to this neglect, the extreme degeneracy, and corruption which almost universally infected the Athenians at the period now under review. Canies which, p. 1. i. in the many, are not easily mistaken; but should we still doubt the case, the fact at least cannot be denied. The Athenian youth are said to have dissipated their talents, and wasted the vigor of mind and body, in wanton and expensive dalliance with the

— Aristotle, however, says that it is not so, "Every poet makes up his own story, and it is not the truth or falsehood of the account which gives it its power; but it is well suited to the perception of their readers, and it induces them to like them, enjoy them." Plautus, Aristophanes, and Phaedrus, the sophists, the orators of the time, have all written in verse, and in prose, and in prose only. This art, which has been highly cultivated at the school of Athens, and most skillfully employed in the theater, has been a voluntary or involuntary slave to the Greek language, but Aristotle quotes by Atheneus, I. 19, a Platonic de Mimes. In speaking of the poets of Ionia, a writer who had the spirit of an amateur for drama, says, "That we may be permitted to make all the bellisks of a nation, he need I not care who should make its laws." Fletcher of Saltoun's Works, p. 266.

" Yet that cloud may be dispelled, if we admit what is said in  
Chrysostom, p. 215 & frapp. that at the amours, when they speak of  
music, mean music combined with poetry. The precision of words is  
necessary to determine the vague expression of *ton* and *time*, and  
the short and unharmonious intervals of the Greek music, which  
so nearly approach the sliding flexions of spec. I, prove that the for-  
mer was imitative of the latter.

### 'female'

CHAP. female performers on the theatre<sup>19</sup>. Weary and fastidious with excess of criminal indulgence, they lost all capacity or relish for solid and manly occupations; and at once deserted the exercises of war, and the schools of philosophers. To fill up the vacuities of their listless lives, they, as well as persons more advanced in years, loitered in the shops of musicians, and other artists<sup>20</sup>; or sauntered in the forum and public places, idly enquiring after news, in which they took little interest, unless some danger alarmed the insipid uniformity of their pleasures<sup>21</sup>. Dice, and other games of chance, were carried to a ruinous excess, and are so keenly stigmatised by the moral writers of the age, that it should seem they had begun but recently to prevail, and prove fatal<sup>22</sup>. The people at large were peculiarly addicted to the sensual gratifications of the table; and, might we believe a poet quoted by Athenæus, had lately bestowed the freedom of their city (once deemed an honour by princes and Kings<sup>23</sup>) on the sons of Charophilus, on account of the uncommon merit of their father in the art of cookery<sup>24</sup>.

Their idleness, poverty, and ignorance.

Idleness, indulgence, and dissipation, had reduced the greater part of the Athenian citizens to

<sup>19</sup> Athenæus, l. xii. p. 534. who gives a general description of Athenian profligacy.

<sup>20</sup> Herod. in Areopag. and Lycurgus's defence of a poor man accused before the senate, translated in the Life of Lycurgus, p. 314.

<sup>21</sup> Demosthen. Philipp. passim.

<sup>22</sup> Athenæus, l. xii. Lycurgus in Ab. ibid.

<sup>23</sup> Demosthen. de Republic. ordinand.

<sup>24</sup> Athenæus, l. iii. p. 119.

extreme indigence. Although landed property was more equally divided in Greece than in any modern country, we are told that about one fourth of the Athenians were totally destitute of *immoveable* possessions<sup>21</sup>. Their dress was frequently so mean and dirty, that it was difficult, by their external appearance, to distinguish them from slaves; a circumstance which arose not from slovenliness, but from poverty, since we are assured that such as could afford the expence, spared no pains to adorn their persons; and that many who dined during summer in embroidered robes, had the winter in places too shameful to be named<sup>22</sup>. And how is it possible (to use the words of their own authors<sup>23</sup>) that wretches, destitute of the few necessaries of life, should administer publick affairs with wisdom? We find accordingly, that the Athenians were extremely ill qualified for executing those offices with which they were intrusted. As the lower ranks had in a great measure usurped the administration of justice, it was not uncommon to

<sup>21</sup> See the Discourse of Lysias upon a proposal for dissolving the ancient government of Athens. Lysias's oration is worthily written in the space of twenty years, between 424 and 404 before Christ. They afford an uniform picture of the poverty, misery, and vices of his contemporaries, which the reader will find abridged in the introduction to my translation of that writer. The Athenian state became more flourishing after the fall of Thebes and Sparta, and notwithstanding unfortunate events that will be related, their revenues were greatly raised by the conquests of Thuriius, Phocia, &c. and the good management of Lycurgus and Demosthenes. Plut. in Lycurg. in lib. de Dec. Orator.

<sup>22</sup> Isocrates on reforming the government of Athens.

<sup>23</sup> Herodot. & Xenoph. de Repub. Athen.

**C H A P.** bribe the clerks employed in transcribing the laws  
**XXXII.** of Solon, to abridge, interpolate, and corrupt them. What is still more extraordinary, such a gross artifice frequently succeeded; nor was the deceit discovered, until litigant parties produced in court contradictions, laws<sup>1</sup>. When their negligence could not be surprised, their avarice might be bribed; justice was sold; riches, virtue, eminence of rank or abilities, always exposed to danger, and often ended in disgrace. For those needy Athenians, who formed the most numerous class in the republic, endeavoured to alleviate their misery by a very criminal consolation; persecuting their superiors, banishing them their country, confiscating their estate; and treating them on the slightest provocation, and often without any provocation at all, with the utmost injustice and cruelty. Though occasionally directed by the equity of an Aristides, or the magnanimity of a Cimon, they, for the most part, blighted men of an opposite character. He who could best flatter and deceive them, obtained most of their confidence. With such qualifications the turbulent, licentious, and dissolute, in a word, the orator who most resembled his audience, commonly prevailed in the assembly; and specious or hurtful talents usurped the rewards due to real merit. Isocrates<sup>2</sup> assures us of the fact; and Xenophon<sup>3</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Life of Lysias, prefixed to his Orations, p. 216.

<sup>2</sup> See Lysias's pleadings throughout.

<sup>3</sup> Isocrates de Pace; and the numerous examples of that kind, which have already occurred in this history.

<sup>4</sup> In his oration on reforming the government of Athens.

<sup>5</sup> In his treatise de Republic. Athen.

affirms, that it is perfectly conformable to the nature and principles of the Athenian state, XXXVII.  
verum.

With such principles and means, the Athenians required only a daring and bold adventurer to involve them in design the most vexatious and pernicious. Such a personage presented himself in Chares, whose soldier-like appearance, bold address, and bol impetuus valorem, XXXVIII.  
selfish ambition, and rendered him the idol of the populace. His person was gaunt, and thin; his voice commanding, his manner haughty. He asserted positively, and pronounced truth, that his presumption was to exclusive, that it could do no incapacity not only from others, but from himself. Though an enterprising and resolute person, he was unacquainted with the great duties of a general; and his effects appeared trifling, XXXIX.  
and palpable, when compared with those of the Spartiates and Lacedaemonians, who, who, XL.  
who prevailed a century before him, and whose conquests were limited to the Peloponnesus. By the moderation, justice, and humanity, with which they had been obtained, and with which they were continued to be governed. Chares proposed a very different mode of administration; he exhorted the countrymen to supply the defect of their treasury, and to acquire the materials of a fleet of ships, which they regarded as essential, their happiness, by plundering the wealth of their allies and colonies. This council was too faithfully obeyed, the vexations, anciently exercised against the tributary

**C H A P.** butary and dependent states, were renewed and ex-  
**XXXII.** ceeded<sup>11</sup>. The weaker communities complained, and remonstrated, against this intolerable rapacity and oppression; while the islands of Chios, Cos, Rhodes, as well as the city Byzantium, prepared openly to revolt, and engaged with each other to repel force by force until they should obtain peace and independence<sup>12</sup>.

The social  
war.  
Olymp.  
cv. 5.  
A.C. 358.

Chares, probably the chief instrument, as well as the adviser, of the arbitrary measures which had occasioned the revolt, was sent out with a powerful fleet and army to quash at once the hopes of the insurgents. He sailed towards Chios, with an intention to seize the capital of that island, which was supposed to be the centre and prime mover of rebellion. The confederates, informed of his motions, had already drawn thither the greatest part of their force. The city of Chios was besieged by sea and land. The islanders defended themselves with vigour. Chares found it difficult to repulse their sallies. His fleet attempted to enter their harbour without success; the ship of Chahrias alone penetrated thus far; and that able commander, whose valour and integrity merited a better fortune, though deserted by the fleet, yet forsook not the ship intrusted to him by the republic. His companions threw away their shields, and saved themselves by swimming to the Athenian squadron, which was still within their reach.

<sup>11</sup> Diodes. L. xvi. & Mocat. de Bres.

<sup>12</sup> Diodes. L. xvi. pp. 423, 423.

But Chabrias, fighting bravely, fell by the darts of C H A P.  
the Chians, preferring an honourable death to a XXXII.  
useless, raceless life.

Encouraged by advantages over an enemy who had at first affected to despise them, the insurgents augmented their fleet, and ravaged the isles of Lemnos and Samos. The Athenians, in lamenting that the territories of their faithful allies should fall prey to the depredations of rebels, fitted out, early in the next year, a new armament under the command of Mnesicles, the son of Iphicrates, and son-in-law of Timotheus, expecting that the commander would respectfully listen to the advice of that great man, who perhaps declined going to provide for an expedition where Chares exercised any share of authority. That general had raised the navy of Chios, and now cruised in the Hellespont, where, being joined by Mnesicles, the united squadrons amounted to an hundred and twenty sail. It was immediately determined to cause a diversion of the enemy's forces from Samos and Lemnos, by laying siege to Byzantium. The contrivance succeeded; the allies withdrew from these islands, collected their whole naval strength, and prepared vigorously for defending the principal city in their confederacy.

The hostile armaments approached each other, with a resolution to join battle, when a sudden and violent storm arose, which rendered it impossible for the Athenians to bear up to the enemy, or even to keep the sea, without being exposed to

\* Nepos in Chabr. & Diodor. l. vii. p. 413, & seqq.

**C H A P** shipwreck. Chares alone confidently insisted on commencing the attack, while the other commanders, more cautious and experienced, perceived the disadvantage, and declined the unequal danger<sup>16</sup>. His impetuosity, thus over-ruled by the prudence of his colleagues, was converted into resentment and fury; he called the soldiers and sailors to witness their opposition, which he branded with every odious epithet of reproach; and, with the first opportunity, dispatched proper messengers to Athens, to accuse them of incapacity, cowardice, and total neglect of duty. The accusation was supported by venal orators in the pay of Chares.

Their trial.

Timotheus and Iphicrates were tried capitally. The former trusted to his innocence and eloquence: the latter used a very extraordinary expedient to sway the judges, conformable, however, to the spirit of that age, when courts of justice were frequently instruments of oppression, governed by every species of undue influence, easily corrupted, and easily intimidated. The targeteers, or light infantry, who had been armed, disciplined, and long commanded, by Iphicrates, enjoyed the same reputation in Greece, which the *Fabian* soldiers afterwards did in Italy. They were called the *Iphicratensis* troops, from the name of their commander, to whom they owed their merit and their fame, and to whose person (notwithstanding the strictness of his discipline) they were strongly

\* We are not informed by Diiodoras or Nepos, why the disadvantage and danger were on the side of the Athenians; probably, being better sailors, they expected to profit of their skill in *mancuvres*, which the storm rendered useless and unwilling.

atched by the ties of gratitude and esteem. The C H A P. youngest and bravest of this celebrated band readily obeyed the injunctions of their admired general; surrounded, on the day of trial, the benches of the magistrates; and took care seasonably to display the points of their daggers".

It was the law of Athens, that, after preliminaries had been adjusted, and the judges assembled, the parties should be heard, and the trial begun and ended on the same day; nor could any person be twice tried for the same offence. The rapidity of this mode of proceeding favoured the views of Iphicrates. The magistrates were overawed by the imminence of a danger, which they had neither strength to resist, nor time to elude. They were compelled to an immediate decision; but, instead of the sentence of death, which was expected, they imposed a fine<sup>a</sup> on the delinquents, which no Athenian citizen in that age was in a condition to pay. This severity drove into banishment those able and illustrious commanders. Timotheus failed to Chalcis in Eubœa, and afterwards to the isle of Lesbos, both which places his valour and abilities had recovered for the republic, and which, being chosen as his residence in disgrace, sufficiently evince the mildness of his government, and his

<sup>a</sup> It was probably during this trial, that Iphicrates being reproached with betraying the interests of his country, asked his accuser, "Would you, on a like occasion, have been guilty of that crime?" "By no means," replied the other. "And can you then imagine," replied the hero, "that Iphicrates should be guilty?" Annot. Rhetor. l. ii. c. 23. & Quintilian l. v. c. 12.

<sup>b</sup> One hundred talents, about twenty thousand pounds.

**C H A P.** moderation in prosperity. Iphicrates travelled  
**XXXII.** into Thrace, where he had long resided. He had formerly married the daughter of Cotys, the most considerable of the Thracian princes; yet he lived and died in obscurity<sup>20</sup>; nor did either he or Timotheus thenceforth take any share in the affairs of their ungrateful country<sup>21</sup>. Thus did the social war destroy or remove Iphicrates, Chabrias, and Timotheus, the best generals whom Greece could boast; and, the brave and honest Phocion excepted, the last venerable remains of Athenian virtue<sup>22</sup>.

Charles entrusted with the sole conduct of the war;  
 Olymp.  
 cv. 4.  
 A.C. 357.

By the removal of those great men, Charles was left to conduct, uncontroled, the war against the allies; and to display the full extent of his worthlessness and incapacity. His insatiable avarice rendered him intolerable to the friends of Athens; his weakness and negligence exposed him to the contempt of the insurgents. He indulged his officers and himself in a total neglect of discipline; the reduction of the rebels was the least matter of his concern; he was attended by an effeminate crowd of singers, dancers, and harlots<sup>23</sup>, whose

<sup>20</sup> Diodorus says, that he was dead before the battle of Chceronea, which happened twenty years after his banishment.

<sup>21</sup> Nepos says, that after the death of Timotheus, the Athenians remitted nine parts of his fine; but obliged his son Conon to pay the remaining tenth, for repairing the walls of the Piraeus, which his grandfather had rebuilt from the spoils of the enemy.

<sup>22</sup> Military virtue. Haec extrema fuit etas imperatorum Atheniensium, Iphicrates, Chabrias, Timotheus; neque post illorum obitum quicquam dux in illa urbe fuit dignus memoria. Nepos in Tim.

The biographer forgets Phocion.

<sup>23</sup> Athenaeus, l. xii. p. 514.

Luxury exhausted the scanty supplies raised by the C H A P.  
Athenians for the service of the war<sup>a</sup>. In order  
to satisfy the clamorous demands of the soldiers,  
Chares, regardless of the treaties subsisting between  
Athens and Persia, hired himself and his forces to  
Artabazus, the wealthy satrap of Ionia, who had  
revolted from his master Artaxerxes Ochus, the  
most cruel and detestable tyrant that ever dis-  
graced the throne of Cyrus. The arms of the  
Greeks, saved Artibazus from the implacable re-  
sentment of a moniter insentient to pity or to justice ;  
and their meritorious services were amply rewarded  
by the lavish gratitude of the satrap.

This extraordinary violation neither surprised which chas.  
nor displeased the Athenians. They were ac-<sup>dignate-</sup>  
customed to allow their commanders in foreign the Ath-  
parts to act without instructions or controul, and  
the creatures of Chares loudly extolled his good  
management in paying the Grecian troops with  
Persian money. But the triumph of false joy was  
of short duration. Ochus sent an embassy to re-  
monstrate with the Athenians on their unprovoked  
infraction of the peace ; and threatened, that un-  
less they immediately withdrew their forces from  
Asia, he would assist the rebels with a fleet of three  
hundred sail. This just menace, want of success  
against the confederates, together with a reason  
still more important, which will soon come to be  
fully explained, obliged the Athenians to recal<sup>civ. 1.  
A.C. 356.</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Demosthen. Philipp. 5.

CHAP. their armament from the East, and to terminate  
 XXXII. the social war, without obtaining any of the pur-  
 poses for which it had been undertaken. The  
 confederates made good the claims which their  
 boldness had urged; regained complete freedom  
 and independence<sup>44</sup>; and lived twenty years ex-  
 empt from the legal oppression of subsidies and con-  
 tingents, till they submitted, with the rest of  
 Greece, to the arms and intrigues of Philip, and  
 the resistless fortune of the Macedonians.

State of  
philoso-  
phy.

Notwithstanding the decay of martial spirit, the extravagance of public councils, and the general corruption of manners, which prevailed in Athens, and in other cities of Greece, the arts and sciences were still cultivated with ardour and success. During the period now under review, the scholars of Hippocrates and Democritus enriched natural philosophy with many important discoveries<sup>45</sup>. The different branches of mathematics, mechanics, and astronomy, received great improvements from Eudoxus<sup>46</sup> of Cnidus, Timæus<sup>47</sup> of Locri, Archytas of Tarentum, and Meton of Athens<sup>48</sup>. The Megaric school flourished under Stilpo, the most learned and acute of that disputatious sect, which, from its continual wranglings, merited the epithet of contentious<sup>49</sup>. The doctrines of Aristippus were maintained by his daughter Arche.

<sup>44</sup> Diodor. p. 424.

<sup>45</sup> Galen. de Natur. Facultat. & Hippocrate. His. egypt., &c.

<sup>46</sup> Laert. l. viii. sec. 86. & Sold. in Eudox.

<sup>47</sup> Jambl. de Pythagor.      <sup>48</sup> Censorin. de Die natal.

<sup>49</sup> Apollon. Laert. l. vi. sec. 100.

and improved by Hegesias and Anneceris, who paved the way for Epicurus<sup>10</sup>. The severe philosophy of Antisthenes had fewer followers<sup>11</sup>. But Diogenes alone was equal to a feat<sup>12</sup>.

Statuary was cultivated by Polycletus and Canachus of Sicyon, by Naucides of Argos, and by innumerable artists in other cities of Greece, Italy, and Ionia. The works of Polycletus were the most admired. His greatest production was the colossal statue of Argive Juno, composed of gold and ivory. Bronze and marble, however, still furnished the usual materials for sculpture. The Grecian temples particularly those of Delphi and Olympia, were ~~enriched~~<sup>13</sup> with innumerable productions of this kind during the period to which our present observations relate. One figure of Polycletus acquired peculiar fame. From the exactness of the proportions<sup>14</sup>, it was called the rule, or standard. Even Lysippus, the contem-

Of the  
fine arts.  
Statuary.

<sup>10</sup> Laertius & Sudas.

<sup>11</sup> Eluan. Var. Histor. I. x. c. xvi.

<sup>12</sup> We shall have occasion to speak more fully of Diogenes hereafter.

<sup>13</sup> Winklemann, p. 653. and his translator, Mr. Huber, vol. iii. p. 34. differ from Pliny, l. 35. c. 19. They confound the statue, called the Rule, or Canon, with another called the Doryphorus, because grasping a spear. Pliny's words are, "Polycletus Sicyonius Diadumenum fecit molles juvenem, certum talium nobilitatum; Idem et Doryphorum visiliter pauperum. Fecit et quatuor canona artifices vocant, ligamentata artus ex eo petentes, velut a lege quadam; solisque hominum artem ipse (forse ipsam) facile artis opere judicatus." They have followed Cicero de Clar. Orator. c. 26.—yet Cicero, speaking incidentally on the subject, might more naturally mistake than Pliny, writing expressly on sculpture.

**C H A P.** porary and favourite of Alexander, regarded it as a  
**XXXII.** model of excellence, from which it was not safe to  
 depart.

The  
works of  
Praxiteles  
Olymp.

<sup>13. 1.</sup>  
A. C. 46.

Between Polycletus and Lysippus flourished Praxiteles, whose works formed the intermediate shade between the sublime style, which prevailed in the age of Pericles, and the beautiful, which attained perfection under Lysippus and Apelles, in the age of Alexander. The statues of Praxiteles bore a similar relation to those of Phidas, which the paintings of Guido and Correggio bear to those of Julio Romano and Raphael. The works of the earlier artists are more grand and more sublime, those of the latter more graceful and more alluring, the first class being addressed to the imagination, the second to the taste. The works of Praxiteles were in the Ceramicus of Athens: but neither in the Ceramicus, nor in any part of the world, was a statue to be seen equal to his celebrated Venus, which long attracted spectators from all parts to Cnidus. Praxiteles made two statues of the goddess at the same time, the one cloathed, the other naked. The decent modesty of the Coans preferred the former; the latter was purchased by the Cnidiots, and long regarded as the most valuable possession of their community. The voluptuous Nicomedes, King of Bithynia, languished after this statue; to purchase such unrivalled charms he offered to pay the debts of Cnidus, which were great and burdensome; but the Cnidiots determined not to part with an ornament from which their republic derived so much celebrity. "Having considered,"

says

says an ancient author<sup>1</sup>, "the beautiful avenues CHAP.  
leading to the temple, we at length entered the XXXII.  
sacred dome. In the middle stands the statue of <sup>The Uni-</sup>  
the goddess, in marble of Paros. A sweet smile <sup>dares</sup>  
fits on her lips; no garment hides her charms; <sup>""</sup>  
the hand only, as by an instinctive impulse, conceals those parts which modesty permits not to name. The art of Praxiteles has given to the stone the softness and tenderness of flesh. O Mars,  
the most fortunate of the gods"<sup>2</sup>. But it is impossible to translate his too faithful description into the decency of modern language, a description more animated and voluptuous than even that chiseled by Praxiteles.

The honour which Polycletus and Praxiteles acquired in sculpture, was, during the time above mentioned, attained in painting by Euphranor and Pamphilus<sup>3</sup>; by Sicyon, by Euphranor of Corinth, by Apelles, Theodore and Nicander of Athens, all by Zeuxis and Timanthes. The works of Eu-

Fomipus

#### Latin Authors.

Pliny, in his 5th book, I. 11, speaks of a tendency to be  
interpreted Epoch of Art, which coincides with the introduc-  
tion of most ancient authors. The Greek historians to  
whom he ascribed that part of his works found it necessary at  
some point in their narrative to give some account of men who  
had distinguished themselves in the arts of literature, of whom they  
had no opportunity to make mention in recording public  
transactions, and relating wars and major events. The end of  
every peace furnished a proper setting-place to the historian,  
from which he looked back, and collected the names worthy to  
be handed down to posterity. Every such age, therefore, Pliny,  
and after him Winkelmann, have considered as an epoch of  
art, not reflecting, that arts do not suddenly arise and flourish,

and

**C H A P.** pompus are now unknown, but in his own times  
XXXII. his merit and celebrity occasioned a new division  
of the schools, which were formerly the Grecian  
and the Asiatic; but after Eupompus, the Grecian  
school was subdivided into the Athenian and Si-  
cyonian. Pamphilus, ~~and~~ this scholar Apelles,  
gave fresh lustre to the latter school, which seems  
to have flourished longer than any other in Greece,  
since the paintings exhibited at the celebrated pro-  
cession of Ptolemy Philadelphus were chiefly the  
production of Sicyonian masters<sup>16</sup>.

**Works of  
Pamphi-  
lus.**

Few works of Pamphilus are described by  
ancient authors. His picture of the Heracleidae,  
carrying branches of olive, and imploring the as-  
sistance of the Athenians, has not, however,  
escaped the vigilant eye of national vanity<sup>17</sup>. He  
was by birth a Macedonian, but well versed in  
literature and science, which he thought indispens-  
ably necessary to a painter. He received about  
two hundred pounds from each of his scholars,  
and seems to have been the first who put a high  
price on his works. He lived to enjoy his fame,  
and rendered his profession so fashionable, that it  
became customary in Sicyon, and afterwards in  
other parts of Greece, to instruct the sons of  
wealthy families in the arts of design. This liberal  
profession was forbidden to slaves; nor, during the

---

and when once they flourish, do not suddenly decay: since the mind  
long retains the impulse which it has received; and the active powers  
of man, when once directed to their proper objects, are not easily  
 lulled to repose.

<sup>16</sup> Athen. Deipn. l. v. p. 196.

<sup>17</sup> Aristoph. Plat. v. 385.

existence

existence of Grecian freedom, did any celebrated C H A P. production in sculpture or painting come from servile hands".

Euphranor the Corinthian excelled both in painting and statuary. The dignity of his heroes was admired. He painted the twelve gods. He said that *his* Theseus had fed on flesh, that of Parthinius on roses. He wrote on colours and symmetry. Of Euphranor.

Apollodorus the Athenian was deemed the first Apollodorus who knew the full force of light and shade<sup>12</sup>. His <sup>rūm</sup> priest in prayer, and his Ajax struck with lightning, were held in high estimation. Nicias, his fellow-<sup>Nic. n.</sup> citizen, excelled in female figures, and in all the magic of colouring. His Calypso, Ili, and Andromeda, claimed just fame; but his greatest composition was the Necromanteia of Homer<sup>13</sup>.

<sup>12</sup> Plin. LXXXV. c. xxxvii. sect. 8

" This is the commendation of Plutarch. Pliny speaks more highly of Apollodorus. " Festuans ad lumen atra, in quibus primus resulit Apollodorus Athenensis . . . neque ante eum tabula uluis ostenditur, qua teneat oculos." Pliny's praises often clash with each other. He frequently calls different persons the first in the art, and even in the same branch of it. The warmth of his fancy leaves him no time for calculating the weight of his expressions. His credibility, love of wonder, and inaccuracy, cannot be defended. Yet his judgments on pictures and statues are not without their merit; since the perfection of those works of art consists in making a deep impression, in transporting and elevating the affections, and in raising that glow of sentiment which Pliny is so happy in communicating to his readers.

<sup>13</sup> Long before all the celebrated works of art, Homer had viewed nature with a picturesque eye. For the innumerable pictures copied from him, see Fabrici Biblioth. Græc. f. n. c. vi. p. 345. Homer gave the idea of what is grand and pathetic in intellect, which painters and statuaries translated into what is touching and awful to the eye.

C. I. A. P. Attalus King of Pergamus (for Nicias lived to a great age) offered twelve thousand pounds for this picture; but the artist, who was wealthy, gave it in a present to his native city. Praxiteles, when asked which of his statues he most valued, answered, " Those of which the models were re-touched by Nicias."

**Zeuxis.** Zeuxis is said to have been born at Heraclea, but it is uncertain in which of the cities known by that name. He acquired great wealth by his works; at length he refused money, boasting that no price could pay them. The modesty of his Penelope was more impressive than a lesson of morality. He painted Hercules strangling the serpents in the presence of the astonished Amphitryon and Alcmena. His picture dedicated in the temple of Juno Lavinia, at Agrigentum, has been often mentioned. Being allowed to view the naked beauty of that populous city, it is known that he chose as models two virgins, whose united charms were expected in this celebrated piece. His greatest work was Jupiter sitting on his throne, and surrounded by the gods'.

Timanthes

" Valerius Matronus, line c.vii. speaks of his Helena painted by the art of Zeuxis. On his naked Helen Zeuxis inscribed the following lines of Homer:

Οὐαὶ τοῖς οὐαὶ τοῖς αἰγαῖς Αχαιοῖς,  
Τερπόντες πάντες τοῖς χρυσοῖς καὶ τοῖς ταύχοις  
Αὖτε τέτταντας οὐ μητερί.

Pope.  
Pope

" They er'd. No wonder, such celestial charms  
For nine lone year have set the world in arms.  
What wondrous grace! what majestic mien!  
She moves like' light and she looks a queen."

C H A P.  
XXXIII.

Timanthes reached the highest perfection of his art; but his genius surpassed the art itself. In his sacrifice of Iphigenia, a gradation of terror was seen in the faces of the spectators. It was carried to the utmost height, consistent with beauty, in the countenance of her uncle Menelaus. But Agamemnon, still more deeply impressed with the unhappy fate of his daughter, wiped his face with his robe. In several other parts of the play,

Pope has paraphrased it at line 4. For the words are  
like to the immortal poet." This must have struck him as  
the Greeks who would make themselves like to the "immortal  
queens" is a sinking in poetry. But I say again, the lines do  
not differ in poetry and painting at all. In fact  
Both Homer and Pope are very at length in their  
beauty, but Homer does it in the effects of this language which  
could animate the cold age of Pope's Picturesque art, while  
he has just miserably no soul.

Граждане! Являясь участниками волеизъявления, вы должны уважать результаты голосования и не поддаваться провокации. Активное участие в выборах - это залог будущего процветания нашей страны.

When the Greek monk, Constantius Manasses, describes the beauty of Helen,

Առաջին աշխարհամարտից հետո Հայաստանը պատճենական է դարձել Հայության առաջավայրը:

and so on, through a dozen of lines, the imagination of the reader cannot follow him, each epithet of beauty drives the preceding from the memory, and we fancy that we see a train laboriously rolling stones up one side of a hill, which immediately roll down the other. Ariosto's description of the beauty of Alcina (*o ant risi.*) is in the same bad taste. How different is Virgil's "Fulchiruma Dido." Virgil knew the difference between poetical and picturesque images. Our English romances abound with examples of this species of bad taste, arising from mistaking the boundaries of diction, i., though kindred, arts. See above vol. II c. xiv. p. 273.

## *Tünanthes*

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAPTER XXXII.

Tizianthes discovered the power of transporting the mind beyond the picture. He painted to the fancy rather than to the eye. In his works, as in the descriptions of Homer and Milton, more was understood than expressed.

The power of expression was carried to a degree of perfection which it is not easy to believe, and scarcely possible to comprehend. The civil and military arrangements of the Greeks gave, doubtless, great advantages to their artists in this respect.

Tristides, a Theban painter, represented the sacking of a town; among other scenes of horror, a child was painted clinging to the breast of its wounded mother, who, "*felt and feared*", that after she was dead the child should suck blood instead of milk." Parhaisius of Ephesus, in an earlier age, personified the people of Athens, in a figure that characterised them as ~~all~~ cruel and compassionate, proud and humble, brave and cowardly, elevated and mean. Such discriminations, as well as such complications of passion, are unquestionably beyond the reach of modern art, and will therefore, by many, be pronounced impossible. It is worthy of remark, that the famous Parhaisius, who seems to have aimed the excellencies of Domenichino, Raphael, and Correggio, was distinguished by the glibness of his talk, and the smoothness with which he melted into the crowd.

Talent.

What a noble work of art!...  
...and consider this as the performance of a... "How art in  
...the world, good man? Come with me, I say, at noon;  
...there."

Ideal beauty, just proportion, natural and noble attitudes, an uniform greatness of style, are acknowledged to have equally belonged to the ancient colour-painters and statuaries. But the vanity or envy of modern times is unwilling to allow any merit to the former, which the remains of the latter do not justify and confirm. The Greek painters, therefore, have been supposed deficient in colouring; and this supposition has been supported by the words of Pliny: "With four colours only, Apelles, Echion, Melanthius, and Nicomachus produced those immortal works, which were singly purchased by the collective wealth of cities and republica." The colours were white, red, yellow and black. It has been often said that with these only on his palette, a painter cannot colour like nature, far less attain the magic of the *clair obscur*. Yet a great artist of our own country thinks that four colours are sufficient for every combination required. "The fewer the colours, the cleaner, he observes, will be their effect. That

---

serum, est quidem magni operis; sed in qua multi gloriam ruerunt. Extremo corporum scatu, & difficultate pictura modum includere, raro in faciebus artis inventior. Ambre enim debet se extenuare ipsi, & sic deficiere, ut proximitat alia partibus ostendat etiam, quae occultantur." This, however, is not so. Mr. Falconer, in his observations on this subject, is of a different opinion. He thinks it more difficult to paint the middle parts, than the blacks and tints, which round off the extremities of objects; because, the forms, though applied to the light, must have their form, relief, depth, and all the mass of shadow. He instances the blacks painted by Silius and Alcibiades, now in front. Pliny had he lived in those times might have inferred, in his treatise, the sweet outlines and judicious selection of colours.

colours

CHAP. colours mixed together will not preserve the brightness of either of them single, nor will three be as bright as two." Pliny says, that Apelles spread over his pictures, when finished, a transparent liquid like ink, which increased the clearness and brilliancy of the whole, while it lessened the glare of too florid colours. This, according to the same excellent modern painter, is a true and artist-like description of scambling or glazing, as practised by the Venetian school, and by Correggio, in whose works, as well as those mentioned by Pliny, it was perceptible only to such as closely examined the picture. He very reasonably concludes, therefore, that if the master-pieces of ancient painting remained, we should probably find them as correctly drawn as the Laocoön, and as admirably coloured as the glowing productions of Titian.

Clair  
obscur.

That the Greeks were acquainted with the effect of the clair obscur, or the distribution of all the tones of light and shade relatively to the different plans of the picture, has been denied by those who allow them the highest excellence in colouring single figures. They might excel, it has been said, in solo, but were incapable of producing a full piece for a concert of different instruments. Whether this observation be well founded can only be discovered by carefully examining ancient nations, from whom it would appear that even

" See Sir Joshua Reynolds's notes on Mr. Mason's translation of Pliny's Art of Painting.

In this branch the Greek painters were not <sup>original p.</sup> <sup>XXXI.</sup> <sup>most ad-</sup> <sup>mirable</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>world</sup>.

Of all the arts cultivated during the period now under review, none attained higher proficiency than composition in prose. The history of Thucydides was continued by Xenophon ; but <sup>composition</sup> <sup>Xenophon</sup> <sup>should form</sup> <sup>an</sup> <sup>imperfect</sup> <sup>notion</sup> <sup>of</sup> <sup>this</sup> <sup>am-</sup>  
able writer were we to judge him by his Grecian <sup>history</sup>, to which he seems not to <sup>have</sup> put the last hand. Yet in this, as well as in his more finished works, we see the scholar of Socrates ; and, of all others, the scholar who most resembled his master in his sentiment and expression<sup>\*\*</sup>, in the excellencies as well as in the respectable weaknesses<sup>\*\*</sup> of

<sup>\*\*</sup> In speaking of Nicias, Pliny says, "Lumen et umbras collaudivit" atque ut transparente è tabulis pictis machinae collaudivit." Unless the *clair obscur* hypothesis, the second member of this sentence is a pleonasm. Another passage <sup>similarly</sup> to the propositus, I. xxiv. c. x. "Tandem si arcis distinctio diversa huiusmodi est, colorum altera, vis sola exclusive. Deinde sequitur ali splendor, aliis hic quoniam lumen; quod, quia haec hoc & uniforme sunt, appellatur in tenebris; communitate vero ciborum, & vestimentis, huiusmodi." *Clair obscur* in painting is something like counterpoint in music ; and if the Greeks cultivated nothing so much, perhaps the more substantial parts of the art they received by the neglect. In gravity and design, effect and expression, they generally occupied the most honored positions of later ages.

<sup>\*\*</sup> See the account which Alcibiades gives of Socrates's eloquence, in Xenophon's *Memorabilia*.

<sup>\*\*</sup> It is remarkable that the reputation held of Xenophon in classical writers, of which no innumerable examples, particularly Anabell. I. i. 1. 1. 4. 1. 10. and I. vii. &c. i. never encouraged us to suppose him ignorant or foolish, and never informed him that he was indeed or foolish. The admissions likewise of Xenophon himself were always the fons with the diction of right reason.

**C H A P.** his character : the same undeviating virtue, the same indefatigable spirit, the same erect probity, the same diffusive benevolence, the same credulity, the same enthusiasm, together with that unaffected propriety of thought and diction, whose native graces outshine all ornaments of art.

**His military expediti-**

This admirable personage, who, had he lived before the Athenians were grown too conceited to learn, and too corrupt to mend, might have proved the saviour of his country, reached his fiftieth year in a happy obscurity, enjoying the confidential society of Socrates and a few select friends. Of these Proxenus, an illustrious Theban exile, who well knew the worth of Xenophon, invited him to Sardes, from a desire to introduce him to Cyrus, the brother of Artaxerxes, and governor of Lower Asia, whose friendship he himself had found more valuable than the precarious honours of his capricious and ungrateful republic. Xenophon communicated the proposal to Socrates, who, suspecting that the Athenians might not relish his friend's design, because the Persians were then allied with Sparta, desired him to consult the oracle of Delphi<sup>44</sup>. This counsel was but partially followed ; for Xenophon, who seems to have been fond of the journey, asked not the oracle whether it ought to be undertaken, but only by virtue of what prayers and sacrifices it might be rendered successful. Socrates approved not this precipitation ; yet, as the god had answered, he thought it

<sup>44</sup> Anab. L.v. p.356. & seqq.

necessary

necessary for Xenophon to obey. The important C H A P. consequences of this resolution to the Ten thousand Greeks who followed the standard of Cyrus, have been related in a former part of this work. After his glorious retreat from Upper Asia, Xenophon remained several years on the western coast, and shared the victories of his admired Agesilaus, with whom he returned to Greece, and conquered in the battle of Coronea.

Meanwhile a decree of banishment passed against him in Athens. But having acquired considerable riches in his Asiatic expedition, he had deposited them at Ephesus with the Sacristan of Diana's temple, with this injunction, that if he perished in battle, his wealth should be employed in honour of the goddess. Having survived the bloody engagement of Coronea, which he afterwards so interestingly described in his Hellenica, he settled in the town of Scillus, a new establishment formed by the Lacedæmonians, scarcely three miles distant from Olympia. Megabyzus, the Sacrist of Diana, came to behold the games, and faithfully restored his deposit, with which Xenophon, as enjoined by an oracle, purchased in that neighbourhood a beautiful spot of ground, watered by the Sellenus, a name which coincided with that of the river near Ephesus. On the banks of Elion Sellenus, Xenophon erected a temple, incomparably smaller indeed, yet similar in form to the great temple of Diana. His image of the goddess resembled that at Ephesus, as much as a figure in cypress could resemble a statue of gold. The banks of the river

CHAP. were planted with fruit trees. The surrounding plains and meadows afforded excellent pasture. The adjoining forests and mountains abounded in wild boar, red deer, and other species of game. There, Xenophon's sons often hunted with the youth of the neighbouring towns and villages; and the whole inhabitants of the country round were invited and entertained by him at an annual solemnity sacred to Diana. A modest inscription on a marble column, erected near the temple, testified the holiness of the place. "This spot is dedicated to Diana. Let him, whoever shall possess it, employ the tenth of its yearly produce in sacrifice, and the remainder in keeping in repair, and in adorning the temple. His neglect will not be overlooked by the goddess." By this inscription, wherein Xenophon ventures not to mention the name of the founder, his mind seems to forebode the calamities which at last befel him. In the war between the Lacedemonians and Elians, the town of Scillus, together with the circumjacent territory, was seized by Spartan troops; and the amiable philosopher and historian, who had, in this delightful retreat, composed those invaluable works, which will inspire the last ages of the world with the love of virtue, was compelled, in the decline of life, to seek refuge in the corrupt and licentious city of Corinth.

<sup>His works</sup> His Expedition, his Greek History, his description of the Athenian and Lacedemonian system.

<sup>1</sup> Xenoph. Anab. l. v. p. 336, &c. ——.

ments, have been noticed in their proper place. C H A P. The Cyropædeia, institutions of the elder Cyrus, is a philosophical romance, intended to exemplify the doctrines taught by Socrates in the Memorabilia, and to prove the success which naturally attends the practice of wisdom and virtue in the great affairs of war and government. The highest panegyric of this work is, that many learned men have mistaken it for a true history, and, deceived by the persuasive elegance of the narrative, have believed it possible that, during the various stages of a long life, Cyrus should have invariably followed the dictates of the sublimest philosophy. In his Oeconomics, Xenophon undertakes the humbler but not less useful task, of regulating the duties of domestic life. The dialogue, intituled Hiero, paints the misery of tyrants contrasted with the happiness of virtuous princes, in colours so lively, and in lines so expressive, that an admirer of the ancients might challenge the ingenuity of modern ages to add a single stroke to the picture. In speaking of the works of Xenophon, we must not forget his treatise on the Revenues of Athens. It was written long after his banishment. Instead of resenting the obdurate cruelty of his countrymen, he gave them most judicious and seasonable advice concerning the improvement of the public revenues, which, there is reason to believe, was in part adopted.

The orators Antiphon, Lysias and Isocrates flourished in the period now under review. The two former were distinguished by the refined subtlety of their style. The orator Antiphon, in his speech against the Sicilian Expedition, is said to have uttered the following sentence, which has become proverbial:—“*It is better to be a bad man than a good woman.*” The orator Lysias, in his speech for the defense of the Sicilian Expedition, is said to have uttered the following sentence, which has become proverbial:—“*It is better to be a good man than a bad woman.*”

**C H A P.** their pleadings; the latter, by the polished elegance of his moral and political orations<sup>71</sup>. Isocrates ventured not to speak in public, neither his constitution nor his voice admitting the great exertions necessary for that purpose. His school of oratory and composition was frequented by the noblest youths of Athens, of the neighbouring republics, and even by foreign princes; and, his maxims being borrowed from the Socratic school, his long and honourable labours tended to keep alive some sparks of virtue among his degenerate countrymen<sup>72</sup>.

**Plato.**  
His birth  
and edu-  
cation.

But the man of learning in that age, whose abilities, if properly directed, might have most benefited his contemporaries, was the celebrated Plato, a man justly admired, yet more extraordinary than admirable. The same memorable year which produced the Peloponnesian war gave birth to Plato. He was descended from the Codridæ, the most illustrious as well as the most opulent family in Athens. His education was worthy of his birth. The gymnastic formed and invigorated his body; his mind was enlarged and enlightened by the studies of poetry<sup>73</sup> and geometry, from which he derived that acuteness of judgment, and that brilliancy of fancy, which, being both carried to excess, render him at once the most subtle and the most flowery writer of antiquity. In his twentieth

<sup>71</sup> See the lives of Iyias and Isocrates, prefixed to my translation of their works.      <sup>72</sup> Idem, loc.      <sup>73</sup> Diogen. Laert. Lib.

<sup>74</sup> Plato's Dialogues are so different from each other, in point of thought and expression, that, if we knew not the verisimilitude

year he became acquainted with Socrates; and C H A P. having compared his own metrical productions with those of his immortal predecessors in this walk of literature, he committed his unequal poems to the flames, and totally addicted himself to philosophy. During eight years he continued an assiduous hearer of Socrates: "an occasional" indisposition prevented him from assisting at the last conversations of the sage, before he drank the fatal hemlock. Yet these conversations, as related to him by persons who were present, Plato has delivered down to the admiration of posterity; and the affecting sensibility with which he minutely describes the imitable behaviour<sup>1</sup> Socrates, on this trying occasion, proves how deeply the author was interested in his subject.

Fear or disgust removed the scholar of Socrates <sup>his</sup> from the murderers of his master. Having spent <sup>travel</sup> some time in Thebes, Elis, and Megara, where he enjoyed the conversation of several of his fellow-disciples, the love of knowledge carried him

of his genius, it would be difficult to believe<sup>2</sup> in the works of one man. He is over-refined, over-drawn, and soft, in the Cratylus, Parmenides, Minos, Theaitet, and Sophistes. He is however, pompous, and tumid, in his Timaeus, Paedagogus, Symposium, and Phaedrus. But in those invaluable writings, the Apology, Crito, Alcibiades, Gorgias, Phaedo, and the greater part of his books of laws, in which he adheres to the doctrines of Socrates, and indulges, without art or affectation, the natural bent of his own genius, his style is inimitably sweet and attractive, always elegant, and often sublime. His Republic, which is generally considered as his greatest work, abounds in all the beauties, and in all the faults, for which he is remarkable. See Dion. Halicarn. de Plato.

<sup>1</sup> Πλάτων δι (μηδε) σύνοψι. Ρ. Σέρβο, 2

## THE HISTORY OF

M.A.P. to Magna Graecia; from whence he failed to  
XXXII. Cyprus, attracted by the fame of the mathematician Theodorus; Egypt next delighted his curiosity, as the country to which the science of Theodorus owed its birth, and from which the Pythagoreans in Magna Graecia derived several tenets of their philosophy:

He settles in the academy. At his return to Athens, Plato could have little inclination to engage in public life. The days were past when the virtues of a Solon, or of a Lycurgus, could reform the manners of their countrymen. In early periods of society, the example and influence of one able and disinterested man may produce a happy revolution in the community of which he is a member. But in the age of Plato, the Athenians had fallen into dotage and imbecility. His luxuriant fancy compares them sometimes to old men, who have outlived their senses, and with whom it is vain to reason; sometimes to wild beasts, whom it is dangerous to approach; sometimes to an unfruitful soil, that choks every useful plant, and produces weeds only.<sup>11</sup> He prudently withdrew himself from a scene, which presented nothing but danger or disgust, and purchased a small villa in the suburbs near the academy, or gymnasium, that had been so elegantly adorned by Cimon<sup>12</sup>. To this retirement, his fame attracted the most illustrious characters of the age: the noblest youths of Athens daily frequented the school of Plato; and here he

<sup>11</sup> Republic. lvi. p. 32.

<sup>12</sup> See above, vol. I. p. 13.

## ANCIENT GREECE

continued above forty years, with little interruption except from his voyages into Sicily, instructing his disciples, and composing his Dialogues, to which the most distinguished philosophers, in ancient and modern times are greatly indebted, without excepting those who reject his doctrines, and affect to treat them as visionary.

The capacious mind of Plato embraced the whole circle of science. The objects of human thought had, previously to his age, been reduced, by the Pythagoreans, to certain classes or genera<sup>General character of history & phy.</sup>; the nature of truth had been investigated; and men had distinguished the relations<sup>2</sup>, which the predicate of any proposition can bear to its subject. The sciences had already been divided into the natural and moral; or, in the language of Plato, into the knowledge of divine and human things. The frivolous art of sophism was not as yet in-

" Many less perfect divisions had probably been made before Archytas of Tarentum distinguished the true Categories. Simplicius & Jamblichus apud Pr. Patricium, Discvll. Particulat. t. ii. p. 182. This division, ~~the~~ the most perfect of any, that philosophers have yet been able to discover, Plato learned from Archytas. It consisted in substances and modes. The former are either primary, as all individual substances, which neither are in any other subject, nor can be predicated of it; or secondary, which subsist in the first, and can be predicated of them, to wit, the genus and species of substances. Of modes there are nine kinds, quantity, quality, relation, habit, time, place, having, doing, and suffering. Arisot. de Categor.

" These are called by logicians the five Predicables, or more properly, the five classes of predicates. They are the genus, species, specific difference, property, and accident. The use of these distinctions is universal in every subject requiring definition and division; yet if meant to comprehend whatever may be affirmed of any subject, the enumeration is doubtless incomplete.

wanted;

CNA P. vented; and the logic of Plato" was confined to the more useful subjects of definition and division, by means of which he attempted to fix and ascertain not only the practical doctrines of morals and politics, but the abstruse and shadowy speculations of mystical theology. It is much to be regretted that this great and original genius should have mistaken the proper objects as well as the natural limits of the human understanding, and that most of the enquiries of Plato and his successors should appear extremely remote from the public transaction of the times in which they lived. Yet, the speculations in which they were engaged, how little soever they may be connected with the political revolutions of Greece, seem too interesting in themselves to be entirely omitted in this historical work, especially when it is considered that the philosophy of Plato and his disciples has been very widely diffused among all the civilized nations of the world; that during many centuries, his writings governed with uncontrollable sway the opinions of the speculative part of mankind; and that the same philosophy still influences the reasonings, and divides the sentiments, of the learned in modern Europe.

Difficulty of explaining and abridging his doctrines.

The lively, but immethodical, manner in which the doctrines of Plato are explained by himself, renders it difficult to collect and abridge them. The great number of interlocutors in his dia-

" The science properly called Logic was invented by Aristotle; the division of the sciences into Logic, Physics, and Ethics, was first given by his contemporary Xenocrates. *Vid. Brucker de Aristot. & Xenocrat. Of Aristotle more hereafter.*

logues; the irony of Socrates, and the continual intermixture of Plato's own sentiments with those of his master, encrease the difficulty, and make it impossible, from particular passages, to judge of the scope and tendency of the whole. The works of Xenophon, however, may enable a diligent student to separate the pure ore of Socrates from the adventitious matter with which it is combined in the rich vein of Platonism; and, by carefully comparing the different parts of the latter, he may with certainty determine the principal design of its author.

From this view of the subject, it would appear that Plato aimed at nothing less, than to reconcile the appearances of the natural and moral world with the wise government of a self-existent unchangeable cause: to explain the nature and origin of the human mind, as well as of its various powers of perception, volition, and intellect; and, on principles resulting from these discoveries, to build a system of ethics, which, in proportion as it were followed by mankind, would promote not only their independence and security in the present world, but their happiness and perfection in a future state of existence.

Let us look, where we will, around us, we shall <sup>His theory</sup> every-where, said Plato, perceive a passing procession<sup>long</sup>: the objects which compose the material

\* This was borrowed from Heraclitus, who expressed the same idea, by saying, that all corporeal things were in a perpetual flux. Vid. Plato in Theætet. p. 83. & in Sophist. p. 208.

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAP. world, arise, change, perish, and are succeeded  
xxxii. by others, which undergo the same revolutions".  
One body moves another, which impels a third,  
and so forward in succession; but the first cause  
of motion resides not in any of them. This cause  
acts not fortuitously, the regular motion of the  
heavenly bodies<sup>12</sup>, the beautiful order of the  
seasons, the admirable structure of plants and  
animals, announce an intelligent Author<sup>13</sup>. It is  
difficult by searching to find out the nature of the  
Divinity, and impossible for words to describe it;  
yet the works, which he has done, attest his power,  
his wisdom, and his goodness, to be greater than  
human imagination can conceive<sup>14</sup>. In the self-  
existent cause, these attributes must unite. He is  
therefore unchangeable<sup>15</sup>, since no alteration can  
increase his perfections, and it would be absurd to  
suppose him ever inclined to diminish them<sup>16</sup>.

Collo-  
sion.  
sion.  
Inpelled by his goodness, the Deity, viewing  
in his own intellect the ideas or archetypes of all  
possible existence, formed the beautiful arrange-  
ment of the universe from that rude indigested  
matter, which, existing from all eternity, had been  
for ever animated by an irregular principle of

<sup>12</sup> Timaeus, sub initio.

<sup>13</sup> By these he meant the fixed stars; the motions of the planets he  
ascribed to another cause, as will appear below.

<sup>14</sup> Plato de Legibus, I. x. p. 609.

<sup>15</sup> Timaeus, p. 477. & de Repub. I. ii. p. 144.

<sup>16</sup> For the immutability of the Deity, Plato, contrary to his general custom, condescends to use an argument from induction: "Even of material things, the most perfect least feel the effects of time, and remain longest unaltered." De Repub. p. 150.

<sup>17</sup> Ibid. p. 150.

motion". This principle, which Plato calls the C H A P.  
irrational soul of the world, he thought sufficiently  
attested, in the innumerable deviations from the  
established laws of nature, in the extravagant  
passions of men, and in the physical and moral  
evil, which, in consequence of these deviations and  
passions, so visibly prevail in the world. Without  
admitting a certain stubborn intractability, and  
disorderly wildness, essential to matter, and there-  
fore incapable of being entirely eradicated or sub-  
dued, it seemed impossible to explain the origin of  
evil under the government of Deity".

From these rude materials, God, according to  
the fanciful doctrine of Plato, formed the four  
elements, and built the beautiful structure of the  
heavens and the earth, after the model of those  
eternal exemplars<sup>67</sup>, or patterns, which subsist in  
the

Plato's  
doctrine  
of ideas

<sup>67</sup> Politic. p. 220, & seqq. & Timaeus, passim.

<sup>68</sup> De Legibus, l. x. p. 608. Philem. p. 160.

<sup>69</sup> These exemplars, or *επαριθμητοι*, are the *ideas* of Plato, which were so much misrepresented by many of the later Platonists, or *Euclestics*. He names them, indifferently, *ειδη, μονες, τα κατα-*  
*ριστα & ιδεις γράμματα*. The two last expressions are used to distin-  
guish them from the fleeting and perishable forms of matter. Plato  
represents these ideas as existing in the divine intellect, as beings  
entirely mental, not objects of any of the senses, and not circumscribed  
by place or time. By the first universal Cause, these ideas  
were infused into the various species of created beings, in whom  
(according to Ammonius, in Porphy. Introduct. p. 29.) they  
existed, as the impression of a seal exists in the wax to which it  
has been applied. In its pre-existent state the human mind viewed  
these *intelligible* forms in their original seat, the field of truth. But  
since men were imprisoned in the body, they receive these ideas  
from external objects, as explained in the text. Such is the doctrine  
of Plato. But many of the later Platonists, and even several  
writers

## THE HISTORY OF

**G A A P.** the divine Intelligence<sup>20</sup>. Considering that beings possessed of mental powers are far preferable to those destitute of such faculties, God infused into the corporeal world a rational soul, which, as it could not be immediately combined with body, he united to the active, but irrational principle, essentially inherent in matter<sup>21</sup>. Having thus formed and animated the earth, the sun; the moon, and the other visible divinites, the great father of spirits proceeded to create the invisible gods and daemons<sup>22</sup>, whose nature and history Plato describes with a respectful reverence for the religion

writers of the present age, have imagined that he ascribed to ideas a separate and independent existence. Vid. Brucker's Histor. Philosoph. p. 695, & seqq. Gedike Histor. Philosoph. ex Ciceron. Collect. p. 183, & seqq. Monboddo, *Origins of Language*, vol. i. c. ix. Of all the absurdities embraced by philosophers, this doubtless would be the greatest to believe eternal unchangeable patterns of the various genera and species of things, existing apart, and independent of the mind by which these abstract notions are received. It is not extraordinary, therefore, that many writers of the Alexandrian school, whose extravagant fancies could fix and embody metaphysical abstractions, and realise intellectual ideas, should annulate and purloin the *Logos*, i.e., the divine intellect, in which, according to Plato, these ideas resided, and from which they were communicated to other intelligences. The same visionary fanatics who discovered, in the *Logos* of Plato, the second person of the Trinity, recognized the Holy Spirit in his soul of the World: but, as this irrational principle of motion ill corresponded to the third person of the Godhead, they invented an hyper-eminan soul, concerning which Plato is altogether silent. See the Encyclopedie, article *Platique*. Brucker's Histor. Philosoph. vol. i. p. 714, & seqq. & Meissn's Beytrag zur geschichte der deuatischen u. uissen Jahrhunderts nach Christu geburt in einigen betrachtungen über die neu-Platonische Philosophie.

<sup>20</sup> Timaeus, Polit. I. v.

<sup>21</sup> Ib. p. 477, & seqq.

<sup>22</sup> Timaeus, p. 482.

of his country<sup>o</sup>. After finishing this great work, C H A P.  
the God of gods, again contemplating the Ideal  
forms in his own mind, perceived there the  
exemplars of three species of beings, which he  
realised in the mortal inhabitants of the earth, air,  
and water. The task of forming these sensible,  
but irrational beings, he committed to the inferior  
divinities; because, had this last work likewise pro-  
ceeded from his own hands, it must have been im-  
mortal like the gods<sup>p</sup>. The souls of men, on the  
other hand, he himself formed from the remainder  
of the rational soul of the world. They first  
existed in the state of daemons, invested only with  
a thin aethereal body. Having offended God by  
neglecting their duty, they were condemned to  
unite with the gross corporeal mass, by which the  
divine faculties are so much clogged and en-  
cumbered<sup>q</sup>.

It was necessary briefly to explain the metaphysical theology of Plato, how visionary soever it may appear, because the doctrine of ideal forms, together with that of the pre-existent state of the human mind, are the main pillars of his philosophy. Before their incarceration in the body, the souls of men enjoyed the presence of their Maker, and contemplated the unchangeable ideas and essences of things in the field of truth. In virtue, and examining these eternal archetypes of wisdom, beauty, and virtue, consisted the noblest energy, and highest perfection of celestial spirits<sup>r</sup>, which,

<sup>o</sup> *Apolog. Socratus.*

<sup>p</sup> *Timaeus*, p. 422. & 424.

<sup>q</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>r</sup> *Republ. Lvi. Ptædrus, Phæbus, &c.*

## THE HISTORY OF

CHAP. being emanations of the Deity, can never rest  
XXXII. satisfied with objects and occupations worthy their divine original. But, in their actual state, men can perceive, with their corporeal senses, only the fleeting images and imperfect representations of the immutable essences of things in the fluctuating objects of the material world, which are so little steady and permanent, that they often change their nature and properties even while we view and examine them<sup>11</sup>. Besides this, our senses themselves are liable to innumerable disorders; and whilst we are constantly on the watch, never fail to deceive us<sup>12</sup>. Hence the continual errors in our judgments of men and things; hence the improper ends we pursue; hence the very inadequate means by which we seek to attain them; hence, in one word, all the errors and misery of life. Yet, even in this degraded state to which men were condemned for past offences, their happiness ceases not to be an object of care to the Deity. As none can rise so high, none can sink so low, as to escape the eye and arm of the Almighty<sup>13</sup>. The divine Providence observes and regulates the meanest, as well as the greatest, of its productions. But the good of the part being subordinate to that of the whole, it is necessary that each individual should be rewarded or punished, in proportion as he fulfils the task assigned him. It is by the performance of his duty alone, that man can regain the favour of his Maker<sup>14</sup>; for

<sup>11</sup> Phœbus, Timon, &c.

<sup>12</sup> D. Lughan.

<sup>13</sup> Phœbus, p. 31. & Repub. I. v.

<sup>14</sup> Ecclipsys.

it is ridiculous to think that this inestimable benefit can be purchased by rich presents and expensive sacrifices. Religion cannot be a traffic of interest<sup>12</sup>. What can we offer to the gods, which they have not first bestowed on us? Will they thank us for restoring their own gifts? It is absurd to think it. To please the Divinity, we must obey his will concerning us: nor can we comply with the purpose of our creation, and fulfil our destiny, without aspiring at those noble powers with which we were originally endowed<sup>13</sup>; and which, even in our present degenerate state, it is still possible, by proper diligence, to recover.

Our senses give us information of external objects, which are stored up in the memory, and variously combined by the imagination<sup>14</sup>. But it is remarkable that these ideas, thus acquired and retained, have the power of suggesting others far more accurate and perfect than themselves, and which, though excited by material objects, cannot be derived from them, unless (which is impossible) the effect were more beautiful and perfect than the cause. That we possessed, in a pre-existent state, those ideas which modern philosophers refer by an easy solution to the powers of generalization and abstraction<sup>15</sup>, Plato thought evident from the facility

How  
comes  
into the  
world  
in human  
knowledge.

<sup>12</sup> Repub. I. u. p. 100. & seqq.

<sup>13</sup> Minos, p. 510. Tomaeus, p. 500.

<sup>14</sup> Repub. I. v.

<sup>15</sup> Thaetet. p. 85, & seqq. & Philem. 184, & seqq.

The ancients were not ignorant of this platoophriv. Simplicius, speaking of the origin of intelligible forms, or ideas, in VOL III. L L the

the facility with which we recalled them<sup>76</sup>. Of this  
XXXII. he gave an example in Meno's slave, who, when  
properly questioned by Socrates, easily recollects  
and explained many properties of numbers and  
figures, although he had never learned the sciences  
of arithmetic and geometry<sup>77</sup>. According to  
Plato, therefore, all sciences consisted in remi-  
niscence; in recalling the nature, proportions, and  
relations of those uniform and unchangeable es-  
sences, about which the human mind had originally  
been conversant, and after the model of which  
all created things were made<sup>78</sup>. These intel-  
lectual forms, comprehending the true essences of  
things, were the only proper objects of solid and  
permanent science<sup>79</sup>; their fluctuating represen-  
tatives

the human mind, says, οὐαὶ εἰδοτικός αὐτῷ τούς οὐαὶ τιμές, μεῖζοι;  
μεῖζα ιαῦτα οἰδητάρων “ We ourselves, abstracting them in our  
thoughts, have, by this abstraction, given them an existence in them  
selves.” Simp. in Pred. p. 17.

<sup>76</sup> Menon. p. 344.

<sup>77</sup> Ib.d.

<sup>78</sup> Repub. I.vi.

<sup>79</sup> Εἰδητήν, science, in opposition to ἀξίη, opinion. The material world he called τὸ δύστος, that of which the knowledge ad-  
mitted of probability only. Repub. I.v. The *ideas* of Plato,  
which, according to that philosopher, formed the sole objects of real  
and certain knowledge, were powerfully combated by his scholar and  
rival Aristotle. Yet the latter, who was so sharp-sighted to the faults  
of Plato, never accuses him of maintaining the separate and inde-  
pendent existence of intellectual forms. The obscure passage in  
Aristotle's Metaphysics, p. 202, which has been construed into such  
an accusation, means nothing more, than that Socrates regarded the  
τὸ μεῖζον general ideas, as differing in no respect from our no-  
tions of the genera and species of things; whereas Plato made a dis-  
tinction between them, asserting these ideas to have existed in the

## ANCIENT GREECE.

tatives in the material world, the actions and ~~virtues~~<sup>CHAR</sup> ~~virtues~~<sup>XCVIII</sup> of men, the order and beauty visible in the universe, were only so far real and substantial as they corresponded to their divine archetypes<sup>11</sup>; but as this correspondence never became complete, the examination of the perishable objects of sense could only afford us unsteady and uncertain notions, fleeting and fugitive like themselves<sup>12</sup>. From these observations, Plato thought it evident, that the duty and happiness of men consisted in withdrawing themselves from the material, and ap-

Of the  
powers of  
perception  
and intellect.

divine mind, & let me cite him, Mr. as explained in the text. Aristotle describes the doctrine of ideas more perspicuously in his Ethics to Nicomachus, l. i. c. 1. He regards them as mere fictions of the mind, and the knowledge founded on them as altogether visionary. "The idea of good," he observed, "might be applied to substances, as the Deity, the mind of man, to qualities, as the virtues, to quantity, as in locality, to time, as the substance or nature of time, in short, through all the categories. There is not, therefore, any one general idea of good common to all these. Were there one idea, the same in all, there could be but one science respecting it. But there are many, physic, gymnastic, the military art, &c. which all have for their good in view. Things are good in themselves, or for some mean, in an end. But even those things which are ultimately good, as wisdom, honour, pleasure, are not comprehended under any one definition of good, though distinguished by the same epithet, from some analogy or resemblance, as the understanding is called the eye of the mind. If there is any such general idea, it is surely incapable of being applied to any practical use, *e.g.* for instance to serve as a model, otherwise the arts and sciences, all of which have some good in view, would continually have this model before them. Yet they all neglect it, and justify, for what benefit could they derive from this abstract idea? A physician, for instance, contemplates not health in that general manner, but the health of man, or rather of a particular man, who happens to be his patient, for with individuals only his art is concerned."

<sup>11</sup> Parmen. p. 140.

<sup>12</sup> Repub. l. viii.

CHAP. proaching the intellectual world <sup>12</sup>, to which their  
XXIII. own natures were more congenial. To promote  
 this purpose was the great aim of his philosophy.  
 If we were deceived by the senses, he observed,  
 that we were still more fatally endangered by the  
 passions, those flimsy sails of the mind, which are  
 expanded and agitated by every varying gust of  
 imagined good or evil <sup>13</sup>. The pains and plea-  
 sures of the body were all of a mixed kind, and  
 nearly allied to each other. The God who ar-  
 ranged the world, desirous to unite and incor-  
 porate these seemingly opposite natures, had at  
 least joined their summits; for pleasure was no-  
 thing else but a perceptible cessation of pain; and the  
 liveliest of our bodily enjoyments were preceded  
 by uneasiness, and followed by languor <sup>14</sup>. To  
 illustrate the necessity of governing with a strong  
 hand the appetites and passions, Plato compared  
 the soul to a little republic, composed of different  
 faculties or orders <sup>15</sup>. The judging or reasoning  
 faculty, justly entitled to the supremacy, was stated,  
 as in a firm citadel, in the head; the senses were  
 its guards and servants; the various desires and af-  
 fections were bound to pay it obedience.

*Of the  
passions.* Of these desires, which were all of them the  
 natural subjects of the ruling faculty, Plato distin-  
 guished two orders, ever ready to rebel against their

<sup>12</sup> Repub. p. 134. & Pl. ad. p. 26.

<sup>13</sup> Pl. ad. 26.

<sup>14</sup> Phæd. Phæm. & Repub. l. m. p. 262, & seqq.

<sup>15</sup> Repub. l. iv.

master. The first consisted of those passions which C H A P. are founded in pride and resentment, or in what <sup>XXXII.</sup> the schoolmen called the irascible part of the soul <sup>16</sup>; and were seated in the breast. The second consisted of those passions which are founded in the love of pleasure, or in what the schoolmen called the concupiscent <sup>17</sup> part of the soul, and were seated in the belly, and inferior parts of the body. These different orders, though commonly at variance with each other, were alike dangerous to the public interest, and unless restrained by the wisdom and authority of their sovereign, must inevitably plunge the little republic of man into the utmost disorder and misery <sup>18</sup>.

Yet, according to Plato, both these sets of passions were, in the present state of things, necessary <sup>19</sup> parts of our constitution; and, when properly regulated, became very useful subjects. The irascible asserted our rank and dignity, defended us against injuries, and when duly informed and tempered by reason, taught us with becoming <sup>virtue</sup> to despise dangers and death in pursuit of what is honourable and virtuous. The concupiscent provided for the support and necessities of the body, and, when reduced to such subordination as to reject every gratification not approved by reason, gave rise to the virtue of temperance. Justice

<sup>16</sup> The Irascible, of Plato.

<sup>17</sup> The Triumphant, of Plato. Both ~~were~~ included under what Plato and Aristotle call the <sup>desires</sup>, the seat of the desires and passions.

<sup>18</sup> Ibid. p. 254.

took

## THE HISTORY OF

A took place, according to Plato, when reason directed and passion obeyed, and when each passion performed its proper office, and acknowledged due respect towards its superior. In the strength, acuteness, and perfection of the ruling faculty, consisted the virtue of prudence, the great source and principle of all other virtues, without which temperance, fortitude, and even justice itself, were nothing but empty shadows, that deluded the ignorant vulgar. In the exercise of prudence or wisdom, man resembled his Maker, and contemplated those intellectual forms, which taught him to discern, with certainty the ends proper to be pursued, and the means necessary to attain them. The wise man compares the mind with the body, eternity with time, virtue with pleasure. He thus learns to despise the inferior parts of his nature, to defy its pains, to disdain its pleasures. Without attaining this true elevation of mind, he never can be virtuous or happy, since whoever depends on the body, must consider death as an evil, the fear of which can only be overcome by some greater terror; so that in him, who is not truly wise, fortitude itself must be the child of timidity<sup>11</sup>. In the same manner, his pretended moderation and temperance will spring from the impure source of the opposite vices: he will deny himself some pleasures to attain others which he regards as more valuable, and will submit to small pains to avoid the greater<sup>12</sup>. He thus continues through life,

V. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

<sup>11</sup> Phædo, p. 26, & seqq.

exchanging

exchanging one trifle for another; a traffic which never can enrich him, while he rejects wisdom, the only precious merchandise.

But the temple of wisdom is, according to Plato, situate on a rock, which few men have the strength to ascend<sup>11</sup>. This difference of ability proceeds from various causes: 1. At their creation, all minds were not alike excellent and perfect<sup>12</sup>. 2. They were not alike criminal during their pre-existent state<sup>13</sup>. 3. The gross bodies, which they now inhabit, are variously moulded, some being too strong, others too weak, and very few in just harmony with the divine principle by which they are animated<sup>14</sup>. 4. Early institution and example occasion great differences among them. Such, indeed, is the power of education and habit, that the errors and crimes of men are less chargeable on those who commit them, than on their parents, guardians, and instructors<sup>15</sup>; and it seems hardly possible for those who have the misfortune to be born in a licentious age and country to attain wisdom and virtue. Even when the most favourable circumstances concur, the mind must still, however, have a tendency to degenerate, while united with matter<sup>16</sup>. The body, therefore, must be continually exercised and subdued by the gymnastic, the soul must be purified and ennobled by philosophy. Without such attention, men can neither reach the perfection of

<sup>11</sup> Repub. I. vi. p. 74.

<sup>12</sup> Phædrus.

<sup>13</sup> Ibid.

<sup>14</sup> Ibid.

<sup>15</sup> Ibid. p. 484. & Repub. pallid.

their

**C H A P.** their nature, or, when they have reached it, maintain that elevated post, from which they look down with compassion on the errors and misery of their fellow-creatures <sup>117</sup>.

**Plato's  
sage.**

**Immorta-  
lity of the  
soul.**

**State of  
retin-  
tion.**

In the description of his imaginary sage, Plato employs the colours which were afterwards borrowed by the Stoicks and Epicureans. But neither of these sects, as will appear hereafter, were so well entitled as the Platonists, to boast their philosophical happiness, and to assert their superiority to the vicissitudes of time and fortune. Plato was the first philosopher who supported the doctrine of a future state, by arguments sufficient to convince intelligent and thinking men. From the properties of mind, he inferred the simplicity and indestructibility of the substance in which they reside <sup>118</sup>. He described the mental powers with an eloquence that Cicero <sup>119</sup> and Buffon <sup>120</sup> despair of being able to imitate. And since he regarded the soul as the principle of life and motion, he thought it absurd to suppose that the dictates and death of the body should take from this principle such qualities as it essentially possessed in itself, and accidentally communicated to matter <sup>121</sup>. It was his firm persuasion, that according to the employment of its rational and moral powers the soul, after its separation from the body, would be raised

<sup>117</sup> Timaeus, p.484, & Repub. passim.

<sup>118</sup> Phædo, p.25, & 104q.

<sup>119</sup> See Cicer. de Offic. l.i. & passim.

<sup>120</sup> Buffon sur l'Homme.      <sup>121</sup> Phædo.

## ANCIENT GREECE

to a higher, or depressed to a lower state of C H A P.  
existence "<sup>12</sup>.  
XXXII.

This belief, which raised his hopes to a happier and His re-  
more permanent state, gave him not, however, that public-  
contempt, affected by a very different class of philo-  
sophers, for the perishing affairs <sup>13</sup> of the present  
world. Like some others of the scholars of Socrates,  
he traced the plan of a perfect commonwealth; though  
his work, known by that title, as has been justly ob-  
served by a writer of congenial character <sup>14</sup>, is rather  
a treatise of education than a system of policy. The  
real republic of Plato is contained in his books of  
laws, in which he explains, with no less acuteness  
than elegance, the origin and revolutions of civil  
society, and traces the plan of a republic nearly  
resembling the Spartan model.

His practical morality, which he borrowed from Socrates, is profusely scattered through his dialogues; and, in his own times, Plato was not considered as that visionary speculist which he has appeared to latter ages. His scholars, Aristony- Genius  
mus, Phormio, and Eudoxus, were successively and char-  
sent by him to regulate the republics of the Ar-  
cadians, Elians, and Cnidians <sup>15</sup>, at the earnest  
request of those communities. From Xenocrates another of his disciples, Alexander desired rules  
for good government <sup>16</sup>. The fame of Aristotle  
character of  
Plato.

<sup>12</sup> Phædrus, & Phædo, passim.

<sup>13</sup> T<sup>b</sup> Epicurean.

<sup>14</sup> "On res humaines, peut-être régulier." Grec.  
Of this see below.

<sup>15</sup> ouïeau in his Epistles.

<sup>16</sup> Plutarch. advers. Cels. Epicur.

<sup>17</sup> Idem. Ibid.

## THE HISTORY

Plato fills the world ; and it will afterwards appear how much he was indebted to a writer, whose opinions he is supposed to have combated with seeming reluctance, and real satisfaction. Plato united warmth of fancy with acuteness of understanding, and is equally eminent for the power of combining images, and that of distinguishing ideas. Yet, when compared with his master Socrates, his genius will appear more subtle than sagacious. He wanted that patient spirit of observation which distinguished the illustrious sage, who, in all his reasonings, kept facts ever in his view, and at every step he made, looked back, with wary circumspection, on experience. Accompanied by this faithful guide, Socrates trod securely the path of truth and nature ; but his adventurous disciple, trusting to the wings of fancy, often expatiates in imaginary worlds of his own creation.

THE END OF THE THIRD VOLUME.

EDWARD AND JOSEPH,  
Paternoster-Street, London









